This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

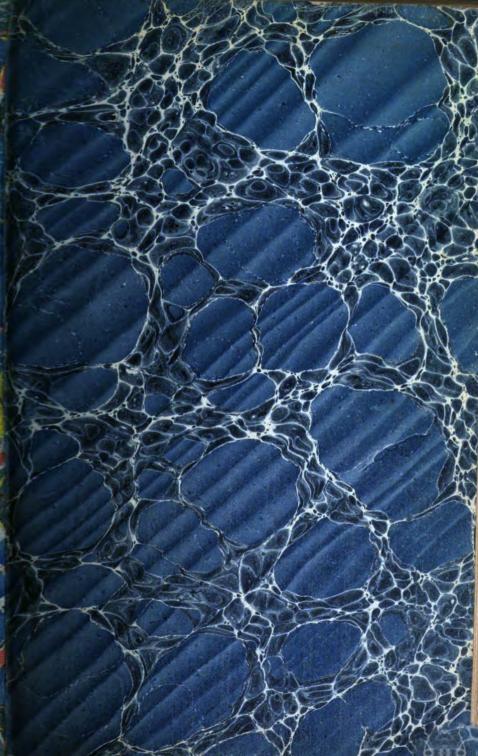


https://books.google.com









John H. Leshie.

23174

e. 37





Died 20 March 1844. Aged 86 years. Taken from a Bust by S.M.Dowell Jan 1828. Artillery Depot Drawn on stone by Will "Hunsley Lith" by Will "Porter.

Digitized by Google

# OLD ORDERS.

### OLD ORDERS, GENERAL AND ARTILLERY.

1753. The promotions and appointments in the Train of Artillery to be inserted in the Public Daily Orders.

1754. A Subaltern of the Train to visit the Magazine and Ordnance Stores mounted upon the ramparts, weekly, to report their condition, that all accidents liable to happen through neglect, may, as far as possible, be prevented, and all deficiencies be made good.

1755. The Governor and Council have been pleased to appoint Lieut. Jennings Adjutant to the Train, and he is to be obeyed as such, a return of the Train to be given in to

him at orderly hour.

1755. The Adjutant of the Train is to have the Artillery

out at exercise as often as he shall think it necessary.

1755. Muster Rolls ordered to be sent in monthly. The

Company's Troops to be paid weekly.

1756. Ordered that the uniform clothing of the Honorable Company's Train of Artillery be of the same pattern with

that of His Majesty's Royal Regiment of Artillery.

1757. It is ordered for the time to come, when any Non-Commissioned Officer, or private men belonging to the Artillery, are found guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, to the prejudice of good order and military discipline, they are to be confined to the Artillery Guard, and reported to the Commanding Officer of Artillery, who is to order a Regimental Court Martial of his own Officers to try the offenders, if the nature of their crime makes it necessary.

1758. An Officer of the Train to examine the different magazines for the use of the Artillery, on the first day of every month, and make a report of the same to the Governor.

Upon any alarm in Garrison, the following orders to be

observed.

All guards immediately to stand to their arms, the drums of the main guard are to beat to arms, and all the troops off duty are to muster with the utmost expedition before their respective barracks, all officers to join their respective companies, and wait for further orders, the Drum Major at the same time is to assemble all the drums, and divide them into two divisions, one division to go to the north front, and the other to the south front and there continue the alarm.

The commanding officers of the military, and artillery, are

to attend the Governor, and receive his orders.

Upon the firing of three guns from the Nabob's Bastion all the sepoys quartered to the westward, and southward of

the fort, are to assemble on the esplanade to the westward of the town, and those quartered to the northward, on the esplanade to the northward of the town, in order to line the covered way or receive such other orders as shall be thought most proper.

The military storekeeper to have people in readiness to deliver out such stores as may be wanting. As soon as an alarm is given, officers, or serjeants commanding guards, are to regard the security of magazines near their guards, by

doubling the sentinels on the magazines.

The detachment of Royal Artillery, as well as those in the service of the Hon'ble Company, are to repair to their respective posts alloted them by their proper commanding officer.

1758. As soon as we have obliged the enemy to raise the siege, the Governor promises in the name of the Company, to present the garrison with 50,000 Rupees, which sum shall be divided among them, within five days after the enemy's retreat.

1759. When any gun, or carriage is so far wounded, as to render it unfit to be fired, it is immediately to be drawn behind the merlon and a report made to the Governor in writing that another gun, or carriage may be prepared to be put in its place, as soon as the enemy's firing ceases.

To fill up with sand bags such embrasures as have no guns, or not in the service, that the men may not run the

risk of being hurt in passing them.

To endeavour to keep a constant fire from our guns and mortars upon the enemy, by firing them single, instead of in salvos. It is judged that this method will be more likely to take off the enemy's men, and slacken their fire, at the same time, that it will be an ease to our own works.

#### Orders to the Engineer.

To erect a strong high traverse over the steps, leading up to the choultry gate, to prevent the street under the north curtain being enfiladed.

11th January. A subaltern officer from that company of grenadiers (which furnished the 25 men to the artillery) to attend daily, and see that they supply the bastions with whatever ammunition is judged necessary.

13th January. The commander of the artillery to demand every evening before sunset, the number of men necessary for moving the disabled guns and carriages off the works, and putting others in their places.

20th February 1759.—Returns to be given in to the Town Major, of the Non-Commissioned and Private men in the several Corps, that are entitled to share the Present, the Governor intended for them, as in the General Order of the 17th December last, solely as a mark of his regard, knowing they needed no spur to make them exert themselves against the common enemy.

Weekly Return of the Artillery in the Garrison, Fort St. George, 25th October 1762.

1 Captain

1 2d Lieutenant.

1 Lieutenant Fireworker.

1 Adjutant.

3 Serjeants.

2 Corporals.

2 Drummers.

6 Gunners.

24 Matrosses.

2 Serjeants.

1 Bombardier.

2 Gunners.

6 Matrosses.

1765.—The Commanding Officer of Artillery is to take care, that a Serjeant of Artillery, whenever any Salute is fired, or powder expended, do report the same to John Hubbard, Conductor of the great Store House.

1766.—When any Detachment is going out of the Garrison, either Artillery, Cavalry, or Infantry, whoever does the duty of Quarter Master to each Corps, and the Commanding Officer of Sepoys, is to make out a regular Indent of the number of Artificers, Coolies, Bullocks, Puckallies, Doolies, &c. requisite for the detachment of each Corps under orders for marching, which Indent is to be delivered to the Town Major, who is to form the whole into one general Indent, and to present it either to the Governor or the Commander-in-Chief, and when approved by him, it is to be sent to the Commissary General, who will order them to be provided accordingly.

1766.—In 1766 the Corps was ordered to be composed of three Companies, and each Company to consist of, and be paid as follows:

QUALITY.	Net pay of each Officer per year.	Stoppages of each, for a month of 30 days.	Full pay of each per month of 30 days as issued from Com- pany.	Batta of each per day.	Extra allowance per month in Madras, for a Peon and Oil.
1 Captain 1 Captain Lieut. 2 Lieutenants	£   s.   d.   200   0   0   109   10   0   100   0   0			P. F. C. 1 5 16 1 25 16 1 22 64	P. F. Oil & 2 1 Peon 2 1 do. 0 15 Oil.
3 Lieut. Fre- workers	of each per day.  O 4 0  ditto per			0 33 48	olt. Oil.
6 Serjeants 6 Corporals 3 Drummers 8 Bombardiers 24 Guuners 53 Matrosses	month. P. F. C. 6 0 0 5 0 0 3 0 0 4 21 0 4 0 0 3 0 0	P. F. C. 1 2   0 1 10 40 0 31 40 1 5 20 1 0 0 0 31 40	P. F. C. 7 21 0 6 10 40 3 31 40 5 26 20 5 0 0 3 31 40		Victualled in the Field by contract.
107					

Rule 1st.—An Adjutant at 5s. per day, a Quarter Master at 4s. per day, a Serjeant Major at 4 Pagodas per month, and a Drum Major at 2 Pagodas per month, extra pay, are allowed to the whole Corps of Artillery.

2d.—When any Non-Commissioned Officer, or private man is reduced from the Artillery, he is to be discharged from that Corps and to be subsisted in future with the

Infantry.

1767.—Two light Field Pieces will be appointed for the 16th Battalion at the same time to be worked by two Volunteers from each Company to act as Gunners, whose full pay will be two Pagodas monthly. The whole Battalion is to be sworn to stand by and defend those Guns to the last extremity, and to be told, if they lose them, that the Battalion will be broken, and the name of it left out of the Company's Service.

A draft to be given to Major Eley for the Artillery, from the Recruits lately landed, of 33, and also such Artificers as are found capable of being employed in the Smith's yards and in the Armoury.

1768.—The Honorable the Court of Directors by their letter of the 25th March 1768, have been pleased to fix the Corps of Artillery on the following establishment of a Battalion consisting of 5 Companies, viz.

LieutColonel Butler, to	Command	lst	Company.
Major Edw. James	do.	<b>2</b> d	do.
Captain R. Horne	do.	<b>3d</b>	do.
Captain John Little	do.	4th	do.
Captain James Capper	do.	5th	do.

	lst	2d	3d	4th	5th
Lieutenant Colonels	1	0	0	0	0
Majors	0	1	0	0	0
Captains		0	1	1	1
Captain Lieutenants		1	1	! 1	1
lst Lieutenants	1	1	1	1	1 1
2d do	1	1	! 1	1	11
3d do	1	1	0	0	0
Lieutenant Fireworkers	3	3	3	3	3
Serjeants	6	6	6	6	6
Corporals	6	6	6	6	∣6 j
Drummers	2	2	2	2	լ 2
Fifers	2	2	2	2	2
Bombardiers	10	10	10	10	10
Gunners		20	20	20	20
Matrosses	1 58	58	58	1 58	58

They have also been pleased to appoint James Capper, Esq. (now in Bengal) to succeed to the first vacant Company of Artillery, and he is accordingly appointed to the 5th Company by the death of the late Captain Hugh Norton Welbank.

	Not pay of each Officer per year.	Stoppages of each per month of 30 days.	Full pay of each per month of 30 days, as issued from the Company.	Batta of each per day.	Extra allowance- per mouth in Mad ras, for a Peon and
1 Captain 1 Captain Lieut . 1 Licutenant 2d do	ditto per month.			P. F.C. 1 2516 1 2516 1 264 1 264 0 33148	0 15 do.
6 Serjeants 6 Corporals 2 Drummers. 2 Fifers 10 Bombardiers. 20 Gunners 58 Matrosses	3 0 0 3 0 0 4 21 0	1 21 0 1 10 0 0 31 0 0 31	40 6 10 4 40 3 31 4	ualled in Field.	

Rule 1st.—A Lieutenant Colonel and Major are appointed to this Corps, who are each to have a Company, and to stand in the place of Captains, the Lieutenant Colonel is to have the pay of a Field Officer in that rank, viz. 10 shillings per day, besides the usual pay of 200£ per annum as Captain of a Company, and the emoluments arising from the Clothing such Company. The Major is to have 5s. per day, besides the pay of Captain, and the emoluments arising from Clothing his Company.

2d.—To each of the Field Officer's Companies, is allowed a 3d Lieutenant, with the same pay and allowances, as the other Lieutenants.

3d.—An Adjutant at 5s. per day, a Quarter Master at 4s. per day, a Serjeant Major at 4 pagodas per month, a Quarter Master Serjeant at 4 pagodas per month, and a Drum Major at 2 pagodas per month extra pay is allowed to the whole Corps of Artillery.

4th.—When any Non-Commissioned Officer, or private man is reduced from the Artillery, he is to be discharged from that Corps, and to be subsisted with the Infantry.

1769.—In future the Quarter Masters of the Artillery to be attached to the Major's Company, and in Garrison to do the duty of Adjutant. Lieutenant Geils is therefore to join the 2d Campany in room of Lieutenant Davis, who is removed to the 1st.

1769.—The Lieutenants of Artillery on this establishment, whether 1st, 2d or 3d, are to take their rank in the Army, according to the dates of their respective Commissions.

Any of the gentlemen Cadets who came out this season on this establishment, and now here, who have an inclination to go into the Corps of Artillery, are to make application to Lieutenant Colonel Butler.

1769.—Complete Establishment of Artillery.

Distinction between 1st and 2d Lieutenants, abolished, from home.

Lieut, Colonel. Major. Gaptains. Capt. Lieutenants. Lieutenants. Lt. Fireworkers. Serieants.		Matrosses. Total. N. C. and Privates.
1 1 3 5 12 15 30	0 30 10 10 50 -100	290  520

1769.—As there are at present two vacancies for Lieutenant Fireworkers in the Corps of Artillery. It is the Governor's orders, that the gentlemen Cadets who choose to enter into that Corps, do send in their names to the Town Major's Office of Fort St. George, on or before the 20th November, in order that they may be laid before the Honorable the President in Council.

1773.—The following arrangements of the different Corps, that compose the establishment with the appointment

of their respective Field Officers, is ordered to take place when the Service admits of it.

## Artillery.

1st C	ompan	iyIrichinopoly.
		Madras.
3d	do.	Vellore.
4th		to continue northward.

The half of the 5th Company of Artillery now at Madras, to go to Vellum, and the other half now at Vellum, to come to Madras.

- 1775.—The General directs that 4 men of each Company in the European Battalions, be practised to the use of field pieces, in order to join the Artillery, as additionals if required on service.
- 1775.—The President and Council direct, that in future the half batta heretofore allowed the Officers of the Corps of Artillery stationed at the Mount, be discontinued, but in lieu thereof, and as the Officers are unprovided with quarters, that they each be made an allowance of 10 pagodas per month for house rent.
- 1777.—The Recruits that may be chosen this season for the Artillery, are to be marched to join their Corps at the Mount as soon after as possible.
- 1778.—The balance of the off-reckoning directed to be divided by the Agent, among the following Field Officers and Captains, at the usual rate of six hundred pagodas, per annum.

Lieut.-Colonel Edward James. Major Matthew Horne. Captain Charles Clifton. Captain John Kennedy. Captain Augustus De Morgan.

1778.—The Honorable the President and Select Committee having thought proper to alter the present establishment of the Corps of Artillery, do hereby order the Battalion of Artillery, shall hereafter consist of:—

1	Lieutenant Colonel.	1	Drill Corporal.
1	Major.	1	Drum Major.
8	Captains.	1	Fife Major.
16	Lieutenants.	40	Serjeants.
16	Lieutenant Fireworkers.		Corporals.
1	Adjutant.	80	Gunners.
1	Quarter Master.	432	Matrosses.
1	Serjeant Major.	8	Drummers.
1	Qr. Master Serjeant.	16	Fifers.
1	Drill Compound		

l Drill Serjeant.

Each Company will then consist of 1 Captain, 2 Lieutenants, 2 Lieutenant Fireworkers, 5 Serjeants, 6 Corporals, 10 Gunners, 54 Matrosses, 1 Drummer, 2 Fifers; the Lieutenant Colonel and Major, are not to have Companies.

Though the Field Officers of Artillery, have no Companies, they are still to receive the same pay, as before their Companies were removed from them.

The Honorable Court of Directors having ordered an augmentation of one Company on the late establishment, the Honorable the President, and Select Committee are pleased to direct that one Captain more from the Artillery, be allowed a share in the off-reckonings, so that in settling the accounts annually, I Lieutenant Colonel, I Major, and the 4 eldest Captains will be allowed to share, the 4 youngest Captains can have no proportion of the fund.

Mem.—For several years Captains of Artillery got £600 a year off-reckonings.

A Fireworker's pay was 191 pagodas per month.

1779.—The Lascars that are to be attached to the Artillery to be formed from those now in the Service, and both the Officers and Men, to be chosen from their length of service, and known merit, and especially from those who distinguished themselves at Pondicherry.

The head Syrang, or commandant to have the additional pay of 5 pagodas per month, and the appointment to be the reward of long service and approved merit. The Commandant and eight Companies of Lascars to be under the sole direction of the Commanding Officer of Artillery, who will form them into Divisions, or attach them by Companies to each Company of Artillery, as the Commander-in-Chief may approve, that the intent may be fully answered of having them properly disciplined, and ready for service.

1779.—The Lascars attached to the Artillery to have a different clothing to all others, either blue, or red, as the European Artillery are clothed, or as the Commander in-Chief may approve, but only with a view to make a distinction, and the Clothing not to exceed the present cost, according to the stoppages. When the Corps is formed, regular rolls of each Company to be made out, specifying each man's name, age, and country, and length of service.

Returns and Musters to be made out in the same manner, as the monthly returns of Sepoys. No Lascar to be discharged without sufficient reason being assigned in the monthly pay rolls, and on any Lascar being entertained, or draughted from the Garrisons to the Corps of Artillery, upon a vacancy, the rule to be observed in the pay roll of mentioning his name, age, country, and what day he was brought on.

No Tindal is to be dismissed, or reduced to a private Lascar, without his crime being particularly reported by the Officer Commanding the Company, to the Commandant of Artillery present with the Corps, and his approbation to be obtained, and all Syrangs, Tindals, and Lascars, that are discharged at their own request, to receive their discharge in writing from the Officer Commanding the Company.

The Lascars are to be regularly mustered every month, the pay rolls for them are to be made out, and signed by by their Commandant, and signed by the Commanding Officer of Artillery, and the pay to be issued in the same manner as to the Artillery, with this difference only, that they are to be paid at the end of the month, the same as the Sepoys, and this latter rule to be observed in the same manner with all Lascars over the establishment.

No Tindal to be preferred to the rank of a Syrang without his pretensions, and services, being reported to the Commander-in-Chief, and through him to the Select Committee, for their approval, in the same manner as the Sepoy Officers are reported for preferment, and no Syrang to be dismissed without the same rule being observed, and his crime being particularly mentioned.

The head Syrang, or Commandant, to see that the other Syrangs keep their Companies in proper order, and to attend to those duties with respect to the regularity of the several Companies, that it cannot be supposed the Officer Com-

manding the Artillery can so minutely inquire into; the different Syrangs to make him returns of their Companies, and he will report every thing that happens particular in the Corps to the Commanding Officer of the Artillery, the same rule to be observed in preferring or dismissing the Commandant, as is to be observed with respect to the Syrangs.

1779.—In consequence of a memorial presented by the Officers who lately held commissions as Captain Lieutenants of Artillery, requesting to be put on the same footing as the Captain Lieutenants of the Bengal Establishment. The President and Select Committee are pleased to direct that such Officers as held commissions as Captain Lieutenants of Artillery on the 17th April 1755, do take rank as Captains of the Army from that day, and that such Officers as have been appointed Captain Lieutenants of Artillery since that time, shall take rank in the Army as Captains agreably to the date of their Captain Lieutenant's commission.

19th September 1780.—All Officers of Artillery who are acting as Inspectors of Stores, or in any other double capacity at the subordinate Settlements, or out Garrisons, are to repair immediately to Madras to join their Corps.

22d October.—As there are still several vacancies to be filled up in the Artillery, such of the Cadets as choose to enter that Corps, are desired to give in their names to the Commanding Officer of the Artillery.

22d November.—The Commanding Officer of Artillery will order proper men to make and observe signals at Head Quarters.

12th December.—All Captain Lieutenants of Artillery to rank as Captains in the general list of the Army, from the dates of their Captain Lieutenants commission.

16th December.—The Officers and men of the Artillery, and Lascars belonging to the Bengal Establishment, as also the Officers and men of that Corps, belonging to this Establishment, sent from the late Cantonments to do duty in this Garrison, are to join the Army at the Mount immediately, the former taking under their charge the Chevaux de Frize, and the Howitzers, &c. now ready at the Arsenal to be conveyed to Camp.

23d December.—The following Signals of alarms to be observed in future, and to be prepared as soon as possible.

By Day.—A red flag with a white cross, and a blue ball in the centre hoisted on the Armenian Church, and two guns from the Black Town walls.

By Night.—A blue light at the Armenian Church, two guns, and two rockets immediately after from the walls of the Black Town, to be considered as signals for the Corps of Militia, and all other Troops in the Black Town, to repair without loss of time to their respective alarm Posts. The first part of both signals to be repeated at the Flag Staff of the Fort, and by two guns from St. George's bastion. In case the alarm should be first known in the Fort, those signals to be made immediately, and to be repeated from the Black Town as before directed.

When the signal is made by night in the Fort, all Guards, out Posts, &c. are instantly to get under arms, and all the Troops to go to their alarm Posts. The Corps of Sepoys at the Company's gardens, are also to be in readiness, when they observe the signal by day, in case there should be occasion for their moving to the quarter whence the alarm proceeds.

To render this signal the more distinct, the Governor directs, that the flags hitherto fixed in the Black-Town to distinguish Punch Houses, &c. to be forthwith taken down, and not put up again without express permission.

The firing of muskets, rockets, and other fireworks for amusement, &c. within the Black town is positively forbidden, and as such a practice tends to excite false alarms, and to disturb the quiet of the inhabitants, the persons detected in it hereafter will be taken up by Patroles appointed for that purpose.

This last order to be proclaimed by tom tom throughout the Black-Town, as well as affixed in writing at the most public place, to prevent the plea of ignorance being given for the disobedience of it. 16th January 1781.—The following Signals of Alarm to be observed in future.

By Day.—A red flag with a white cross, and a blue ball in the centre, hoisted on the Armenian Church, and two guns from the Black Town walls.

By Night.—A blue light at the Armenian Church two guns, and two rockets, immediately after from the walls of the Black Town, to be considered as Signals for all the Troops, as well as the Corps of Militia, and all other Troops in the Black Town, to repair without loss of time to their respective alarm posts. The first part of both signals to be repeated at the Flag Staff of the Fort, and by two guns from St. George's bastion.

A small flag hoisted by day on Vepery Church, to denote that a small force of the enemy appears in that quarter, two flags to express a large body. The same signals to be made at the Luz Church, when any body of the enemy is seen from thence, signals of the same kind will also be made at the gardens, late Sir Thomas Rumbold's when they observe those from the Luz, or Vepery or any force towards the Mount, or Poonamallee roads, which signals are to be repeated at Dr. Storey's, Company's gardens, and at Chepauk House.

Blue lights to be made use of by night at Vepery and the Luz Churches in the same manner as flags by day. When the signal is made by one flag, the guards in the Black Town, outposts, &c. are immediately to get under arms, and to remain so until they receive further orders, but the whole of the Troops in the Black Town are only to repair to their alarm posts, when the flag by day, and blue lights by night, are hoisted upon the Armenian Church.

24th January.—The gallant and spirited behaviour of Captain John Davies, and the Detachment under his command, on the morning of the 21st Instant, in the assault, and taking of the Fort of Carangooly, having been communicated to the Honorable the President, and Select Committee, by Lieutenant General Sir Eyre Coote, K. B. Commander in-Chief of the forces in India; and the President and Select Committee being highly sensible of the bravery and good conduct of Captain Davies, and his party, and being desirous of manifesting the same to the Establishment in general, do take the earliest opportunity of testifying

their thanks in the warmest manner, to Captains Davies, Tanner, Moorhouse, and Pringle, the Officers Commanding the Sepoy Battalions, and all other Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, and at the same time do conceive it a mark of attention, in a peculiar manner due to the merits of that detachment, which so eminently hath signalized itself, that the sentiments of their Commander-in-Chief to Government should be made known to them in the most honorable and public manner.

Extract of a letter from Lieutenant General Sir Eyre Coote, K. B., to the President and Select Committee, dated Camp Carangooly, 21st January 1781.

"I ordered a detachment under the Command of Captain
Davies, to march at 12 o'clock last night, it consisted of
about 1000 Sepoys, and four guns, with a Howitzer, commanded by Captain Tanner, to the utter honor of the
Officers, and men composing the Detachment the Fort of
Carangooly has been taken, and in a manner which redounds much to the credit of their bravery; after congratulating you on this fortunate event, I must indulge myself
with reciting to you the particulars, as well because I know
it will prove as acceptable to you to read, as that it is a
justice I owe on every account of the Officers and men of
the Detachment, whose gallant conduct is highly deserving of a place on record."

21st January.—Camp Carangooly. Parole Davies. C. S. Carangooly.—The Commander-in-Chief's thanks are in the strongest sense returned to Captain Davies and the rest of the gallant Officers, who this morning so eminently distinguished themselves, in the very spirited attack and capture of Carangooly, the cool, determined, executive part the assailants act. ed, has given the army an ample, and critical supply of provisions, a post of the first consequence and will prove of essential advantage to our future operations, the Commanderin-Chief cannot help repeating that his particular thanks are due to Captain Davies, and also to Captain Tanner, and the voluntary services of Captains Moothouse and Pringle, merit every commendation. The Commanding Officers of the Sepoy Battalions, and in short, of the whole Corps, have had such a share, in the success of the day, that they are, one and all, marked as parties to whom the public is much indebted. The European Artillery proved themselves what their enemies have long known them to be, the first of Troops, and

the favorable report of the Surgeon, relative to the wounds of Captain Moorhouse, Lieutenant Anderson, Ensign Macalister, and Lieutenant Fireworker O'Brien, that they are not dangerous, adds greatly to the pleasure attendant on our success.

25th January.—Colonel Capper having offered his services as a volunteer, in the line of Artillery, the President and Select Committee have accepted of them.

27th January.—In case the enemy come near enough with their ships to attempt an attack on the vessels at anchor, their shot will probably fall in the fort. It is therefore ordered, that every person who is not absolutely on duty take shelter where he can, and the soldiers keep in their casements, with their arms ready when wanted.

The Officers of Artillery upon the batteries will receive orders from General Stewart, through Col. James, before they are to fire, and no more Europeans are to remain exposed with the guns, than are absolutely necessary. The Lascars only to be employed for the heavy work.

15th August.—The Commanding Officer of Artillery to level the Officers of the battalion belonging to the coast, so that the Company doing duty in Madras may have its proper complement, viz., 1 Captain, 1 Captain Lieutenant, 2 Lieutenants, and 2 Lieutenant Fireworkers.

2d October.—It being necessary to lessen the expenditure of gunpowder as much as possible. The Right Honorable the Governor is pleased to direct that no salute be fired after the 5th of the present month without a particular order from him through the Town Major.

23d October.—The Right Honorable the President and Select Committee desire that the Cadets and Volunteers, who are inclined to serve in the Artillery Corps, will send their names to the Adjutant General, they will afterwards be ordered on the strength of that Corps, to be instructed in their duty in order to their being named to Commissions.

14th December.—The Commanding Officer of the coast of Artillery to form and level that battalion into eight companies, one of which to be retained in Fort St. George, one

to the southward, and the other six with the army in Cantonments.

1782.—19th July. Camp near Wandewash —Commanding Officers of Artillery to draw early to-morrow for rice, to be carried on the guns and tumbrils, as specified in the orders of the 1st instant, viz., two bags on each gun, and two on each limber.

23d September.—Lieutenant Colonel Kennedy will order two or three men from the Artillery who are fit to instruct a part of H. M.15th Hanoverian Regiment in the gun exercise.

29th December.—The Commanding Officer of Artillery will make the following disposition of the Ordnance, and send to the Adjutant General the names and rank of the Officers Commanding the several Divisions of Artillery in the line.

1st Brigade,-eight 12-pounders.

2d do. one 12-pounder and six 6-pounders.

3d do. do. do.

The Bengal Park on the right of the 1st Brigade, two 18-pounders, four 6-pounders, and one Howitzer.

4th Brigade....one 12-pounder and eight 6-pounders.
5th do. ....one 12-pounder and eight 6-pounders.

The Commander-in-Chief's Guard, two 6-pounders with European Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, and manned by Native Artillerymen according to the directions of Major Mackay.

1784.—24th January.—The whole of the effective Artillery with their Officers now at the Presidency excepting the number intended for Garrison duty, to proceed to the Mount under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Kennedy, and to continue quartered there until further orders.

8th October.—Brigadier General Horne is desired to communicate to the Artillery at Arcot the very great satisfaction which the Select Committee experienced from his Reports of their behaviour in quelling the disturbance, which lately broke out, among a part of the Troops there.

1st November.—The Battalion of Native Artillery to be formed as follows—Madras, one Company to be formed from the Artillery at Chingleput, Permacoil, Pondamalie, and Pulicatt.

Arcot.—Two companies.

Trichinopoly.—Six Companies from the whole of the Artillery, south of the Coleroon and those at Chillibram.

Ongole and Vellore.—One Company.

15th November.—Three Companies of Native Artillery instead of two as ordered the 1st November, are to be formed at Arcot and five at Trichinopoly.

That one Company of Lascars for the service of the Artillery, shall consist of:

1 Serang.

2 First Tindals.

2 Second do.

56 Privates.

1 Puckallie or Waterman to be allowed for the use of the Company.

It is moreover the express orders of the Honorable Court of Directors, that all establishments respecting Native Artillery or Golundauze shall cease, and that the Officers and men of these Corps shall be incorporated into the Sepoy Battalions or into the Lascars attached to the Artillery.

It is likewise their express orders that none of the Natives from the interior country of Hindoostan, shall henceforth be taught the exercise of the Artillery and that none shall be enlisted for the Corps, of Artillery Lascars, but such as are actually Seamen or Boatmen, settled within the limits of the different Presidencies.

1785.

## To COLONEL JOHN KENNEDY,

Commanding the Artillery.

Sir,

When Colonel Butler in 1768, threw the off-reckonings of the Corps of Artillery into the fund of the Infantry,

it was settled by a Committee that our Officers should share 600 pagodas annually, beginning with the senior Officer, the Corps was then (500) five-hundred strong, when the two field Officers and three senior Captains shared in the off-reckonings.

In 1778 the Corps was augmented to (600) six-hundred men, when the two field Officers and four senior Captains shared: by the present augmentation the Corps will amount to (900) nine-hundred and odd men, consequently the off-reckonings should extend to the two field Officers and seven senior Captains.

When the augmentation in 1778 took place, the late Major Mackay was then the senior Officer without off-reckonings, by an application by the Commanding officer Colonel James, to the Commander-in-Chief, he was ordered to share from the fund.

We beg you will be so kind, as to give into the Commander in-Chief the names of the three senior Captains without off-reckonings, that they may (when the Corps is completed) share from the fund, agreeably to the plan fixed upon by the abovementioned Committee in 1768.

We flatter ourselves you will use your utmost influence, if any is required, to obtain for us, what we conceive ourselves justly entitled to, we do not doubt but the Commander-in-Chief will see the propriety of our application, and flatter ourselves he will comply with it.

(Signed)	J. Judson, Captain,	Artillery
	Jos. Johnson, do.	do.
	David Smith, do.	do.
	Robt. Tutt, do.	do.
	John Slipper, do.	do.

The Board taking into mature consideration the claim set forth in the above letter, are of opinion, that in consequence of the great augmentation in the strength of the Corps of Artillery, the field Officers and Captains are entitled to eight full shares of the European stoppages, but at the same time it appears but equitable, that in the event of a reduction in that Corps, the shares should be diminished to the former number.

29th March.—In order to arrange the European Artillery agreeably to the orders of the 13th Instant, such Regimental orders as have been transmitted by Lieutenant Colonel Kennedy to the Officers Commanding the several Divisions to be immediately carried into execution.

16th April, 1786.—The Honorable the Court of Directors have been pleased to order the following plan of arrangement for the Artillery.

> 1 Captain. 2 Lieutenants.

2 Lieutenants.
2 Lieutenant Fireworkers.
4 Serjeants.
4 Corporals.
8 Gunners.
56 Matrosses.
2 Drummers and Fifers.

That 5 Companies of the same strength shall constitute a Battalion of Artillery with the following proportion of Field and Staff Officers.

1 Lieutenant Colonel.

1 Major.

l Adjutant.

1 Quarter Master.

1 Surgeon.

do Mate.

and that an extra allowance be made for I Serjeant Major and I Quarter Master Serjeant, I Drill Serjeant and I Drill Corporal, 1 Drum Major and 1 Fife Major exclusive of the pay attached to their respective ranks, as Serjeants, Corporals, Drummers and Fifers in the Regiment.

#### ARTILLERY LASCARS.

That one Company of Lascars for the service of the Artillery shall consist of : -

ONE COMPANY.

ONE COMPANY.

1 Syrang.
2 First Tindals.
2 Second do.
56 Privates and
1 Puckallie.

The peace establishment of Fort Saint George shall consist of the following Artillery, viz.

### Two BATTALIONS.

1786

20th May.—The 1st and 2d Battalions of Artillery under Lieut. Colonels Rigault and Tanner to be formed according to the detail which will be transmitted to them by the Adjutant General of the Army, the following being the appointment of Officers to each Battalion.

# 1st Battalion of Artillery.

Major	William Sydenham
Captain 2	John Judson Joseph Johnson
<b>99</b> 5	Robert Tutt
,,	Daniel Kennedy
,,	John Baillie
>1	
Lieutenant	Robert Bell /
,,	John Davidson
"	David Wilson
"	William McIntyre Richard Howley
,,,	John Bell
"	Jerrard Moore
"	W. B. Isaacks
"	John Jourdan
"	Richard Darke
,,	
Lieut. Fireworker	William Copland
,,	Ulick Burke
,,	John Hammond
, 99 <sup>.</sup>	John Mackie
,	Edward Northon
,,	Charles Donaldson John Neilson
,,	Barker Fennell
,,	Plampton Richardson
"	John Crofton
<b>"</b>	
Adjutant	
Qr. Maste	er Captain Lieut. George Hall.

### 2D BATTALION ARTILLERY.

Major Joseph Moorhouse / Wm. Leyburne Lloyd Captain 4 David Smith ,, 6 John Slipper ,, Thomas Sutliffe ,, Robert Speediman 99 Lieutenant Tredway Clarke Thomas Humphries ,, James Pugh •• John Campbell ,, Wm. Nugent Conan ,, Thomas Hayes Thomas Blackburn > 99 John Saunderson John Betty 91 Robert Munroe ,, Lieut. Fireworker Benjamin Frend Frederick Pearce 🗸 99 James George Scott ,, Andrew O'Byrne Andrew Morris L.B. Muret 🧸 ,, Timothy Kennedy " Frederick Prescott ,, FrancisGahagan 🗸 ,, Christopher Hayne

> Adjutant Lieut. Wm. N. Conan Qr. Master Lieut. Tredway Clarke.

The Serjeants, Corporals, Bombardiers, Gunners, and Drummers and Fifers that will remain supernumerary after the formation of the 1st and 2d Battalions of Artillery are to be equally distributed to each Battalion. The names of the supernumerary Serjeants, Corporals, and Bombardiers, who may be fit and willing to act as Serjeants in the Native Corps, to be sent to the Adjutant General, specifying those who may be qualified for the posts of Serjeant Major and Quarter Master Serjeant.

Each Battalion to be formed into five companies, levelled according to the new Establishment.

- 6th December.—The Hon'ble the Governor and Council are pleased to publish the following Regulations for the Laboratory of Fort Saint George, and for all other Stations under this Presidency, where Ammunition and Laboratory Stores are to be made up, and to direct that the strictest attention be paid to them.
- lst. The Laboratory at Fort St. George is henceforth to be under the entire superintendence and control of the Officer Commanding the Battalion of Artillery at the Presidency, who is to be considered as Director of the Laboratory, and to have an Officer experienced in the preparation of Laboratory Stores under him as Sub-Director with a Serjeant and Corporal for carrying his orders more effectually into execution.
- 2d. The proportions of composition for every species of ammunition and stores ordered to be made up in the Laboratory are to be determined upon by the Director of the Laboratory, and delivered in writing to the Sub-Director, who is to register them in a book to be kept expressly for the purpose, open at all times to the inspection of the Officers on duty at the Laboratory, and to the Members of the Committee of Stores, whenever they may choose to peruse them.
- 3d. The Committee of Stores are to determine quarterly the quantity of ammunition and other articles to be made up in the Laboratory to answer all the exigencies of the Service. The Director of the Laboratory is to conform strictly to the instructions of the Committee in this respect, and is ultimately responsible for any deficiencies in the quality and quantity of the ammunition that may be delivered from the Laboratory into the Stores for the public Service.
- 4th. The Sub-Director of the Laboratory is to indent weekly on the Military Storekeeper for such articles and materials as may be wanted for making up the ammunition and stores required for the public Service, which indents are to be countersigned by the Director of the Laboratory. The Sub-Director is to give his receipts to the Storekeeper for such materials as are received in consequence of those indents, and when the articles of ammunition, &c. are completed and made up, they are to be examined by the Commissary General of Stores, and if thought by him to be fit and proper for Service, they are to be delivered over to the Military Storekeeper on his receipt.

- Such articles as are issued from the Stores in consequence of the Sub-Directors indents, are to be formed into one monthly indent on the Military Storekeeper's Books, and to be signed by the Director of the Laboratory on the last day of every month, on his finding the stores issued correspond with the Sub-Director's receipts for the month: in like manner the ammunition and articles occasionally made up in the Laboratory and returned to the Stores, are to be formed into one monthly account, in the Director of the Laboratory's book of deliveries, and to be signed by the Military Storekeeper on the last day of the month, on finding his receipts correspond with the Stores stated in the account of deliveries. The Commissary General of Stores is also to certify at the bottom of this monthly account, that the articles and ammunition so delivered, were properly made up and fit for service.
- 6th. As a small dispense magazine for Powder is to be appropriated to the Laboratory service, no greater quantity of powder is henceforth to be kept in the Laboratory, than what can be made up in the course of the day, nor are there more stores or articles of any other kind to be kept in the Laboratory, than what can be readily worked up in the course of a week.
- The Commissary General of Stores is to see that the Store-rooms appropriated for keeping the Laboratory articles delivered to the Military Storepeeker, are properly arranged and fitted up for the purpose, and lest the ammunition or other articles delivered from the Laboratory to the Military Storepeeker should be injured by time, and their force and effect be greatly lessened from the dampness of bomb roofs or other godowns in which they are unavoidably kept. The Committee of Stores shall every year in the months of February and September, take a minute and particular survey of the Laboratory stores in charge of the Military Storekeeper, causing such experiments to be made as will clearly ascertain their quality and condition, and are to report their state to the Honorable the Governor in Council with their opinion of the Store rooms in which they are kept and the manner in which the different articles are arranged.
- 8th. Exclusive of the usual detachment of Artillery doing duty in Fort Saint George, a detachment from the Artillery Regiment at the Mount, with a proportion of Officers and Non-commissioned Officers to superintend them, together with a detachment of Artillery Lascars are hence-

forth to do duty in the Laboratory at Fort Saint George and be relieved monthly.

9th. The Sub-Director of the Laboratory is to instruct the Artillery Officers and Men in the method of making up the different kinds of ammunition: he is to be constantly in the Laboratory at working hours as well as the Laboratory Serjeant and Corporal, and is to make a morning report to the Director, of the work done the preceding day, the number of people employed, and the conduct and progress of the Officers and men who attend for instruction.

When the whole of the Artillery Officers and men. are made completely acquainted with the Laboratory business, a certain proportion of men will be ordered to work there daily, for the purpose of making up such ammunition as may be wanted for the public service, these are henceforth to be allowed working money, agreeable to the rates hitherto established, viz. six fanams per day to every Non-commissioned Officer, and four to every Gunner and Matross. Sub-Director is to enter in a book the names of the men who are thus employed, that a regular account may be made out monthly, and the working money drawn for accordingly. All bills for work performed at the Laboratory are to be signed by the Sub Director, and certified by the Director or Officer Commanding the Artillery at the Mount, who is answerable that no charges are made, but such as are just and reasonable.

11th. All portfires, fuzes, rockets, &c. that are judged fit to be received into the Stores for public service, are to have besides the name of the person who made them up, a particular Laboratory stamp affixed by the Sub-Director who is to be answerable that the portfires, &c. thus stamped or marked, are in every respect of a proper quality and well made, which he is to ascertain by previous trial and experiment.

12th. The Director of the Laboratory is to lay before the Committee of Stores, the first meeting of every month the Laboratory books, specifying the receipts, issues, and remains of all the ammunition, stores, utensils, composition, &c. under his charge, that the same may be examined into and properly accounted for.

13th. The Sub-Director of the Laboratory is to keep a regular set of books, in which is to be entered every particular respecting his Department, ready at all times for the inspection of the senior Officer of Artillery, or any member of

the Committee of Stores.

14th. The Director is to be allowed 60 pagodas, and the Sub-Director 25 pagodas per month, the Laboratory Serjeant 4 pagodas, and the Laboratory Corporal 3 pagodas per month.

15th. At all other Stations where ammunition and Laboratory Stores are to be made up, the Laboratory is to be under the sole directions and orders of the Officer Commanding the Artillery on the spot, without any additional pay, who shall have a Serjeant and a Corporal under him for conducting the detail and duties of the Laboratory.

1786—30th October.—The Corps of Lascars for the service of the Artillery to be tried and punished by Courts Martial in the same manner as other Troops: Syrangs in future to rank as Subadars—1st Tindals as Jemadars and 2d Tindals as Havildars.

1787—29th February.—The Governor takes this method of publicly reprimanding Lieutenant——Commanding the Detachment of Artillery in Fort St. George, for his extreme inattention in firing a salute of 19 guns this afternoon contrary to the Garrison Orders, which indicates an unpardonable degree of remisness in him in the duties of his station.

· 10th March.—One Company of Artillery and two of Lascars from the Mount to do duty at Fort St. George and to be relieved monthly.

7th April.—Lieutenant Colonel Sydenham is immediately on the receipt of this order, to select a Captain of Artillery and 6 men from the Corps of Lascars of the 1st Battalion of Artillery, who are to proceed by sea to Bengal for the purpose of recruiting Lascars to complete the Establishment of 30 Companies on the Coast; this party is to embark from the Presidency to-morrow morning.

1789—27th November.—Captain Bell of the Artillery appointed Commissary of Stores at Trichinopoly, and to have a seat in Committees of Stores in each of the southern Garnisons, whenever he may be there present on service.

1790—8th March.—The Commander-in-Chief Major General Meadows, commences his acquaintance with that Army of whom he has heard so much, and from whom so much is expected, without his entertaining the smallest suspicion of being disappointed, by informing them that the critical period is probably approaching, when every exertion must

be made, every obstacle surmounted, and the word difficulty unknown: when the most active gallantry, the most determined bravery, and the most confirmed discipline, will be required, to execute the arduous, but at the same time the glorious task that is allotted them, not only to serve their country, but perhaps to save it. All history is full of examples of how little undisciplined numbers are to be feared by the cool, collected, and well regulated few, and confident of their behaviour, he has nothing to wish them but success in proportion to the justice of their cause.

He recommends it to them in the strongest manner to be as humane as they are brave, to conquer and spare. The Commander-in-Chief proposes great pleasure, if ever it can be done with propriety, in heading them himself; and has every comfort, if it cannot, in the reflection that he shall, at least, put them into as good hands, and into those whose conduct and example he has every confidence—every expectation and hopes for every success.

10th March.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct that in future the following regulations be considered as the proper establishment of Doolies for an army in the field.

#### ARTILLERY.

The same proportion as for the European Infantry, viz. six for one hundred men.

18th August.—The Lascars employed for the care and preservation of stores and magazines, are to be employed under the direction of the Commissary General, Commissaries, Inspectors or Conductors of Stores, but to be paid and returned by the Paymaster; and those for works by the Engineer, or person in charge thereof. It is however to be understood, that when their services can be dispensed with in these departments, they are to be employed in repairing roads, making fascines and gabions, or any other duty, the Committee of works may think proper to assign them.

13th October.—Many inconveniences having been experienced from the very irregular transmission of monthly returns of Ordnance and Military Stores, from most of the garrisons on the coast, Government require the strictest regularity in future in the despatch of returns from every garrison or Military station, by the third of the month ensuing that for which the return is made.

Camp at Vellore, 12th February 1791.—Lord Cornwallis is highly pleased with the willingness which the Troops have shown to carry an extra quantity of provisions to promote the grand object of the war. His Lordship's approbation of this additional proof of their zeal is to be communicated to the Troops in the strongst terms.

Five days' rice to be delivered to the European troops and ten days' for the Native Troops, the former will be delivered on Certificates from the Commanding Officer of Corps, stating the number of Madras measures for five days, at half a measure per day for Non-Commissioned and Privates, commencing from the 14th instant. The Indents from the Native Corps to be given in as usual—the whole to be delivered in by noon to-morrow,—this issue of rice will complete the Native Troops to the 23d instant inclusive. Chits for Arrack and Provisions for the European Troops to be made out as usual, and at the expiration of five days from the 14th instant inclusive the Certificates will be returned.

Camp at Mugley, 19th February.—The Heavy Guns are all to move in front to-morrow, spare Carriages to follow, and the Tumbrils (excepting one with each Gun) to bring up the rear. The bullocks with shot for the Heavy Guns, to march in front of the 24 pounders, double drag ropes to be put to every heavy Gun, as well as dragropes in front of the bullocks. Officers who have charge of the Guns to see that the dragropes are good.

Two men with Coins to march with every Gun to be ready to check them if any stop be made, and no carriage on any account to attempt going up, or down any steep part of the pass, until the Gun or Carriage immediately before it, has got clear of any difficult place it may meet with. Officers to pay particular attention to their Guns being properly limbered and the chains hooked, and that the traces and yokes have no turns in them. All the Lascars of the Magazine to parade at the right of the Park to-morrow, at the same time it is ordered to move, they are to proceed with it until it has passed the first steep part of the pass, when they are to return to assist in bringing up the magazine. The Lascars with the Bengal Draught Bullocks, all Guards, and Orderlies are to assist in getting the heavy guns up the pass.

As the Park ascends the pass, half the 4th Brigade to be employed under the directions of Colonel Duff in assisting the heavy ordnance. Half Battalions to be at the dragropes at a time, and the Companies not employed to carry the Arms of those who are, the proportion of men at work to be relieved as Major Russell may direct, the whole of the baggage to move in rear of the line, led by the Commissary of the Grain Department, which is to be immediately followed by the Department of the Commissary of Stores. Mr. Gorry will see the Cattle are not yoked or loaded till the rear of the line has nearly entered the pass and also that such Arrack, &c. as may be required for the Army to-morrow shall lead his Department.

The whole of the Pioneers to move with the Park, 200 men from the Battalion for the Covering Party, to move without arms to assist in forwarding the Carts, &c. in the Commissary of Grain's Department, to that part of the pass, where the new road joins the old, and then to return to their Corps. Major Pater to give the necessary directions on this subject.

The Officer Commanding the Companies at the pass to station guards from thence to the encampment for the purpose of keeping the road clear for the Park; his party to join their Corps as it passes on the march.

Camp Pallymanore, 22d February.—The undermentioned Stores to be carried with every Corps, and their Surplus Carriage and Stores to be sent immediately to Captain Bell, Commissary.

STORES.	Bullocks.	STORES.	Bullocks.
Mamoties Bill Hooks Beak Iron Tarpaulin larg	18 Barrells . 9 .20	Artificers Too Charcoal, lbs. Spare Bullock	ols of sortsl 1201 cs4

The Army will continue to encamp in the order that has been customary with the exception only of the Cavalry and Brigade of Infantry which are placed under the Command of Lieut. Colonel Floyd. This Corps is to encamp in the rear of the centre of the Line, and will in future be called the Reserve.

The order of march will only be materially altered in respect to the Corps, commanded by Lieut. Col. Floyd who after sending Regiments to flank the Baggage and form the rear Guard as usual, and two Troops as an advance Guard at the head of the column, will march with his two 3-pounders from a quarter, to half a mile distant from, and keeping his front nearly opposite the head of the line—the flank on which the Army is proposed to form, and detach Patroles, and flanking parties according to the nature of the country. In this order of march, flanking parties from the line become unnecessary.

When the Reserve is to move on the morning of a march from its encampment, in second line to its situation for flanking, it will not march through the line in one column, which would necessarily occasion a considerable delay, but each Corps will pass separately through the intervals of the Regiments of the line that are most contiguous.

Lieutenant Colonel Floyd on discovering the enemy in motion to attack the line, will, after using every means to ascertain the point to which the enemy is marching, form his Corps in Reserve to support the flank which appears to be the object of attack. The 6-pounders belonging to his Corps will march between the field pieces of the right and left Wings, and whenever the line shall be formed, he will send for them to the flank on which he shall be posted.

The 6 iron 12-pounders from the park will be disposed of as follows—Two of them will march after the two first 6-pdrs. of the line, two after the 6 pdrs. of the right Wing, and two will precede the two last 6-pounders.

On the appearance of an attack on the march, the Commanding Officers of Brigades will form Companies or half Companies as the ground will admit from double files, and see that proper intervals are preserved for the field pieces. If the line should be ordered to be formed by dressing in, to the leading or any other Regiment, the greatest care must be taken by the Commanding Officers of Brigades of Regi-

ments that the Troops move up in Divisions or Battalions, without hurry, or confusion, that they may preserve the exact line of the Corps, on which they are to form; and especially that they do not throw the forming flank forward which is the fault that will be attended with the greatest inconvenience, and will be the most difficult to remedy, the surest mode of guarding against this, is by making the Divisions move very slowly when they are coming into line.

When it shall be thought proper to form the Army into two lines, the Right Wing will form the first line, the Left Wing the second, and Lieut. Col. Floyd's reserve will be posted in the rear of the centre of the second line ready to move to either flank as occasion shall require, or if it should be found most convenient to bring the left Wing first into action, that Wing and the 4th Brigade will then form the first line, the Right Wing the second, and Lieutenant Colonel Floyd's Corps will as before, take post in reserve. is desirable that the Field Officers Commanding Brigades should be separated as little as possible from the Troops under their Command, and as there are at present no other Field Officers doing duty with the Regiments in the line. the duty of Field Officer of the Day is to be done by the six Senior Captains belonging to Infantry Corps in the line until further orders, commencing the day after to-morrow.

The reserve will not be included in the details of the line unless it shall be particularly specified.

In order that the exertions of the different duties in the Bazars or Camp may be used to the best possible advantage and promote the general supplies for the Army, it has been deemed necessary to put the whole under the direction of one person, as the Chief Superintendent of Supplies, and that all the dealers in the different Bazars shall be under the control and direction of this Public Officer, and that they shall implicitly obey and be guided by such orders, and arrangements as they may receive from him.

Camp, 28th February.—A Board of Officers consisting of the Commanding Officer of Artillery as President, the Commissary General of Stores, the Commanding Officer of Engineers, and two of the Prize Agents as Members will inspect and estimate all Ordnance captured from the enemy, as well as all Military Stores, of which estimate one copy is to be sent to the Adjutant General for the information of Commander-in-Chief, and another lodged with the Prize Agents.

The money arising from the sale of captures made from the enemy, except what may be necessary to defray current expenses is to be lodged as heretofore with the Paymaster.

Earl Cornwallis, and General Meadows decline to receive any part of the Prize Money, and relinquish their shares in favor of the Army. The whole therefore after deducting expences and the usual allowance of 5 per cent. for Agency, will be distributed to the Army in the same proportion as the Coast batta, excepting that a Serjeant who has only the same batta as a Private Soldier is to receive double in Prize Money and in like manner a Havildar double that of a Sepoy.

The Native Cavalry will have the same allowance of Prize Money as the Native Infantry.

The Officers of the Bengal Establishment are authorized to propose a person to be one of the Agents for Prize Money for the approbation of the Commander-in-Chief.

Lieutenant Colonels Stewart, Cockerill, and Moorhouse, Major Maule, Captains Childe, and Kydd, and Lieutenant Innis, are to form a Committee, who will examine the accounts of the Prize Agents, on the second halting day of every month and see that they are conducted according to these Regulations. The accounts of the Superintendent of Supplies will also be examined by this Committee.

Camp, 6th March.—As it is well known that the cattle are in this country in particular seasons, principally subsisted by the roots of grass; the Commander in Chief recommends it to all individuals to make the utmost exertion to feed their cattle in that manner. He likewise expects that the Agents for the Bullock Contractors will take similar measures for supplying the Public Cattle, and as the Commander-in-Chief is sensible that in the present situation of the Army it may be impracticable to make that provision without some additional expense, he directs that an account of whatever may be incurred in this way shall be kept with the utmost precision, and certified upon honor, upon which the Commander in Chief will be ready to allow a reasonable proportion of it to be defrayed by the Public.

The Corps of European Pioneers to be assembled at two this afternoon at Major Maule's Tent, near which they are to pitch until further orders.

The Quarter Master General to order a proportion of Tents for them, from the Corps that furnishes the Detail.

The following Detachment to be Commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel Cockerill, and to parade at 4 to-morrow morning in front of the 3d Brigade.

One Regiment from the 1st Brigade.
One Battalion from the 3d Brigade.
Four Iron 18 Pounders.
Two " 12 "
European Pioneers,
400 Native Pioneers.

Major Maule with such Officers of the Engineer Corps as he may judge. Lieutenant Colonel Moorhouse to command the Artillery of this Detachment. The Regiment's Field Pieces to carry their Limber boxes only.

A Detachment to cover foragers, and to be Commanded by Major Young to parade at day light in front of the Reserve.

Detail for the Foraging Party.
The 4th Regiment of Native Infantry.
One Regiment from 1st Brigade.
Two Battalions from 4th Brigade.
The Pioneers attached to the Reserve.

Lieutenant Wm. M'Leod will guide the Foraging Party.
The Foragers to attend at the time and place appointed for the parade of their Covering Party. Lieutenant Colonel Moorhouse to give the necessary orders for fitting out the Detachment of Artillery under his Command.

Camp, Bangalore, 8th March.—The Commissary of Stores will pay at the following rates for the shot that are picked up, on their being brought into the Park. If eighteen pounds hot and upwards 4 fanams each, twelve lb. shot and under 2 fanams each, this reward for picking up shot to be published by beat of tom tom round the Camp.

Lord Cornwallis is so sensible of the zeal and spirit of the Officers and Soldiers of the Army, that he is convinced they will bear with cheerfulness, the fatigue which the present important crisis renders indispensably necessary.

He must however recommend it to them to keep it constantly in their minds that the utmost exertion upon all working parties is no less requisite for ensuring success than gallantry under arms, and he with great truth declares

that he shall feel the most sincere gratification when he finds it in his power to give them every relaxation and indulgence that good Soldiers would desire after the series of hardships and labours which they have undergone with a degree of animation and steadiness which reflects so much honor upon them.

Camp Bangalore, 9th March.—The whole of the Pioneers including the Lascars attached to them to be under the immediate orders of the Commanding Engineer during the Siege, and as they are to be considered the fixed detail for working service, their duty to be regulated accordingly.

For a fascine of one foot diameter, and 12 feet long, 4 Madras fanams.

For a fascine of one foot diameter, and 9 feet long 3 do. For a fascine of one foot diameter, and 6 feet long 2 do.

Persons not belonging to the working parties will be paid at the same rate for fascines delivered at the Park and approved by the Engineers. Baskets made agreeably to a muster which will be delivered by the Engineers to the Superintendent of Supplies will be paid for on delivery at the park at the rate of 5 pagodas for 100, and the Superintendent of Supplies is directed to notify in the bazaar, this regulation relative to fascines and baskets that such of the followers of the Army as choose to work, may be employed in making both fascines and baskets.

Camp Bangalore, 10th March.—Officers Commanding Guns whose tubes have been found not perfectly good, are to have them immediately exchanged, and if their indents are not immediately complied with, they are to inform the Commanding Officer.

Indents to be given in immediately for such tubes as may be found unserviceable.

Camp, 12th March.—Should any of the Officers be on any other other duty when ordered for the batteries they are to be immediately relieved.

As it is understood that bullocks will feed on mango leaves, the heads of departments are directed to get in a proportion of that food mixed with dry forage, that the straw may be preserved to every extent possible without prejudice to the cattle.

Camp, 22d March.—Lord Cornwallis feels the most sensible gratification in congratulating the Officers and Soldiers of the Army, on the honorable issue of the fatigues and dangers they underwent at the late arduous siege.

Their alacrity and firmness in exertion of their various duties have perhaps never been exceeded, and he shall not only think it incumbent on him to represent their meritorious conduct in the strongest colours, but he shall ever remember it with the sincerest sentiments of esteem and admiration.

The judicious arrangement which was made by Colonel Duff of the Artillery Department, his exertions, and those of the other Officers and Soldiers of that Corps in general, in the services of the batteries, are entitled to his Lordship's highest approbation, to which he desires to add that he thinks himself much obliged to Lieut. Col. Geils for the able manner in which he conducted the fire on the day of the 21st.

G. O. G. 22d March.—Government having received advice of the death of Lieut. Colonel Joseph Moorhouse, who was killed in the assault of the Pettah at Bangalore on the 7th Instant, it has been resolved as a testimony of respect to the memory of an Officer who has served the Company many years with zeal, spirit, and ability, that his remains, with the permission of the Ministers and Church-Wardens be publicly interred in the Church of Fort Saint George, at the Company's expense, and a Marble Tablet fixed over his Grave with a suitable Inscription in commemoration of his merits. It has been resolved likewise that a letter be written to Earl Cornwallis to inform him of this intention, and to request his Lordship will be pleased to direct that the body of the late Lieutenant Colonel Moorhouse be moved to the Presidency as soon as the situation of affairs will admit.

Camp, 23d March.—The approaches and batteries before Bangalore to be levelled and the breach to be cleared and repaired as expeditiously as possible.

Colonel Duff to take upon him the command of Bangalore and Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell to join the line to-morrow morning.

x it Broad Efficer

Camp, 24th March.—The Commissary will give in a return of the powder and Artillery Stores in his Department, and in the event of the Army marching will prepare for carrying with it such proportion of spare six and twelve pound shot and grape, and powder, and small Stores, as will be more particularly specified in a private memorandum. Lieut. Nelson the Dept.Commissary of Stores to have particular charge of the Artillery Stores under Captain Bell.

Camp, 26th March.—Lord Cornwallis having received this morning from the 36th Regiment, the Colours that were won so gallantly by that Corps, at the time it contributed to render abortive an attempt which was made by a large body of the enemy to retake the Pettah on the 7th instant. He gladly embraces this opportunity of declaring that the behaviour of the Officers and Soldiers of that Regt. during the whole of that day, must ever reflect great honor upon their courage and discipline, and justly entitle them to the highest approbation.

Lord Cornwallis orders the following sums to be paid to the Serjeants and 12 of the advance party on the assault of the 21st instant.

Serjeant 20 pagodas, Corporal 5 pagodas, Privates 3 pagodas each, if any of those men were killed in the assault have left families, the families are to receive double.

Camp, 27th March.—When any Non-Commissioned Officer, or man, belonging to the Artillery employed by the Commissary is sent from Camp, it is to be reported to his Regimental Commanding Officer. The returns required of the Commissary the day before yesterday to be given in at twelve o'clock this day, and agreeably to former intimation he will carry with the army for the use of the guns of the line 300 sixty lb. barrels of powder, 600 twelve pound shot, 2000 six pound shot, and 1300 three pound shot. with a similar proportion of tubes, portfires, match, &c. &c. Lieutenant Nelson or the person in charge of this, to report on marching days to the Officer Commanding the park. When guns are ordered from one part of the line to another they are to be sent immediately with their detail and no relief to take place without permission, of either man or Officer.

The Commissary will see the spare set of bullocks stationed this morning to each carriage and reports to be made by him, and Officers Commanding Brigades when it is done. It is understood that not only the guns and tumbrils but spare carriages, money, tumbrils and artificers carts, are to be completed in this manner, and that one, two, or three sets are to be in yokes ready to apply to such carriages as may appear to move heavily, according as there may be one, two, or three Corps in a Brigade, and in this proportion in the park.

Camp, 29th March.—Complaints having been made that the spare yokes of the bullocks ordered to each carriage in the line not having been yesterday carried into complete effect, the Commanding Officer expects that every effort will be made by Officers Commanding Divisions, and the Commissaries in the course of this day to arrange this, and that all the spare forage will be carried from the present ground either on spare bullocks or carriages. Returns of the expense of ammunition to be given in immediately, and it is recommended that particular attention be paid to the carriage of ammunition, and that not a single shot may be fired unnecessarily.

On halting days the ammunition of the line will be examined and restowed without any particular order for that purpose.

Lord Cornwallis has been pleased to direct that 10 pagodas be given in his Lordship's name to John Hay, Gunner of Captain Saxon's Company 2d Battalion Coast Artillery, for his resolution and presence of mind in extricating a rocket from one of the magazines of the nine gun battery, on the 17th instant.

Camp, 1st April.—The Commander-in-Chief desires that Officers Commanding Brigades, and Corps, will use their utmost exertions to seize any person shooting in the lines, or in the neighbourhood of the Camp, and the Provost Marshall is directed to take the fire-arms from every person not entitled to carry them.

Camp, 7th April.—A muster of the draft and carriage cattle will be taken the day after to-morrow if the Army remains on the present ground.

After the numerous complaints that Lord Cornwallis has daily received of the difficulty of carrying on the public business for want of bullock drivers; it has been with no small surprise that he has seen that on a muster day their number appeared to be nearly complete; as frauds of that nature cannot be practised to any considerable extent if the Heads of Departments shew a vigilant attention to the public interest by exerting themselves to detect and expose them, he must consider them responsible to him for doing their utmost to prevent the continuance of such imposition. Lordship must likewise declare that he entertains strong suspicion that similar impositions are practised in the muster of bullocks, which will become a still greater object of attention for the Officers who are entrusted with the arrangement of the different Departments, and he positively directs that no allowance shall be made to the Contractor for the unmarked bullocks, that were produced at the last muster which was taken on the 26th ultimo at Bangalore, nor for any bullocks at future musters, which shall not be marked according to the standing orders.

Camp, 9th April. — The Commanding Officer is happy that the General Order of yesterday, respecting plunder and other outrage offered to the inhabitants does in no shape apply to the Artillery, and trusts from the dispositions of the men and the exertions of the Officers, his Lordship never will have cause to find fault with the Corps either on this, or on any other account.

It is to be considered as a standing order of this Army that when any persons come to an outpost, picket, or Detachment, either by day, or night, who shall appear to have brought either intelligence, or letters to Head Quarters, they shall not be questioned about their own particular business or news in general, but shall be forwarded without loss of time, under charge of a Non-Commissioned Officer to Head Quarters.

It has been represented to the Commander in-Chief that amongst other abuses in the Public Departments, it has been a frequent practice among the maistries to let out cattle to private persons, he therefore gives notice that whatever private property shall be found upon cattle so let out bearing the public mark, shall be confiscated, and the hirer of the bullock called to a severe account as participator in the imposition upon Government.

Camp, 25th April.—When any Gun Carriage or Tumbril is sent to the Park for repair, a Non-Commissioned Officer, or Gunner, is to be sent along with it, to see that the repairs are properly executed, and the carriage returned in due time to the lines.

The Commander-in-Chief has experienced so perfect a readiness in the Officers and Soldiers of this Army to undergo very great fatigues with the greatest cheerfulness, that he cannot for a moment doubt of a corresponding inclination to submit to any temporary inconvenience which may conduce to the success of the important object the army is now proceeding to attempt. The number of public cattle, and of carriage bullocks in particular, having from various causes diminished to a very alarming degree, within these last two months, and there being little reason to hope, that the Contractors can replace the deficiency with so much expedition as the present emergency requires, it is directed that the Commanding Officers of the Reserve, and of the right and left wings do separately assemble the Commanding Officers of Brigades and Regiments under their command as soon as convenient, and from an inspection into the present state of Corps, do allot for each Regiment in conjunction with the Commanding Officer of Brigades as small a proportion of Camp Equipage as possible. The Commanding Officer of Artillery will make a similar arrangement in that Corps and the Commander-in-Chief is convinced that the Commanding Officers abovementioned, the Gentlemen at Head Quarters, and all other Officers and persons on the Staff, will be disposed to give their utmost assistance by reducing as much, as the business of their situation will allow, their own camp equipage on this occasion.

Whatever camp equipage is by this means dispensed with is to be sent to Bangalore, whenever the army takes up its position near it, and the public cattle which can be spared in consequence, are to be sent with their proportion of Drivers to the Commissary of Stores as soon after as possible.

But as this measure may be still insufficient to equip the army so amply as the Commander-in-Chief could wish, he hesitates not on such an emergency to call for the spontaneous exertions of all the Officers of the Army, pressing them to be prevailed upon to deposit every article of superfluous private baggage they can possibly spare, in the Garrison at Bangalore, and to apply whatever means of carriage they may have in their power to forward the service of the public, either by transferring for the few days they can be required their Carts, or Cattle to the Commissary of Stores, and Drivers with them, or if more agreeable, by taking up from the Park such a number of loads as they can find conveyance for, retaining the direction and charge of their own servants, and using their most careful endeavours to return again to the Park what they take charge of, when the Army arrives before Seringapatam.

Camp, 28th April.—Lord Cornwallis take this public method of expressing the high sense he entertains of the zeal of the officers of this Army, and of the troops in general, in the exertions to supply to the utmost of their abilities, the deficiency of carriage for the conveyance of the public stores and provisions, and as it is of very great importance to ascertain at an early hour, the exact number of Cattle that will be sent to the Commissary of Stores in consequence of the diminution of Camp Equipage on this occasion, the Commanding Officers of Wings, of the reserve and of the Artillery, are desired to direct a public officer in each to make a specific report in writing to the Adjutant General by Il o'clock to-morrow, of the Cattle that will then be employed in the Store Department from the Divisions of the Army under their Command respectively. Officers and others not included in the above to send similar reports to the Adjutant General at the same hour.

His Lordship can only express to the Officers his sense of their public spirit at this time, by offering them his warmest thanks, and that as he has likewise understood the Commanding Officers of Corps, have an intention to prevail on many of their followers to carry shot to Seringapatam, he authorizes them to offer a premium to every follower upon whose care they can place any dependence, in the charge of shot intrusted to them, of one Rupee and a half for every 24 powder shot,

and one Rupee for every 18-pounder that they return to the Park on the arrival of the Army at Seringapatam.

The guns taken from the enemy, with the spare tumbrels and carriages, and 6-pounder guns supernumerary to the two stationed with each Corps, to be collected as early as possible and sent with a Commissary, or Conductor, by nine o'clock to-morrow in front of the 5th Brigade.

Camp, 30th April.—The shot proposed to be carried by Corps and individuals agreeably to the information transmitted to the Adjutant General are to be applied for immediately to Captain Bell, the Commissary of Stores who will furnish bags for those who require them for the carriage of shot.

Camp, 8th May.—Lord Cornwallis is highly pleased with the exertions of the Troops, in assisting the Store Carts on a march yesterday, and the day before, and directs that working money shall be drawn for the companies sent for that duty on those days, working money for those days is also to be drawn for such detail of the rear guard, as shall be certified by the Commanding Officer of the rear guard to have exerted themselves to assist the store carts.

Camp, Kingerry, 1st December.—The regulation respecting Working Parties contained in the G. O. of the 18th August 1790, being found in great part inapplicable to the circumstances of service likely to occur in this country, the following regulations are to be observed in their stead.

When any siege is carrying on, and European Soldiers are employed making, or repairing works, they are to be paid for every 12 hours, day or night, as follows.

	ianams.	casn.
Serjeants each	. 11	0
Corporals do		40
Privates and Drummers do	. 5	40

Should the Commander-in-Chief think proper to authorize at any time an extra allowance of liquor, the indents for it must be signed by the Engineer on duty, who must direct at what time and in what quantities it shall be issued.

Whenever any very dangerous, or extraordinary service is to be undertaken, the Commanding Officer on duiy, or Chief Engineer, to state their opinion to the Commander-in-Chief, touching the reward that may be deemed adequate for the due performance of it.

Sepoys on service being employed working in trenches or batteries, or on any working parties are to be paid as follows.

For every day or night of 12 hours (which is reckoned a tour of work) subject however to stoppages as well as the Europeans for the neglect of duty, or embezzlement of materials. Pioneers, or occasional Lascars, are however to be paid nothing extraordinary for working during the day, unless the Commanding Officer on duty, or the Chief Engineer certify they deserve it, by particularly hard or dangerous duty.

		C.
Serjeants each	.11	0
Subadars	.11	0
Jemadars		
Havildars and Naigues	. 4	0
Sepoys and all others in the Co	. 3	0

## Stoppages for Intrenching Tools.

<b>F.</b> C.	F. C.
Shovels	Helves for Axes 3 0
Saphooks	Rattan Baskets 1 65
Hand Hatchets 8:0	
Do. Bill 9 0	
Pick Axes 2 40	
Mamoties 7 16	
Handles for do 0 60	Pick Iron

The before-mentioned stoppages to be made by the Paymaster for working money who is to carry the amount to the Company's credit.

An Officer Commanding working parties on their being relieved, is to deliver to the senior Engineer on duty, a return of the people employed, agreeable to the accompanying form to be certified by him, and countersigned by the Chief Engineer, that mistakes may be avoided and the Troops immediately receive the reward of their labours.

Sir,

### I have to pay working money to the undermentioned of Employed at the siege of

	No. of M	EN.		F.	C.
Date.	Serjeants. Corporals. Drummers. Fifers.	Privates.	Where Employed.		
	- - -	!-			
			Total.		

To G. H. Esq.
Paymaster.

A. B. Commanding Officer.

The senior Engineer on duty is to certify on the back of his working bills any occurrences that may have arisen in the execution of the work, or list of materials and entrenching tools, for which stoppages should be made previous to their being presented to the Chief Engineer to be countersigned.

Cump Kingerry, 3d Dec.—The Male Asylum at Madras, instituted under the patronage of the Governor and Council, for the reception and education of orphans, and other distressed male children, the offspring of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Troops, serving under the Presidency of Fort St. George, is generally acknowledged to be an Institution of much merit, and public utility; but from the inadequate state of the Funds, the number of children maintained has never exceeded one hundred, and very numerous applications for admission have necessarily been rejected.

As the charity is so strictly military, and its objects may be considerably increased by the events of the present war, it has occurred to the Commander-in-Chief and Major General Meadows, that it will not be disagreeable to that portion of the Army who are entitled to the relief it affords, to appropriate for its support a certain allotment of the prize money that may be realized for distribution.

In these sentiments the Commander-in-Chief, and Major General Meadows recommended the subject to the serious attention of the President, and Members of the Committee

for the examination of Prize accounts, who, they are desirous, should assemble as soon as circumstances permit, and in communication with the heads of Corps, on the part of their officers and men respectively ascertain, and enter on their proceedings for the information of Head Quarters such proportion of prize money, as individuals of different corps and ranks may be induced to allot for the support and promotion of an institution which redounds so eminently to the credit of those with whom it originated.

11th June 1791.—The effective Artillery at the Presidency to be stationed at St. Thomas's Mount under the command of Major R. Tutt.

14th June.—Major Tutt with the Artillery of the Coast Establishment, and the Company of Artillery from Saint Helena, arrived on board the Alfred Indiaman to march from the Presidency to the Mount at day break to-morrow.

26th September.—Lieutenant Skipton of Artillery having harrived from Bengal, with orders to take charge of all the gun Lascars, bullock drivers, and bullocks sent from thence to the coast, he is accordingly to collect the whole of each description already arrived at the Presidency, and with them join the Detachment under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Geils.

13th October.—The Honorable Court of Directors having sent specific orders relative to appointments made in this country after the 7th February 1789. The Honorable the Governor in Council has resolved that the nominations here undermentioned are only to be considered as acting Officers, until the pleasure of the Honorable Court, either confirming or cancelling them shall be signified after the arrival in Europe of the dispatch which conveys the present resolutions of this Government, and also, that the acting Officers can only take command interiorly among themselves until they shall be established in the service by orders from Home.

The command as above described, to be regulated by the order expressed in the following list.

Acting Lieutenant Fireworker James Russell, Artillery.

John Bettson, ,,

Matthew Daly, ,,

John Sinclair, jun. ,,

31st.—A funeral party under the command of Colonel Collins to attend the interment of the remains of the late

Lieutenant Colonel Moorhouse on Wednesday evening, agreeably to the following detail and to assemble on the general parade at 4 o'clock.

Majo	r Capt.	. Sub.	Rank and File
Her Majesty's 14th Hanoverians will 1	4	8	200
furnish	2	4	100
Total 1	6	12	300

From the above a firing party is to be formed under the Command of Major Spangenburg consisting of 100 Rank and File, with a due proportion of Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers.

Forty-seven minute guns to be fired from the saluting battery, to commence when the procession arrives upon the Island near the north angle of the burying ground.

G. O. 25th Dec.—Earl Cornwallis thinks himself fortunate almost beyond example in having acquired by assault a fortress of so much strength, and reputation, and of such inestimable value as Severn Droog without having to regret the loss of a single man on the occasion.

He can only attribute the pusillanimity of the enemy yesterday to their astonishment, at seeing the good order and determined countenance, with which the troops who were employed at the assault, entered the breach, and escaladed precipices that have hitherto been considered in this country, as inaccessible. But though the resistance was so contemptible, he is not the less sensible that the behaviour of the Grenadiers and Light Infantry of the 52d, 71st, 72d and 76th Regiments who led the assault, and who must have made the decisive impression upon the minds of the enemy, reflects the most distinguished honor upon their discipline and valour.

The vigour and alacrity which was shewn by the whole of the Officers and Soldiers, belonging to Lieutenant Colonel Stuart's detachment in supporting the labours and fatigues of the siege, entitle them to the highest commendation, and His Lordship desires that Lieutenant Colonel Stuart will accept of his warmest acknowledgments for the zeal and judgment which he manifested both in directing the effect of the Troops under his command during the siege, and making the arrangement for the assault.

His Lordship also returns his best thanks to Lt. Col. Ross, Chief Engineer, for the judicious choice which he made of proper situations for the batteries, and for the great attention that he paid to the other duties of his station and to Lt. Col. Nesbit for the able and officer like manner in which he conducted the Troops to the assault, and the greatest praise is due to Major Montague\* for his laborious and successful exertions to overcome infinite difficulties that occurred in placing the guns in the batteries, and for his professional skill in directing the fire.

Camp Byrasundrum, 9th January 1792.—As nothing can tend more to facilitate the operations of the Army, than a certain, and immediate circulation of orders among the several departments, and divisions of the line, the commander in chief directs that a subaltern officer from each detachment of Artillery included in brigades, shall regularly attend at the Majors of brigades to take the orders of the day, and shew them to the senior Artillery officer in the brigade, who is to direct their being circulated to the detail under his charge.

The Artillery detail stationed with the guns in the park, are to be paraded at Troop and retreat beating, under the inspection of their own officers in front of their guns respectively, where they are likewise to be subject to such extra roll calling as the Officer Commanding the Brigade, the senior Artillery officer in the brigade, or the subaltern immediately in charge of the several detachments may judge it expedient to order.

It is nevertheless to be understood that Officers Commanding the Artillery battalions are authorized to assemble their men on a general parade for exercise, or other particular purposes giving previous notice thereof to heads of brigades respectively.

The Commissary is directed to prepare a tumbril of fixed ammunition for each of the 12 Pdrs. which is to march with the guns. Fifteen light cartridges, 5 grape and 10 round shot with wads, &c. to be put into the tumbrils, and march with each of the battering guns.

a.J. Hen

<sup>•</sup> A Bengal, Officer highly distinguished.

23d January.—Each Brigade of 6 Pounders in the line to be drawn with the following number of bullocks,

In	the yok	es for	each gun,	8	16
In	do.	do.	tumbril,	10	20
Spa	ire,		_		8
_					

Total. .44.

All that may be above this number with any of the brigades to be sent to the Commissary of stores, and if any bullocks are wanting to complete they are to be indented for.

It is positively ordered that no draught, or carriage cattle be permitted to go beyond the pickets. All persons who have charge of cattle are to give strict orders on that head, and to see those orders obeyed. The proportion of spare bullocks is always to be marched near the guns and carriages, that such bullocks as are not fit to perform the service which is expected from them, may be exchanged.

Camp 27th January.—The tents of the line to be struck at general beating when the whole of the baggage is to be brought to the right and rear of the park. The two magazines to stand fast, and on the general beating, Lieutenant Colonel Geils will order the guns of the right to be brought to the magazine so as to protect it, and Lieutenant Colonel Smith to take the same measures for the security of those on the left.

Camp 7th February.—Six 6 Pounders from the right, and two from the left wings, with one tumbril for every two guns, to be sent this everning under an escort of two companies of sepoys, to Colonel Stuart's post in the Loll Baug, 70 rounds of 6 pounder ammunition, 30 round and 40 grape, with portfires, tubes and match.

Head Quarters Camp before Seringapatam 9th February.

Shot picked up, and brought to the park will be paid for at the following rates by the Commissary.

- 18 Pound Shot and upwards each 4 Fanams.
- 12 Do. and under each..... 2

The reward for shot to be published by beat of tom-tom through the camp.

13th February.—Captain Saxon stationed as Commanding Officer of all the Artillery on the island, until further orders.

18th February.—The following arrangement is ordered for conducting the duties of the line, and the operations of the troops during the siege.

An Engineers park to be established immediately, near the bounds hedge in the rear of Captain Brown's redoubt, as the rendezvous for the Corps of Engineers and stores &c. of that department, and for the Corps of the European and Native Pioneers, who being placed under the orders of the Chief Engieneer for the period of the siege, are to be considered as a distinct detail for working service and regulated accordingly.

The Mausoleum of the island to be evacuated by the Engineer as expeditiously as possible, the apartments of that building being wanted for the accommodation of the sick and wounded.

The entrenching tools lodged with the Commissary to be removed to the Engineers park, in charge of a Conductor of stores who is to remain there, and under the direction of the Chief Engineer regulate the delivery of tools to the working parties, and see that when no longer wanted they are carefully returned into the stores.

Lists of artificers in European corps, but particularly carpenters to be sent forthwith to the Deputy Adjutant General. The Field officer of the island is discontinued, the pickets from the lines to report to Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell as usual.

The following Corps posted on the island, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Stuart, until further orders.

The 52d and 72d Regiments, 13th and 14th Bengal, and the 6th and 21st Coast Battalions. These Corps to be accommodated with a few tents from camp, but his Lordship recommends that the number only indispensibly necessary to cover the troops may be taken from the line.

The remainder of the Troops on the Island to return to Camp in the course of to-morrow morning.

A detail including a Field officer to be relieved daily, will be ordered as a guard for the trenches to be furnished from camp, or from the troops of Major General Abercrombie The Field officer for this duty to have authority over the advanced redoubts (Sibbald's redoubt excepted), and to be occupied until further orders by the 1st Native Battalion.

The working parties for the trenches, will be ordered in like manner, and so long as numerous details will be required for working service, a Field officer will be appointed to command them. He is to regulate in communication with the Engineer on duty, the details required for the work, and frequently visit the working parties employed, but is not to interfere in the command of the guard for the trenches, he is to be under the orders of the Field officer included in that detail.

Lieutenant Colonel Knox to meet the Chief Engineer at 4 o'clock this evening, at the Engineer's park, to make himself acquainted with the Commander-in-Chief's instructions regarding the manner in which the troops are to be employed, and disposed of, for the protection of the working parties during the day, and with the situation of the different outposts.

Working party to march at three this afternoon to carry fascines, rope and pickets from the depôt of materials near the ford, to the Engineers park, the 7th Bengal and 2d Coast Battalions, after one trip this evening to return to camp.

Working party from the Trenches this evening to be furnished by the troops under Major General Abercrombie, and to march so as to arrive at the Engineers park by sunset.

1 Field officer, 250 Europeans, 500 natives with their proportion of officers, to be relieved at day-break by 600 natives.

Lord Cornwallis is convinced that the same military ardour which has been so often manifested by the officers, and soldiers of the army during the course of the present war, will call forth the most animated exertions of all ranks upon an occasion which may eventually bring the contest to a speedy, and honorable conclusion, and he therefore only thinks necessary to desire that both officers and soldiers, will recollect that gallantry under arms forms but one part of the duty of a soldier during the siege, and that ultimate success cannot be secured without the most vigorous, and unremitting exertions of industry and labour.

His Lordship will enter into all the details of the arrangement for carrying on the siege, and he feels peculiar satisfaction in possessing the advantages of General Meadows's zeal, and activity in assisting to superintend the execution of them.

He requests that the General will be pleased to visit the works as often as he may judge necessary, and that he will give such orders on the spot as may from time to time appear to him to be calculated to preserve our own troops, and for rendering our fire more effectual against the enemy, communicating such orders to His Lordship as soon as may be convenient to him.

And in every other respect, His Lordship relies, with the utmost confidence upon the General, both for suggesting, what may be useful for improving any of the arrangements, and for executing with energy whatever may be directed for promoting the success of the present enterprize.

No diminution to take place in the details of wings, without the Commanding Officer being acquainted with it. Officers Commanding Corps may relieve their men by an equal detail, but no details for Regimental duties are to be taken from one wing to another. The Commissary to send six of the enemy's brass 6-pounders with the working party to the Island.

18th February.—The following regulations for the Laboratory department to be adopted, in addition to those already published.

When Europeans are required to assist in the preparation of stores in the Laboratory, the Sub-Director in the absence of his Principal, is to apply to the Officer Commanding the Artillery in garrison for the number which may be necessary on such occasions. A regular pay roll to be drawn out monthly or for the number of days such Europeans may be employed, which having received the certificate of the Officer Commanding Artillery in garrison, must be laid before the Military Board for approval.

50

#### ESTABLISHMENT.

	P	er D	ay.	Per Month.		
EUROPEANS.	Pag.	Fan.	Ch.	Pag.	Fan.	Ch.
1 Laboratory Serjeant	0	6	0	4	0	0
1 ,, Corporal	0	6	0	3	0	0
Serjeants occasionally em-				1		
ployed	0	6	0	0	0	0
Corporals ,, ,,	0	6	0	0	0	0
Gunner & Matrosses ,, NATIVES.	0	4	0	0	0	0
1 Writer	10	0	0	l g	0	0
1 do	0	6	0	0	0	0
ARTIFICERS.	}}	<u> </u>	1 	i <sup>l</sup>	ì	i
1 Maistry	'  O	0	0	4	0	0
2 Carpenters	10	4	40	0	0	0
2 Turners	0	4	40	0	0	0
2 Rope drawers	0	3	0	0	0	0
2 Sawyers	0	3	40	0	0	0
1 Smith	10	4	0	0	0	0
1 Hammerman	0	3	0	0	0	0
l nellows boy	0	1	20	0	0	0
1 Tinman	0	4	0	0	0	0
2 Painters	0	¦ 3	40	0	¦ 0	0
1 Weaver	O	3	40	0	0	0
I Chickledar	# O	3	40	0	0	0
1 Waterman	0	0	0	2	0	0
3 Tindals in time of war.	1	1	i	1)	1	1 -
75 Lascars do.	1!	!	İ	11	İ	1
52 Tindals in time of peace	II	1		11	1	İ
4 Lascars do.	1	1	1	11	1	

Indents upon the Military Storekeeper, or such other departments of the service, as are connected therewith, for articles of every denomination for the use of the Laboratory, to be countersigned by the Commissary General of Military Stores in the first instance, and afterwards submitted to the Military Board for confirmation.

As the cloth or serge cartridge bags made up in the Laboratory are received into the public stores by the Commissary General of stores, the bills for these articles, specifying the number made up in the course of a month must be certified by him, and passed by the Military Board, before the payment thereof can be authorized.

The following are the rates at which the descriptions of cartridge bags, will be allowed to be charged.

										aid for e bags.
FOR CANNON.						Clo	h.	Sei	Serge.	
							Fan.	Ch.	Fan.	Ch.
Cloth	cartride	ge bags		rs.	pr.	100	7	0	0	0
"	"		32	1)	pr.	100	7	0	0	0
"	,,,,	1	24	,,	pr.	100	6	0	0	0
99	and ser	ge ao.	18	"	pr.	100	5	40	5	0
39	"	"	12	"	pr.	100	4	40	4	0
"	"	"	9	,,	pr.	100	4	0	3 3 2	40
"	<b>99</b> -	"	6	,•	pr.	100	3	40	3	0
,,	,,	,,	3	"	pr.	100	2	40	2	40
Fo	r Howi	TZERS A	and I	Moi	RTAF	ts.				1
Cloth	and s	erge Ca	rtrid	ges	bag	ζ <b>8</b> .				
		1	3 in	ch	pr.		6	40	0	0
	,,	,, l	0 ,,	,	-,,	100	5	0	0	1 0
	,,	,,	8 ,,	,	,,	100	4	0	0 4 3 2	0
	,,	,,	5 <del>]</del> ,	,	,,	100	3	0	3	0
	"	••	41,	,	,,	100	2	40	2	40

19th February.—Colonel Duff to regulate the details of the Artillery and Ordnance of the trenches and outposts.

Working parties for the trenches to march with their arms, and for other occasions the same as before directed.

The Field officers for the trenches, and for the working parties of the trenches will be furnished by seniority from one roster, the senior to have the former tour when a Field officer for each duty is ordered from camp. Corps to guard the trenches to march from their own parades without guns. The Field officer for the trenches to go down some times before the detail for the relief, to communicate with the officer whom he relieves, examine the different posts and have men sent to meet the relief, and conduct the troops to their situations.

A. L. O. 8th February.—The Commissary of stores is to send this evening, one of the enemy's long 6-pounders to the redoubt, in front of the mosque redoubt, and 4 long 6-pounders to the redoubt in front of Captain Brown's post. The English 6-pounder now at this redoubt to be brought to the park.

Colonel Giels will be pleased to order from the right wing two careful Artillery men with 4 Lascars, to take charge of the Artillery at the mosque redoubt, and an equal number of Artillerymen and lascars to take charge of the Artillery immediately in front of the mosque redoubt. These two parties are to remain there until further orders, and are to be composed of such men, as are best able to endure fatigue.

The detail formerly attached to Captain Brown's Battalion to be sent to join him from the left wing to-morrow morning to relieve the Artillery now at his post, who are to return to their station in the line. This detachment will remain there until further orders. The Commissary of Stores to send one of the enemy's tumbrils, with 20 rounds for each gun, ordered to the advanced redoubt, and he is to furnish the other gun with an equal quantity of ammunition, he is also to send a Conductor to see that the guns in all the redoubts are supplied with ammunition, and all implements that may be wanted he is to furnish from the stores without delay.

Head Quarters, Camp before Seringapatam, 24th February.

Lord Cornwallis has great pleasure in announcing to the Army that preliminaries of peace have been settled between the confederate powers, and Tippoo Sultaun, containing conditions highly honorable, and advantageous to the Company, and the British nation, and in consideration of the uncommon valour, and firmness that has been uniformly manifested by the officers and soldiers of the King's, and Company's troops, during the whole course of the war, it is his Lordship's intention to take upon himself to order a hand-some gratuity to be distributed to them in the same proportions as prize money, from the sum that Tippoo has bound himself by one of the articles to pay the Company.

It has been agreed upon that from this day, hostilities shall cease on both sides, but the army is not only to retain its present post until further orders, but his lordship likewise enjoins in the strongest manner, that no troops, or persons belonging to Tippoo, shall be allowed to pass the pickets, and approach the encampment without passports, or permission regularly notified, and in general that the same vigilance and strictness, that have been customary during the war, shall be observed by all officers, and soldiers in the execution of every military duty, until the troops shall arrive at the post that will be allotted for them in the Company's territories.

His lordship thinks it almost unnecessary to desire the army to remember that moderation in success is no less expected from brave men, than gallantry in action, and he trusts that the officers, and soldiers of this army will not only be incapable of committing acts of violence, in any intercourse which may happen between them, and Tippoo's troops, but they will even abstain from making use of any kind of insulting expressions towards an enemy who is now subdued and humbled.

When Europeans are required to assist in the preparation of Stores in the Laboratory, the sub-director in the absence of his principal, is to apply to the officer commanding the Artillery in garrison for the number which may be necessary on such occasions.

Camp, 21st March.—When the Park draws off, the money Tumbrils with the Lascars attached are to be delivered over

to Colonel Geils, who will direct their being lodged in the most convenient part of the line, in charge of proper Guards. Such of the Stores as cannot be moved to morrow, are to be left in charge of a proper Officer, and reported by the Commissary in a particular manner to Colonel Geils who will receive his Lordship's instructions how they are to be disposed of.

A. L. M. O.—All orders through Lieut. J. Sinclair to be obeyed as Acting Major of Brigade.

Captain Carlisle to command the Artillery of the Brigade Wing until further orders.

Present States, and Brigade Lists of Wings specifying the No. of Bullocks present in the line, or otherwise to be sent to the Acting Major of Brigade immediately.

The Guns of the 1st Battalion Native Infantry to be sent to Captain Browne's post as soon as possible and Lieut. Green's guns withdrawn.

Officers commanding Wings to have their cattle, &c. in readiness to move at the shortest notice.

Camp at Tipposundrum, 17th April.—Lieut. Hayes to act as Brigade Major in the absence of Colonel Geils, and all orders through him to be obeyed.

12th May.—The following distribution of the Troops ordered directions for their march to their several destinations will be given hereafter.

Mount - - - - The 1st Battalion of Artillery. Trichinopoly & Warriore 2d ,, ,,

17th May.—The following detail of Invalid Artillery ordered to Kistnagherry to serve in the principal garrisons on the western frontier.

									Serjeant.	Gunner.	Matros.	Total.
From	Madras	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	8	3	20	31
"	Vellore	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l	6	2	9
"	Arnee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	1	0	2
,,	Tanjore	-	-	-	-	-	~	•	4	0	0	4
			Gr	and	T	otal	١		14	10	22	46

Digitized by Google

1st June.—The Hon'ble the President in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of Lord Cornwallis to make the following Appointments to the command of Garrisons and Cantonments corresponding with the late distribution of the troops. To command the Mount; Lieut. Colonel Geils.

20th July.—Lieutenant Morris, Commissary of Stores to be stationed at the Mount.

21st July.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct that the following plan, for the distribution of the savings accruing from the Off-reckoning Funds under this Presidency, do take place for the 'off-reckonings for the year 1791, and continue as the established rule of distribution hereafter.

That the calculation of the stoppages, be made by the Military Auditor General.

The Artillery fund consisting of the stoppages of the European Artillery Battalions, and of the gun lascars.

#### THE ARTILLERY FUND.

That a separate annual allowance of 1,600 Pagodas a year be taken from the Artillery fund, in the first instance, and allotted in the following proportions. One thousand Pags. per annum to the senior Lieut. Colonel of the corps of Artillery, and six hundred pagodas to the junior Lieut. Colonel commanding Battalions of Artillery, and the remaining savings of that fund, be then equally distributed among the whole of the Field Officers and Captains of the corps including the Lieutenant Colonels.

5th September.—An officer of the 1st Battalion to be sent to Bengal, for the purpose of enlisting lascars to complete the establishment of that corps on the coast. Colonel Braithwaite will be pleased, in consequence, to select a proper person for the service.

20th September.—Lieutenant Fireworker Andrew Geils of the 1st Battalion Artillery to proceed to Bengal, by the first convenient opportunity, for the purpose of raising gun lascars. Lieutenant Colonel Geils will give the necessary instructions.

21st December.—As uniformity of practice in the whole artillery upon this establishment, will always render it more useful upon real service, the hon'ble the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the senior Lieutenant Colonel of

Digitized by Google

Artillery, do take immediate charge of all details of that nature in both battalions. The necessary orders to the other battalion are for the present to be transmitted by the Adjutant of the battalion under the senior officer's own command.

1793.—22nd May.—The Hon'ble the President in council is pleased to direct, that an augmentation of one serjeant, one corporal, two gunners and six matrosses be made to each company of Artillery, belonging to this establishment.

11th June.—Orders relative to Ordnance and Military Stores, in general will be sent through the Military Board to the several departments.

12th June.—The Hon'ble the President in council is pleased to direct that the allowances granted by the General order, issued by the Marquis Cornwallis on the 20th November 1791, to Officers commanding wings and brigades, and to the officers at the head of the Cavalry, the Artillery and the Engineers with the army in the field, be drawn, as soon as the Troops ordered to assemble at Wallajabad and Trichinopoly move from their stations.

19th June.—The Hon'ble the President in council is pleased to rescind the General Order of the 27th February last, which directs that gun lascars be furnished from the Mount for the Laboratory and Arsenal and to resolve that lascars be entertained for this service agreeably to the former practice.

26th June.—The Hon'blethe President in council is pleased to direct, that the European corps ordered for field service be allowed the following establishment of puckallies until further orders.

# European Artillery.

One Puckallie for each field officer.

One do. among the staff officers.

One do. for the detail attached to every 2 guns.

But when a company of Artillery is kept together, no more than three puckallies are to be allowed to it.

Head Quarters; Choultry Plain, 7th May 1794.

The Commander of the Army having within these few days had his time by far too much taken up in consequence

of a multiplicity of letters addressed immediately to himself or his staff to be submitted to his consideration, in consequence of the Expedition about to be undertaken, feels it necessary to declare in this manner that it is not his intention to reply to any letters requesting to be employed on this Service and he desires that no personal application be made to him.

Had he been a stranger, it certainly would have been highly pleasing to him to receive all these proofs of zeal to be employed on actual service, but knowing all the officers of this Army so well as he does, he wanted no such proofs, and should have been better pleased if officers had on this occasion given themselves and him no trouble. It is his duty to provide for all the cases which may call for the services of the Officers on this establisment, whether for Foreign or Domestic Service, and he wishes the Officers to reflect, that howsoever they are employed, the Service is equally honourable, and that they cannot better manifest their zeal than by being always ready, cheerfully to obey such orders as they receive without importuning Head Quarters - The strength of the establishment in regard to Officers, is the criterion by which he will determine whether or not to recommend the employment on this occasion of more Officers than are indispensably necessary—The several Battalion Rosters will in a great measure determine those who are to be employed of the number indispensably necessary—and for all extra cases he will recommend or provide from his own judgment, uninfluenced by any application from any quarter whatsoever-and as it is necessary that he should read all letters before he can know whether they are necessarily written or not, he will not be pleased with such as unnecessarily take up time.

28th May.—The Hon'ble the president in council is pleased to notify, that all syrangs, tindals, lascars or native artificers, employed on the intended expedition, will be entitled to the extra allowances, granted to the native troops on the same service.

C. O. Mount, 10th June.

The three companies of the 2d Battalion of Artillery having arrived in the Cantonments, all field allowances will cease from to-morrow agreeably to the regulations.

The three companies of the 2nd Battalion are to parade morning, and evening, at all roll callings, field exercising days, for musters &c.—on the left of the 1st Battalion, the officers of the 1st Battalion taking post by seniority from right to left and the officers of the 2nd from left to right.

The 2nd Battalion to furnish a daily detail for the Main and Hospital Guards, the former to give such number of Sentinels as may be necessary over the gunshed, for which an additional allowance must be made in the guard detail.

The bands of the 1st and 2nd Battalions to take it in turn to attend daily at guard mounting, and evening parades, beginning tomorrow morning with the band of the 1st Battalion.

The details of the 2nd Battalion to be delivered over every morning to the Serjeant Major of the 1st.

The lascar detail for guard to be furnished daily.

All orders will be issued through Lieut Sinclair, Adjutant of the 1st Battalion.

Mount 15th June.—The Battalion to appear at daybreak tomorrow morning on the general parade agreeable to general and cantonment orders—the men to be clean dressed and powdered, their Hair in particular to be neatly clubbed, agreeable to the standing orders of the Battalion.

G. O. G. 21st June.—Lieut. Col. Geils with the 1st Battalion of Artillery under his command, 500 gun lascars and the Royal Artillery, to be in readiness for foreign service, further orders regarding this detail will be issued by the commander of the army. Captain Cockburn with that company of the Royal Artillery under his command at Pondicherry, to embark with their camp equipage in the Favorite Captain Mears, on the return of that ship to the Presidency from whence the company is to march to the Mount and join the company commanded by Captain Ross.

G. O. C. C. 18th June — Captain Ross commanding the royal artillery is to furnish Lieut. Col. Geils, with a present state of the Royal Artillery, and Lieut. Col. Geils, having ascertained the effective strength of that corps, is to reserve with himself for foreign service, as many of his own Battalion as will, when added to the royal artillery, make up 300 effective Rank and File—all above that complement of his Battalion, he is to consider as intended to remain at the Mount under charge of such officer or officers as shall hereafter be appointed.

When Captain Cockburn's company of artillery arrives at the Mount, Lieut Col. Geils will be pleased to form the detachment as above ordered, which is to be commanded by him on foreign service, and which from that time is to encamp together and be held ready to embark at a short warning.

G. O. C. C. 26th June.—The Commander of the Army finds it necessary in consequence of a reference made to him by Lieutenant Colonel Smith commanding the 2nd Battalion of Artillery now stationed at the Mount, to define the Regimental prerogatives of the Officer Commanding the 2nd Battalion of Artillery, which do not appear to have been attended to by Lieutenant Colonel Geils, the senior Officer of Artillery, commanding the cantonment at the Mount.

Namely.—That as the 2nd Battalion of Artillery is by the system of the Service, Regimentally speaking, and in all matters relative to its internal economy, a separate and entirely distinct Battalion, and must remain so, until it shall please superior authority to order it otherwise, and as this Battalion has been by Government ordered to the cantonment at the Mount, expressly as the 2nd Battalion of Artillery, and not as a Detachment, much less as any part of appendage to the 1st Battalion of Artillery previously stati-The Officer commanding the 2nd Battalion, whether it be Lieutenant Colonel Smith, or any other, justly entitled to Regimental Command, has under these circumstances by the highest authority, viz. that of an Act of Parliament, a power vested in him to order Regimental Courts Martial, and to carry their Sentences into execution, under certain limitations, respecting the Officer in General Command on the spot, plainly defined in the Articles of War. and has in consequence a power to confine any man of the said Battalion, not previously charged with any general crime to a Regimental or Barrack Guard. In consequence of these powers vested in him, a personal responsibility is attached to him for the good order and discipline of his Corps, and if he is personally debarred from the exercise of these powers, without any regular charge, and regular suspension of his authority, he may, without any imputation of partiality, consider himself as personally and officially degraded, and if the power is altogether annihilated and removed from that Battalion to another, the laws ordained for the better regulating the discipline of the Army are in a great measure counteracted.

He is also entitled to expect permission for a separate Regimental Parade for the purpose of Drill, Review of necessaries, Inspection of Arms, promulgation of Regimental Orders, or Regulations, or for Exercise, when the Battalion is not expressly required to parade on the General Parade, for some general duty or purpose, nor is it the practice of the Service for such permission to be refused. He is the Officer to whom all Regimental Reports are to be made, and to whom reference must be made so often as a Superior Officer in immediate command on the spot shall require to be informed of the state of the 2nd Battalion.

And in the event of Lieutenant Colonel Smith's absence, or of his exercise of these rights being regularly suspended, they devolve as a matter of Regimental right, attached to every separate and distinct Battalion, to the senior Officer remaining with the Corps—nor can they by the authorized usage of the service, be assumed by any Officer of any other Corps; nor can a deviation from this usage be justified but in some case of extraordinary exigency, or by direction of

the highest authority.

By the notifying of this definition to which the Commander of the Army enjoins the most implicit obedience. he does not mean to lessen in any respect, the General and superior authority of Lieutenant Colonel Geils, as Commanding Officer of the Cantonment at the Mount, where the 2nd Battalion of Artillery is now stationed, or as Senior Officer of the Artillery on this establishment, nor does he think that the liberal attention to the prerogatives of the Officer Commanding the 2nd Battalion of Artillery in his present or any other situation, established by the system of the service, can in any way tend to lessen the general authority or responsibility of any superior Officer, or of the Senior Officer of Artillery, nor can it in any way tend to impede the exertion of the positive powers vested in him by a late order, or establishing an uniform system of practice, or prevent his establishing the most perfect general system of discipline throughout the Artillery, all which he may effectually do, without trenching on the internal powers and responsibility of the Officer Commanding the 2nd or any distinct Battalion.

This definition and injunction the Commander of the Army publishes with the utmost reluctance, but with the fullest expectations they will prove a complete and effectual decision on the reference above alluded to, which appears to him to relate to such points of duty, as he could not but think had been perfectly understood, and invariably followed up throughout the establishment.

A. O. 6th July 1794.— Mortar practice will commence on Tuesday next the 8th instant, and to be continued every Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday till further orders.

The Commissary will wait on the commanding officer the evening before each day's practice, for the quantity of powder to be made use of.

Lieutenant Colonel Smith and Major Saxon to attend alternately each morning's practice, and report to the commanding officer.

The Commissary to be struck off the roll of guard till further orders.

- A. O. 9th July.—No passports will be signed by the commanding officer, except on Thursday evenings, next morning they are to be presented to Lieut.-Col. Geils for countersignature, and it is to be a rule that they do not exceed Saturday evenings in the limit of leave to be granted.
- A. O. 10th July.—A Funeral party consisting of 1 captain, 4 subalterns, 6 serjeants, 6 corporals and 100 rank and file with the band to parade to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock, for the interment of the late captain Ross.—The above detail to be furnished from the 1st battalion. The royal artillery will furnish a detail for carrying the corpse to the place of interment, and all officers off duty are requested to attend the funeral.

Minute guns to be fired from the Mount by the officer of the main guard, commencing at the time the corpse is taken up, and to be continued till the party enters the burying ground. The colours of the Mount to be hoisted half mast high at sunrise to-morrow, and continue so during the firing of the minute guns.

G. O. 12th July.—The commander of the army having received a second representation from Lieut.-Col. Smith commanding 2d battalion of artillery stationed at the cantonment at the Mount, has reason to believe that the general order of the 26th ultime, has been misunderstood, or not sufficiently attended to by Lieut.-Col. Geils, the officer commanding the cantonment.

The intent and meaning of that order, it was hoped, could not be mistaken. Nor was it supposed that that it would be less efficacious in procuring a liberal attention to Lieut.-Col. Smith, and the 2d battalion of artillery, because it admitted of a possible alternative.

It is now positively ordered.—That the 2d battalion of artillery being to all intents and purposes, a distinct battalion, shall have at all times a distinct and separate parade, regulated by regimental authorities, agents and orders. On which Lieut.-Col. Smith, or the officer at any time commanding the 2d battalion, is to have a general permission from the officer commanding the cantonment, to assemble the battalion with or without arms, for roll callings, and all purposes of regimental discipline, and the internal economy of the battalion when and as often as he shall think proper, except when the officer commanding in the cantonments shall find it necessary to call the presence and attention of the 2d battalion for some general purpose or exercise, which latter the commander of the army is pleased to restrict to three times a week.

When the commanding officer of the cautonment is desirous of commencing what is termed artillery practice, application must be made to head quarters, when orders will be given for the time of its commencement and duration, and except on very particular occasions, it is to be observed as a general rule, that from the 1st of April to 1st October the men are not to be kept out after eight in the morning, nor taken out before five in the afternoon.

In the absence of the officer commanding the cantonment, the authorities and duties of the command, devolve upon the senior officer present for the time being.

A. O. 27th July.—No soldier is to be allowed to go to the rivers to wash, or on any other pretence after 10 o'clock in the morning, under the penalty of being considered as having transgressed against the standing orders.

Limits. The commanding officer being disposed to grant the men every liberty and indulgence, so long as they deserve it, has fixed the following limits for them, when out of barracks in the day. They are allowed to go to the east as far as the choultry leading to the race stand, to the north as far as the butt; to the south as far as the first choultry on the Chingleput road; to the west as far as the river, but they are not to cross it, or to go beyond the limits on any pretence whatever, nor to go to the river after 10 o'clock in the morning, without permission in writing. After retreat beating, the men are not to go farther than the officers barracks, the hospital, the corner of the nabobs garden near the cockpit, and in a line from thence to the mount, without leave, or be seen out of barracks after tattoo beating.

1st August 1794.—The Commanding Officer is surprised to learn that the guard was kept upon the parade yesterday morning, an hour beyond the usual time of marching it off, and desires that such a thing may not happen in time to come.

4th August.—The long Gun practice will commence to-morrow morning from the battery, and to fire, five rounds, the guns to be laid and the elevations taken with instruments.

16th August.—It appearing to the Commanding Officer, that much of the irregularity that has lately appeared among the men of the cantonment, has arisen from the different messes not having been inspected by the officers, and Non-commissioned officers on duty; he therefore directs that the standing orders are particularly attended to on this subject.

Lieut. Col. Geils further directs, that a regular and descriptive roll of all the cook boys be forthwith provided by the Quarter Mr. Serjeants of both battalions to be lodged with the respective Quarter Masters, who shall have an authority to muster them when they think proper. The commanding officer in giving every protection to such servants, in case of injustice being offered to them, will at the same time punish with the utmost severity every cook boy or other follower of the cantonment, who shall be detected, in any shape, bringing into quarters arrack, toddy, betel, or tobacco, on any pretence whatsoever.

This order to be published by beat of tom-tom.

20th August.—Captain Bell's company, with a company of Lascars will dismount the iron 18 pdr. sling it on the transport carriage, and after drawing the gun round the mount, remount the gun on its own carriage. Care must be taken that the men are regularly told off to their several stations with the gun, and transport carriage, and the number of minutes taken separately at mounting dismounting, slinging and unslinging, and the weight that suspends the gun to be reported to the commanding officer.

The Commissary will direct gun slings and a transport carriage to be prepared, and will report the number of nett pounds required to balance the 18 pdr. from the fulcrum of the lever when horizontal.

FORT St. GEORGE, Sept. 10th 1794 G. O. by Government.

The Right Honorable the President in council is pleased to direct, in conformity with the orders of the Court of Directors, that Mr. Peter Grant a cadet for the artillery on the military establishment of this Presidency do rank the first on the list of cadets of the season 1792. He is accordingly to be admitted in the list of Lt. fireworkers, and immediately above Mr. Peter Bryce Haddon, and his commission to be dated on the 22d Sept. 1793.

22d September.—A draft of 26 matrosses under a Lieut. fireworker from the 2d battalion of artillery, to proceed to Madras on Wednesday the 24th inst. in readiness to embark on board the Favorite, Captain Mears for Masulipatam to join and complete the detachment of artillery serving with the Nizam.

25th September—On practice mornings, the guards are not to mount till 8 o'clock.—In order that officers coming on duty, should attend their respective companies.

10th October.—One-third of the lascars off duty of both battalions, to be paraded to-morrow morning, with a proportion of officers, and an European camp colourman from each corps at 6 o'clock, for the purpose of repairing the roads between the Mount, and choultry plain; entrenching tools will be delivered to them, and one half will begin where the new road ends at the back of Sydrapet river, the other at the end of the long bridge proceeding towards Madras. The party to be relieved daily by an equal number, and an account of the detail furnished to be sent to the commanding officer every morning.

17th November.—Lieutenant-Colonel Geils is directed to furnish to Lieut.-Col. Smith, patterns of the uniform of the 1st battalion artillery, which is in future to be that of the whole artillery corps. The dress of the battalion will be distinguished by the number on their belt plates only.

19th November.—A Funeral party consisting of one subaltern, two serjeants, two corporals, one drum, one fife, and thirty privates, to hold themselves in readiness to fall in at a short warning, clean dressed, and powdered, for the interment of the late Lieut. and Adjutant Daly.

For the above party Lt. fireworker Sinclair. All the non-commissioned officers, and privates of the battalion off duty, to attend the funeral, clean dressed and powdered.

FORT ST. GEORGE, 5th Dec. 1794, G. O. by Government.

Captain Carlisle to be commissary of stores at Trichinopoly, vice O'Burne, deceased.

Mr. Robert Gilson, conductor to be deputy commissary of stores.

18th December—A Captain's guard with 4 subalterns, 3 serjeants, 4 corporals and 80 rank and file, 1 drum, 1 fife, to mount as a guard over the Right Honorable the Governor (at Lieut.-Colonel Geil's house) to-morrow morning at 6 o'clock. A salute of 19 guns to be fired on Lord Hobart's arrival, and one on his leaving the cantonment, the signals for the salutes will be given from the commanding officer's quarters, and banner rolls to be placed from the line of guns, the officer of the day to fire the salute; the main guard to turn out with rested arms, beat a march, &c. as the Governor passes it.

For the Governor's guard to-morrow Capt. Mandeville, Lieuts. Darke, and Burke, and Lt. fireworkers Grant and Haddon.

FORT ST. GEORGE, 20th Dec. 1794, G. O. by Government

The off-reckonings for the year 1793, having been settled by a committee of officers appointed for the purpose, the distribution is now published, and the payment of the several shares directed as follows.

Distribution of Off-Reckonings to the several Officers of the Army as follows.

	Jonone								
Arti	LERY F	'ע א	D.						
Amount of stoppages from the two battalions, and native gun lascars attached as per mili-							•	1	
tary auditor general's compu- tation, 31st December 1793 Half mounting money for 1794	60 <b>0</b>			14665	31	40 <sup>1</sup>			
to be deducted Contractors charges for cloth- ing the Europeans	2217 2613	40	40						
Do. do. do. gun lascars Charge for forwarding clothing, godown, rent, &c. &c		, i		5826	9	33	9139	22	7
Remains to be divided.		_					9139	22	7
To LieutCol. Geils as senior lieutcol. commandant of 1st battalion.	1000	0	0						
To lieutcol. Smith do. 2d bat- talion	, 600	0	0						
Captains.  LieutCol. Geils all the year.				<b>5</b> 38	<b>2</b> 2				
" ," Smith, "," Major R. Tutt to 24th April Capt. J. Campbell, remaining	31	1	1	1	3 22	46			
period				538 538	3 22 3 22 3 22	46 46			
Capt. Charles Carlisle, " C. A. Mandeville, " Tredway Clarke, "				539 539	$\frac{3}{3} \frac{22}{2^2}$	46 46			
"Richard Howly, " "John Bell, " "W. B. Isackes, "			•   • • •   • •	. 53 53	$egin{array}{c c} 8 & 22 \ 8 & 22 \end{array}$	46 2 46 2 46			
J. A. Tanner, James Pugh to 6th May T. Hayes, the remainin		i	8 30	3 <sup>1</sup>		2 46			
period	it 34	7 1	4 1			2'46			
year's fund, the share of Cap Robert Bell under suspension Balance brought forward from the fund of 1792. On account of captain Bell the remaindre	m at			53	88 2	2 49			
of his off reckonings for the year, from the date of his supension the end of the year. R. Bell's off reckoning	ari			1		0 22	1		
for 1793	to	+		. 53	38 2	2 49			71
for captain R. Bell	Digitized by	d	oc	gle	٠.١.	٠١	730	jį U,	71

HEAD QUARTERS CHOULTRY PLAIN, 10th Jan. 1795, G. O.—by Colonel Brathwaite,

Artillery practice at the Mount to commence from the 15th instant and be continued until the 15th March next, with any intermission however that Lieutenant Colonel Geils may judge necessary.

FORT ST. GEORGE, Feb. 1795, G. O. by Government.

The Right Hon'ble the president in Council is pleased to publish the following Extract of a letter from the Hon'ble Court of Directors, dated 1st May 1794.

"We acquiesce in the determination of the Marquis Corn"wallis respecting the future rank and emoluments of the se"nior officer of artillery upon your coast, and approve of the
"General Order which you published according to his recom"mendation" The determination of the Marquis Cornwallis referred to in the foregoing extract, is as follows.

That the senior lieutenant colonel of the Madras artillery, shall in future be looked upon, as the commanding officer of the whole corps, that in order to give him respectability and enable him to defray the additional expense to which he will be exposed in that situation, he shall be permitted to draw allowances equal to those that would be given to a colonel in the same quarters or cantonments, and that he shall be promoted to the rank of colonel when all the officers of Infantry on that establishment present in India of senior standing to him in the service shall have obtained that rank.

In conformity with the orders of the Court of Directors, the Right Hon'ble the president in Council is pleased to direct that all returns hitherto made to the senior officer of artillery in the centre, northern, and southern division of the army, be made alone to the commandant of artillery on the coast, that Lieutenant Colonel Geils, be permitted to draw the difference of colonel's allowances from 1st January 1795, and that he be promoted to the rank of colonel so soon as all the officers of Infantry of this establishment present in India of senior standing to him in the service, shall have obtained that rank.

16th February—Lieutenant Colonel Geils has it in command from the right Honorable Lord Hobart, Governor &c. &c., to return his best thanks to the officers and men of both battalions, and to express his lordship's entire satisfaction at the very soldier-like appearance of the corps, and the

correctness with which they went through the different firings and manœuvres.

Dry batta in lieu of arrack and provisions to be drawn in the usual manner.

FORT St. GRORGE, 17th Feb. 1795, G. O.—Lt. fireworker T. Geils to be Brigade major, and Lt. fireworker Beauman to be Quarter Master to the corps of artillery.

HEAD QUARTERS CHOULTRY PLAIN, 27th February 1795.

# G. O.-By Colonel Brathwaite.

Lieutenant Colonel Geils, will transmit to head quarters, an arrangement for levelling the subaltern officers of the two battalions of artillery, in order that the removals required for the purpose may be published in orders.

The staff lately appointed to the artillery to wear the same uniform dress as is worn by the rest of the brigade staff, with this exception, that instead of the star, three guns are to be engraved on the button, and one embroidered on the epaulette.

FORT ST. GEORGE, 10th March 1795, G. O. by Government.—The appointment of Deputy Commissary General of Stores is annulled.

FORT St. George, 31st March 1795, G. O.—Mr. J. Limond, cadet for the artillery corps, is admitted as a Lieut. Fireworker, date of rank to be settled hereafter.

# HEAD QUARTERS CHOULTRY PLAIN, 10th April 1795, G. O.—By Colonel Brathwaite.

The orders of Government of the 3d of February last, having directed that all returns hitherto made to senior officers of artillery in the centre, northern and southern divisions of the army be made alone to Lieut. Col. Geils, the commandant of artillery on the coast, whether effective, invalided, or pensioned that he may be enabled to make general returns of the same to head quarters. This order applies to the royal artillery, and the detail of artillery serving with the detachment under Major Roberts.

Lieutenant Colonel Geils is also to receive returns of the Field Artillery and Ordnance, allotted for the defence of the different Garrisons, from the Senior Officer of Artillery from each Garrison or Station, agreeably to the form laid down in the Printed Regulations.

## G. O. 6th June 1795, by Col. Brathwaite.

The details of the Non-Commissioned and Privates of the 1st Battalion, north of the Kistna to be incorporated into Captain John Bell's Company of the 2d Battalion of Artillery. Lieut. John Taynton to join his Corps.

G. O. G. 9th June.—One Company of Artillery complete, and two complete Companies of Gun Lascars are added to the Garrison Fort St. George; this party to be furnished from the Mount and relieved from thence, by an equal detail on the 1st of each month.

A Detachment consisting of a Captain, two Lieutenants, two Lieut. fireworkers, five Serjeants, five Corporals, ten Gunners, two Drummers and sixty one Matrosses, two Syrangs, four 1st Tindals, four 2d Tindals, two Puckallies and 112 Lascars, to be held in readiness to proceed and form a part of the detail of the Garrison of Madras.

## G. O. 10th June-By Colonel Brathwaite.

Lieutenant Colonel Geils will take the necessary steps for carrying into effect, the order of Government for the addition to the Garrison of Fort St. George, of one complete Company of Artillery, and two complete companies of Gun Lascars, so that this detail may arrive at the Garrison early on the 11th Instant. Lieut fireworkers Sinclair and Ross to proceed with the detachment to Fort St. George in the room of Lieut. Scott and Lieut, fireworker Russel.

G. O. G. 11th June.—The Officer Commanding the Artillery at the Mount having directed by a cantonment order of the 31st ultimo, "that none of the men of either Battalion "or of the Invalids be permitted to kill beef, or pork after the 4th of the present month, because such practice inter- fered with the arrangement of Government for the supply of provisions," The Right Honorable the President in Council, thinks it proper to observe, that the General Order

by Government under date the 21st ultimo, only required, that commanding Officers in the Jaghires, should report to the Collector ou the 25th of each month, the number of sheep required for the use of the troops for the succeeding month, and the days on which they were to be furnished, and had no reference whatever to any other article of Provisions. Lieut. Colonel Geils is in consequence directed to recall the order issued by him, and to permit the troops under his command to supply themselves with beef and pork as heretofore.

G. O. G. 20th June, 1795.—The Officer Commanding the Army on the Coast having reported to Government, that he had found it necessary to put Lieut. Col. Geils under an arrest—the Right Honorable the President in Council has been pleased to appoint Lieut. Col. Smith to the command of the cantonment until further orders.

## C. A. O. by Lieutenant Colonel Smith.

The Command of the 1st Battalion of Artillery to devolve upon Captain Clarke for the time being, Captain Clarke will please to continue the Guards and Orderlies at Lieut. Col. Geil's quarters as heretofore. All compliments due to the rank, to be paid as usual to Lieut. Col. Geils by Guards &c.

26th June.—One third of the Lascars off duty to be employed upon the Public Roads, and watering the young trees, until further orders, the hours of work are to be from 6 in the morning till 10 in the forenoon, and from 2 in the afternoon, till gunfire in the evening, the camp colourmen of each Corps, when the Lascars come from work, to report to the Commanding Officer, the number each Battalion has furnished and the work they have done.

3rd July.—Captain Clarke having represented the want of Subaltern Officers to do duty in the Battalion, Colonel Smith authorizes Captain Clarke in consequence of his representation, to order Lieut. F. W. Andrew Geils, Commissary of Stores, to do Cantonment and Regimental duty, within the limits of the Cantonment only, until further orders.

## G. O. 5th July.—By Colonel Brathwaite.

The Commander of the Army by authority from Government, is pleased to direct that the following details of Non-

commissioned rank and file, from the several corps specified, be immediately sent to join the Artillery Corps, as hereafter to be arranged, in order to be instructed in the gun exercise.

From H. M. 36th Regt Do. do. 71st do	•	Corpl	
Total	2	4	56
From the Hon. Compy's.  1st Battalion  Do. do. 2d do  Do. do. 3d do	1 0 1	2 1 1	24 To join Artillery 24 at the Mount.
Total	2	4	72

The Commander of the Army recommends, that men of strength, size, and good character, be selected for this duty, and thinks proper to notify, that while they remain attached to the Artillery, they will receive such an addition to their subsistence, as will make it equal to Artillery pay; Colonel Floyd will appoint a Subaltern Officer from either his Majesty's 36th or 71st Regiments as may be most convenient, to take the command of the details ordered to join the royal Artillery, and Colonel Nixon will direct a subaltern officer from the 3d European Battalion, to take the command of the details ordered to join the Artillery at the Mount. The parties of Infantry thus detached, to be considered for the time being as under the orders of the Commanding Officer of Artillery, with whom they are respectively stationed.

Commanding officers of Infantry Corps, will arrange with the two Subalterns in charge of the Respective Details, the most convenient mode of paying the men their Infantry subsistence, and the Commandants of Artillery, will subjoin to their monthly abstracts under a distinct head, the additional sum required to make the Infantry subsistence of these men, equal to Artillery pay, and issue it accordingly.

8th July.—The following detachment to be held in readiness for foreign service, to embark on the shortest notice.

Two companies of European Artillery, seven companies and a half Gun Lascars; of this detachment, 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 1 Serjeant, 3 Corporals, 7 Gunners, 1 Drummer, and

28 Matrosses, and one company and an half of Gun Lascars for Malacca, to march to-morrow morning at day break to the Island, to encamp on the right of the Vellore Grenadiers, by the Burying Ground.

The 1st Battalion of Artillery, furnishes 1 company of European, four and a half companies of Gun Lascars. The 2d Battalion to furnish 1 company of Europeans, and 3 companies of Gun Lascars.

For the detachment for Malacca Captain Mandeville, with the above detail. Colonel Smith recommends the Officers of the respective detachments, to furnish themselves with Bheasty bags, in lieu of Puckallies, as they will be more convenient for the men on the present service.

9th July 1795.—Serjeant Mann, Corporal Bird, and Gunner Vanderbold of Capt. Mandeville's Company, are to be employed in the Stores under Lieut. Scott, the Commissary, as Sub-Conductors, they are to proceed this evening to Fort St. George.

Captain Campbell to take charge of, and proceed with the Detachment, ordered for Malacca in the room of Captain Mandeville.

11/h July.—Lieutenant Frend to go as Adjutant, and Lieut. Fireworker Beauman as Quarter Master, to the two Companies of Artillery on the expedition under Colonel Stuart, but without additional pay, as they are permitted to draw that of their present staff appointments.

18th July.—The Detachments of the 1st and 2d Battalions of Artillery under orders for foreign service, to parade tomorrow morning at 3 o'clock, on the General Parade, and to march off immediately afterwards to Fort St. George.

Lieutenant and Adjutant Stone, to act as Quarter Master during the absence of Lieutenant and Quarter Master Frend.

G. O. G. 23d July.—Major Hall, to Superintend the Laboratory at the Presidency until further orders.

3d August. The 1st Battalion will furnish the Cantonment Detail of Matrosses daily, and the 2d 1 Serjeant every fifth day, and one Corporal every third day.

Digitized by Google

- G. O. G. 10th September 1795.—The Hon'ble Court of Directors have been pleased to appoint Mr. John Nixon, Conductor of Stores, to be a Lieut. Fireworker, on this Establishment, to rank next after the youngest cadet, of the present season, appointed by the court for the artillery.
- G. O. G. 25th September.—The non commissioned officers of the additionals, attached to the artillery at the Mount, to be ordered to join their respective corps, and the privates of that detail to be struck off the strength of Infantry Battalions, and drafted into the 1st, and 2d Battalions Artillery, so as to level each corps in Matrosses.

The clothing indents and half mounting rolls, received from the two Battalions Artillery, and the 1st, 2d and 3d European Battalions, to be returned to these corps, in order that they may be made out, so as to correspond with the strength of each Battallion, after the above drafting takes place.

- G. O. G. 8th October.—Lieutenant Fireworker Nixon, is appointed commissary of ordnance, stores, and provisions, with the troops under orders for foreign service, he will also be in charge of the following detail of artillery.
  - 2 Serjeants,
  - 2 Corporals.
  - 6 Gunners.
  - 1 Drummer.
  - 14 Matrosses.
- G. O. 11th October.—Lieutenant Fireworker Nixon to draw Captain's pay and batta, as Commissary of Ordnance, Stores and Provisions.
- G. O. G. 10th November.—The Right Honorable the President in Council is pleased to publish the following resolution of the Honorable the Court of Directors, communicated in their letter to his Lordship under date the 10th June 1795.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Resolved that the thanks of this court be given to Colonel Brathwaite, late commander-in-chief of the forces, and
to the officers and soldiers under his command, for their
good conduct, and the important services rendered to the
company by them, in the reduction of Pondicherry, and
that the same be communicated to them in public orders."

G. O. G. 19th December 1795.—The Hon'ble the Court of Directors having been pleased to appoint Lieutenant Colonel William Sydenham, to return to India, without prejudice to his rank, he is accordingly re-admitted on the establishment, to take rank as Lieutenant Colonel of artillery from the 22d July 1786, next to, and immediately after Lieutenant Colonel Thomas Geils.

24th December.—A detail of one Captain, one Lieutenant, one Lieutenant Fireworker, two Serjeants, three Corporals, five Gunners, one Drummer, and 31 Matrosses from the 1st Battalion to be held in readiness, to embark on the shortest notice for foreign service. Captain Clarke, will be pleased to select such men for the above detail as are not recruits, and send to the Commanding Officer, the names of the Officers he details as soon as possible. A detail of one Subaltern, two Serjeants, two Corporals, four Gunners, one Drummer, one Fifer, and twenty-four Matrosses, with one company of gun lascars, to march from hence tomorrow morning at 4 o'Clock, to Fort St. George, to relieve the company of Bengal Artillery doing duty at that station.

Detail for Fort St. George.

	Subaltern. Serjeants.	Corporals. Gunners.	Fifers.	Syrangs.  1st Tindals. 2d Tindals.	Puckallies Lascars.
The 1st Battu, furnishes. ,, 2d Do. Do. Total.	0 1	$ \begin{array}{c c} 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ \hline 2 & 4 & 0 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{c cccc} 0 & 1 & 18 \\ 1 & 0 & 6 \\ \hline 1 & 1 & 24 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	017

G. O. 1st January 1796.—Lieutenant Fireworker, James Leonard, a cadet for the season 1792, is to take rank in the artillery next to, and immediately after Lieutenant Fireworker Peter Grant, date of commission 24th Sept. 1793.

Ensigns Thomas Cokesley and John Noble are transferred to the artillery, date of rank to be settled hereafter.

G. O. G. 31st January.—Lieutenant Colonel Geils to resume the command of the artillery and the cantonment at St. Thomas's Mount.

- 27th March 1796.—The lascar recruits lately arrived from Bengal, to be divided between the 2 Battalions of Artillery, so as to level these corps in regard to lascars.
- G. O. 7th April.—Lieutenant Col Geils having requested that 40 halberts may be issued to the 1st Battalion Artillery, in room of the same number of Fuzils, which at present cannot be furnished from the stores;—his indent for the purpose is to be accordingly complied with.—The halberts however are to be returned to the arsenal so soon as the corps can be completed with Fuzils.
- G. O. G. 12th April.—The Right Honorable the President in Council, is pleased to passt he following regulations relative to the corps of Gun Lascars.

The Syrangs of the Gun Lascars, being allowed to take post as Subadars, and first Tindals as Jemidars, of Native Infantry, commissions will be granted to the Native Officers of these ranks, dated from the period of their respective promotions.

## Promotions and Appointments.

Fifteen Companies of Gun Lascars being attached to each Battalion of artillery, a selection shall be made therefrom, of one 1st Tindal, five 2d Tindals, and thirty Lascars, which detail shall be denominated the confidential men of the gun lascars, and all promotions and appointments shall be made and recommended respectively from the men so selected.

The confidential men, shall consist of the senior 1st Tindals of the 15 companies attached to each Battalion, the five senior 2d Tindals, and 2 privates from each company, to be chosen by the commanding officers of each European company, and they shall be distinguished by a band of the same colour and quality, as the facings of the men, and be worn on the right arm.

The selection of the first Tindal, and of the five 2d Tindals, according to seniority, is to be understood to apply only to such men of these ranks respectively, as are qualified, in the opinions of the commandants of the Battalions, to succeed to the vacant situations; and therefore when it shall be judged necessary to lay them aside, in favor of superior pretensions, and merit, the choice is still to be made on the principle of giving seniority the conditional preference above described.

The non-commissioned officers of the confidential men shall be so distributed, that one 2d Tindal of this number, shall always be included in each of the details of three companies, from which such 2d tindals have been promoted.

The Officers proposed to succeed to the rank of Syrang and 1st Tindal, shall be recommended by the commandants of Battalions to the Commander in Chief, under the following certificate, which, when approved shall be sent to the Military Secretary in order to the necessary commissions being prepared and issued.

Recommendation Certificate for Promotion of Native Commissioned Officers, in the fifteen Companies of Gun Lascars attached to the Battalions of Artillery.

Name and Rank.	Length of Service.	Why re- commended.	In whose room and by what means the vacancy happened.					
Imaum Ist Tindal	l5 yrs.	Seniority, and well qualified.	Syrang Shaik Gee, deceased.					
Govindo 2d	16 ,,	Do. do. do.	Ist Tin. S. Imaum promoted.					

N. B.—When it becomes necessary to lay aside the senior 1st Tindal, or senior 2d Tindal, the particular merits of the persons proposed in preference to them, are to be inserted in the column, why recommended, and a specific report is to be added, at the foot of the recommendation certificate, of the causes which have induced the Commandant of the Corps, to lay aside the senior 1st Tindal or senior 2d Tindal.

Whenever the Native Officers and Private Gun Lascars from the confidential men, shall be found undeserving of that distinction, either by inattention to the duties of either station, or from any other improper conduct, the Commandant of the Battalion may strike them off the List of that body, and supply the places of the Commissioned and Non-commissioned, but the vacancies which may thus, or otherwise fall in the detail of Privates, are to be replaced by Officers commanding European Companies.

## (Old orders, continued.)

Although a body of men are thus described as the confidential men in the detail of gun lascars, attached to each Battalion of Artillery, it is to be understood, that they are to roll, parade, and do duty in the companies to which they severally belong; the intention of the Institution being to excite emulation, and exertion among the Natives, by establishing a marked and certain channel of preferment upon principles favorable to merit and length of service.

## Invaliding, Pensioning, and Discharging.

Regimental Invaliding Committees for the examination of men of the gun lascars, are to be held periodically in each battalion of Artillery, the same as in battalions of Native Infantry, the proceedings to be conducted under the form prescribed by the General Orders of the 24th of May 1787, and transmitted to the Division Invaliding Committees respectively.

These Committees to consist of a Captain President, and four Subalterns Members, when such detail can be conveniently assembled, or of a smaller detail in other situations.

Every commissioned, non-commissioned officer, and private of the corps of gun lascars, desirous of being discharged, shall be brought before the Regimental and Division Committees, at the same period with the men of the different companies recommended to be invalided or pensioned, and a column for discharging is to be accordingly added to the form described for those Committees, but no man is to be brought before a Committee for the purpose of being discharged, unless his application be, in the first instance approved by the commandant of the battalion.

The causes of the applications, and why recommended, are to be placed opposite to each man's name applying to be discharged, in the same manner as followed for those that are produced as objects to be invalided or pensioned.

No Native of any rank in the gun lascars, shall receive his discharge certificate until the approbation of the Commander in Chief shall be signified;—and the discharge of every man shall be signed by the commanding officer of the company, and the commandant of the battalion to which he belongs, and countersigned by the Adjutant General by order of the Commander in Chief.

Every discharge certificate to set forth the arrears of pay and clothing, or any other arrears that may be due, and in full terms the cause of the discharge being granted.

#### Courts Martial and Punishments.

The corps of gun lascars, like the other Native troops, are subject to trial by general and regimental Courts Martial, and by Courts Martial as authorized by the 12th article of the 12th section of the articles of war.

No officer under the rank of Syrang shall sit as President, and no officer under the rank of 1st Tindal shall sit as a Member of any native or sepoy Court Martial.

As a Judge Advocate or Deputy Judge Advocate under a special appointment, sits at all general Native Courts Martial, so the adjutant of the battalion, shall sit and conduct the prosecution of all regimental Courts Martial, and the Brigade Major, Fort Adjutant, or other public officer of the station, shall sit and conduct the prosecution at all such Courts Martial in the Native troops, as are assembled under the authority of the 12th article of the 12th section of the articles of war.

Native commissioned officers of the corps of gun lascars, are to be punished only by sentence of a general Court Martial, or by order of the Governor in Council on particular occasions, when immediate example may be thought necessary; but non-commissioned officers of the gun lascars may be reduced by the authority of the officer appointed in general orders to command the battalion to which they belong. But on every such occasion, a report should be made to the Commander in Chief, setting forth the reasons at large, for the proceedings.

The articles of war are to be read and explained, at the head of the gun lascar companies once a month.

### Desertion.

A register is to be kept in each company of gun lascars, and in each battalion of Artillery, containing the rank, number, names, caste, colour, age, size, place and date of enlistment, of every native thereof.

A reward of three pagodas shall be paid for apprehending a deserter from the gun lascars, and the bill for this charge shall specify the rank, number, and name of the deserter, and be signed by the officer at the head of the company to which he belonged, and countersigned by the commandant of the battalion.

Whenever any man deserts, the commanding officer of the battalion to which his company belongs, shall transmit an accurate description of him, to the officer commanding the station nearest the village to which the deserter belongs, or to the spot to which he is likely to resort, and to the commanding officers of the Native Corps in the neighbourhood, in order that the former may take the necessary measures for his being apprehended, and that the latter may be prepared to seize him, in case he should attempt to re-enlist. Commanding officers of stations, corps, and detachments to whom such notice shall be transmitted, are to exert themselves by every means in their power, to carry this order into effect.

It is to be considered as the special duty of the Syrangs and 1st Tindals of each company, to make themselves acquainted with the private views, attachments and connections of the men of their companies; Syrangs manifesting either neglect or indifference to this essential part of their duty, are to be reported to Head Quarters, that in case the Commander in Chief shall judge example necessary, the Syrang complained of may be reported to government, in order to his being dismissed the service, and 1st Tindals offending as above, shall in like manner, be reported to Head Quarters, with the view of their being accounted improper men to be promoted.

In order to ascertain to the Commander in Chief, the delinquency of Syrangs and 1st Tindals, in the matters of duty stated in the preceding article, a Court of Inquiry composed of European officers, shall be ordered, consisting of a Captain, and four Subalterns, when this number can be sonveniently assembled, or, of three in other situations.

## Payments.

As three companies of gun lascars are attached to each company of artillery, as directed by the government orders, under date 9th January 1793, and as the commandant of a battalion of Artillery draws monthly the pay and allowances of his battalion, including the gun lascars; the heads of companies drawing from him subsequently, the pay, &c. for the Europeans under their command, it is further regulated that heads of European companies shall likewise draw by

abstract from the commandant monthly, the pay &c. for the three companies of gun lascars attached to their European companies respectively, for the duly issuing of which they shall accordingly be held reponsible, it being already regulated that the monthly muster rolls of the different companies of gun lascars, shall be signed by the heads of the companies of Artillery, to which they are respectively attached.

### Clothing.

The corps of gun lascars being clothed yearly in arrear, the same as the rest of the Native troops, the indent for their clothing is to be sent through the Adjutant General's office, at the fixed period (1st of Sept.) annually, and is to be made out agreeable to the following form.

Sir,—Please to order the delivery of clothing as undermentioned for the year 1795, for the fifteen companies of gun lascars, attached to the Honorable Company's battalion of Artillery, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel A. B as per full establishment.

Mount, 20th August 1796.

Companies.	Syrangs.  1st Tindals.  2d Tindals.  Gun Lascars.  Puckallies.
1st Company 2d do. 3d do. 4th do. 5th do. 6th do. 7th do. 8th do. 9th do. 10th do. 11th do. 12th do. 13th do. 13th do. 13th do. 14th do. 15th do. 15th do. 16th do. 16th do. 17th do. 18th do. 19th do. 1	2   2   56   1   2   2   2   56   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2
Remains in Store from former clothing to be deducted.	$\frac{ 5 30 30 840 15}{ 1  2  3  10  1}$ $\frac{ 4 82 27 830 14}{ 4 82 27 830 14}$

To A. B. Contractor (Signed) C. D. Quarter Master for Army Clothing. St. Batt. of Atillery., (Countersigned) E. F. Lieut. Col. Commdg. B. C. Adjt., Gen. of the Army.

Digitized by Google

N. B.—Authorized supernumeraries to be inserted in the indent, as belonging to each company, by a separate line.

As the clothing of each battalion of Artillery is issued for the men by indents, on the regimental quarter master, signed by the heads of companies respectively, and by the commandant of the battalion, the clothing for the companies of gun lascars is also to be issued to them under the same rule, the heads of European companies sending in indents on the quarter master, bearing the same signatures, and containing the names of the men for the clothing of the three companies of lascars placed respectively under their charge; and accordingly, receipts of the men for clothing shall be registered in a book, and to be witnessed when the men cannot write, by a native commissioned and non-commissioned officer of the company; which books being kept by the heads of European companies, are in case of their removal, to be delivered over to the officer succeeding in the charge, signed by the former, and a receipt to be granted by the latter.

As the gun lascar clothing is deliverable by the contractor, along with the clothing for each battalion of Artillery, the issue of it is not to be postponed after such receipt, without the express permission of Head Quarters, and when it is issued to the men, a report thereof is to be made to the Commander in Chief.

The receipts for gun lascar clothing to be granted to the contractor, are to be transcripts of the indents, with this addition,

This is to certify, that the clothing indented for, as above, has been received into the stores of the — battalion of Artillery in good order.

(Signed) C. D. Quarter Master. A. B. Lt.-Col. Commdg.

Pursuant to the foregoing regulations, the officers commanding the 1st and 2d battalions of Artillery, will transmit to the Military Secretary, Lists, containing the names, rank, and dates of rank of the syrangs, and 1st tindals, belonging to the fifteen companies of gun lascars attached to each corps.

By order of the Right Honorable the President in Council.

(Signed) W. C. JACKSON, Sec.

8th Jan.—Orders of the Honorable Court of Directors the 8th of January 1796.

"We have taken into our most serious consideration, the state of the Company's Military Establishments at our several settlements, together with the memorials which have been addressed to us from the officers of the respective corps, and having maturely considered the same, we have resolved that the Peace Establishment for your Presidency shall be as follows."

#### EUROPEAN ARTILLERY.

- "Two battalions, the senior Colonel to be commandant of the corps, with 30 companies of lascars attached, as at present; a Brigade Major to be allowed to this corps as at at present."
- "The Colonel commandant of Artillery, if not appointed a general officer on the staff, is to have 208\frac{1}{3} pagodas per month, in addition to his allowance as Colonel."
- "The allowances to the Brigade Majors to the Artillery, to be the same as at present."

1	۱ ۱	I	<u>ಲ</u> _	20	<u>ಜ್ಞ</u>	140 26 20 229 36 60	3	9	8	8	0 0 2321 0	0	31
		Total.	<u>r-i</u>	- 61	<u>:</u> ۲	7 5	2	15	36	97	25	0	3
ا پ		_	P.  F. C. P.  F. C.	234 15 60 536 19 20	38	36.	35	10	8	5 6	38	126	1
£			ပ	8	9	2 6	107	9	0	3	0	0	Ö
3		Full Batta.	<u> </u>	15	2	77	0	01	7	2	<b>S</b> C	0	آ <sup>©</sup>
190			Ъ.	23.4	234	8	299	26	3	<b>%</b>	5 C	0	<u>-</u>
K		snce,							***	<b>**</b> (		_	٦
9	LD.	Tent Allow-	ᆄ			4 6	3 0	8	<u> </u>	<u>~</u> `	-	_	_
Thirty Days to the Artillery Officers of the Madrae Batablishment.	IN THE FIRED.	Horse Allow-	ч.	0	0	<b>-</b>	0	0	0	0	တ ဖ	0	
•	THI		ပ		0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0
5	ž.	Allowance.	F. C.	4	0	<b>S</b>	0				2 ₹		
9	i	Established		3	0	50	0	0	0	0	7 2	.0	0
5			P. F. C. P. F. C. P					9	0	0	00	0	ଚ¦ା
E CO		Gratuity.	F.	0	0	0	9	2	7.	3	00	0	0
2			<u>م</u> ٰ	0	0	0	5 =	=	~	က	00	0	0
illes			<u>[]</u>	40	6,	0 9	43.31.40	: 3	99	9	00	0	0
1.1		Pay.	ट		Ξ,	0 9	2 ₹	8	8	3	0	0	0
•			امز	93	3	25.0	<u> </u>	- 7:	~	8	_	-	2
,		fatoT	<u>ن</u>	2	3	<del>\$</del> ;	3.5	3	50	50	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9	0
,			P.  F.  C.	19	ر. د	<u></u>	?	7	3	3,	25	- <del>9</del>	0
Say			ď	536	328	œ :	37	5.	Ŧ,	ဘ	7.5	92	3
7 /	T	Half Batta.	ပြ	09	09	9:	2 ?	202	Ç	3	<u> </u>	50	0
ř	IN GARRISON OR CANTONMENTS.		F.C.	15	15	31	<u> </u>		3,	?1	0	<b>&gt;</b> C	0
Ē			٦.	0 234 15 60 536 19 20	0 234 15 60 328 5 20 93	6	23	S S	×	7	0 0 0 71 10 10	<b>&gt;</b>	0
9			ات	0	0	0	0	<b>-</b>	0	0	考。	<b>-</b>	9
77	8	Allowance.	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0;	7	0
Mo	Z	Established	P. IF.IC. P.   FIC. P.   F.IC. P.	208	0	0	0	5 0	0	0	5	_	0
•	818		<del>; ;</del>	<del>-</del>	0	0	0	<u> </u>	5	9	0	5	0
ģ	SV.	Gratuity.	E	_	0	0	0	<u> </u>	1 3	Ē	0	0 0	50
	ž		٦			0		-	-1-	. 65	0	00	00
and	-		<u>,                                    </u>	4	4	0	9:	2 5	3 &	9	0	0	00
goo	İ	Pay.	Ē		3	0	2;	2 2	2 %	38	0	00	0
¥	_	<u>l · </u>	<u>ا م:</u>	<u> </u>	93.31	75	56	3 :	3.5	: <u>×</u>	0 0	0	00
ma			ī	r if	: :		:.	¥ •	4	4	1	Ī	
9	1			Hang He de	::	-	:		ant	: .		:	<u>.</u>
ď	ĺ		l	al (	:ate	ē	:		en E	ķ		er.	e e
Table of Pay and Allowanors for a Month of				ner	18 4	ှင်	:		en .	. 8		ast	Sur
279			١	ಲ್ಲಿಕೆ '	ء م ر	ant	:	:	7	1. j	=	Σ	1 5
7.				ColonelCommandant if not a General Officer	Colonel of a Battalion.	Lieutenant-Colonel	Major	Captain.	Captain Lieutenant A.	Lientenant.	Adjutant	Quarter Master	Surgeon. Assistant Surgeon
	1		1	S a	5	ie	Maj	Gap.	ਛੇ. ਤ	٠ <u>٠</u>	Adj	Ğ.	Sur Ass
			•	_	•		. —	_ (				20	Je

A The Allowances thus referred to, are the same for any Month.

Digitized by Google

The two battalions of Artillery to conform to the new establishment; under the promotions ordered by government, officers are posted to the Artillery battalions as follows.

#### 1st Battalion.

Colonel Thomas Geils. Lieutenant Col. George Hall. Major Charles Carlisle. Captains Robert Bell.

" Richard Howley.

,, John Bell.

,, W. B. Isaacke. ,, Thomas Hayes.

Captain Lieutenant Richard Darke.

dj.

" Ulfick Burke.

" James George Scott.

John Hammond.

,, Charles Donaldson.

Lieutenant John Sinclair, Sen.

,, John Gourlay.

" Samuel Dalrymple.

John Taynton.

.. Andrew Geils.

" Michael Beauman.

" John Bettson.

.. Thomas Geils.

" William Blair.

Frederick Isaacke.

Lieut. Fireworker George Steele.

" Peter Grant. " John Nixon.

Thomas Cookesley.

" John Noble.

#### 2d Battalion.

Colonel William Sydenham. Lieut. Col. David Smith. Major George Saxon. Captain C. F. Mandeville.

" Tredway Clarke.

,, James A. Tanner. ,, John Campbell.

", Thomas Blackmore.

Capt. Lieut. John Jourdan. Frederick Prescott. Francis Geoghagan. Baker Fennell. •• John W. Freese. ,, Lieutenant Adam Mackie. Andrew Macintire. John Crossdill. James Hall. James Hathway. James Russell. John Sinclair, Junior. William Murray. ,, Richard Charleton. ,, David Ross. Lt. Fireworker Webb Stone. Robert F. Fowler.

Establishment of the Company's European Artillery, on the Coast of Coromandel, as fixed by the Honorable Court of Directors.

James Limond.

P. B. Hadden.

## Each battalion of 5 Companies to consist of:

10 Puckallies.

,,

1 Colonel
1 Lieutenant Colonel
1 Major
5 Captains
5 Captain-Lieutenants
10 Lieutenants
5 Lieutenant Fireworkers
25 Serjeants
25 Corporals
50 Gunners
10 Drums and Fifes
310 Matrosses

STAFF.

1 Adjutant
1 Quarter Master
1 Paymaster
1 Surgeon
1 Mate

I	Serjeant Major	l
1	Quarter Master Serjeant	ď
1	Drill Serjeant	Non fectiv
1	Drill Corporal	ž
l	Drum Major	E
1	Fife Major	)

Each company of Lascars for the service of the Artillery to consist of:

- 1 Syrang
- 2 1st Tindals
- 2 2d Tindals
- 56 Lascars
  - 1 Puckallie.

(Signed) W. C. JACKSON, Secretary-

23d August 1796.—With respect to the Artillery, there will also be a variation depending on the number of days in a month, on comparison with a computation for 30 days in the allowances, with the Colonel, Lieutenant Colonel, Major, Adjutant, Quarter Master, Surgeon, and Assistant Surgeon, with the exception of the established allowance of Pagodas 208, 14, to a Colonel of the corps not being a General Officer on the Staff, and the horse and tent allowances, as these three are to be the same for any month. But with respect to the Captains, the Captain-Lieutenants, the Lieutenants, and the Lieutenant Fireworkers, none of their allowances will be subject to increase or decrease depending on the number of days in a month.

Government has considered the horse allowance and tent allowance for the officers of Artillery, Infantry, and Engineers, to be the same for any month, as well as for the officers of the Corps of Cavalry, although not so described by the reference in the tables, because on adverting to the nature of those allowances, it appears to have been an omission in copying the table, especially as the allowances in question are declared to be the same for any month in the Cavalry.

30th August.—The Right Honorable the President in Council is pleased to notify agreeably to the orders of the Honorable Court of Directors, that Warrants will be granted by Government to all Conductors of Stores, and to all Commissaries and Deputy Commissaries of Ordnance, not

holding Commissions, by which persons under this description will become entitled to Pensions from the Military Fund.

- 23d March 1797.—Artillery practice is to commence at the Mount, and continue till the beginning of May next, with such intermissions as Major General Geils may judge requisite.
- 18th April.—The Right Honorable the President in Council, has been pleased to establish the following regulations for firing salutes, under this Presidency, which are not to be deviated from under any pretence.
- lst. In all cartridges for salutes or morning or evening guns, the quantity of powder is to be restricted to one-fourth of the weight of the shot for brass, and one-third for iron guns, including powder for priming.
- 2d. No salutes, nor morning nor evening guns, shall be fired excepting at the following places, Fort Saint George, Mount, Vellore, Kistnagherry, Ryacottah, Sankerrydroog, Trichinopoly, Tanjore, Dindigul, Masulipatam, Vizagapatam and Ganjam.
- 3d. The use of wads is in future prohibited for firing the morning and evening gun, and for salutes.
- 4th. In all future practice, and for all occasional firing in Cantonments or Garrison, paper tubes are to be used, and all metal tubes reserved for field service, and kept empty till wanted.
- 5th. Except the Governor, the Admiral, and the Commander-in-Chief of the Army, no person entitled by his rank to a salute is to be saluted, but when he comes into, or leaves a garrison, upon the public duty of that station.

No officer under the rank of a Colonel, is to be considered as entitled to a salute.

25th May.—The Right Honorable the President in Council, has been pleased to resolve, that an allowance equal to that of a Pay Havildar shall be granted to each company of Gun Lascars, and one pagoda for stationery, for every three companies of gun lascars, instead of the allowances granted on the above account, in the pay tables published on the 24th March last. These allowances are to include a provision for detachments.

The Right Honorable the President in Council has been further pleased to resolve, that for a detachment of European Artillery, composed of details of different companies, and amounting to the fixed establishment of a company, the officer in command shall be entitled to draw the allowance for stationery granted to a company; and further that for a detachment equal to half a company of Artillery so composed, the officer in charge shall be permitted to draw twelve (12) fanams monthly on the same account.

7th June.—The Right Honorable the President in Council, being of opinion that the custom which has hitherto prevailed for ordnance officers and others employed in drying and sifting gunpowder at the different stations, to draw full batta during the period they might have been employed in this operation, constitutes an expense which is not at all warranted by any extraordinary trouble or danger attending that duty—is pleased to discontinue this allowance for the future.

4th July.—Extract of a Letter from Major A. Cuppage commanding 1st Battalion 5th N. I. to Major General Floyd commanding the Southern Division of the Army,

"The Tindal's merit became known at the attack of the barrier on the morning of the 16th, who was the only one of all the gun lascars that stayed by the gun and mortar in advance, and who was so active in assisting the remaining Europeans (after Lieutenant Betson and two of the men had been knocked down), that they came to me afterwards to a man, begging that I would mention his gallantry to you as highly deserving reward."

In order to mark more directly the sense which the President in Council has of the gallantry, and conduct of 1st tindal Bushan Khan, he is promoted to Syrang from this date, for his meritorious behaviour in the attack of the Warriorpollam barrier.

27th August.—The Commander-in-Chief is requested to give orders for a detail from His Majesty's 36th, 71st, 72d and 73d Regiments to be sent to the Mount, to be instructed in the gun exercise.

During the time the details may be upon this duty, they are to draw the increased pay of Artillery men.

16th February 1798.—The Head Quarters of the 1st Battalion of Artillery to be at Trichinopoly.

3d April.—The Artillery at the Mount to practice during the present month.

24 h April.—Monthly returns of the Artillery, and of the field and garrison ordnance at the different stations, to be made to Major General Sydenham until further orders.

5th Man.—The Honorable the Governor in Council, availing himself of the earliest opportunity, of marking his approbation of the meritorious conduct of Lieutenaut and Adjutant Richard Charleton of the 2d Battalion of Artillery, on the night of the 15th of January last, is pleased to appoint him Brigade Major of the Artillery corps.

8th November.—In consequence of the merits and long services of Mr. Deputy Commissary Frank, as represented in Major General Floyd's letter to Lord Hobart of the 21st June 1796, we direct that he be appointed the youngest Lieutenant Fireworker in your corps of Artillery upon the receipt hereof.

Mr. Frank is accordingly appointed a Lieutenant Fireworker upon this establishment, date of rank 29th September 1798.

Camp Near Vellore, 10th February 1799.—The great advantage to be derived immediately from corps and departments, being provided with hoes, for digging up the roots of grass as directed in the orders of yesterday, induces the Commander in Chief to repeat his anxiety that every exertion shall be used to finish a sufficient number of them as expeditiously as possible.

Old iron for the purpose, will be supplied by indent, on the stores of Vellore. The indents are to be countersigned by the Quarter Master General, to whom reports are to be sent of the number of hoes made daily, in order that he may report to head quarters every morning, of the progress made in each corps and department.

Camp Lolghurry, 12th February.—No provision of tents being made for the gun lascars, and it being of consequence that they should always be near the guns to which they are respectively attached, the Quarter Master General will be pleased in future to allot a space for the huts of the gun lascars, in rear of the tents of the Artillery men belonging to guns to which they are attached.

The Quarter Master of Artillery will put down camp co-

 $\mathsf{Digitized}\,\mathsf{by}\,Google$ 

1799

lours, to mark the ground allotted for this purpose, which is not to extend in breadth beyond the space occupied by the different divisions of guns.

Camp Lolghurry, 13th February.—An elephant with a flag is allotted for the baggage department, and will be used for directing the baggage on the march.

Two guards of 1 havildar, 1 naigue and 12 sepoys each; one to be furnished by the 4th, the other by the 5th brigades, are to be sent at 5 o'clock this afternoon to Colonel Smith, for the purpose of being posted over some spare ammunition in the rear of the parks, these details to be added to the camp guards and relieved weekly.

Camp Goriatam, 16th February.—The following order is published respecting the relative situations of the Artillery and Infantry in the line.

- 1st.—The business of arranging the whole of the Artillery and Ordnance of the Army, is in the province of the commanding officer of Artillery, who will from time to time direct such exchanges and removals, as he may judge necessary for rendering more efficient the disposition made of the ordnance, but without diminishing in any part of the line; his directions to such effect are not to be interrupted, but previous to being carried into execution, the officers receiving them are to report on the subject to heads of wings and brigades respectively.
- 2d.—The Artillery details stationed with guns in the line are to be paraded in front of their guns respectively; with a view however to the interior economy of this corps, officers commanding battalions or detachments of Artillery, are authorised to assemble their men occasionally on a general parade for exercise or other purposes, giving previous notice thereof to heads of brigades respectively.
- 3d.—The details of Artillery, and ordnance stationed on the flanks of corps exclusive of the parks in the line, are to be considered the proportion of each, which is to move with corps, whenever these latter are ordered out; on which occasion the senior officer of the corps of the field pieces, will command both; but not so while they remain in the encampment.
- 4/h.—A proportion of artillery and ordnance, being distributed in each of the brigades of wings, it is to be understood, that the senior officers of that corps, belonging to the

brigades, are to furnish the officers commanding the brigades respectively with weekly states of the men under their charge, in order that the latter may have the means of including the artillery in the weekly returns, which they may be required to deliver in to heads of wings.

Camp near Amboor, 20th February.—The Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to prohibit in the most positive manner, any fires being lighted between the hours of general and assembly beating, while the magazines are uncovered and loading.

Officers commanding wings are requested to use every means possible to ensure a strict obedience to this order, and all persons offending against it, are to be immediately sent to the Provost Martial, the prohibition hereby published to be notified throughout the encampment immediately, by beat of tom tom.

A committee consisting of Colonel Gent, President.

Colonel Montague (Members) Major Dallas.

To assemble as soon as convenient to examine and report upon some waggons in the heavy park for the use of the army.

This committee will annex their opinion to the proceedings, how far the waggons may be conveniently used for the transportation of heavy ordnance, and on the event of their appearing defective, or out of repair, how far it may be practicable or expedient to make such alterations in them or repair, as may render them fit for the purpose for which they were originally intended.

Camp Amboor, 21st February.—The whole of the money tumbrils to move to-morrow and 'till further orders in the park, situated in the centre of the line; Colonel Smith will be pleased to send a proper person to point out the situation in the park which the money tumbrils are to occupy as the line passes to-morrow, and they are to be considered under that officer's charge from the time of their joining the park.

Colonel Smith is accordingly to be applied to on all occasions, when it becomes necessary to open the tumbrils, to withdraw them from the park, and return them thereto.

Camp Vanniambaddy, 22d February.—The Commanderin-Chief has now inspected the divisions of the troops, composing the line, and can no longer delay announcing the extreme satisfaction he has derived from finding them in so high a state of discipline, and so complete of every article of equipment.

The regularity, military appearance, discipline, and perfection, for such an army, form a sure presage of future success, and could he wish to strengthen this reliance, he would only have to refer to their memorable achievements during former campaigns.

He feels it no less pleasing and honorable to himself, to have the prospect of soon employing their hardiness, fortitude, and bravery, on a service which may effectually defeat the ultimate aim of those hostile plans, which lately called forth the glorious efforts of their gallant countrymen of the Navy.

Camp, 2d March.—The Commander-in-Chief observed with equal pride and satisfaction the admiration excited in the mind of Meer Allum Bahader, His Highness the Nizam's Commander, on the occasion of his viewing the ordnance of the heavy park, and the different corps of the line. His confidence in the strength and appearance of the army was manifested repeatedly by the warmest expressions, and while he felicitated himself on being destined to serve with such troops, and have an opportunity of witnessing their exertions, he was bound to remark, that he had now seen all that obedience and order could produce.

Camp, 4th March.—Colonel Montague will assemble the gun lascars of the right wing to-morrow morning at 3 o'clock, and send them off in charge of an officer to meet the park at the beginning of the pass, and assist the heavy ordnance into camp.

Money tumbrils to be considered as in charge of Colonel Montague, until Colonel Smith joins the line.

Camp near Ryacottah, 5th March.—Returns according to the established form, of the ordnance and stores, under charge of the Commissary General; of the grain, &c. in charge of the Commissary of grain; and provisions in store, in charge of the Commissary of provisions; to be furnished monthly by these officers respectively for the Commander-in-Chief's information, to Captain Pierce, in order that the state of the departments, may, during the intermediate time be ascertained with precision. Lists of all articles received

into and issued from each department in the preceding week, to be forwarded by the heads of departments respectively to Captain Pierce on every Monday.

The Commissary General of Stores, having already been instructed in regard to the reports to be made by him daily, of the magazines under his charge to the Commanding Officer of Artillery in camp, it is now directed that the Commissaries of Grain and Provisions respectively, do forward a report to Captain Pierce on marching days, of their several departments, in which is to be exhibited the quantities of every article carried on that day, and all casualties which may have occurred on the march.

Returns for last month as above directed, of departments respectively, to be sent in before to-morrow evening.

Camp at Kellymungalum, 9th March.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the Prize Agents, may be recommended to him by His Majesty's troops with the Army, 2 by those of the coast establishment, and 1 by the Bengal detachment, as he wishes to appoint individuals to that trust, who have the confidence of the Army, and may account in the most satisfactory manner for such part of the Prize Treasures or Booty, taken from the enemy, as government may be pleased to give up to them in the course of the war.

The commanding officers of regiments and corps, will assemble their officers for this purpose as expeditiously as possible, and make a report to the Adjutant General, of the individuals in whose favour they give their votes, officers not belonging to any corps in camp, will send their votes separately to the Adjutant General.

To prevent the disputes, which too frequently arise to delay a partition of prize money to the captors; the Commander-in-Chief recommends to the army, in their appointment of Agents, to vest them with full power to act in every case which may occur, without reference to their constituents, and subject only to such instructions as they may receive from the Commander-in-Chief or a Committee appointed by him to inspect their proceedings.

The money tumbrils to be equally distributed in the parks of the right and left wings. Colonel Smith will be pleased to direct the necessary arrangement for this measure.

The Commander-in-Chief expects that on marching days, the heads of the public departments, will be particular in

arranging so, as that the whole of their carriages, and loaded cattle may move off without delay as occasions offer, after the line gets in motion, and so allot the officers and public servants, under their orders, as no division of the public cattle and carriages, whether in front or rear, shall proceed, without being under the special charge of some individual who is to be held reponsible for the safety of such charge during the march.

It will be the duty of the officer commanding the rear guard, on seeing the public cattle or carriages fall behind on the line of march, to ascertain under whose particular charge they are placed, when he observes the smallest neglect.

Colonel Montague will be pleased to direct, that the proportion of the money tumbrils, ordered by the G. O. of this date, to proceed with the parks of the right and left wings during the march to-morrow, shall be equally stationed to each. Those intended for the park in the left wing, he will give instructions for being removed there this evening, and Colonel Saxon will be pleased to have them disposed of accordingly.

Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle will in conformity to the G. O. of this date, be pleased to be particular in stationing, to such proportions as he deems best calculated to secure attention to them, an ordnance officer (or other employed in his department) in charge of the public cattle and carriages, during the march to-morrow.

Camp at Cally Cundahpully, 11th March.—Two companies of pioneers with an officer and serjeant to march at the head of the line, one company with a serjeant to precede the carts and baggage; and the remainder of the corps to move with the heavy park, according to such distribution as shall be directed by Colonel Smith.

Camp near Bangalore, 15th March.—As much difficulty is felt in conveying the shot in the store department, the Commander-in-Chief does not hesitate, to call on the zeal and public spirit of the Army, to assist in forwarding an object of such real importance. The benefit derived to the public by similar means on a former occasion, is fresh in his recollection, and he would hope, that under the present exigency there will be an equal desire to promote the general interest.

The number of shot that can be taken up by individuals

may be had on receipts, by application to the Commissary General of stores, and to further add to the means of carriage, the Commander-in Chief authorizes the premium of a rupee to be offered to every follower, for every 18 pound shot he shall return to the park, on the arrival of the army at its destination. Officers and other individuals, are requested to inform the Adjutant General immediately, of the number of 18 pound shot, they have the means respectively of conveying.

Camp at Kittighurry, 15th March.—Four European coopers being much wanted to work in the department of the Commissary General of stores, three men who understand this line of business to be sent immediately to Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle from the 1st, and one from the 2d brigade, to remain in this officer's department employed until further orders.

The Commander in-Chief cannot be too thankful to the commanding officers of native corps, for their ready acquiescence in a proposition which he made to them this morning, for receiving charge of a proportion of the carriage bullocks loaded with shot, in the department of the Commissary General of stores, and continuing under their care until the Army shall arrive at its destination.

The number of bullocks which can be taken charge of by each corps, is to be reported in the course of this evening to the Adjutant General, and to-morrow the Commissary General will distribute the bullocks agreeably to the reports received. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to allow of one fanam per day being drawn, for every two bullocks thus delivered over, towards contributing to their subsistence, till they shall be sent back to the park, and will also be disposed to make some consideration to the men of the several corps, who shall deliver back their charge without loss or deficiency.

As every article of military stores is particularly valuable at this juncture, the Commander-in-Chief recommends it to the attention of commanding officers, that when any of their men have occasion to unload, their balls may be carefully returned into stores.

Camp near Sanamapilly, 18th March G. M. O.—Heads of Native Corps, Cavalry as well as Infantry will each send

to Lieut. Col. Carlisle, at the heavy park as soon as possible, a guard to receive charge of the number of bullocks, loaded with shot, which they have engaged to take under their care. An open note to be sent with each guard, directed to Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle or in his absence to Major Dallas at the park. It is of much importance, that the whole of the bullocks should be delivered over to Corps, before night fall; but, should unavoidable delay occur, the guards must remain at the park, and at all events march off with the bullocks, before the army quits this groundto-morrow.

The Commissary General will see that a proportion of spare bullocks is sent with each party, and that each is also accompanied by as many drivers as circumstances will permit.

Major Dallas, Principal Agent, will acquaint the head maistries of the necessity of this distribution taking place with the least possible delay.

A battalion from the 3d brigade to be furnished to-morrow morning as a working party, to assist in getting the heavy guns over the nullah on the left of the park, at which place it is to be ready at general beating, as considerable risk occurs on the march, by the signal drum not being regularly passed.

Camp at Arravelly, 19th March G. O.—The Commander-in-Chief recommends it to officers in charge of guns or store carriages, to carry forward with them any spare forage that remains on mornings when the army marches, and to avail themselves of all convenient opportunities, which may offer of taking up forage on the march; looking to the same object, the Commander-in-Chief trusts that corps and departments, are now provided with a sufficient number of hoes, and will see they are diligently used for digging up grass for the cattle on all occassion when necessary.

The General observes with particular satisfaction, the active zeal and activity of the troops employed occasionally on working parties. The service performed by the 1st Battalion 1st Regiment on the march of the 17th instant, in bringing up a considerable quantity of valuable stores, which were left on the ground without carriage, was so important as to merit his warmest approbation, nor can be omit to notice the cheerful exertions of the 1st Battalion 6th Regiment, in assisting the heavy guns over the difficult nullah at the beginning of this day's march.

- D. O. Camp at Cankenelly 22nd March.—On beating the general, Colonel Smith will be pleased to get the heavy park and store carts ready, and march off as soon as possible; Colonel Smith will also be pleased to direct, that the Officers and Conductors of the Ordnance department be stationed at certain distances along the line of carriages, where they may be required in the course of the march.
- G. O. Camp at Socilly on the banks of the Cauvery, 29th March.—A working party of two battalions, without their Arms, one to be given by the 3d and one by the 5th brigade, to parade in front of the park by 6 o'clock to-morrow morning, and to be employed under the orders of Colonel Smith, in assisting the heavy park and stores, across the river till 12 o'clock, at which it is to be relieved by two battalions without their Arms, one from the 4th and one from the 6th brigade.

The Tent lascars and hamboo coolies are also to be assembled at the park at 6 o'clock to morrow morning, to be employed for the same purpose:—those from Native brigades to be under a Quarter Master of Brigade from each.

- G. O. Camp 5 miles S. E. of Seringapatam, 3d April.—
  The Commander-in-Chief takes this opportunity of noticing the high sense he has of the general exertions of the Troops, throughout a long and tedious march, and with the largest equipment ever known to move with any Army in India; and in congratulating them on a sight of Seringapatam, he has every confidence, that a continuance of the same exertions, will very shortly put an end to its labours and plant the British colours on its walls.
- G. O. Camp before Seringapatam, 6th April.—All the shot carried by corps, departments, and individuals, to be returned to Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle, at the Artillery park, as expeditiously as possible.
- G O. Camp 7th April.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that shot picked up and carried to the park, will be paid for by the Commissary General, at the following rates.

For 18 pound shot and upward, each 4 fanams.

" 12 " and under each 2 "

This reward for shot to be published by beat of tom, tom.

G. O. Camp, 11th April.—The Gunpowder and stores with the Commissary of His Highness the Nizam's Contingent, to be placed in charge and transferred to the books of the Commissary General of stores.

Lieutenant Beauman, Commissary, with the Ordnance officers, &c., of his department, is also to do duty at the park, under the orders of Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle, during the present service.

As the progress of the siege must depend materially on the quantities of materials made up in a given period, Lieutenant General Harris trusts that Commanding officers will feel the importance of this consideration, and take measures for the ensuring, that the whole of the public followers, allotted for working parties. &c., be regularly paraded and sent to Colonel Ghent, with proper returns of their number at the time prescribed. From to-morrow morning inclusive, working parties employed in making fascines, are not to be paid by the day, but for the number they make, agreeably to the following dimensions, and at the undermentioned rates, and for which the Engineer is to grant certificates accordingly.

For a fascine I foot diameter & 12 feet long 4 Madras fans.

Fascines made by followers, according to a pattern, to be seen at the Engineers park, will be paid for at the above rate.

- G. O. Camp before Seringapatam, 18th April.—A detail of 2 Serjeants, 2 Corporals, 1 Puckally, and 25 Privates under a Subaltern Officer, to be furnished from each of H. M. 73d and 74th Regiments, and from the Regiment De-Meuron. These details to be sent immediately to do duty in the park, with the Corps of Artillery under Colonel Smith, such men as have been instructed in the great gun exercise are to be selected for this duty, and the details to be provided with Tents from the Corps to which they respectively belong.
- G. O. Camp, 19th April.—Captain Pitchit of Captain John Malcolm's corps, is at his own request to act with the Artillery during the present service, and will accordingly join the Park. He will rank agreeably to the commission eh holds in his Majesty's service.

Lieutenant Morris of the same Corps, is also at his own-request, to serve with the Artillery during the present service, he will accordingly join the park, and is to rank as Junior Officer in the line.

G. O. Camp 21st April.—Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle Commissary General of Stores, is to be furnished with a receipt signed by the Commissary to the force under Lieutenant General Stuart, for such ordnance, ammunition, and stores, as have been already supplied to it; and all ordnance, ammunition, and stores, which may hereafter be required for the force under Lieutenant General Stuart are to be indented for by that Commissary on the Commissary General.

The following detail from the corps of Artillery in camp, to be furnished for duty with the troops under Lieutenant General Stuart, who will be pleased to direct its being included in the roster of the Artillery corps, in order that it may take its share of the daily duty. This detail is to encamp with Lieutenant General Stuart's army, and to be relieved at such periods as Colonel Smith shall judge convenient for the troops.

#### Detail.

1 Captain, 1 Subaltern, 3 Non-commissioned and 21 Privates, 2 Tindals and 46 Gun lascars.

Lieutenant General Stuart will further be pleased to give directions for all casualties happening amongst the Ordnance at the batteries, to be reported as speedily as possible to Colonel Smith, in order that such as are damaged, or rendered unserviceable, may be repaired or replaced without delay.

G. O. Camp 22nd April.—For a working party this evening the 2d battalion 3d regiment, a detail of 150 Privates from this corps with a proportion of Officers, without arms, to be sent to the Engineer's park this evening at 5 o'clock, for the purpose of being employed in carrying materials for the battery. The remainder will move with their arms, to a convenient spot, in Shawe's post, and lodging them there proceed to move some guns into the battery.

A person from the Commissary General of Stores will attend at Shawe's post, to shew the party where the guns are, and the road by which they are to be taken into the battery.

The whole of this Corps to return to their lines in camp at day break to-morrow, after having assisted in any other.

## 100

work that may be required during the night, besides that of manning the guns.

As it is of consequence that these guns should be moved with expedition, the General Officer of the trenches will give such assistance to the working parties from the Europeans as he can conveniently spare.

- G. O. Camp 23d April.—A daily return of the expenditure of ammunition in the trenches and batteries, to be made by Colonel Smith to the Adjutant General, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.
- G. O. Camp 24th April.—The following reward will be given for shot brought to the Commissary General of Stores in camp.

For shot 6 pounders and upwards 3 fanams each.

Camp 26th April.—Colonel Ghent will direct that in future, an Officer of Engineer's with a detail of Pioneers and Artificers to remain constantly at one or other of the batteries, so as to be in readiness to give them such immediate occasional repairs as may be found necessary, from the fire of the enemy or that of their own guns.

Colonel Smith will order the details of Artillery for the battery reliefs, &c. to parade in future in the evening at such hour, and central situations, as he may judge most convenient, from whence he will send them to their respective stations.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to vest Colonel Montague\* with the General superintendence of the batteries, under the direction of Colonel Smith Commandant of Artillery, he will accordingly visit the batteries when convenient, suggesting to Colonel Smith whatever may occur to him, as tending to regulate the batteries or promote the effects of their fire.

C. O. Camp 27th April.—All the spare musket ammunition in the trenches, is to be placed by the General Officer of the trenches, under the immediate charge of the senior Artillery Officer on duty in the batteries, who will report the number of barrels he delivers over to the Officer by whom he is relieved, and not only to Colonel Smith, but to the Ge-

neral Officer coming on duty in the trenches. This order to be very strictly attended to.

G. O. 1st May.—Colonel Smith will please to arrange for having the guns and howitzers carried into the batteries prepared for them last night, in order that they may open to-morrow at day break; he will direct the Ordnance officer. who is to have the immediate charge of moving the guns into the batteries, to be at the 6-gun breaching battery before dark this evening, in order to communicate with the senior Engineer, and senior Artillery officer on duty, for the purpose of ascertaining the particular road by which they are to Colonel Smith will also arrange for having two iron 18 pounders advanced to the head of the trenches, in the rear of the 6-gun breaching battery, as early as possible this night, in order that they may be placed in a two gun battery, which is to be constructed this night; these guns are to be accompanied by a detail of Artillery, the officer of which is to ascertain early this evening, from the senior Engineer on duty, the spot where the 2-gun battery is to be erected, and the road from the head of the trench, by which the guns are to be moved into the battery.

The General officer of the trenches will be pleased to give every assistance in his power, by means of the troops on duty, in forwarding the guns into the batteries.

The whole of the tent lascars not employed by the senior Engineer, to be sent to Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle to-morrow morning at day break, to be employed in working up materials and carrying ammunition to the trenches.

Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle will be pleased to report to head quarters, the assistance he receives in consequence of this order.

G. O. Camp 2d May—Colonel Smith will be pleased to order two iron 12 pounders with a detail of Artillerymen, and a proportion of ammunition to Shawe's post this evening, and gun lascars sufficient to move them to a position in front of that post. The Officer Commanding this detail of Artillery to call at 5 o'clock in the evening at Colonel Ghent's tent, where he will get a guide to conduct him by the best road, to a situation where the guns are to be placed.

The same number of tent lascars as directed by the orders of yesterday, to be sent to Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle at 6

o'clock to-morrow morning, and to remain employed undershis orders during the day.

G. M. O. Camp 5th May 1799.—Colonel Smith will appoint a Committee consisting of a Field officer president and two Captains members, to take an account of the whole of the ordnance, ammunition, military stores, &c. &c. that may be in the fort. The Committee to enter upon this duty as soon as possible, and their proceedings to be transmitted to head quarters.

The Commander-in-Chief congratulates the gallant Army which he has the honor to command, on the conquest of yesterday, the effects arising from the attainment of such an acquisition, as far exceeds the present limits of detail as the unremitting zeal, labours, and unparalleled valour of the troops, surpass his power of praise; for circumstances so invaluable in their consequences, he must consider the Army, as well entitled to the applause and gratitude of their country at large.

While Lieutenant General Harris sincerely laments the loss sustained in the valuable officers and men, who fell in the attack, he cannot omit to return his thanks, in the warmest terms, to Major General Baird for the daring and able manner in which he conducted the assault, and the humane measures which he subsequently adopted for preserving order and regularity in the place.

He requests that Major General Baird will communicate to the officers and men who on that great occasion acted under his command, the high sense which he must ever entertain of their achievements and merits.

The Commander-in-Chief, requests that Colonel Glent of the Corps of Engineers under his orders, will accept his thanks for the unremitting exertions in conducting the duties of that very important department; and his best acknowledgments are due to Major Betson for the essential assistance given to this branch of the service, by the constant exertion of his activity and zeal.

Щ

The merit of the Artillery Corps is so strongly expressed by the effects of their fire, that the Commander-in-Chief can only desire Colonel Smith to assure the officers and men of this excellent Corps under his command, that he feels most fully their claim to approbation. In thus publicly expressing his sense of the good conduct of the Army, the Commander-in-Chief finds himself called upon to notice in a most particular manner, the exertions of Captain Dance and his corps of Pioneers, which during the present service, have been equally marked by unremitting labour, and the activity with which that labour was applied.

On referring to the progress of the siege, so many occasions have occurred for applause to the troops employed, that it is difficult to particularize individuals; but the gallant manner in which Lieutenant Colonel Shaw, the Honorable Colonel Wellesley, Lieutenant Colonel Moneypenny, the Honorable Lieutenant Colonel St. John, Major MacDonald, Major Skelly, and Lieutenant Colonel Wallace conducted the attacks entrusted to their guidance on the several outworks and posts of the enemy, demand to be recorded.

Lieutenant Colonel Campbell of H. M. 74th Regiment, which tended so greatly to secure the position our troops had attained in the enemy's works on the 26th ultimo. claims the strongest approbation of the Commander-in-Chief.

The important part taken by the Bombay army, from the commencement of the siege, in all the operations which have led to its honorable conclusion, has been such as well sustains its long established reputation. The gallant manner in which the post at the village of Eagar was seized by the force under Colonel Hart, the ability displayed in the fire of the batteries established there, the vigour with which every attack of the enemy on the outposts of that army was repulsed, and the spirit shown in the assault of the breach by the Corps led by Lieutenant Colonel Dunlop, are points of particular notice, for which the Commander-in-Chief requests Lieutenant General Stuart will offer his best thanks to the officers and men employed.

Lieutenant General Harris trusts, that Lieutenant General Stuart will excuse his thus publicly expressing his sense of the cordial co-operation and assistance received from him during the course of the present service, in the course of which he has ever found it difficult to separate the sentiments of his public duty, from the warmest feelings of his private friendship.

Prize rolls of Corps to be made out as soon as possible, all Corps and detachments above the Ghauts on the 5th May 1799, or occupying Garrisons, or posts captured from Tippoo Sultan, to be considered as entitled to share in the general

Eed-yel

distribution which may take place, in the same manuer as if they had been present at the assault at Seringapatam.

A. M. O. 5th May.—In conformity to the G. M. O. of this date, a Committee consisting of Lieutenant Colonel Saxon, president, Captains Dunn and Burke, members, to assemble to morrow morning at day break, to take an account of the whole of the ordnance, military stores, ammunition, &c. &c. that may be in the fort of Seringapatam.

Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle will direct a Deputy Commissary, two Conductors, and four Sub-conductors to attend with the necessary articles for taking the dimensions of the ordnance, and examining the stores.

A detail from the 1st Battalion of Artillery, 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal, and 8 Privates, with half a company of Gun lascars, and their proportion of Native officers from each of the battalions, to proceed at the same time to the fort, under the orders of Lieutenant Colonel Saxon.

G. O. Camp at Seringapatam 7th May.—Colonel Smith will take the necessary measures for moving into the fort, or to a convenient situation under the guns of the garrison with all expedition, all the heavy ordnance and stores remaining in camp. Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple to relieve the details of the Honorable Colonel Wellesley's division during the absence of that officer.

This division to give two battalions without their arms, as a working party to-morrow, to assist in moving the heavy ordnance, &c. from the batteries to the fort, under the direction of Colonel Smith; this corps to be at the breaching battery by 6 o'clock in the morning.

200 Pioneers to be at the same place at the same hour, to work under the orders of Colonel Smith, who will direct a party of this detail to pull down the barrier, at the head of the Mysore bridge so as to open a passage for the heavy guns.

One half of the tent lascars belonging to Corps in camp, (including the Honorable Colonel Wellesley's division), and those in Seringapatam, under a careful Serjeant from each of the European corps, and a Native commissioned officer from each of the Sepoy battalions, to be sent to the Commissary General's tent at 6 o'clock to-morrow morning, to be employed in removing the stores in his department. Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle will report the number of men sent to him in consequence of this order.

A. O. 7th May.—The senior Captain of the coast Artillery, and the proportion of Officers, Non-Commissioned, Rank and file to complete his company agreeably to the establishment, and the divisions of Gun lascars attached, to parade in front of the park at day break to-morrow, and to move with its camp equipage to the fort of Seringapatam, for the relief of the details on duty now there under Captain Tomkins, this company to be stationed in this garrison agreeably to G. O. of this date.

Brevet Major Bell being the senior Captain of the coast Artillery to proceed on this duty, and the officers and men required to complete the company, to be taken from the battalion this officer belongs to.

The details on duty in the different batteries, to be relieved from the several Corps of Artillery in camp at day break to-morrow.

Officers commanding Artillery in the wings of the Army, will be pleased to direct that the details of H. M. Regiments doing duty with the Artillery in the line, shall be ordered to join their respective Corps to-morrow morning, as soon as such part of those details now on duty in the batteries have been relieved.

A return of all casualties since the commencement of the siege to be sent by Corps to the Brigade office immediately, for the information of the Commanding officer of Artillery, returns of casualties in the Corps of Artillery on the 4th instant, to be sent also to the Brigade Major for the Adjutant General, agreeably to G. O. of this date as soon as possible.

To parade the Artillery for the garrison of Seringapatam

to-morrow morning Lieutenant and Adjutant Fowler.

The following details to be furnished for the relief of the batteries to-morrow morning.

•	Non-com	. Priv.	Total.
For the Nizam's battery Bengal Artillery.	1	7	8 10
do. do. 1st Battalion do.	1	9	10
For the breaching battery. From the 1st Battalion Artillery	, ,	9	10
For the 4 gun battery.	-		10
From the 1st Battalion Artillery	1	5	6
For the 4 gun 12 pounder battery.  From the 2d Battalion of Artillery	١,	5	6
For the battery near the Mill.	1		J
From the 2d Battalion Artillery	1	5	6
For the 2 gun 18 pounder battery.	,	3	4
From the 2d Battalion Artillery	1	3	4

The present number of lascars on duty in the several batteries, to be relieved by an equal detail from the lascars with the heavy park at the same hour.

All the lascars off duty in the park and line, to parade in front of the park to-morrow at day break, to be employed in removing the guns now in the batteries under the orders of Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle, Commissary General of Stores.

The details of gun lascars now on duty in the fort, after being relieved to-morrow morning are to join the other lascars, employed in removing the guns from the batteries.

The several details for the relief of the batteries, to march to-morrow morning from their respective Regimental parades, at the hour above directed.

G. O Camp at Seringapatam 8th May.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to order the following sums to be paid to the two details of 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal, and 12 Privates each, who formed the advance parties of the assault on the 4th instant.

Serjeants 30 Pagodas each.
Corporals 10 do.
Privates 6 do.

If any of the men of those parties, who were killed in the assault have left families, they are to receive double.

Colonel Smith will give directions for moving the money tumbrils to the Commissary General's park on the glacis of Seringapatam, and for the European guard to proceed in charge of them; this guard to continue to be relieved until further orders by the Corps in camp.

- G. O. 9th May.—Colonel Smith will be pleased to begin moving the guns and stores to-morrow morning, 150 Pioneers under a proportion of officers to be sent to the battery by day break to-morrow to open a passage for the guns from the battery, and to repair the bad parts of the road from thence to the fort, by which the guns are to cross.
- G. O. 10th May.—Colonel Smith and Colonel Ghent will be pleased to report to head quarters, when the whole of the guns, stores, intrenching tools, &c. are removed from the trenches in order that the troops may be withdrawn.

Two-thirds of the tent lascars, and bamboo coolies belonging to corps in Camp or Garrison, to be sent to-morrow

morning at 6 o'clock to the grand park, to remove different articles of stores to the glacis.

A person on the part of the Commissary General of Stores, will attend to set those people to work: those from European Corps are to be sent under the charge of a careful serjeant, and those from the sepoy battalions under a Native commissioned officer. Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle will report the number of tent lascars and bamboo coolies sent to him in consequence of this order.

- G. O Camp at Seringapatam 12th May.—Colonel Smith will distribute the field ordnance in the course of this day, in the most convenient manner for their movement to-morrow.
- G. O. 17th May.—The Commander-in-Chief is happy in publishing the following extract of a letter from the Right Honorable the Governor General, dated 12th instant.

"I had yesterday the satisfaction to receive your letter of the "4th instant, advising me of the capture of Seringapatam and "the death of Tippoo Sultan. With the warmest sensations of admiration, affection, and attachment, I offer my cordial thanks and zealous congratulations to you, and to all the officers and privates composing the gallant army, which has achieved this glorious and decisive victory, with a degree of energy, rapidity and skill unparalleled in this quarter of the globe, and seldom equalled in any part of the world."

Colonel Smith will report to head quarters, so soon as the whole of the ordnance, carriages, shot and ammunition shall have been removed from the north side of the river to the island. He will also be pleased to direct that a subaltern officer be immediately ordered to join the company of Artillery stationed in Seringapatam to fill the vacancy in it occasioned by the promotion of Captain Lieutenant Crossdill.

G. O.18th May.—The Commissary General of Stores in communication with Colonel Smith, will lose no time in delivering over to the Commissary of Ordnance at Seringapatam, the whole of the heavy ordnance, carriages, powder, shot, ammunition, tools, &c. under his charge, with the exception only of such a proportion of powder, shot, musket ammunition, and other articles as may be required to form a field magazine for a light train of 30 six-pounders: a statement of the latter of which he will immediately forward to head quarters.

The Commissary General will take from the Commissary of Seringapatam, under the counter signature of the Commanding officer, receipt in triplicate for all articles so delivered over; transmitting the duplicate copy of the receipts to head quarters and the triplicate to the Military Board.

The heavy ordnance and other articles as soon as received by the Commissary of Seringapatam, are to be entered and brought to account upon the books and returns of his department, and immediately arranged in a secure and complete manner, in the most convenient situation for the purpose, upon the glacis, until they can be removed into the fort.

G. M. O. 20th May.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to publish to the Army the following proceedings of a board of officers assembled under his authority. He directs that the Committee therein named, shall assemble at Major General Floyd's tent, on the 21st instant at 9 o'clock in the morning, and authorizes their continuing their meetings by adjournment from time to time, as may be most convenient for the dispatch of business entrusted to their management. At a meeting of the following officers at Major General Floyd's tent 17th May 1799.

PRESENT.

Major General Floyd,	Colonel Pater,
" Bridges,	Lieut. Colonel Scott,
", Popham,	,, A. Campbell,
", Baird,	", Brown,
Colonel Smith,	,, Dalrymple,
,, Wellesley,	" Gardner,
" Sherbrooke,	", D. Campbell,
., Ghent,	•

Major Bladen for Colonel Stevenson unable to attend.

Read a letter from Lieut.-Col. Close, Adjutant General, by order of the Commander-in-Chief, to Major General Floyd and copies distributed to the Officers present. Lieutenant Colonel Gardner moves that the representatives of Corps now assembled, propose to the Army, to invest the present meeting with full powers to appoint a Committee, in terms of the subjoined extract from the Commander-in-Chief's letter.

That the Committee be invested with full powers to decide on the rights of individuals to share in any distribution which may take place, or the proportions of such shares to the different ranks, and on all other points regarding the Prize property on which difference of opinion may arise, binding themselves in the fullest manner to abide by their decision, considering the same as final, and precluding themselves in the most formal mode from appealing to any other authority whatsoever.

Lieut.-Colonel Gardner's motion agreed to, and the Meeting adjourned till to-morrow at 11 o'clock.

May 18th.—According to adjournment the Officers who assembled yesterday met again this day, with the addition of Lieutenant-Colonel Cotton, Colonel Stevenson attending in his own place, Lieutenant-Colonel Bower for Lieut. Colonel Dalrymple.

The meeting agreed that the Officers now assembled shall inform their Corps, that should powers for the purpose be delegated to them, it is their intention to appoint a Committee of 5 persons at least, of which a Captain and Subaltern shall form part.

The meeting adjourned till to-morrow at 2 o'clock.

May 19th.—The Officers who were present yesterday with the exception of Lieuteuant-Colonel Gardner, unwell, and the addition of Colonel Hart of the Bombay Army, having assembled this day and examined the powers produced by the members of the different Corps of the Army, which, excepting from these individuals, viz. Major Isaac, Capt. Campbell, Surgeon Goldie, Lieutenant Dalrymple, Lieutenant Weldon and Lieutenant Fireworker Brown of the 1st Battalion Coast Artillery, and Captain Burke of the 2d Battalion Coast Artillery, being found ample and sufficient for them to elect a Committee, in the terms proposed in the Adjutant General's letter of the 16th Instant, proceed to name such a Committee.

Major General Baird proposes, that the Committee be formed into two divisions, the 1st named division to enter upon business immediately, the 2d at no time to be called upon to act, excepting in the absence of any members of the 1st division, when their places are to be supplied pro tempore only by members of similar rank from 2d division.

The Committee to be composed of five, but in the event of two members of the same rank being invariably absent, the Committee may consist of four, the Senior Officer having the casting vote. In the event of the Committee being reduced to three by invariable absence, these three shall be a sufficient Committee to act, taking care that two Officers of the same rank at no time enter into a Committee together.

General Baird's proposal being carried, the Committee proceed to name the first division of the Committee. The following Officers appointed to the first division.

Major General Floyd, Colonel Hart, Lieut. Colonel Coke, Captain Whitley, Lieut. McGregor, Senior Officer President.

The following Officers appointed to the 2d division.

Major General Popham, Colonel Stevenson, Lieutenant Colonel Cotton, Captain Monteith, Lieutenant Dunn, Bengal Artillery.

Agreed, that at the meetings of the Committee, both divisions shall be present, the 1st division only carrying on the business of the day. The members composing the 2d division to attend for the purpose of information, and to supply the places of members of the first division unavoidably absent.

# (Signed,)

J. Floyd, Maj. Gen.
T. Bridges, do.
Wm. Popham, do.
D. Baird, do.
D. Smith, Colonel
Wm. Ghent, do.
J. Cotton, Lt. Col.
T. Scott, Lt. Col.
A. Campbell, do.
D. Campbell, do.
J. Bower, do.
J. Bower, do.

Camp at Seringapatam, 23d May.—Colonel Smith will make the necessary arrangements for relieving Major Bell of the Artillery, who is to join the army, the Colonel will also regulate the Committee appointed to take an account of the ordnance, &c. in Seringapatam, that it may continue that service until it is finished.

24th May.—The Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in publishing to the Army the following Orders of Government.

"The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having this day received from the Commander-in-Chief of the Allied Army in the field, the detail of the decisive and glorious victory obtained at Seringapatam on the 4th May, offers his sincere thanks and cordial congratulations to the Commander-in-Chief and to all the Officers and Men composing that Gallant Army, which achieved the capture of Mysore on that memorable day. His Lordship views with admiration, the consummate judgment with which the assault was planned, the equal rapidity, animation, and skill, with which it was executed, and the humanity which distinguished its final success."

"Under the favor of Providence, and the justice of our cause, the established character of the Army had inspired an early confidence that the war in which we were engaged, would be brought to a speedy, prosperous and honorable issue; but the events of the 4th of May, while they have surpassed even the sanguine expectations of the Governor General in Council, have raised the reputation of the British arms in India to a degree of splendor, and glory, unrivalled in this quarter of the Globe, and seldom approached in any other part of the world. The lustre of this victory can be equalled only by the substantial advantages, which it promises to establish, by restoring the peace and safety of the British possessions in India, on a desirable foundation of general security."

"The Governor General in Council reflects with pride, satisfaction, and gratitude, that in this arduous crisis, the spirit and exertions of an Indian army, have kept pace with those of our countrymen at home, and that in India as in Europe, Great Britian has found in the malevolent designs of her enemies an increasing source of her own prosperity, fame and power."

The Commander-in-Chief having in the General Orders of 15th March last, signified his intention of making some consideration to those individuals who were loaded with shot, and distributed to Corps, in consequence of orders of the same date; is pleased to allow that a reward of one Rupee the bullock load delivered to the Commissary General before Seringapatam. shall be drawn and divided amongst the individuals with Corps, above mentioned respectively.

Captain McIntire, Commissary, will receive charge and take a particular account of some arms, which are ordered

to be conveyed to the heavy park from the North side of the River.

Colonel Smith will regulate, so as that the detail of Artillery in Seringapatam, shall be in charge of Captain McIntire.

Camp at Variah goranelly, 7th June.—The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, has been pleased to allow that a Company of Native Artillery of the undermentioned strength, shall be raised for the service during the war, to be stationed at the Presidency, and to be paid and clothed as follows.

1	Subadar		7	Ionthl	y Pay	16	Pagodas
2	Jemidars	6	Pagodas			12	do.
6	Havildars	4	do.	do.	do.	24	do.
6	Naigues	3	do.	do.	do.	18	do.
-	Drummer Fifer	2.21 2.21		do. <b>\</b>	do.	5	do.
2	Bheesties	2	do.	do.	do.	4	do.
88	3 Privates	2	do.	do.	do.	176	do.
					Total	255	Pagodas.

That, to this Company, shall be attached a Deputy Commissary and two Conductors from the Arsenal at Fort St. George, who are to act as officers, in all situations wherever their services with the Native Artillery may be required. That the Company be commanded by Mr. Bishop, Deputy Commissary of Stores, who is to draw the pay and gratuity of Lieutenant, in addition to the allowances which he at present receives, while he continues in this charge.

That two Conductors, who may be recommended as properly qualified to be appointed, to do duty with the Company of Native Artillery, are to draw the subsistence of Ensign in addition to their present allowances, while they may be so employed.

That an European drill Serjeant and drill Naigue be allowed to this Company, with the usual abstract of pay of those situations.

That the extra allowance, for a pay Havildar and stationery, be drawn on the same terms as for Native Infantry Companies.

That the Company be clothed at the expense of Government, by the Clothing contractors, on the same terms as the clothing of the Native Infantry for the year 1798, with the exception of the Subadar's coat, which may require a trifling additional expense, in consequence of being trimmed with gold lace.

That Major Clarke, as the officer in the immediate charge of the Artillery in Fort St. George, he ordered to take the necessary measures without loss of time, for recruiting and completing the Company of Native Artillery, in the manner before directed, and to recommend through the proper channel to Government, the Conductors who are best qualified to act as officers to this Company. This Company to be armed with swords, and when employed on detached services, each man to have the addition of a pair of Pistols for his own security and the defence of the gun at which he may be stationed.

That the Deputy Commissary of Stores and Conductors being appointed to act as Officers with the Native Artillery, is not to preclude their being employed at other times, in their proper stations of Ordnance officers, in the manner in which the Commissary of Stores in the Arsenal, and the Commanding Officer of Artillery in Garrison may think nenessary for the public service.

Fort St. George, 27th March.—Mr. William Clarke and Samuel Jones to do duty as Conductors with the Madras Native Artillery.

Camp 7th June.—His Majesty's Letter patent bearing date 14th January 1758, having transferred to the Honorable the East India Company, the inherent right of the Crown, to all property conquered from the enemy, by assault or otherwise by their Troops, and regulated the forms of proceeding in all cases of the Royal Forces having co-operated with those of the Company in such conquest; the Commander-in-Chief has reported to the Governor General in Council the probable amount of the property taken in Seringapatam, and has particular pleasure in publishing to the Army, the following Government Order issued in consequence, by the Right Honourable the Earl of Mornington Governor General in Council.

Fort Saint George, 2d June.—"The Right Honourable the Governor General in Council, having received from Lieute.

nant General Harris, a report of the ordnance, ammunition, military stores, and treasure taken by the allied Army in the Fort of Seringapatam, has much pleasure in anticipating the assent of His Majesty, and the Court of Directors, for the distribution of prize money on this memorable occasion."

"His Lordship accordingly authorizes and directs the Commander-in-Chief to make an immediate distribution of the treasure and jewels to the troops of the allies, in such proportions as may be conformable to the usage of the British service in cases of a similar nature. In respect to the ordnance, ammunition, and military stores, His Lordship directs that they be reserved entire until the pleasure of His Majesty and the Honourable Court of Directors shall be received."

"The Right Honourable the Governor General in Council feels particular satisfaction, that the happy circumstances accompanying the final success of this brilliant campaign, enable His Lordship to afford a substantial proof of the public gratitude towards the Army, by bestowing a reward proportioned to the magnitude and importance of their services, and earned not more by their courage, labour, and perseverance, than by their exact discipline, uniform regularity, and exemplary subordination."

Camp 8th June.—A first dividend to the Army will take place as soon as the necessary returns can be prepared for regulating the distribution.

In consequence of an arrangement, authorized by Government, for enabling the Dhooly bearers of the Army to remit to their families through the Paymaster of the Army, such proportion of their monthly pay as they may choose to dispose of, proper persons having been appointed under the Paymaster to register all the persons of this description, they are to be permitted to do so, by Officers Commanding Corps and Departments to which Dhooly bearers are attached.

Camp near Milgottah, 9th June.—Colonel Smith will arrange for the detail of the 1st Battalion of Artillery, now in camp, to march to-morrow morning for Seringapatam, with H. M. 12th Regiment, and the Regiment De Meuron, where it is to remain to do duty, until further orders; these Corps will march in to-morrow morning, under the orders of the

senior Officer, at 6 o'clock, at which hour the assembly is to beat, in their respective Corps as a signal.

The company of the 2d battalion Artillery with the gun lascars attached, now in Seringapatam, to march and join its corps in camp, the day after the 1st battalion arrives in Seringapatam.

The Commander-in-Chief, having received from Major General Floyd, the proceedings of the Committee of which he is President, is pleased to publish the same in General Orders for the information of the Army.

#### MAY AND JUNE.

# Proceedings of the Committee of Prize.

The Commander-in-Chief having recommended a meeting of the principal Officers of the Army, to take into their consideration some mode for the distribution of Prize, captured in Seringapatam; the meeting accordingly took place at Major General Floyd's tent, upon 17th May and having received authority from the different corps of the Army, to appoint a committee empowered in the fullest manner to decide finally on all points regarding prize property, they nominated as follow,

FIRST DIVISION.

Major General Floyd, Colonel Hart, Lieutenant Colonel Coke, Captain Whitley, Lieut. McGregor, SECOND DIVISION.

Major General Popham, Colonel Stevenson, Lieutenant Colonel Cotton, Captain Monteith, Lieut. Dunn, Bengal Arty.

Senior Officer President. .

The above committee, having been authorized in General orders by the Commander-in-Chief, to meet and to continue their meetings by adjournment from time to time, as might be most convenient for the dispatch of the business entrusted to their arrangement, accordingly assembled at Major General Floyd's tent on the 21st May. Present Major General Floyd, Colonel Hart, Lieutenant Colonel Cotton, Captain Whitley, Lieutenant McGregor; Major General Popham, Colonel Stevenson, Captain Monteith, Lieutenant Dunn.

Lieutenant Colonel Coke named of the 1st Class of the committee, was prevented by indisposition from giving his

attendance, during the whole course of the meetings of the committee; the places of some other members unavoidably absent at different meetings from the 21st May to the present day, were supplied pro tempore, by members of similar rank from the 2d Class.

The committee name for their Secretary, Captain Monteith a member of the 2d Class.

Agreed, that their meetings should be private and on all questions that might arise, the particular opinions of members should at no time be divulged.

The committee finds it adviseable to publish to the Army, that they have seen documents of unquestionable authority, which establish, that all prize taken by His Majesty's troops, in conjunction with those of the Honorable Company, either by assault or otherwise is absolutely at the disposal of His Majesty and that all prize taken by the Honorable Company's troops alone, is by His Majesty's charter granted absolutely to the disposal of the Honorable Company.

After using their best endeavours to obtain the most authentic information on the division of prize, and consulting some plans which had taken place on different occasions, the committee proceeded, to examine what appeared to them the first question in order, viz. who were entitled to share prize money for the capture of Seringapatam?

Major General Floyd delivered a message from the Commander-in-Chief, in the following terms.

"That however well disposed he may be to bind himself in the same way with the other officers of the Army, to abide by the decision of the committee; yet as he considers one-eighth of prize property to be the right of the Commander in-Chief, he does not consider himself authorized to submit his share to the decision of the committee, as he might thereby surrender what he deems the right of every future Commander-in-Chief."

The opinion of the committee being taken on the above message, they would be very ready to acknowledge the right of the Commander-in-Chief, could they find any authority for so doing, but with every disposition to do him justice, the committee cannot find any circumstance to establish the Commander-in-Chief's right to any defined share of prize property, they cannot therefore proceed in the business of

the committee without his signature, and desired the same to be communicated by the President to the Commander-in-Chief.

The following answer received from the Commander-in-Chief,

SERINGAPATAN, May 22.

## To MAJOR GENERAL FLOYD,

&c. &c. &c.

SIR,—I have been favoured with your letter communicating to me the opinion of the Committee for Prize affairs, of which you are President, to whom I beg you will state my reply as follows:

I had always understood that the claims of the Commander-in Chief, on property captured by the Army under his Command to be so clearly defined in this country, by the custom of war in similar cases, that it never occurred to me as a possible event, that my rights could become a subject for the Committee's discussion. Under this impression I authorized the formation of it, and under this impression only, I conceive I could do so with propriety.

Although I have no doubt but the resolutions of the Committee would be perfectly satisfactory to me, yet I cannot, consistently with my sense of what is due to the station I hold, submit my rights to their determination, for to vest the power of deciding on the right of a Commander-in-Chief, in any part of the Army he commands, appears to me so contrary to military principles that no personal consideration whatever, can induce me to give it my sanction.

I shall be sincerely sorry if my resolution on this subject should interrupt the Proceedings of the Committee on the points left to their decision; but no private inconvenience which may result from my adherence to what I believe the strict line of my public duty, can lead me to deviate from it.

(Signed) George Harris, Lieut. General.

Commander-in-Chief of H. M.

and the H. Co.'s Forces on the

Coast of Coromandel and Malabar.

The Committee take into consideration the above letter,

Agreed.—That the Commander-in Chief's right to one-eighth part of Prize property, be acknowledged, fresh information having been received of many instances in India, of the Chief-in-Command, having received one-eighth of Prize property.

A difficulty having occurred of how far the Commanderin-Chief's general order of the 5th May, operated to limit the proceedings of the Committee, after publication of the General Order of the 20th May, it was agreed that the following letter should be written to the Commander-in-Chief.

Camp, 26th May.

## To LIEUTENANT GENERAL HARRIS,

Commander-in-Chief.

Sir,—The Committee of Prize at which I have the honor to preside, inclines to think your late General Orders of the 20th May, are intended to give your full concurrence to the authority granted this Committee by the Army, to decide ultimately on all questions regarding Prize property, and among others, what persons are to share therein, meaning thereby, not to operate on the free agency of the Committee; as this question may appear to some already decided, by your former General Order of the 5th May, I am desired by the Committee to request that you will be pleased to express your sentiments on this subject, that the Committee may in all things, shew the utmost deference and respect for your high station, and manifest fixed attention to the interests and inclinations of the Army.

(Signed) J. FLOYD, Major General,

President.

To which the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to return the following answer.

Camp, 27th May.

#### To MAJOR GENERAL FLOYD,

President of the Committee of Prize.

SIR,—I had the honor to receive your letter of yesterday, requesting in the name of the Committee, at which you pre-

side, my sentiments on a point relating to their powers, as affected by my General Order of the 5th May. In reply I request you will inform the Committee that my subsequent order of the 20th May, was intended to authorize their proceeding to exercise the full authority vested in them by their constituents.

# (Signed) GEORGE HARRIS.

On receiving the above explanation of their doubts, the committee after the most mature deliberation on the whole subject, and having attentively considered a number of individual claims, resolved; that all those who were present during any part of the siege of Seringapatam, or those who were in the enemy's country above the Ghauts on the 6th March 1799 with the Grand Army, and all those who were above the Ghauts with the Bombay Army on the same day viz. 6th March, be entitled to share the Seringapatam prize, and no other person. That no Puckally shall share but such as are authorized by the printed regulations; that no description of persons in the Quarter Master's department shall be entitled to prize money. That no Sepoy Recruits, or boys, shall share prize money. No natives of the Corps of Guides or Vakeels. That native doctors shall share as private Sepoys.

As the prize Funds amounted on the 22d May, to star pagodas 25 lacs, 35 thousand, 5 hundred and four, and has since been daily increasing; resolved, that a first dividend shall be declared of 18 star pagodas a share, and that a division be made on the following scale, which shall likewise apply to future divisions of Seringapatam prize property.

	Shares.	Pags.
Naigues, Sepoy, Gun Lascar, Pioneers, black Doctor, authorized Puckallies,	-	<i>i</i> ;
Trumpeters, Drummers and Fifers of Native Corps		12 18
Jemidars, 1st Tindals of Gun Lascars, and Standard bearers	2	36
Commandants, Subadars and Syrangs of Gun Lascars.	6	108
Corporals, Trumpeters, Drummers, Fifers and Privates of European Corps		18

	Shares.	Pags.
Serjeants	2	36
Serjeant Majors, Sub-Conductors, Sub- Assistant Surgeon, and Park Serjeants Quarter Masters of Dragoons. Conductors	3	54
of Stores, and Provost Marshal	15	270
Subalterns and Assistant Surgeons	60	1,080
Captains and Surgeons	120	2,160
Majors	240	4,320
Lieutenant Colonels	360	6,480
Colonels	600	10,500
General Officers on the Staff	1,500	27,000
Major General Floyd second in command of the Army and Commanding the Ca-		
valry } more	2,000	36,000

The Commander-in-Chief one-eighth of the whole.

That one lac of pagodas out of the second division of prize fund, be set aside for the Cavalry part of the contingent of His Highness the Nizam, to be appropriated in such a manner as shall be most agreeable to Meer Allum Bahauder.

That officers who may have been serving on the day of the capture of Seringapatam with inferior rank, to what it may appear afterwards they actually held (although not known to them at the time) shall share according to that superior rank (Major Generals not appointed to the Staff excepted, because the number of Major Generals on the Staff is fixed and limited) provided however, that the claims of such officers are proved before the final division of prize.

That the Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, and Commissary General of Stores, being already Lieutenant Colonels, share as they rank.

That the officers of His Highness the Nizam's contingent troops, shall share according to their rank in the Company's service. Captain Malcolm the Commanding officer excepted, who shall share as Major.

That the Adjutant General, and Quarter Master General, of the Bombay Army, shall share as Lieutenant Colonels.

That the following deputies on the general staff and heads of departments, in the Army shall share as Majors.

Acting deputy adjutant general of the King's troops. Deputy Quarter Master General of the King's Troops.

Acting Deputy Adjutant General of the Army.

Deputy Quarter Master General of the Army.

Deputy Commissary General of Stores.

The Superintendent of Supplies.

Paymaster of the Army.

Paymaster and Commissary of the Bombay Army.

Head Surgeon of the Army.

Superintending Field Surgeon of the Bombay Army.

Judge Advocate General.

Principal Agent for Cavalry Supplies.

Deputy Adjutant General of the Nizam's Detachment.

Deputy Quarter-master General do. do.

Deputy Quarter-master General to General Floyd's Division.

That the following officers shall share as Captains.

Majors of Brigade.

Aids-de-Camp.

Chaplain.

Paymasters of the Army.

That the following Officers shall share as Subalterns.

1st Lieutenants.

2d do.

Lieutenant Fireworkers.

Cornets.

Ensigns.

Assistant Surgeons.

Adjutants and

Quarter Masters, with Commissions only of such, and Assistants to the Paymaster of the Bombay Army.

The Committee was induced to class all ranks of Subalterns together, on account of superior length of service of many of the Cornets, Lieutenant Fireworkers, Ensigns and Quarter Masters, to the junior Lieutenants of the army.

No person to receive Prize Money in more than one capacity, Officers holding appointments, who are not particularly specified above, to share prize money according to their actual rank in the army.

A considerable part of the prize property consisting of Jewelry, a proportion of the shares will consequently be paid therein; but on account of the great difficulty of division, and the considerable length of time, the soldier would otherwise lay out of that portion of his prize money, all shares below Subalterns to be paid in ready money.

That Regiments and Battalions shall draw the prize money and jewels, falling to the share of individuals of the corps, in one abstract. That individuals not attached to corps, shall receive their shares in separate abstracts.

That a List shall be prepared by the prize agents, containing the number marked on each parcel of jewelry.

That a valuation as now registered in the book, but without mentioning the contents of the Lot, and that according to the list, a member of the Committee shall call out such numbers as chance shall direct, according to the value required, to make up the shares of jewelry to corps, or individuals.

In cases where the value of jewelry to be received by corps or individuals, does not precisely accord with the sums they are to receive, they may be furnished with a certificate from the prize agents of not having received their full proportion, which will be made up at the next division, or they may receive jewels somewhat above the amount of their shares, paying the surplus in cash to the prize agents.

That conformably to the foregoing distribution, the sums arising from prize to each individual of the Bombay army, according to prize rolls, certified by the Adjutant General of the Bombay army, be set aside for the disposal of that army in the hands of their own prize agents, with exception of those present, who are to be paid as soon as certified by Colonel Close, Adjutant General to the army.

That the 1st Divideud of prize being completed, the Committee will propose a second as soon as the fund will admit of a Division of one, two or more Pagodas a share, as may be found most convenient, and so on until the whole prize property shall be divided amongst those who are entitled to share it.

Before the present Committee was instituted, a loan of star pagodas one lac, and ten thousand, was made to the Commander-in-Chief, on the part of the Madras Government.

Agreed, that a star and jewel with the ornaments, from the prize taken from Tippoo Sultan, be presented to the Right Honorable the Earl of Mornington by the army as a mark of their respect, through the Commander-in-Chief.

That the war Turban of Tippoo Sultan, with a sword worn by him, and the sword of Moriah Row, be presented to Marquis Cornwallis through the Commander-in-Chief as a mark of their respect.

Not doubting the liberal sentiments of the army, towards promoting science in all its branches, it is agreed that the library of the late Tippoo Sultan be presented by the army, to the Hon'ble the Court of Directors of the East India Company, through the Commander-in-Chief, for the collection of Eastern literature founded by them in London.

That where there are duplicates of any work in that Library, such duplicate copies shall be sent to the Asiatic Society, at Calcutta.

That a sword of Tippoo Sultan's found in his bed chamber, be presented by the army to Major General Baird, as a token of their high opinion of his courage and conduct, in the assault of Seringapatam, which he commanded, and in which Tippoo Sultan was slain, the Commander-in-Chief be requested to present the sword, with this extract of the Proceedings to General Baird.

That the claim of Colonel Smith commanding the artillery, to all the Brass Guns disabled by our shot, during the siege, be admitted, and ordered to be delivered.

The claims of individuals after being duly considered, and decided by the Committee, are destroyed in our presence.

(Signed) J. FLOYD, Major General and President. G. J. HART, Colonel.

S. Cotton, Lieut.-Colonel

W. WHITLEY, Captain

W. McGregor, Lieut.

(Signed) W. Montieth, Secretary to Committee.

Camp 10th June.—The Commander-in-Chief approves of the sum allotted by the Committee, to the Cavalry of His Highness the Nizam's contingent, and the mode agreed upon for its appropriation, but as that part of the allied army is shortly to return to Hyderabad, he directs that the amount be issued to Meer Allum Bahauder, at the same time as the 1st Division is paid to the Army, and in the same proportion of money and jewels, as are issued to the officers of the British Troops, unless Meer Allum Bahauder should prefer receiving the whole amount in jewels.

That this arrangement may have the least possible influence on the Dividend about to take place to the Troops, the Commander-in-Chief authorizes the agents, should they find it necessary, to deduct the amount of 50,000 Pagodas from the share allotted to him, on the first payment, which sum they shall make good to him by successive payments, as soon as the produce of sales may enable them to do so, after the first dividend to the army shall be completed.

With this exception the Commander-in-Chief confirms the proceedings of the Committee, and directs the agents to make payment of the first dividend of Prize, as fixed by the Committee, on receiving the Prize rolls made out as directed in G. O. of the 5th instant, and certified as correct at the Adjutant General's office.

The Commander-in-Chief notifies in orders, that the Right Honourable the Governor General, with a view of affording to the army, the immediate means of lodging their property in security, has been pleased to authorize the Paymasters in camp, and in Seringapatam, to receive from individuals such sums of money as they may be desirous of investing in the Honourable Company's funds. For such sums respectively (of one hundred pagodas or a larger amount) the Paymasters will grant receipts to the proprietor, entitling him to a bond on the Government of Fort Saint George, bearing an interest of 8 per cent per annum, from the day of payment in camp or Seringapatam, and payable in one or two years, at the option of the owners.

The Commander-in Chief who intends to profit by this indulgence himself, recommends to the army in general, the adoption of this mode of obtaining immediate security for their property, and placing it to advantage, which, while it obviates all risk attendant on other means of remittance, offers to this army, a pleasing occasion to mark, that their confidence in the public credit of the state, is equal to the zeal and gallantry they have ever shown, in asserting the claims, and defending the rights of their country.

- G. O. Camp at Yariahgoranelly 12th June.—The following extract from a commission, received from the Right Honourable the Governor General, dated Fort St. George 4th June 1799, is published to the Army.
- "Richard, Earl of Mornington, &c. &c. &c. Governor Ge-"neral for all the Forces and affairs of the British Nation, "to all, to whom these presents shall come, greeting."

(Signed) Mornington.

"Whereas, the glorious success of the British allied Arms in Mysore, under the favor of Providence, has reducted the territory of the late Tippoo Sultan to the joint power and authority of the Honorable East India Company, and of His Highness the Soubah of the Deccan, their firm Alily; and whereas, His said Highness has given full power and authority to the Right Honorable Richard, Earl of Mornington, Governor General for all the Forces and affairs of the British Nation in India, to conduct and order the interests of His Highness in the said possessions, and to conclude such an arrangement thereof, as shall appear to His Lordship to be most convenient for the security and welfare of the country, and for the common benefit of the Allies.

"Now know ye, that for the more speedy conclusion of " such salutary arrangement, and for the restoration of order, "and tranquillity, by the settlement of the conquered terri-"tory, I the said Richard, Earl of Mornington, Governor Ge-"neral, do hereby constitute, nominate, and appoint Lieute-" nant General George Harris, the Honourable Colonel Ar-"thur Wellesley, the Honourable Henry Wellesley, and "Lieutenant Colonels William Kirkpatrick, and Barry Close, " or any three, or more of them to be Commissioners, during "my pleasure, for the settlement of the Territories, so re-"cently conquered from the said Tippoo Sultan, and to be, " and be styled Commissioners for the Affairs of Mysore, with "full powers to negociate and conclude in my name all such "Treaties, and to make and issue all such temporary and "provincial regulations, for the order and management of "the Civil and Military Government and of the revenues of "the said Territories, as may be necessary for the immedi-" ate administration and settlement thereof.

"The said Commissioners to be nevertheless subject to

"such orders as they shall from time to time receive from me, keeping an exact diary or daily record thereof, under the signature of one of the Secretaries, and I do hereby empower the said Commissioners, to hold their meetings, at such places, either within the territory of the late Tippoo Sultan, or elsewhere, as they shall judge most convenient; and to adjourn from time to time, and change the place of their meetings according to the exigency of the Public Service, and I authorize and direct the said Commissioners to communicate from time to time with Meer Allum Bahauder touching the objects of this Commission, and I nominate and appoint Captain J. Malcolm and Captain Thomas Munro to be Secretaries, and Mr. Edward Golding to be Assistant Secretary to the Commission during my pleasure."

#### (A true extract.)

(Signed) J. MALCOLM, Secretary.

- G. O. Camp at Nagmunga/um 9th July.—A return of Ordnance and Ordnance carriages, and carts in the department of the Commissary General of Stores, money tumbrils and all other carriages, for which Public cattle are furnished, or required, specifying the number of Draught Bullocks including spare, required for each, to be sent without delay to the Adjutant General, by the Commandant of Artillery, Commissary General of Stores, Commissary of Grain and Provision, and Paymasters with the Army to whom Tumbrils are supplied.
- G. O. Camp at Chittledroog 26th July.—Captain Lieutenant Freese under the instructions of the Commanding Officer of the Station, is directed to lose no time in taking an accurate account of the Ordnance, Carriages, Gunpowder, Ammunition, and Military Stores of every description in the Fort of Chittledroog, a return of which under the heads of serviceable, repairable, and unserviceable, and bearing the countersignature of the Commanding Officer, he will transmit to Head Quarters and a duplicate thereof to the Military Board.
- G. O. Camp at Hurrihall 12th August.—Mr. John Best, Conductor, is appointed a Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, and stationed at Chittledroog, subject to the confirmation of Government.

The Commander-in-Chief is induced to nominate Mr. Best to this appointment, in consideration of his general good character, and activity in the discharge of his duty; and especially on account of his gallant conduct, and sufferings from a severe wound, he received at the Assault of Seringapatam, on which occasion he volunteered accompanying the Forlorn Hope.

- G. O. Camp at Balledhully 16th August.—Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle as Senior Officer of Artillery in Camp, will be in command of the whole, and direct the Adjutant of the 2d Battalion, to conduct the Staff duties of the Artillery of the Line.
- G. O. Camp at Daverhoonally 23d August.—Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle will direct the relief to-morrow morning by the Bengal Artillery, of all details of the Coast Artillery, attached to Ordnance in the Line of Infantry.

The details attached to the guns of H. M. 19th and 25th Dragoons to relieve each other at the same time.

His Majesty's 25th Dragoons and the 2d Battalion of Artillery, to be held in readiness to march under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Carlisle, according to instructions, which he will receive from Head Quarters. The details from the 2d Battalion of Artillery at Chittledroog, and with Lieut. Colonel Oliver's detachment, to be held in readiness to join the Battalion on its arrival at that station.

Major Robert Bell on having delivered over charge of the heavy Ordnance, &c. at Chittledroog, has permission to proceed to the Carnatic.

G. O. 24th August.—The Companies of Store, or Tent Lascars, belonging to Trichinopoly and Tanjore, as also the whole detail of Lascars surplus to one Company, at present attached to the Commissary General's Department, to accompany the detachment under marching orders.

From the 31st Instant, till further orders, the establishment of the Ordnance Department with the Army, to consist as follows,

- 1 Assistant Commissary.
- 1 Conductor.
- 1 Sub-Conductor.

- 1 Park Serjeant.
- 1 Company of Store Lascars.
- 1 Maistry Carpenter.

1 Maistry Smith.

2 Carpenters.

l Armourer.

2 Smiths.

2 Chucklers.
1 Moochee.

l Vakeel.

l Caulker.

1 Massaulghy.

2 Store Puckallies.

3 Bamboo Coolies.

2 Hammermen.

2 Bellows Boys.

2 Chuckledars.

The foregoing detail of Lascars and Artificers to be composed as far as may be practicable, of persons received from the Arsenal of Fort St. George, and all Artificers surplus thereto, are to be paid up to the 15th September inclusive, and discharged from the Service.

Mr. Conductor Penn, and 2 Sub-conductors, to proceed with the Detachment under orders of March.

Captain Lieutenant Freese, Assistant Commissary of Ordnance to join the Army.

Lieutenant General Harris cannot quit the Gallant Army which he has had the honor to Command in the Field, without expressing to the Officers and Soldiers of which it is composed, his high sense of the distinguished zeal, gallantry, and exact subordination, which has uniformly marked their conduct; his opinion of their merits has been frequently stated in his public communications to Government, and he has the satisfaction to assure them that the Right Honorable the Governor General, has been pleased to report their services in the most flattering terms to Europe, as entitled to the applause and gratitude of their King and Country.

G.O. Camp at Daverhoonally 27th August.—The Captains of Cavalry and Artillery, ordered for the duty of Picquets in waiting, to be discontinued, and the Quarter Guard of the Artillery Corps, is to be considered as the detail- for the two 6 Pdrs. directed to be held in readiness in the Park. The Non-Commissioned Officer in charge of that detail, will consequently attend daily for the orders of the Field Officer.

The Adjutant of Artillery will attend daily at the Acting Deputy Adjutant General's tent for Orders, and is in consequence to be exempted from the duty of Adjutant of the day.

G. O. G. 26th February 1800.—The Honorable the Court of Directors having resolved that an alteration be made in the establishment of the Artillery Corps, by the addition of 8 Matrosses to each Company of Artillery, the Establishment of a Company is from the 1st of March next, to be fixed as follows.

1	Captain	5	Corporals
1	Captain Lieutenant		Gunners
	Lieutenants	2	Drummers
1	Lieutenant Fire-Worker	70	Matrosses.
	0		-

5 Serjeants

The Right Hon'ble the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that an augmentation of 2 Companies of the above strength to each Battalion of Artillery on this establishment, be made on the first of March next: and Major General Braithwaite will take measures to supply by drafts from the Madras European Regiment, the number of men fit for the Artillery which he may deem necessary for the immediate formation of those Companies.

The following promotion is consequently ordered.

# Artillery.

Captain Lieutenant	Charles Donalson	To be Captains of
- ,,	F. Prescott	Companies date of
"	Baker Fennel	rank lst March
>>	John H. Freese	1800.
Lieutenant	John Taynton	)
,,	James Hall	•
"	Mich. Beauman	
,,	J. Hathway	To be Captain
,,,	J. Russell	Lieutenants date of
<b>))</b>	J. Sinclair Junr.	rank 1st March 1800.
,,	R. Charlton	
,,	David Ross.	
Lieut. Fireworkers	John Nixon	
"	H. Lindsay	
"	W. Kingsley	70 1 T
"	James Gellie	To be Lieutenants
,,	Alured Gibson	date of rank lst
,, ,,	J. C. Francke	March 1800.
);	C. Griffiths	
,	W. G. Pearse	

G. O. 28th February.—In obedience to the Orders of Government of the 26th Instant, 300 Privates are to be drafted from the 1st Division of the Madras European Regiment towards completing the Corps of Artillery to its augmented establishment. That part of the Regiment now at the Presidency to be paraded for this purpose, at such time as the senior Officer of Artillery and Lieut.-Colonel Leighton, in communication with the Town Major of Fort St. George may think proper.

Major General Sydenham, will direct an Officer to attend for the purpose of selecting the men fit for the Artillery, from the detail of the Madras European Regiment now at the Presidency, on the day fixed for the draft, which will be made under the same regulations and Orders relative to the transfer of individuals from one Corps to the other.

The number required to complete the draft of 300, after a selection shall have been made from that part of the Corps at the Presidency, is to be furnished from the detachments of the Regiment now serving in the northern and southern divisions of the Army.

- G. O. 4th March.—The Company of Artillery on service to the eastward, to be furnished from the 2d Battalion, Captain Lieutenant Ross to do duty at the Moluccas till further orders.
- G. O. 19th March.—The Artillery Corps is to be formed, agreeable to the new establishment, directed in the General Orders by Government of the 26th ultimo, as far as the drafts lately made from the Infantry will admit. For this purpose the senior Officer of Artillery will give the necessary instructions to the Officers Commanding Battalions respectively under the following general provisions.

The head quarters of the 1st Battalion to be at Seringapatam, and that Corps to furnish the details ordered in the distribution, published on the 5th November last, for Trincomalee, Trichinopoly, Masulipatam and Chittledroog, and one of the companies of the subsidiary force serving with His Highness the Nizam.

The 2d Battalion to be stationed at the Mount, and to furnish the Detachments at Malacca, at the Molucca Islands, and one of the companies with the Subsidiary Force at Hyderabad.

,500

To carry this arrangement into effect, the detail of Non-Commissioned and Privates of the 1st Battalion on the Eastern service, is to be transferred to the 2d Battalion—that of the 2d Battalion at Masulipatam, to be transferred to and incorporated in the 1st. The lascars at these stations respectively to be also transferred as may be necessary in the arrangement of the several Battalions; their numbers to be propor-

tioned to that of the European Artillery at each station.

The company of the 1st Battalion at Trichinopoly, will be formed on the several detachments of Artillery, now serving in the southern division, and that at Sankerydroog, which for that purpose will proceed forthwith to Trichinopoly. Major General Bridges, will give the necessary orders for assembling at that station, the detachments of effective Artillery from Vellum, Dindigul, and Coimbatore.

G. O. 14th April.—The annual practice of the Artillery at the Mount being concluded, Major General Braithwaite under authority from Government, directs the detail of the the 1st Battalion in charge of Major Isaacke at that station, to march for Seringapatam to join the head quarters of the Corps, so soon as the necessary equipment of camp equipage, carriage, &c. can be provided.

Major Isaacke will without delay, make the requisite indents for this purpose on the proper officers at the presidency, reporting to head quarters when he is ready to march.

A subaltern officer from the 2d Battalion of Artillery at the Mount, will do duty with the details under Major Isaacke on their march, and return from Seringapatam to join his Corps. The officer commanding at the Mount will give the necessary orders.

G. O. G. 19th April.—In consequence of the drafts which were lately made from the Madras European Regiment to the Corps of Artillery, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, with a view to preserve uniformity in the appearance of the corps of Artillery, and to obviate irregularity in the accounts of the off-reckoning fund, that the indents for clothing and the half mounting rolls of the European Infantry for the year 1800, shall be corrected by the Adjutant General from the returns of drafts in his Office; and the contractor for clothing the Army is directed to supply Artillery in lieu of Infantry clothing for the men lately drafted for that Corps, on additional indents from the

two Battalions of Artillery respectively, certified by the Adjutant General to correspond with the deductions made in those of the Infantry Corps, from which those drafts were made.

Half mounting rolls corresponding with the additional indents for clothing, are also to be transmitted by the Officers Commanding 1st and 2d Battalions of Artillery, for the men drafted to those corps from the European Infantry.

G. O. G. 10th May.—The late increase in the establishment of European Artillery, requiring a proportionate addition to the corps of Artillery Lascars, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that 12 Companies be forthwith formed, to be attached to each of the late formed Companies of European Artillery: and to consist of one Syrang, 2 first Tindals, 2 second Tindals, 2 head Bheesties, 56 Lascars and 4 Boys each.

Major General Braithwaite will be pleased to direct, that the Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers for these Companies, be furnished by promotion from the established Companies, and the Privates by transfer of those now Supernumerary to the regulated establishment of Companies, and by recruiting the number which after such transfer may be wanting to complete.

G. O. G. 12th July.—Table of Pay and Batta, according to the new rates for gun Lascars.

	Nett pay per month exclusive of stoppages for clothing.	when in the Field.	
Syrang	- 1 - 1 - 1 -	seer of when r	u thereof one rice per day, ice is issued.

It is to be understood, that the pay of the Boys under the description of Sepoy, &c. Recruits, is to be the same, whether belonging to the Corps of Cavalry, or Infantry, or Gun Lascars, that is to say one pagoda per month, but they are not to receive Batta in any situation, until they are of age to be put on the effective strength of such Corps respectively.

G. O. 8th September.—Major General Braithwaite has received from the Officer Commanding in Mysore, a report of the very spirited conduct of a detachment from his force under Lieutenant Colonel Capper of the 2d Battalion of the 4th Regiment of Madras Native Infantry, and composed of detachments from that Corps, from the 2d Battalion of the 2d, and 1st Battalion of the 4th Bombay Regiments under Captains Locke and Dickinson, and a detail of Coast and Bombay Artillery under Captain Sir John Sinclair. This Force on the morning of the 22d of August, attacked and carried by assault the forts of Hoolly and Sirhingy.

The praise with which the Hon'ble Colonel Wellesley reports the conduct of the Officers of the detachment, in carrying a ladder to the walls, and of the Troops in general in the course of these attacks, is so favorable to their military character, that Major General Braithwaite deems it his duty to announce it to the Army at large: and to particularize the meritorious exertions of Captain Sir John Sinclair with his detachment of Artillery, in dismounting and conveying a Gun (which the outer entrance was too small to admit on its carriage) for the purpose of bursting the inner gate of the fort of Sirhingy. This service successfully performed under a heavy fire from the place, reflects the highest honour on that Officer, and on the gallant detachment under his immediate orders.

- G. O. G. 12th September.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish in General Orders, the following extract of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in their Military Department, dated the 5th March 1800.
- 2d. "With a view to promote emulation in the Cadets for our Artillery and Engineer Corps, who are educated at Woolwich, we have resolved to make it a standing regulation, that those who by their progress in their different studies are first reported qualified to proceed to India, shall have precedence in rank in those Corps, without any reference to their ranks in the General lists of Cadets appointed for the respective Presidencies."

- G. O. G. 22d October.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to Order, that one Company of Artillery shall march into Fort Saint George from the Mount, and form part of that Garrison till further orders. This detachment to be relieved once every fortnight.
- G. O. G. 24th December.—In compliance with an application from the following Gentleman Cadets, they are transferred at the recommendation of the Officer Commanding the Army in Chief, from the Infantry to the Corps of Artillery, ranking below those appointed in Europe to that Corps, in the same or any preceding season with themselves.

Mr. James Ross.

- " William Morrison.
- " James Remmington.
- " Jonathan Moorhouse.
- G. O. G. 31st December.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, having taken into consideration the present pay of the Non-Commissioned Officers, Gunners and Matrosses of the Corps of Artillery on this establishment, comparatively with that of the Infantry, according to the increased rates which were granted to the latter, in conformity to His Majesty's warrant, bearing date the 5th July 1797, is pleased to resolve, and accordingly to direct, that to the present pay of the European Artillery serving under this Presidency, shall be added the precise sums with which the pay of the Infantry has been augmented, and that a deduction be made therefrom in like manner, and at the same rates, as from the pay of the Infantry, when the former shall be in the field on batta, or supplied with provisions at the public charge.

His Lordship in Council is further pleased to direct, that this augmentation shall take effect from the 1st day of the present Month agreeably to the following Tables, calculated for the different ranks, in the exact amount that the pay of the Infantry has been increased.

TABLE OF PAY TO THE ARTILLERY, AT THE INCREASED RATES, SHEWING THE DEDUC-TION TO BE MADE WHEN THEY ARE ON BATTA OR SUPPLIED WITH PROVISIONS.

L.         S.         D.         F.         C.         F.         C.         F.         C.         F.         C.         F.         C.         P.         F.         F.         C.         P.         F.         F.         F.         C.         P.         F.         F.         F.         C.         P.         F.         F.<							
The control of the co	ys.	ပ်	633	617	214	383	0
The control of the co	1 Day	귬.				18	8
Tull pay for one day.         28 Days.         29 Days.         30 Days.           L. S. D. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C.         P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C.           0 1 10\frac{9}{5} 0 9 56\frac{1}{5} 6 6 19 55 6 29 31\frac{1}{4} 6 39 7\frac{1}{3}           0 1 4\frac{1}{4} 0 7 18\frac{3}{4} 4 34 45 6 10 23\frac{2}{4} 6 10 2\frac{3}{4}           0 1 1\frac{3}{4} 0 6 1\frac{1}{4} 4 0 35 4 6 36\frac{1}{4} 4 12 37\frac{2}{4}           0 1 1\frac{3}{4} 0 6 6 1\frac{1}{4} 4 0 35 4 6 36\frac{1}{4} 4 12 37\frac{2}{4}           0 1 1\frac{3}{4} 0 6 0 4 0 4 0 0 4 6 0 4 12 0		Р.				4	4
Thus pay for one day. 28 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 20 Days.	78.	ပ	73	23	23		0
Thus pay for one day. 28 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 29 Days. 20 Days.	10 Day						13
Tull pay for one day.         28 Days.         29 Day           L. S. D. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. O.         P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. O.         P. F. C. P. P. P. C. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P. P.	-3						4
Tull pay for one day. 28 Days.  L. S. D. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. C. P. C. P. C. P. T. C. P. F. F. C. P. F. F. C. P. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F.	ys.	ပ		233		364	
Tull pay for one day. 28 Days.  L. S. D. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. C. P. C. P. C. P. T. C. P. F. F. C. P. F. F. C. P. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F.	9 Da			-			
Tull pay for one day. 28  L. S. D. P. F. C. P. 10 9 564 6  1 10 1 7 4 0 8 584 5  0 1 4 4 0 7 184 4  0 1 13 0 6 14 4  0 1 13 0 6 0 4	- 2		9	6	4		
Tull pay for one day. 28  L. S. D. P. F. C. P. 10 9 564 6  1 10 1 7 4 0 8 584 5  0 1 4 4 0 7 184 4  0 1 13 0 6 14 4  0 1 13 0 6 0 4	ys.			45			•
Tull pay for one day.  L. S. D. P. F. C. P.  1 10\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	28 Da	땬			34		
Tull pay for one day  L. S. D. P. F.  1 10\frac{6}{6} 0 9  1 7\frac{4}{4}\frac{6}{6} 0 8  1 1 1\frac{4}{4}\frac{6}{6} 0 7  1 1 1\frac{4}{4}\frac{6}{6} 0 6  1 1 1\frac{4}{4}\frac{6}{6} 0 6		Ъ.					
Tull pay for one day  L. S. D. P. F.  1 10\frac{6}{6} 0 9  1 7\frac{4}{4}\frac{6}{6} 0 8  1 1 1\frac{4}{4}\frac{6}{6} 0 7  1 1 1\frac{4}{4}\frac{6}{6} 0 6  1 1 1\frac{4}{4}\frac{6}{6} 0 6		ပ်	26 <u>₹</u>	583			
j 0 0 0 0 0	day	타	6	<b>∞</b>			
j 0 0 0 0 0	r one	굡.	0	0	0	0	0
j 0 0 0 0 0	pay fc	D.	10	7 4 7	41.6	એ.	1000
- F	Full	Š	-	-		-	-
RANK.: serjeant Jorporal Junner		ıi			0	0	
	RANK:		Serjeant	Corporal	* Gunner	Drummer	Matross

\* There being no rank in the Infantry corresponding with that of Gunner in the Artillery, the pay of the latter is stated above in the same proportion that his former pay bore to that of Corporal.

NET PAY AFTER DEDUCTING STOPPAGES.

RANK.		topp	Stoppages per day.	pei	r da	<u>×</u> .	N <sub>c</sub>	Net pay for one day	for ay	જ	28 Days.	ys.	8	29 Days.	ys.	————————————————————————————————————	30 Days.	ys.	က 	31 Days.	ıys.
	نا	r. S	<u> </u>	Р.	1	D. P. F. C.	P.	Fi	P. F. C. P. F.	Р.	F	۵.	Р.	[표	C. P. F. C.	a;	땬	P. F. C.	<u>م</u>	. 프	
Serjeant	0	0	က က <del>ျ</del>			0 1 211 0	0	∞	ວ	5	15	09	5	23	65	Ŋ	33	70	10	33	75
Corporal		0 0	გე. •	0		$0  1  51\frac{1}{4}  0$	0	7	71 4	4	30	50	4	37	573	3	63	65	r.	6	$72\frac{1}{2}$
Gunner	0	•	က ည <del>ှန်</del>	0		0   1   51   0	0	3	471 3	က	30	50	က	98	171	က	+	65	4	ī3	$32\frac{1}{2}$
Drummer		0 0	ಚಿಕ್ಕ	0	_	$0   \frac{1}{5}   \frac{1}{5}   0$	0	4	30	_2_	38	40	က	0	70 - 3	က	'n	20	က	6	<u> </u>
Matross		0 0	6.5 €1→	0	-	$0  1  42\frac{1}{5}  0  4$	0	4	$37\frac{1}{3}$ 2 41	23	41	10 3	က	က	$47\frac{1}{2}$	က	œ	າວ		3 12	57

G. O. G. 10th January 1801.—Major General William Sydenham to be Colonel of the 1st Battalion of Artillery, and to be Commandant of the Corps of Artillery, vice Geils struck off.

In consequence of the promotion of Major General Sydenham, to the distinguished and important command of the Corps of Artillery, the Office of Military Auditor General becomes vacant, and the Governor in Council takes this occasion of expressing the sentiments of satisfaction, which have been uniformly impressed on the minds of his Lordship in Council, and of the Honorable the Court of Directors; by the zeal, integrity, and diligence of Major General Sydenham, in the discharge of the duties of that department: at the same time therefore, that the Governor in Council feels great pleasure in announcing the advancement of Major General Sydenham, to a more distinguished and honorable post, His Lordship sincerely regrets the loss of that Officer's useful and upright labours in the Office of audit.

Major General Sydenham is to retain the Situation of Military Auditor General until the 31st January, at the expiration of that period of time, Major General Sydenham will assume the Command of Saint Thomas's Mount, to which his Lordship in Council has been pleased to appoint him.

# G. O. C. C. Calcutta, 15th January.

The Commander-in-Chief having taken into his conside. ration, the temporary inconvenience which the Company's Officers might experience, in consequence of not having been furnished with commissions from His Majesty, corresponding with those they may have obtained by regular promotion in the Honorable Company's Army, since the period of the general arrangement that took place, conformable to the Regulations established by the Court of Directors on the 8th of January 1796, when the late Commander-in-Chief ceased to issue them; His Excellency in order to prevent it, and at the same time to obviate any misconceptions, and remove any doubts, that may have been entertained on this subject, is pleased, with the approbation of the Governor General in Council, to order, and direct that all Officers in the Company's Army, be considered as entitled to, and possessing all the rights they would have enjoyed, under Commissions

granting local Rank in the King's Army in India, corresponding with the several Commissions they have obtained in their own, the same as if such had been issued, until His Majesty's pleasure shall be known; and to prevent any mistakes, or delay, which a want of information of the dates of the several promotions, that have taken place amongst the Officers of the Company's Army at the different Presidencies, might occasion, in the procuring corresponding King's Commissions, as well as to secure to those Officers the benefit of any General Brevet promotion, that His Majesty may have made, or shall be graciously disposed to make, the Commander in Chief is further pleased to direct, that correct Alphabetical Lists, of all Officers who have been promoted at the several Presidencies, for whom corresponding King's Commissions have not yet been granted by any Commander in Chief, be made out immediately, up to the 1st day of January 1801, and transmitted to Head Quarters, for the purpose of being sent to Europe. Similar Lists to be sent whenever promotions shall have taken place to render it necessary in future.

#### Letter dated 11th June 1800.

Para. 6th. The General Officers and Colonels of Regiments, who came home under the regulations of January 1796, having addressed us on the alteration in those regulations, so far as concerns them, by the subsequent Orders contained in our separate dispatch of July 1798, and requested to be relieved from the operation of those orders, we have thought proper to comply in part with their request, and have agreed that such of the General Officers or Colonels abovementioned, as have not retired from the Service, be indulged with the receipt of their pay and off-reckonings during two years and a half Furlough, from the time they left the Presidency to which they belonged, or any other of the Company's settlements, where they may have been on actual service.

Para. 8th. With respect to the General Officers or Colonels, who have addressed us on this subject, but have since retired from the Service, and will not therefore enjoy their off-reckings for two years and a half before their retirement, as notified in General Orders in India, we have agreed that they also shall be allowed their off-reckonings for two years and a half, from the time of their quitting India as above.

10 7, 11

## Letter dated 28th August 1800.

- Para 2d.—Having observed that in some instances, Officers who have received the benefit of the regulations respecting Furlough, had soon after their return to their duty in India, applied for, and obtained further Furlough, we directed that the Pay to such Officers, should be withheld after three years receipt of such Pay, unless in cases of certified ill health.
- G. O. G. 6th May.—Officers of the Bombay Establishment in charge of the Artillery in the several Forts, Posts, and Stations, subject to the controul of the Government of Fort Saint George, are referred to the 7th paragraph of the 3d section of the Regulations, under the head of "Books, Accounts, and Returns," and are ordered to furnish the Commandant of Artillery with such further information, as he may require towards obtaining a thorough knowledge of the actual state of the Ordnance, Carriages, Ammunition, and Stores connected with the Artillery to which the paragraph refers.
- G. O. G. 17th June.—The command of the Corps of Artillery having become vacant by the death of Major General Sydenham, an event which the Right Honorable the Governor in Council laments as a public loss, His Lordship in Council is pleased to promote Major General Smith to the command of the Artillery, and of Saint Thomas's Mount; and Major General Smith will accordingly take his seat at the Military Board as Commandant of Artillery.
- G. O. G. 7th July.—The Clothing of the Honorable Company's Forces under the Presidency of Fort Saint George is established as follows.

#### ARTILLERY CORPS.

The Artillery Corps to wear Jackets—Blue with Scarlet Lappels, Cuffs, and Collar: Lace yellow, with two blue stripes—Lining white, with a bomb on that part of it which unites the points of the turn up of the skirts.—Ten button holes, two and two on the Lappel, including that which connects it with the Collar: four, two and two, on the Cuff: four, two and two, on the Pocket: and two behind at the Waist—Ordnance Buttons.

The Clothing of Drummers, and Fifers, to be scarlet with blue

Officers lace gold: and Epaulettes according to general regulations.

Serjeants, Drummers, and Rank and File, to wear round black Hats, ornamented at the discretion of the Commandant of Artillery; black leather Stocks, with false Collars & of an inch in breadth—short white Waistcoats: white Pantaloons, and black half Gaiters. Hair clubbed, or queued, with a small piece of black polished Leather, on the Club, or queue.

## Coats, and Jackets.

Of Engineers, Artillery, and Infantry, to be made full so as to button down to the waist, and to be well sloped off from the waist across the hips to the extremity of the skirt where the points meet: the Collar to turn down. The Lappels to reach to the waist, to be three inches in breadth: the Cuffs to be round and 3\frac{1}{2} inches broad. The flap of the pocket to be across the skirt, and to be sewn down, the pocket being cut in the lining: the lace to be half an inch broad.

# Sashes, Gorgets, and Belt plates.

European, and Native Officer's, Sashes to be of Crimson Silk: those of the Non-Commissioned to be of Crimson worsted, with a stripe of the Colour of the facing of the Regiment; with exception of such Regiments as are faced with red, which are to have a white stripe. The whole to be worn round the waist over the Jacket. The Company's Arms, over the number of the Regiment, and Battalion, to be engraved on the Gorget, which are to be either Gilt, or Silver, according to the colour of the Buttons on the uniforms, and are to be worn on the breast suspended by a ribband of the colour of the facings passing round the neck under the Jacket. Belt Plates to be either Gold, or Silver according to the colour of the Buttons on the uniforms, the number of the Regiment, and Battalion, to be engraved on them; and the Plates to be of such shape, and so ornamented as the Colonel shall direct

## Swords, and Swordknots.

Swords of Officers of Engineers, Artillery and Infantry, to be of the same pattern as is established in His Majesty's Service, viz "a Brass Guard, Pommel, and Shell, gilt with Gold, with the Gripe or Handle, of Silver twisted wire"—and (with exception of Field, and Regimental, Staff Officers, who are to wear waist Belts) to be worn in whitened buff leather Shoulder Belts. The Sword knots of the whole to be Crimson, and Gold, in Stripes.

## Epaulettes.

Field Officers of Engineers, Artillery, and Infantry, to wear two Epaulettes.

Officers of Flank Companies of Infantry to wear one Epaulette on each shoulder; those of the Grenadiers being distinguished by a Grenade, and those of Light Infantry by a Bugle horn on each; Captains, and Subalterns, of other Companies to wear one Epaulette on the right Shoulder, with any distinction to mark the several Ranks, that may be established Regimentally.

Brevet Rank held by Officers, does not authorize any deviation in regard to Epaulettes ordered to be worn Regimentally.

# Particulars of Officers Dress.

European Officers of Engineers, Artillery, and Infantry, to wear round black hats ornamented at the discretion of Colonels respectively.—Black leather stocks, with white false collars \( \frac{1}{2} \) of an inch in breadth—short white waistcoats—white pantaloons—half boots—and leather gloves—hair clubbed, or queaed—buttons on hat, waistcoat, and pantaloons, to be of a small size and to correspond with those on the coat, or jacket.

Officers of the Army are permitted on occasions not connected with duty, to wear coats and cocked hats, with breeches, shoes, and stockings. The coats to correspond in every particular part, and distinction, with their Regimental jacket, the trimmings on the hats to be gold: the button and loop, corresponding with the colour of the buttons on the uniform.

The clothing the Forces conformably to the foreging Regulations, will commence with that of the European troops for the year 1802, and of the Native troops for 1801; or as soon after as practicable—Corps not noticed in this Regulation to retain their present uniforms.

G. O. G. 4th August. — The Right Hon'ble The Governor in Council, having had recent occasion to observe the in-

convenience which has been and may again be created, from the want of defined rules for the purpose of regulating the rank of Officers, who may be occasionally transferred from any particular branch of the Honorable Company's Military Establishment to another, is pleased to order, and direct, that in all future cases of transfer, officers shall rank in the corps to which they may be removed, as youngest of the junior rank of that branch of the Army, without reference to their rank inthe corps to which they may have been before attached; and that their commissions shall bear date from the period of the transfer.

Until the Establishment of the different branches of the Army shall have been completed with Officers, (when the date of commission will be regulated according to the date of the first vacancy) the date of commission to be assigned to Cadets arriving from Europe, is to be regulated by the earliest arrival in India, of any Cadet of the season to which he belongs.

If the transfer of a Commissioned Officer to any particular branch of the army, shall have taken place previously to the arrival in India of any Cadet of the season, specially appointed to that particular corps, such Commissioned Officer shall not be liable to supersession in the corps to which he has been removed from that cause; but if such transfer shall have been made subsequently to the earliest arrival in India, of any Cadet of the season, the Cadets of the same year are to rank senior in the corps to such commissioned officer.

Any Cadet who may be transferred from the branch of the Military establishment, to which he may have been appointed by the Honorable the Court of Directors, shall rank in the corps to which he may be removed, junior to all the Cadets of the same year, specially appointed to that corps.

As any retrospective operation of the above regulations would be attended with great inconvenience, and difficulty; by disturbing the order of rank now established in the different corps of the Army, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, deems it necessary to limit the operation of this General order retrospectively to the transfer which was

ordered to be made of certain officers to the corps of Cavalry on the 23d June last.

G. O. G. 15th August.—In order to obviate the inconvenience arising in the corps of Artillery, in consequence of the non-commissioned officers, and gunners, attached to the Regiments of Cavalry being absent from the corps; the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to order, and direct, that nine Serjeants, two Corporals, and seven Gunners, shall be borne as supernumeraries on the strength of the corps of Artillery, in the following proportion, viz.

	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Gunners.
First Battalion Second do		1 1	<b>4</b> 3

G. C. C. 17th August.—The detail attached to Cavalry Regiments from the corps of Artillery, having been established in the General Order of the 13th January 1799, as follows,

# European Regiment.

1 Subaltern officer,—1 Serjeant,—1 Corporal,—1 Syrang 2 Second tindals,—and 20 Lascars.

## Native Regiment.

1 Serjeant, 1 Gunner, 1 First tindal, and 18 Lascars; and, for the purpose of furnishing such details, the Government General Order dated the 15th instant, having authorized the requisite number of Serjeants, Corporals, and Gunners to be borne as supernumeraries, in certain proportions upon the strength of the Corps of Artillery; the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the Commandant of Artillery shall submit to Head-Quarters, an arrangement for furnishing, according to those proportions, from battalions respectively, the established European non-commissioned, and Native Artillery details, to the several Cavalry Regiments; and for regulating in number and rank, conformably to the authorized supernumerary detail, those at present borne as such upon the strength of Battalions.

G. O. C. C. 20th August.—Lieutenant General Stuart with a view of introducing an uniform system of doing duty in the Army, corresponding with that lately published for the guidance of His Majesty's Forces, under authority of His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, is pleased to establish the following.

General Regulations and Orders for the conduct of the Forces, serving under the Presidency of Fort St. George.

1. In all duties, whether with, or without arms, picquets, or courts martial, the tour of duty shall be from the eldest downwards.

## Rotation of duties.

- 2. The 1st is the General's commanding the army; 2d, detachments of the army, advanced picquets, or out posts; 3d, General officer's guards; 4th, the ordinary guards in camp; 5th, inlying picquets, general courts martial, and duties without arms, or of fatigue.
- 3d. An Officer when upon duty, cannot be ordered upon any other before he has finished that duty, except he is on the inlying picquet; and in that case, he shall be immediately relived from the picquet, and go upon such duty; the tour of picquet passing him in the same manner, as if he had completed it.
- 4th. When an Officer is ordered for duty, whether from the Head Quarters of the Army, or other general authority, he cannot be taken off that duty, or exchanged, by any authority inferior to that.
- 5th. Officers next for duty, are always to be mentioned in the orders of the day, and are constantly to remain within the lines of their Corps, or Brigade, in camp, or in the Fort, or cantonment.
- 6th. Officers and soldiers employed on general duty, being considered as wholly detached from their corps, and subject only to the rules, and regulations, established

184

for the performance of that duty; Regimental officers are not to presume to give any instruction to officers, and soldiers, in regard to their conduct in the duties on which they are so detached.

- 7th. When guards, or detachments, do not march off the parade, or from the place of rendezvous, it shall not be reckoned as a tour of duty: but should they have marched, it shall be considered as duty done.
- 8th. Although the picquets shall be marched to a parade, it is not to be accounted a duty, unless they march off that parade on duty.
- 9th. No Regiment to demand a tour of duty, unless it shall have marched beyond the grand guard.
- 10th. General courts martial which have assembled, and the members sworn in, shall be reckoned a duty, though they should be dismissed without trying any person.
- 11th. All commands in the Forces, fall to the eldest Officers in the same circumstances, whether of Cavalry, Engineers, Artillery or Infantry, entire or in parties. In case two commissions of the same date interfere, a retrospect is to be had to former commissions.
- 12th. The arrest, or confinement, of an Officer or soldier, having been reported to Head Quarters, or the latter to the Governor, or Commandant of a station: an enlargement of such Officer, or soldier cannot take place, but under the authority of either of those powers.

Lieutenant A. Weldon to be Captain Lieutenant vice Hall, date of commission 16th October 1801. Captain James Hall having found himself unequal from a wound received on actual service, and from long residence in the country, to the active duties of the profession, the Governor in Council permits that Officer at his own request, to be transferred to the non-effective list, and His Lordship in Council further orders and directs, that Captain Hall shall retain his office of Deputy Commissary of Stores at Ganjam, as a reward of service.

The Commandant of Artillery will be pleased to make an arrangement for lotting a due proportion of Officers, to each

detachment of Artillery, serving upon the coast; in doing which, Major General Smith is authorized to avail himself of the services of Officers holding staff appointments in the Ordnance department, by considering those Officers eligible to Regimental command, and duty; whenever an Officer so situated, with the details of Artillery at the station, shall belong to the same Battalion.

Officers in command of divisions, provinces, and stations, are directed to permit such removals and exchanges of Artillery officers, as may be necessary in carrying the abovementioned arrangement into effect, upon receiving the requisite information on the subject from the Major of brigade to the Artillery corps.

The Governor in Council considering the appointment of Adjutant to the detachment of Artillery serving with the Subsidiary force to be unnecessary, has been pleased to discontinue it.

G. O. C. 1st December.—In order to establish throughout the forces serving under the Presidency of Fort St. George, that exact uniformity in the system of discipline, which is indispensably necessary to Military operations, Lieutenant General Stuart is pleased to order, that the troops under his command shall henceforth conform in the strictest manner, to the rules and regulations, established by His Majesty for the formations, field exercise, and movements, of His Majesty's Forces.

It is also the Commander-in-Chief's pleasure, that such parts of the system, ordered by the late Sir Archibald Campbell, for the formation, and horse drill, &c. of the native Cavalry, upon the Madras Establishment, as are not treated of in the rules, and regulations, established by His Majesty's command for the Cavalry, as likewise the rules and regulations, for the sword exercise, ordered by His Majesty to be observed, and practised in the Cavalry corps in His Majesty's service, shall be conformed to, by the Cavalry Regiments serving under this Presidency.

The abovementioned rules and regulations for Cavalry, and Infantry, will be circulated from the Adjutant General's Office, and it is the Commander-in-Chief's order, that

on no account, or pretence whatever, shall any deviation be made from the instructions contained in either. Exclusive of the responsibility which is attached to Commandants of corps, for an exact observance of these orders, the Commander-in-Chief, will consider officers holding General Commands, whether of garrisons, cantonments, provinces or divisions of the Army, as responsible that the rules and regulations now established, are most scrupulously adhered to by the troops.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to order further, that every officer of the forces serving under the Presidency of Fort St. George, shall be provided with a copy of these rules, and regulations, established for the particular branch of the army, to which he belongs; and Commanding officers are directed to enforce this order in their respective corps.

G. O. C. 8th December.—It being the Commander-in-Chief's intention, to order an inspection of corps throughout the Army, as soon as sufficient time shall have elapsed, to admit of their being confirmed in the system prescribed by the rules and regulations, established in General Orders of 1st instant, Lieutenant General Stuart is pleased to direct, that all officers who are absent on leave from their corps, (those onsick certificate excepted) shall join immediately; and that, except in cases of absolute necessity, arising from sickness, to be certified by a Surgeon, no officer shall be permitted to be absent from his corps from the 15th of January next, until after the intended reviews shall have taken place.

All officers of Artillery who may have been removed under the late arrangement of that corps, are ordered to proceed to the stations to which they now belong, so as to be present at them on the 15th January next.

Upon communication being made to the Officer Commanding the Subsidiary force at Hyderabad, of a plan for Artillery practice, which has been approved by the Commander-in-Chief, that Officer will be pleased to give the necessary orders on the occasion.

G. O. C. C. 13th December.—The details of Artillery attached to Cavalry Regiments are to be furnished as follows, viz:

By the	1st Battalion of	Artillery.	Serjeant.	Corporal.	Gunner.	Syrang.	1st Tindal.	2d Tindal.	Lascars.
His Majesty	's 19th Regt. Lig	ght Dragoons	1	1	0	1	0	2	20
The 3d Reg	giment Native C	avalry	1	0	1	0	1	0	18
4th	do.	• • • • • • •	1	0	1	0	1	0	18
5th	do.	•••••	1	0	1	0	1	0	18
6th	do.	• • • • • •	1	0	1	0	1	0	18
		Total	5	<u> </u>	4	1	4	2	92
	d Battalion of			1	0	1	0	0	20
	's 25th Regt.Lig		1					į į	
	iment Native Ca	avalry,	1	0	1	0	1		18
<b>2</b> d	do.	• • • • • • • •	1	0	1	0	1	0	18
7th	do.		1	0	1	0	l	0	18.
		Total	4	1	3	1	3	2	74
									( in

The Commandant of Artillery will be pleased to issue the necessary orders for carrying the above arrangement into effect; holding the detail for the 7th Regiment in readiness at the Mount, to take charge of the guns for that corps, whenever they shall be completed.

- G. O. C. C. 22d Dec.—An Officer holding the Office of Commissary or Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, shall be considered eligible to Regimental duty, and command, whenever the Corps to which he belongs, or any part of it, may be present where he is stationed.
- G. O. C. C. 11th Feb. 1802-In addition to the General Orders of the 20th August and 17th November 1801, which prescribe as well the number of Orderly men to be allowed regimentally, as the mode in which Sentinels are to be furnished at Commanding Officers Quarters over the Colours of a Corps, the Commander in Chief is pleased to establish further, as a regulation of the service, that the detail of Non-Commissioned, Rank and File, for the regimental duties of a Corps of Native Infantry, shall not exceed forty four men. in which number are included Barrack, Hospital, and Store, Guards, Orderly men, Washermen, and Camp Colourmen.
- G. O. G. 17th March. The Honorable the Court of Directors having been pleased to direct, that the two Battalions of coast Artillery, shall consist of seven Companies of the undermentioned strength, the Commander in Chief is requested to take measures accordingly for completing the Corps of Artillery, so'soon as shall be practicable, to the strength of that establishment.

Strength of a Company of European Artillery.

1 Captain.

Lieutenant. 1

2 Lieutenants.

Fireworkers.

5 Serjeants.

5 Corporals.

10 Gunners.

2 Drums and fifes.

80 Matrosses.

It is not the intention of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, to extend the General operation of the system for carrying the Camp Equipage of Non-Commissioned and Privates, to the European Corps; but the Officers Commanding Companies of Artillery serving with His Highness the Nizam, will continue to provide the Camp Equipage and Carriage of their respective Companies, at the revised rate of 90 Pagodas per Month, for a Company Complete to the encreased establishment.

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. C. 15th April 1802.—In conformity with the Orders of Government of the 3d Instant, the Commandant of Artillery will give immediate orders, for reducing the Companies of Artillery Lascars, to the strength of forty-five Private Lascars each Company—This reduction to take place by the discharge of such Lascars surplus to that Establishment as have least claim on the service—The discharges to be immediately forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office for countersignature; the accounts of the men to be cleared to the day of their discharge, and their names to be struck off the Rolls of the Corps on the 30th Instant.

The privates lately transferred from the company of Native Artillery, to the Companies of Gun Lascars, are not to be included in the number to be discharged.

G. O. C. C. 30th August.—Upon the ordinary duties of the Engineer Corps, Officers are permited to wear a plain Jacket, corresponding in every particular part, and distinction, (lace excepted) with the Regimental Coat established in General Orders of 7th July 1801, for the Engineers corps.

It is notified, that a similar indulgence, under the like restriction, has been extended to Officers of the Artillery Corps also.

The Shoulder Belt in which the sword of Officers of Engineers, Artillery, and Infantry, (with certain exceptions) is ordered to be worn, must invariably appear above the Jacket, or Coat..

G. O. C. 21st November.—The details of Gun Lascars now attached to the Artillery of Cavalry Regiments, are to be immediately reduced to the subjoined strength; and the surplus native commissioned, and privates, are to be disposed of, according to a communication that will be made to Commanding Officers, by the Commandant of Artillery.

Detail of Gun Lascars to be attached to the Artillery of a Regiment of European Cavalry; one 1st Tindal, and ten Lascars.

Detail of Gun Lascars to be attached to the Artillery of a Regiment of native Cavalry, one 2d Tindal and eight Lascars.

G. O. C. 16th December.—The standards, and colours now in use with Corps, are to be delivered into the nearest Arsenal, upon new colours and standards being received.

Corps so situated as not to be within a convenient distance of any Arsenal, must inter their standards, and colours, with the ceremony usual on such occasions.

- G. O. G. 15th January 1803.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, is pleased to appoint Major General David Smith, of the Corps of Artillery, to be a General Officer on the Staff of the Army under this Presidency.
- G. O. G. 22d January.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, having been pleased to appoint Major General David Smith, to Superintend and direct the usual details of the Army, during the absence of the Commander in Chief from the Presidency, under instructions which will be furnished to that Officer by the Commander in chief; His Lordship in Council directs, that returns shall be forwarded according to the usual manner, to the Office of the Adjutant General at Fort Saint George, and that all reports or other communications from Corps, not forming part of the Army in the field, shall be forwarded through that Officer to Head Quarters.

His Lordship in Council has been pleased to appoint Captain Thomas Boles, of the 2d Battalion 3d Native Regiment, to be Secretary to Major General Smith, while that Officer may continue to exercise the superintending powers, vested in him during the absence of the Commander in Chief, and Captain Boles will act as Assistant Adjutant General, and draw the allowances attached to that appointment, during the absence of Captain Shaw on duty.

- G. O. G. 30th April.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to publish for general information, to the Army under this Presidency, the following Copies of Paragraphs, to be inserted in the next dispatch from the Honorable Court of Directors to this Presidency.
- "We have to inform you, that His Majesty has been graciously pleased to grant permission, to the several Regiments of his Army, which served during the late Campaign in Egypt, to assume and wear in their Colours, a Badge, as a distinguishing mark of his royal approbation,

"and as a lasting memorial of the glory acquired to His "Majesty's Arms, by the zeal, discipline, and intrepidity of his Troops, in that arduous and important Campaign."

- "We have also the pleasure to inform you, that such Corps of the Company's Army, as bore a part in that memorable Campaign, are to be allowed to participate in this honor, a pattern of the Badge, approved by His Majesty, will be procured and forwarded by a subsequent conveyance."
- G. O. C. C. 12th May.—The Regulations of 12th July last, regarding the number of Horses to be attached to the Cavalry Guns, having been confined to the 3 Pounders attached to native Regiments, the Commander in Chief deems it expedient, in consequence of the various Calibres of ordnance now employed as Galloper Guns; to publish a regulation fixing the number of Horses to be allotted to each description of ordnance, and the quantity of Harness, for which the regulated monthly allowance will be granted, when such ordnance are attached to Cavalry Regiments.

		Horses.	Allowan for Harne
To two	12-pounders with two tumbrils	40	28
	6-pounders with two tumbrils		24
	3-pounders with two tumbrils		16

The extra feed, and attendants for gun horses, to be drawn agreeably the above regulations.

G. O. C. 26th June.—The Commander in Chief has recently learned with much surprize, that the Sword and Sash of a deceased Officer, which by Military usage are carried in the Funeral procession, have been claimed as a perquisite by the Staff Officer of a Garrison; and that this claim has been asserted as a right, derived from ancient custom long practised in all, and still continued in some of the Garrisons, and military stations, under the Presidency of Fort St, George.

That the arms of an Officer, the symbols of his honor, the most flattering memorial of affectionate esteem which a

1100

dying Soldier can bequeath to a surviving friend, should be indecently claimed, cannot but excite a sentiment of indignation in the minds of military men.

Without investigating the origin of this pretended right, or tracing the antiquity of a custom which no extent of precedent can stamp with the character of propriety, the Commander in Chief forbids the continuance of this disgraceful practice in any Garrison, Cantonment, or Military station under the Presidency of Fort St. George. He publishes to the Army that no claim of right exists in any Officer or Soldier, officiating at a Military Funeral, to the Arms of the deceased; and directs this order to be inserted in the standing Orders of every Garrison, Cantonment, and Military station, under the Presidency of Fort St. George,

G O. G. 16th August.—The Commander in Chief having returned to the Presidency, and resumed the immediate Command of the Forces in the Carnatic, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, is pleased to publish in General Orders, his approbation of the conduct of Major General Smith while holding that command in the absence of Lieutenant General Stuart.

Major General Smith is directed to resume the command of St. Thomas' Mount.

G. O. G. Fort William 1st Sept — Official accounts having been received this day, announcing that the Army under the command of Major General Wellesly, had taken the Fort of Ahmednuggur on the 12th of August, and that the Garrison had evacuated that fortress on the same day, in conformity to the terms of the capitulation concluded on the 11th ultimo.

A Royal salute to be fired at all the Stations of the Land Forces serving in the East Indies.

Extra Batta to be served to the European Troops.

G. O. G. Fort William 8th September.—The Governor General in Council having received from Major General the Honorable Arthur Wellesly, the official account of the reduction of the important fortress of Ahmednuggur by the

forces under the command of that Officer, is pleased to signify the high approbation, with which His Excellency in Council has observed the judgment, promptitude, and skill, manifested by Major General Wellesley, in directing the operations of the forces under his command, on that critical His Excellency in Council is pleased to direct Major General Wellesly, to notify to the Officers and Troops under his command, that the Governor General in Council has derived the most cordial satisfaction, from the distinguished alacrity, gallantry, and spirit, which they displayed in the attack upon the Pettah, and in the subsequent siege of the Fort of Ahmednuggur; and the Governor General in Council has marked with particular approbation, the conduct of Lieutenant Colonels Harness, Wallace and Maxwell, of Captain Beauman of the Artillery, of Captain Johnson of the Engineers, and of Captain Heitland of the Pioneers.

The Governor General in Council, deeply laments the loss of Captains Grant and Humbertson, of Lieutenants Anderson and Plenderleath, and of the brave Soldiers who fell in the successful contest of the 8th of August; the memory of these gallant Officers and Soldiers, who have fallen with honor in the public service, will be regarded with affection and respect, by their Sovereign and their country.

- G. O.G. 1st November.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to order, and direct, that the Companies of Gun Lascars attached to the Artillery of this Establishment, shall be completed to the war Establishment of fifty six Lascars.
- G. O. G. 2d December.—It having been found expedient, in consequence of the deficiency of Officers in the Corps of Artillery, to appoint a proportion of Officers of Infantry to do duty for the present in that Corps, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Officers who may be appointed for that service, under the authority of the Commander in Chief, shall draw the pay of Officers of Artillery; on which principle Lieutenants of Infantry will accordingly be paid as Lieutenants of Artillery, and Ensigns of Infantry as Lieutenant Fireworkers of Artillery.
- G. O. C. C. Fort William, October 30th 1803.—The Governor General in Council, has this day received from Major General the Honorable Arthur Wellesley the officia

report of the signal and splendid victory, obtained by the Troops under the personal command of that distinguished Officer on the 23d September at Assaye in the Dekhan, over the combined Armies, of Dowlut Row Scindeah and the Rajah of Berar.

At the close of a Campaign of the most brilliant success and Glory, in every Quarter of India, this transcendent victory demands a testimony of public Honor, equal to any which the Justice of the British Government in India has ever conferred on the conduct of our Officers and Troops, in the most distinguished period of our Military History.

The Governor General in Council, highly approves the

skilful plan formed by Major General Wellesley on the 21st of September, for precluding the escape of the enemy, and for reducing their combined Army to the necessity of hazard-

ing a general action.

OB.

His excellency in council also signifies his most cordial approbation, of the magnanimity, promptitude, and judgment, with which Major General Wellesley determined upon the instantaneous attack of the enemy, on the 23d of September.

During the severe action which ensued, the conduct of Major General Wellesley united a degree of ability, of prudence, and dauntless spirit, seldom equalled, and never surpassed.

The Governor General in Council, signifies his warmest applause of the exemplary order and steadiness, with which the Troops advanced under a most destructive fire, against a body of the Enemy's Infantry, considerably superior in number, and determined to oppose a vigorous resistance to our attack. The numerous Infantry of the enemy, were driven from their powerful Artillery, at the point of the Bayonet, with an alacrity and steadiness truly worthy of British Soldiers, and the firmness and discipline manifested by our brave Infantry, in repelling the great body of the enemy's Cavalry, merit the highest commendation.

The Governor General in Council has remarked with great satisfaction, the gallant and skilful conduct of the Cavalry, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, and particularly of His Majesty's 19th Dragoons, a Corps distinguished in India by a long and uninterrupted course of arduous Service, and of progressive honor.

His Excellency in Couucil, directs Major General Wellesley to signify to all the Officers and Troops employed on this Glorious occasion, and especially to Lieutenant Colonel Harness, and to Lieutenant Colonel Wallace, who commanded Brigades, and to the Officers of the Staff, the high sense entertained by the Governor General in Council, of their eminent and honorable service.

The important benefits resulting from the triumph of our arms in the Battle of Assaye, are not inferior to the splendour of the action. The immediate consequences derived from the exertions of that day, have been the complete defeat of the combined army of the confederate Chieftains, an irreparable blow to the strength and efficiency of their military resources, especially of their Artillery in the Dekhan; the expulsion of an hostile and predatory army from the territory of our Ally, the Soubahdar of the Dekhan; and a seasonable and effectual check, to the ambition, pride, and rapacity of the Enemy.

The prosperous result of these advantages, must be accelerated by the auspicious progress of our Arms in other provinces of India, and it may reasonably be expected, that the decisive victories gained at Delhi and Assaye, on the 11th and 23d of September, will speedily compel the enemy to restore peace to Hindostan, and to the Dekhan.

The achievements of our Commanders, Officers, and Troops, during this campaign; and especially in the signal victories of Delhi, and Assaye, must inspire a general sentiment of just confidence, in the vigor of our Military resources, and in the stability of our dominion and power, our uniform success in frustrating every advantage of superior numbers, of powerful Artillery, and even of obstinate resistance, opposed by the enemy; constitutes a satisfactory proof of the established superiority of British discipline, experience, and valor; and demonstrates that the glorious progress of our Arms, is not the accidental result of a temporary or transient advantage, but the natural and certain effect of a permanent cause.

From these reflections, consolation is to be derived for the loss of those lamented and honored Officers and Soldiers, who, animated by the gallant spirit of their General, and emulating the noble example of his zeal and courage, sacrificed their lives to the honor and interests of their country. The Governor General in Council, greatly regrets the loss of Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell of His Majesty's 19th Dragoons, who fell at the head of the British Cavalry, bravely charging a large body of the enemy's Infantry; with the utmost concern His Excellency in Council records the names of the valuable and excellent Officers who have fallen with glory at the battle of Assaye, in achieving the complete defeat of the enemy, and in establishing the triumph of the British Arms in the Deckhan.

Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, Captains R. Boyle, H. Mackay, D. Aytone, A. Dyce, R. Macleod, and J. Maxwell; Captain-Lieutenants Steele and Fowler; Lieutenants Bonomi, Lindsay, Griffith, J. Campbell, J. M. Campbell, J. Grant, R. Neilson, L. Campbell, M. Morris and J. Douglass; Lieutenants Brown, Mayer, Perrie and Volunteer Tew.

In testimony of the high honor acquired by the Army, under the personal Command of Major General Wellesley at the battle of Assaye, the Governor General in Council is pleased to order, that Honorary Colours, with a device properly suited to commemorate that signal and splendid victory, be presented to the Corps of Cavalry and Infantry employed on that glorious occasion. The names of the brave Officers and Men who fell at the battle of Assaye, will be commemorated together with the circumstances of the action, upon the public Monument to be erected at Fort William, to the memory of those who have fallen in the public service, during the present campaign.

The honorary colours granted by these orders, to His Majesty's 19th Regiment of Dragoons, and to the 74th, and 78th Regiments of Foot, are to be used by those Corps while they shall continue in India, or until His Majesty's most gracious pleasure be signified through His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

His Excellency the Most noble the Governor General, Captain-General, and Commander in Chief of all the land Forces serving in the East Indies, is pleased to direct, that these orders be publicly read to the Troops under Arms at every Station of the Land Forces in the East

<sup>\*</sup> Artillery Officers.

15.5

Indies, and that the European Officers of the Native Corps, do cause the same to be duly explained to the Native Officers and Troops.

- G. O. C. 3d March 1805.—The Detachments of Artillery serving in the several Divisions of the Army, are to be completed immediately from the Cantonment at Saint Thomas's Mount, conformably to instructions to be communicated to the Officer Commanding there, from the Adjutant General's Office.
- G. O. G. 22d March.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to appoint Colonel Robert Bell, to the temporary Command of the Artillery at Saint Thomas's Mount.
- G. O. G. 4th April.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to resolve, that a Troop of Horse Artillery, to be composed of Drafts from the Battalions of Artillery, and Regiments of Native Cavalry shall be immediately formed, the Commander in Chief is requested to give the necessary orders for carrying the arrangement into effect.
- G. O. C. C. 8th April.—In pursuance of the Government General Order dated the 4th Instant, the detailed Establishment of the Troop of Horse Artillery, has been furnished from Head Quarters to Colonel Bell.

The following Officers of the Artillery Corps are appointed to the Mounted Troop, viz.

Captain-Lieutenant Noble, Commandant.

Lieutenant E. M. G. Showers.

" W. M. Burton.

" Walter Shairpe.

" G. W. Poignard.

,, H. J. Rudyard.

, R. Beauchamp.

Mr. Assistant Surgeon D. Ainslie.

Colonel Bell (as senior Officer in charge of the Artillery) will give directions to the Artillery Officers at the several Stations of the 1st and 2d Battalions of that Corps, to make the Drafts required for the Troop of Horse Artillery, in the proportions he may judge proper from each, conformably to the detailed instructions which he has received from Head Quarters.

The Officers Commanding at those Stations respectively, will give the necessary orders for facilitating this Draft, and for detaching the men selected by the Officers of Artillery for the mounted Troop, to its Head Quarters at the Mount.

Detailed orders have been sent to the Officers Commanding the 2d, 4th, and 8th Regiments of Native Cavalry, to furnish the Drafts required from these Corps for the Horse Artillery; and the Officers Commanding in the Ceded countries, at Arcot, and at Cannanore, will direct the Officers Commanding those Regiments, to send the Drafts to the Mount.

The Commander in Chief directs, that all Officers who may forward applications from Officers under their Command, to Head Quarters, shall state their opinion regarding the request they transmit, for the information of the Commander in Chief.

G. O. G. 29th April.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having resolved, that two Companies of Golundauze shall be raised for the service of this Presidency, to consist of the undermentioned strength, His Lordship in Council requests, that the Commander in Chief will issue the orders, which may be necessary for carrying that resolution into effect.

Strength of a Company of Golundauze.

- 1 Subadar.
- 2 Jemadars,
- 6 Havildars,
- 6 Naigues,

I Drummer,

- 1 Fifer,
- 2 Bheasties,
- 80 Privates.
- G. O. G. 21st May.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, has been pleased to appoint Colonel Robert Bell, to be Commandant of Artillery, and to permit that Officer to draw the prescribed Staff Allowance for the execution of that duty.
- G. O. G. 7th June.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, that the Companies of Gun Lascars, attached to the Corps of Artillery shall be provided with Camp Equipage in the proportion of two Tents, and the usual appointment of Carriage and Lascars to each Company, consisting of 59 Commissioned, Non-commissioned and Private men; and that the number of private Tents with each Battalion of Pioneers shall be increased to 16.

Indents for the Camp Equipage which will be required under this arrangement, are immediately to be forwarded for the sanction of the Military Board, by Officers Commanding Battalions and Detachments, with exception of the Battalions of Pioneers, and the Companies of Artillery, serving with the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force.

The Tents for the Gun Lascars attached to those Companies, and for the Battalions of Pioneers, are to be provided by the Officers Commanding respectively.

Doolies are allowed for the conveyance of sick Gun Lascars, when employed on Field Service, at the rate of two Doolies to 3 Companies, or 1 Dooly to a Company and a half, but none for a smaller proportion.

Statement of Tents, Lascars, Bullocks, and Drivers, allotted to the undermentioned Corps; exhibiting the number of each to be provided, maintained, and mustered, in constant readiness for Service, on an allowance granted for providing Camp Equipage in Peace or War.

1506

	with Gunnies	follow tach	+13	at-	Carria follow Regin Sto	věrs	for	To Mor Allov	thl	y se.
	Private Tents w	Bullocks with Saddles, &c.	Drivers.	Lascars.	Bullocks with Saddles, &c.	Drivers.	Lascars.	Pagodas.	ranams.	Cash.
Company of Artillery, and 3 Companies of Gun Las- cars attached to the Ni- zam's Subsidiary Force Battalion of Pioneers of	18	21	7	6	5	2	2	129	0	0
8 Companies	16	19	6	4	8	1 3	2	118	0	0

G. O. C. C. 6th January 1806.—The Horse Artillery which was established by General Orders of 4th April 1805, shall be denominated,

The Squadron of Horse Artillery.

and shall be mustered, paid, and returned as such, from the 1st January 1806.

The European Non-Commissioned Rank and File, shall be denominated,

The First Half Squadron.

The Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Rank and File, shall be denominated,

The Second Half Squadron.

To the First Half Squadron shall be posted,

the Captain-Lieutenant,

the Second Lieutenant,

the Fourth Lieutenant,

the Sixth Lieutenant, the Assistant Surgeon

rant Dur

and

To the Second Half Squadron, the Senior Lieutenant, the Third Lieutenant, the Fifth Lieutenant.

- G. O. G. 4th March.—His Lordship in Council authorizes the Commander in Chief to take the necessary steps to form two Garrison Companies of European Invalids, to be Officered from the non-effective establishment, and each to consist of the following strength of Non-Commissioned, Drummers, and Rank and File.
- 10 Serjeants, 10 Corporals, 10 Gunners, 4 Drums and Fifes, 100 Privates, with such supernumeraries as it may be necessary from time to time to attach, from the increase of the non effective list of European Soldiers. The whole to be paid at the present rates of European Artillery Invalids. Puckallies to be supplied according to the strength of the Detachments, in the several Garrisons where they may be stationed.
- G O. C. C. 19th March.—Under authority of the Government General Order, dated the 4th Instant, two Companies to be denominated the 1st and 2d Garrison Companies, are formed of the strength detailed in that order, as follows:

All Invalided Non-Commissioned, Drummers, Rank and File of European Artillery, and Infantry, upon the Establishment of Fort Saint George, who do not hold Staff situations; or are not otherwise employed by special leave, together with the non-effective men recently transferred from His Majesty's Regiment De Meuron to the Honorable Company's Service, will compose the 1st and 2d Garriscon Companies, according to the following distribution.

Invalids serving in the Northern Division of the Army, and in the Ceded countries, together with the non-effective men lately received from the De Meuron Regiment and dispatched to Vizagapatam, shall compose the 1st Garrison Company, to be Commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Aiskill, and to have its Head Quarters at Vizagapatam.

Invalids serving in the Centre and Southern Divisions of the Army, in Mysore, and in the Province of Malabar, together with the non-effective men recently received from the Meuron Regiment, and now at St. Thomas's Mount, shall compose the 2d Garrison Company, to be commanded by Major Jones, and to have its Head Quarters at Tanjore. Captains Holford, and Cooper, are posted to the 1st Garrison Company; the latter Officer will join its Head Quarters immediately.

Captain Brown is posted to the 2d Garrison Company, and directed to join its Head Quarters forthwith.

Detachments of Garrison Companies which are serving where an Officer belonging to them may not be present, shall be considered under the charge of the Officer, or Conductor of Ordnance; and if neither an Officer, or Conductor of Ordnance is present, they shall be taken charge of by the Staff, or Commanding Officer of the Station.

Officers having charge shall sign Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts, &c. Clothing of Garrison Companies to be blue, with Scarlet Collar, and cuffs. The 1st, 2d, and 3d, Companies of European Infantry Invalids are reduced.

G. O. G. 18th April.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, with a view to secure to the Honorable Company, the payment of demands against the Estates of deceased Officers, is pleased to establish the following regulations for that purpose.

Previously to the amount of the Estate of a deceased Officer being paid into the Treasury, it is directed to be ascertained by the Officer in charge of the property, whether the Honorable Company has any demands against the deceased, for which purpose he will communicate to the Military Auditor General, the amount of the balance in his hands, and he will retain the amount until the receipt of the reply of the Military Auditor General; who, if any claim should exist, will specify the amount to be retained on account of the Company; and his Lordship in Council directs, that the remainder may be paid into the Honorable Company's Treasury without delay, by the Officer in charge, agreeably to the General Orders of the 15th August, and 30th November 1804.

His Lordship in Council directs, that the Military Auditor General will issue such orders as he may deem necessary to the Officers of the Pay Department, for ascertaining with every practicable degree of accuracy and promptitude, the extent of any demands which may exist on account of the Company, against the Estates of deceased Officers; and it is understood, that such sums only shall be claimed as may be of a nature to render the confirmation of the demand probable on final audit.

G. O. G. 11th June.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to order and direct, that

the Commissions of the Officers of the Army, shall in future be sent to the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army for circulation.

G.O. G. 24th July.—In adverting to the circumstances with which the insurrection at Vellore was attended, his Lordship in Council considers the alacrity and ardour manifested by the Native Cavalry in the re-establishment of order, to have been in the highest degree meritorious; and his Lordship has accordingly resolved to confer on the Native Officers and Troopers of the Cavalry, who shared in the honor of that service, a reward proportioned to their merit.

His Lordship in Council has been pleased to resolve that a Gold medal, with a suitable Inscription shall be presented to each of the Native Commissioned Officers; and that a Silver medal shall be presented to each Non-Commissioned Officer, and private Trooper, who accompanied the party of Troops which proceeded from Arcot, on the morning of the 10th Instant; and it has been at the same time resolved, to make a similar provision for the families of those Officers and Troopers in the event of their death, as was conferred by the General Order of the 3d September 1804, on the families of the Native Officers and Soldiers who lost their lives during the late Mahratta campaign.

- G. O. G. 19th August—In consequence of instructions from the Honorable the Governor General in Council, communicating the sanction of the Honorable the Court of Directors, for augmenting the number of Field Officers in the Corps of Artillery on this Establishment, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to Order, that two Lieutenant Colonels, and two Majors, shall in future be attached to each Battalion of Artillery.
- G. O. G. 24th September.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council deeming it of the utmost importance that the intentions of the Government with regard to the dress and customs of the Native Troops should be exactly understood, and that all unauthorized alterations in the established pattern dress should cease, is pleased to issue the following Orders.

The Order of Government under date the 15th March 1797, fixing a pattern turband shall continue to be in force, leather cockades and plumes shall not be worn, stocks of every description shall be abolished.

The Jacket shall be worn as received from the Contractor, without any additional ornament or distinction; and the half mounting shall in no particular differ from the patterns lodged in the office of the Military Board, and already in use.

The fullest permission shall be given to the Native Troops to wear their marks of caste at all times, and in any manner they shall think proper—The same full liberty shall be granted with respect to the Hair on the upper lip, and the wearing of Joys and Ornaments peculiar to different families and castes—The imposition of any restraint either by order or by request, on the inclination of the Sepoys in these particulars is positively forbidden—The Governor in Council also requires, that every practicable indulgence shall be shewn to the Sepoy in the observance of his domestic customs.

- G. O. 11th Oct.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council permits Major General Smith, after a period of service of thirty eight years in India, to proceed to Europe on furlough; His Lordship in Council at the same time permits Major General Smith to retain his appointment on the Staff, until the departure of the Ship on which he proposes to Embark.
- G. O. 16th Nov.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for general information at this Presidency, the following copy of a General Order which has been published in Bengal, under the authority of the Honorable the Governor General in Council.
- "The Honorable the Court of Directors in their general letter to the Governor General in Council of the 12th July 1805, have been pleased to confirm the General Orders of the Governor General in Council of 4th of August 1803, declaring Officers of Artillery, and Engineers, when promoted to the Rank of General Officers, to be eligible, conformably to the existing Regulations of the Honorable Court of Directors, to be employed on the General Staff."
- "The Honorable Court have also been pleased to approve that part of the General Orders of the 4th August 1803, which states, that the general principle established by public Regulations of the government of the 5th of June 1797, which prohibits General Officers from performing Regimental duties, and from conducting the details of their respective Corps, is applicable equally to all General Officers in every branch of the Service."

G. O. 27th Nov.—The Commandant of Artillery will make arrangements, for alloting a proportion of Officers to each detachment of Artillery serving on the Coast, on the principle of the General Order of the 1st November 1801.

Officers in Command of Divisions, Provinces and Stations, are directed to permit such removals and exchanges of Artillery Officers, as may be necessary in carrying such arrangements into effect, upon receiving the requisite information on the subject, from the Commandant of Artillery, or from the Major of Brigade to the Artillery Corps.

- G. O. 22d Dec.—The Commander in chief calls the particular attention of efficers commanding native corps, to the 8th and 9th, Paragraphs of the 18th Section of the code of regulations, under the head "recruiting;" and directs that should the ceremony therein prescribed, have been omitted on the enlistment of any individual of the corps under their command, the omission shall be immediately rectified in the manner pointed out in the 12th and 13th Paragraphs of the 4th Section, of the Standing Orders, circulated to native battalions under date the 13th March, 1806.
- G. O. 20th Dec.—The General Orders of the 10th December 1794, and the 20th November 1799, which direct that, " on all occasions when corps or detachments of the "troops, shall be ordered to march by a route leading "through a district where a Collector is employed, it shall " be the duty of the officer commanding, to give timely " intimation of his approach to the Collector;" having been found to be productive of inconveniencies to the public service, from the transmission of intimation being frequently followed too closely by the march of the troops, to admit of the Collector's providing the requisite quantities of supplies; those orders are revoked, and the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Quarter Master General on receiving the authority or instructions of government, for the movement of troops, shall without delay communicate to the Collectors in charge of the districts through which they are to march, information of their strength and description, of the direction of their route, the stages where they are to halt, and the dates of their entering the several districts; and officers commanding troops on the march, shall be held responsible, that articles purchased by the troops shall be paid for, agreeably to certified lists of rates to be furnished by persons on the part of the collectors.

1500

When the routes of troops may pass through the Territories of Powers in alliance with the British Government, intimation to the foregoing effect, shall be transmitted by the Quarter Master General to the Residents with those powers; and on occasions when the movements of troops shall take place by authority of officers commanding divisions of the army, it will be the duty of those officers to communicate information of their march, in the manner prescribed by this regulation.

- G. O. 20th Dec .- The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, having been pleased to resolve, that the office of the Quarter Master General of the Army, shall be made a repository for all geographical and typographical surveys, of the territories dependent on Fort St. George; and that with exception of the superintendence of the General Survey, and of the Survey of Mysore; orders relating to subjects of this nature, shall be issued through the channel of the Quarter Master General, it is directed that all Surveys of the foregoing descriptions, at present in any of the Public offices under this government, shall be delivered to the charge of the Quarter Master General, for the purpose of being recorded in his office, or of being copied and returned, if they should be required in the offices to which they are at present attached, and that with the exceptions already specified, all directions issued from the Quarter Master General's Office. relative to the conduct of Surveys shall be carried into execution.
- G. O. C. C. 27th Dec.—The Commander in Chief derived extreme satisfaction from his inspection of the Squadron of Horse Artillery this morning.

It was peculiarly gratifying to Sir John Cradock, who witnessed the birth of this establishment, to observe the rapid progress they have made towards perfection; and His Excellency returns his warmest acknowledgments to Colonel Bell Commandant of Artillery, for the pains he has bestowed upon this Infant Institution, and requests that he will communicate to the Commanding Officer Captain Noble, and the other Officers of the Squadron, how sensible he is, that their appearance in the Field, with the view of their regularity and good order in Quarters, could not be effected without the most laudable and unanimous exertion.

His Excellency entertains the warmest hopes, that the Honorable Court of Directors, may view the establishment in so favorable a light, that an extension will be directed,

and that in its due proportion, an arm, which has had so powerful an influence upon the warfare of the present day in Europe, will not be denied to the Military character in India.

G. O. 21st Feb. 1807.—The Commander in Chief cannot deny himself the satisfaction of expressing his extreme approbation, upon the appearance of the Brigade assembled line this morning for field exercise. His Excellency returns his warmest acknowledgements to Major General Fuller, for his ability and exertions so apparent in their effect, and he requests the General to communicate the same sentiment to the several Commanding Officers of the Horse Artillery, the Right Honorable the Governor's Body Guard, and the Infantry - It has long been the ardent wish of the Commander in Chief to view the Forces of this Presidency, collected in sufficient bodies to admit the name of field movements, and give a scope to that active and martial spirit, for which the Troops of the Coast Army have long been so justly distinguished, but the extensive range of quarters, and perverse accident, too often frustrates the attempt.

Prevailing difficulties however it is hoped may pass away; and this desired object so entirely sanctioned and supported by Government, be now allowed to take effect.

To attain that height of perfection, in field usage and exercise of the line, which the army of Fort Saint George (reflecting upon the character they possess) may if they please, command, it is only necessary to be sensible, that regimental excellence and exertion is the ground work of all distinction, and, that the officer who brings his corps to the place of assembly in good order, and well taught, has just cause for pride; as, really exercising that profession, he asserts; and, that such a mind and spirit give to him, the solid and superior claim for staff employment; the Commander in chief alludes to those of the higher and more active order in the field, for there are others, however required in the Military arrangements, that cannot be supposed to equally interest the feelings of a soldier.

G. O. 10th July.—The following extracts of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors under date the 23d of December 1806 is published for the information of the Army.

Para. 6th.—" As the promotion of Lieutenant Colonel Bell of the Madras Artillery, was a principal cause of the grievance complained of by the other Lieutenant Colonels

"in our service; arising from the operations of His Majes"ty's Warrant; consequent to that promotion, His Royal
"Highness the Commander in Chief, has signified his
"intention to recommend to His Majesty, that all the Lieu"tenant Colonels in His Majesty's service, who have been
"promoted to the local rank of Colonel in India, in consequence of having been superseded by Colonel Bell, should
"return to their former rank of Lieutenant Colonel; on
"condition, that the Court shall declare, that from the day
"preceding the date of Lieutenant Colonel Bell's promotion,
"no Lieutenant Colonel in our Service shall be permitted to
"hold a higher rank by Regimental promotions, than that of
"Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant, until he is promoted to
"the rank of Colonel, by the general brevets granted by His
"Majesty to the Company's Lieutenant Colonels."

"We therefore direct, that the Commissions of Colonel granted to Lieutenant Colonel Bell, and to all other Lieutenant Colonels in our Service, who may by Regimental promotion have been subsequently promoted to the rank of Colonel, be recalled, and that they be denominated Lieutenant Colonels Commandant:—but they are to enjoy all the advantages of the command of Corps they have obtained, in like manner as if they held the rank of Colonel."

"And for the entire removal in future of all difficulties "and embarrassments, of a nature similar to those which "have occasioned the late discussions, we direct that the "following general Regulations be established."

"That in future, when a vacancy occurs in the Command of a Regiment of Infantry, battalion of Artillery, brigade of Cavalry, or the corps of Engineers; the senior Lieutemant Colonel succeeding to such command, shall not in consequence be promoted to the rank of Colonel, but shall be called Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of the Regiment, Battalion, &c., &c., until by general brevet promotion in His Majesty's Army, he become entitled to be promoted to the rank of Colonel by the date of his Commission, as Lieutenant Colonel in the Company's Service,"

"The Lieutenant Colonel Commandant is, however, to "enjoy the same emoluments in every respect in obtaining "the command of a Regiment, &c. &c. as he would be en-"titled to if he had been promoted to the rank of Colonel "under the regulations of 1796."

"This Regulation will completely remove all causes of complaint in the King's Lieutenant Colonels, regarding the promotion of Officers of that rank in our Service, and

"it appears to us, to be the most effectual mode of doing "so; at the same time, it will have the additional advantage of preventing all supercession among the Lieutenant Colomels in our Service, by the accidental promotion that has heretofore occasionally taken place of a junior Lieutenant Colonel of one corps, before that of his seniors in other corps."

"By the establishment of this Regulation, we have rea-"son to hope, His Majesty's Warrant of April 1804 will be "withdrawn, as being no longer necessary."

In consequence of the orders recited in the preceding extracts, and of the correspondent orders which have been transmitted from his Royal Highness the Commander in Chief, regarding the local brevets granted to certain Officers of His Majesty's Service, who had been superceded by the promotion of Lieutenant Colonel Robert Bell of Artillery, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, is pleased to cancel the commissions of Colonel granted to the undermentioned Officers of this Establishment, and to appoint them to be Lieutenant Colonels Commandant, of the Brigades, Regiments, or Battalions, to which they are attached, viz.

Colonel Robert Bell.....of Artillery.

,, P. A. Agnew.....21st Regiment N. I.

,, R. Mackay ..... 22d do.

H. McLean ..... 25th do.

G. Doveton.....24th do.
Thomas Dallas.... 2d Brigade Cavalry.

A. Cuppage..... 5th Regiment N. I.

These Officers will severally resume the rank of Lieutenant Colonels, agreeably to the date of their respective commissions as such, whether obtained by regular promotion in the Honorable Company's Service, or by the operation of general brevet in His Majesty's Army.

- G. O. 2d January 1808.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to appoint Captain Lieutenant Morrison of Artillery, to be Paymaster, &c. at Hyderabad, vice Warburton permitted to resign.
- G. O. 15th March.—All future applications to Head Quarters for leave of absence for Officers serving under this Presidency, must particularize the period for which leave is required; and the Commander in Chief is under the necessity of thus publicly prohibiting the transmission to him, of any application for renewal of leave of absence, except under circumstances of positive and evident necessity.

The following to be the Establishment of European Officers attached to the Squadron of Horse Artillery, viz.

> 1 Captain—Commandant, 1 Captain -- Lieutenant.

6 Lieutenants.

To the 1st half Squadron, shall be posted

The Captain,

1st Lieutenant.

3ddo 5th do

To the 2d half Squadron.

The Captain Lieutenant,

2d Lieutenant,

4th do ,,

do 6th

G. O. G. 17th May.—The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to direct that the appointment of Captain Taynton, of the Artillery, to be Commissary of Ordnance at Saint I homas's Mount Cantonment shall be renewed; and that the following addition be made to the Establishment of that Department, viz.

One Carpenter Maistry. One Bellows boy. One Filer or Armourer. One Sawyer. One Painter. One Carpenter. One Smith. One Chickledar.

One Hammerman.

G. O. 21st June. - The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that a Laboratory shall be established at the Mount (the Head Quarters of the Artillery Corps) the principal object of which Institution is the regular instruction of Officers and men of the Artillery, in an essential and important branch of their professional duty.

The following establishment is permanently fixed for the

Mount Laboratory, viz.

••	Pa	ıgs.	F.	C.
One Sub Director per month	2	2Ŏ	0	0
One Laboratory Serjeant		4	0	0
One Writer		8	0	0
Stationery		6	0	0
One Maistry		4	0	0
One Carpenter				0
One Turner		3	0	Û
One Chickledar		2	0	0

Pagodas.. 50 0 0

Digitized by Google

but on occasions of emergency, the Artificers of other Departments in the Cantonment will be required to attend at

the discretion of the Commandant of Artillery

The Commissary of Ordnance is to have charge of the Laboratory, under the direction of the Commandant of Artillery; and that Establishment is to be conducted under the general regulations of the service for Laboratory practice, subject to such alterations as may be sanctioned by Government, at the recommendation of the Military Board and the suggestion of the Commandant of Artillery.

G. O. 18th July.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for the information of the Army, the following Extracts of a General Letter from the Honor-

able Court of Directors, dated 26th February 1808.

Para. 2d.—" Some time ago we caused a Midal to be " executed by one of the most eminent artists in this country, " in commemoration of the Brilliant success of the British " arms in Mysore in 1799, for distribution amongst the Offi-" cers and Soldiers (European and Native) employed on "that glorious occasion. On one side of it is represented " the storming the breach of Seringapatam, from an actual " drawing on the spot with the meridian Sun denoting the " time of the storm with the following inscription in Persian " underneath. The fort of Seringapatam, the gift of GOD " the 4th May 1799. On the reverse side is the British " Lion subduing the tiger, the emblem of the late Tippoo " Sultaun's Government, with the period when it was effect-"ed, and the following words in Arabic "Assudolla ul " Ghaulib" signifying the Lion of GOD is the Conqueror, " or the conquering Lion of God."

"3d.—Of these Medals gold ones have been struck for His Majesty, the Right Honorable Lord Melville, the Governors in India at the time, Marquis Cornwallis, the 
Nizam, and his two Ministers; the Peshwah and his Minister, the Nabobs of Arcot, and Oude, and the Rajahs 
of Tanjore, and Travancore, Mysore, Coorga, and Berar, 
Doulut Row Scindiah, the Commander in Chief, Officers 
on the staff employed in the service, and for the Oriental

" Museum."

"Silver gilt for the Members of Council at the three Pre-"sidencies, the Residents of Hyderabad and Poonah, the "Field Officers, and the General Staffon the Service."

"Silver for the Captains and Subalterns on the Service."
"Copper Bronze for the Non-Commissioned, and pure
grain Tin for the Privates."

15:4

- 4. "We have estimated the Army employed before Se"ringapatam at 51,000, exclusive of General Officers but
  "including all others, and an equal number of Medals have
  been struck and there are now forwarded to your Presi"dency, four Gold Medals to be presented to the Nabob of
  "Arcot, the Rajahs of Tanjore, Travancore, and Coorga.
- 5th. "The Medals for the late Governor of Madras, for "Generals Stewart and Bridges, and the late Generals "Braithwaite and Hartley, have been presented here, and "as all the remaining General Officers employed on the expedition are in this country, they will receive the Medals "here."
- 6th. "One hundred Silver Gilt Medals for the Members of Council in May 1799, for the Residents at Hyderabad and Poonah, at the same period; and for the Field
  Officers and General Staff of the Army employed on the
  Expedition, have been forwarded to your Presidency for
  distribution, the calculation is founded on the Returns
  sent in by the Adjutant General, in 1800, from which, the
  number of the Staff entitled to be considered as Field Officers had been computed at forty-two, but you will determine on the accuracy of this calculation. These were forwarded by the Albion in September 1805."
- 7th. "The Medals for Officers of the foregoing descrip-"tion belonging to the other Presidencies, are to be for-"warded thither to them."
- 8th. "Eight hundred Silver Medals for Captains and "Subalterns, including such of the General Staff as are to "be considered of those Ranks, were also forwarded by the "Albion, and are to be considered under similar directions "as the foregoing."
- Five thousand Bronzed Medals are now sent to 9th. Subidars, " be distributed to the Native Commissioned Jemidars. " and Non-Commissioned Officers as in Margin, Syrangs, " to Serjeants, Drummers or Fifers, and Trumlst Tindal. " peters of European Corps, and to Conductors Havildars, "and others of the General Staff, considered Trumpeters " as Non-Commissioned Officers. Drummers and Fifers, " ber of these according to the returns above-HeadGuides. " mentioned appears to be 4.331."
- 10th. "Forty-five thousand Tin Medals are likewise now sent for Corporals, Gunners, and Private Europeans,

"and for Naicks, Farriers, Native Doctors, Golundauze, Private Sepoys, Second Tindals, Lascars, Puckallies and Guides of the Native Troops, the number of these from the returns was about 42,450."

11th. "In regard to the Medals of the two last descrip-"tions, for the Troops belonging to the other Presidencies, "we must call your attention to what is said above re-"specting the Silver Medals."

12th. "As many of the Troops serving under your Pre"sidency employed in the siege of Seringapatam must have
"since deceased, you will endeavour to learn the situation
"of their Families or Heirs, and forward the Medals to
"them."

G. O. G. 12th August.—The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, that a dividend of Seringapatam Prize Money, arising from the value of Captured Ordnance and Stores, and from the balance of prize property due by the Prize Agents, shall be issued in the following proportions, corresponding with those distributed at Seringapatam.

of a Share Pgs. Naik, Sepoy, Trumpeter, Drummer, black Doctor, Pioneer, Gun Lascar and authorized Puckally 3 of 12 Havildar and 2d Tindal of Gun Lascars..... 18 Jemidar, Standard Bearer, and 1st Tindal of Gun Lascars....... 2 36 Subidar and Syrang of Gun Lascars...... 6 108 Corporal, Trumpeter, Drummer, and Private Europeans..... 18 Serjeant....... 36 Serjeant-Major, Sub-Conductor, Sub-Assistant Surgeon, and Park Serjeant..... 3 54 Warrant Officer: comprehending Quarter Master of Dragoons, Conductor of Stores, and Provost Martial..... 270 Subaltern, comprehending Lieutenant, Cornet, Lieutenant Fireworker, Ensign, Assistant Surgeon, Adjutant and Quarter Master with Com-

1108

of a Share Pgs.

Captain, Surgeon, Brigade Major, Aid de Camp,
Chaplain, and Paymasters of parts of the Army. 120 2160
Major, Deputy Adjutant General, Deputy Quarter Master General, Judge Advocate General,
Paymaster of the Army, Head Surgeon of the
Army, Principal Agent for Cavalry supplies,
Deputy Commissary General of Ordnance, Paymaster and Commissary of the Bombay Army,
Superintending Field Surgeon to the Bombay
Army, Superintendent of Supplies, Captains Malandary

colm commanding the Nizam's Contingent....240 4320 Lieutenant Colonel, Adjutant General, and Quar-

ter Master General to the Bombay Army....360 6480 Colonel.....................600 10,800

Major General Floyd, second in command of the

Army, and commanding the Cavalry. I more than do. 36000 The Commander in Chief one-eighth of the whole. 324,907

- G. O. G. 12th Nov.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following extract of a Letter, recently received from the Honorable Court of Directors—dated 1st June 1808.
- Para. 2d. "In consequence of the present great defi"ciency of Officers for the Artillery at our several settle"ments in India, we have resolved, that twenty-eight Ca"dets in addition to the number mentioned in our Military
  "Letter of the 9th December last, shall be privately educat"ed for our Artillery Corps in India—Their destination for
  "the several Presidencies, will depend on the existing de"ficiencies at each, when they are reported qualified."
- G. O. G. 20th Nov.—His Majesty having been graciously pleased to extend to the Royal Artillery, the benefit of the increased rates of Pay granted to certain classes of His Majesty's Troops, the Honorable the Governor in Council has resolved, that the same indulgence with respect to the rates of Pay, as by the G. O. of the 20th May 1808, were authorized to be granted, conformably to His Majesty's Warrant, to the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of His Majesty's Army, and to those of the Honorable Com-

pany's European Infantry serving under this Presidency, shall be extended to the Corps of Artillery upon this Establishment, and that they shall have effect from the 1st July 1806, the date of the increase to the Royal Artillery.

The annexed table contains the new rates of Pay to the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Artillery, accordingly to the foregoing resolution.

The Commanding Officer of each Company of European Artillery, will accordingly prepare, and transmit through their respective Paymasters for Audit, an Abstract of the Arrears of difference of Pay, to which the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, of the Companies of Artillery under the new Regulation may be entitled, from the 1st July 1806, to the 30th Instant; and the increase is afterwards to be drawn with the pay, at the Rates contained in the Table—each class to be stated separately in the Pay Abstracts.

The Commanding Officer of each Company of Artillery, will transmit with the least practicable delay to the Office of the Major of Brigade of Artillery, a long Roll which shall include the name of every effective Non-Commissioned Officer, and Private of the Company under his Command; stating the date of his entrance into the Artillery, and adding thereto, such remarks relative to former service, as may tend to establish claims to the increased rates of Pay under His Majesty's Regulations, contained in a Letter from the Secretary at War dated 29th July 1806, as stated in the following paragraphs.

These Rolls after being carefully examined and compared with the Register in the Office of the Major of Brigade of Artillery, and duly corrected by him, are to be countersigned by the Commandant of the Battalion of Artillery, and transmitted to the Office of the Military Auditor General.

<sup>&</sup>quot;In regard to the additional allowance to Corporals, Bombardiers, and Privates, after seven and fourteen years
Service respectively, it is to be understood, that previous
service in any Corps of Regulars, or in any Fencible Corps,
liable to serve out of Great Britain, Ireland, and the Islands in the Channel, is to be taken into account, in estimating the claims of the Men to the said additional allowance."

1838

"Men discharged at the late Peace, or at any other pe-"riod, and who have since entered into the Madras Artil-"lery, are entitled to claim the benefit of their antecedent "Service in Corps of the above description."

"But Service in the Militia, or any Corps of Fencibles, "not liable to serve out of Great Britain, Ireland, and "the Islands in the Channel, is not to be considered as "making any part of the Service entitling the Men to the "said additional allowances."

"Former desertion is not in any respect to affect a Man's "claim to the allowances in question: but Desertion occur"ring subsequently to the 1st July 1806, will deprive a Sol"dier of all title to the said allowances from antecedent "Service."

"In the case of men who have been Pensioned, either from the Ordnance or Chelsea, and who have since enter-ed into the Madras Artillery, the time during which such men were on the Pension, is to be taken into account in estimating their claim to the additional allowances, two years thereof being reckoned as one of actual service, and "the same in proportion for any longer or shorter period."

The Commanding officer of each Company of Artillery, is enjoined to pay the strictest attention to the foregoing rules, by, which the claims of Non-Commissioned Officers, and Privates respectively, according to length of service, are to be determined, and to satisfy themselves as far as may be practicable, of the just pretensions of each individual to receive the augmented rate of Pay, founded on his former service in other Corps; and when such claim cannot exactly be ascertained, payment thereof is to be suspended until the necessary information, or special authority shall have been obtained.

The Governor in Council is also pleased to extend the same indulgence relative to the increased rates of Pay to effective Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Artillery, who may be employed in staff situations according to their length of service, which are to be drawn in conformity to the foregoing rules.

Table, shewing the new rates of Pay to the undermentioned Ranks in the Honorable Company's European Artillery, in consequence of the wight Artillery.

Honorable Company's European Artillery.	Present Pay per Day.		Additi- onal Pay after 1	Additi- Additi- Additi- Additi- onal Pay onal Pa	TS On UI	ad Pa al Pa der '	- <u>a</u>	Total per Day		ays.	29 Du	ys.	30 D	ays	31	Day	só l
	P.F. C.	C. & S. D & S. D. & S. D. & S. D P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C. P. F. C.	E S. I	S. S.	₹ O	S	P.	F.C	P. F	Ċ	P.F.	j	P. F	<u>c</u>	P	표.	ပ်
Serjeant	0 9 564	1000	0 0	0	0	10	10		0 0 11 10 7 17 40 7 28 50 7 39 60	14	7 28	ટ્ર	1 2 -	9   6	- xo	8 70	2
Corporal after 14 years Service.	8 28	0	0 0	0 33 0 0	0	0	-	103	0 0 10 30 6 38 40 7 6 70 7 17 20 7 27 50	- 64	- <mark>-</mark> -	70	-7-	<u> </u>	~	.77	20
Ditto from 7 to 14 do	0 8 583	0	0	0	0 23	0	-	0 97	9 75 6 26 20 6 36 15	3.20	<b>9</b> 30	15		7 4 10 7 14		14	49
Ditto under 7 do	8 28	583 0 0	0	0	0	0	0 13 0		940 611 0 62340 633	0 1	6 23	40	-63		0	0	各_
Gunner after 14 do	0 7 183	0	0 0 33	33 0 0	-	0	•	0	8 70 5 38 10 6 5 30	0.	9	8		6 14 20	9_	6 23 10	2
Ditto from 7 to 14 do	0 7 18	163 0 0	0 0 0	0	0.23	0	0	0 8 35	5 6 2	6 20	5 26 20 5 34 55	55		6 1 10	9_	6 9 45	45
Ditto under 7 do	\$1 /2 0	0 0 0 0 1831 2 0		0 0 0	0 0 0	0	0 1 2 0	00	0 5 14 0 5 22 0 5 30 0 5 38	<del></del>	5 22	0	3	<u>.</u>	<u>~</u>	<u></u>	0
		0	一 o	0 0	0	-0	-6	<del>- 6</del>	0 0 670 42440 43130 43820	<del>-</del> ₹-	- <del>4</del> -	_జ	7	- <u>38</u> -	-20	<u>ස</u>	
Matross after 14 do.	9	0	0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0	0	0	4	~~	-1.	8 55	4	261	-0	ᅙ	3
Ditto from 7 to 14 do.							ĺ			ļ		ı					

101

- G. O. G. 21st January 1809.—Lieutenant Colonel Clarke to be Commissary of Stores at this Presidency, in conformity to the nomination of the Honorable Court of Directors.
- G. O. G. 23d January.—The Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to resolve, that an augmentation of the European Horse Artillery shall immediately take place, by Drafts from the Battalions of Artillery, the Commander-in-Chief is requested to give the necessary orders for carrying that arrangement into effect.
- G. O. C. 24th January.—In pursuance of the Government General Order of the 23d Instant, directing an augmentation of the Corps of Horse Artillery, the detailed arrangement for carrying it into effect, has been furnished from Head Quarters to the Commandant of Artillery.

The following Officers of the Corps of Artillery are appointed to the Horse Artillery.

Lieutenant. . H. Lindsay.
T. T. Paske.
Lieut. Fireworker W. C. Black.

Lieut.-Colonel Bell, Commandant of Artillery, will give directions to the Artillery Officers at the several stations of the 1st and 2d Battalions of that Corps, to make the drafts required for the Horse Artillery, in the proportion he may judge proper from each; conformably to the detailed instructions which he has received from Head Quarters.

The Officers Commanding at those Stations respectively, will give the necessary orders for facilitating this Draft: and for detaching the men selected for the Horse Artillery to the Head Quarters of Horse Artillery at Hyderabad.

G. O. 25th January.—His Excellency Lieutenant General Macdowall thinking it highly expedient and necessary for the benefit of the service at large, that the Troops composing the Army serving on the Fort St. George Establishment, should be kept in the constant practice of one uniform system of general field movement in large bodies, the Commander-in-Chief is therefore pleased to direct, that at all Garrisons and Stations of the Army where there may be more than one Corps, the whole of the effective Troops composing such Garrison, or serving at such Station, of whatever description, shall as often as the health of the Troops, and the duties of Garrison or Station will admit, be exercised collectively by the Officer

Commanding the Garrison or Station; or in his absence from indisposition, by the next Senior Officer present.

Officers Commanding Divisions of the Army, will be pleased occasionally to take the immediate charge of the Troops at Exercise, at the Stations where they may from time to time take up their Head Quarters.

The Commander in Chief directs, that the details of European Regiments requiring instruction in the great gun exercise. (in conformity with the orders that have been forwarded from Head Quarters) shall be sent for that purpose to the nearest detachment of Artillery, and be placed during the period of instruction under the immediate charge of the Artillery Officer; but Artillery Non-Commissioned Officers, or men, shall not be taken from their Corps or Detachment to instruct the details of European Regiments on any occasion.

G. O. 27th January.—In consequence of the augmentation of the Horse Artillery, as directed by the General Order of the 23d Instant, the denomination of the squadron of Horse Artillery is to be changed to that of The Corps of Horse Artillery, and it shall be mustered, paid, and returned as such from the 1st of February 1809.

The Corps of Horse Artillery shall be divided into three Troops.

The first Troop to consist as nearly as possible, of one half of the European Non-Commissioned Rank and File.

The 2d Troop to consist of the other half of the European Non-Commissioned Rank and File.

The 3d Troop to consist of all the Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Rank and File.

To the first Troop shall be posted.

The Captain and
3 Lieutenants.

To the 2d Troop
The Captain Lieutenant
and 3 Lieutenants.

To the 3d Troop 3 Lieutenants.

The above Officers to be posted to Troops, as the Officer Commanding the Corps of Horse Artillery shall from time to time deem most conducive to the good of the service.

# Old Orders, continued.

# FORT WILLIAM, 30th January.

- 1 The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, has received the satisfactory intelligence, that a detachment of the Subsidiary Force of Hyderabad, under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel Doveton, consisting of a Corps of Horse Artillery, two Regiments of Native Cavalry, and 12 Companies of Native Infantry, employed in the Province of Candeish, in pursuit of the predatory force of the chiefs Mohiput Ram, Holkar, Wahid Alli Khan, and Daudin Khan, after a forced march of near 100 miles, having succeeded in surprising the enemy at the Fort of Amulnair, on the morning of the 28th ultimo, effected the complete dispersion of their troops, consisting of between 4 and 5.000 men, Cavalry and Infantry; captured the whole of their guns, baggage, and Camp Equipage, and near 1000 Horse. The loss on the part of the Enemy is stated to have been very great, on the part of the British Detachment between 20 and 30 men killed and wounded.
- The Governor General in Council deems it proper on this occasion, to express in the most public manner the high sense which he entertains of the zeal, judgment, and activity manifested by Lieutenant Colonel Doveton, in planming and executing this arduous enterprize, and of the distinguished perseverance, exertion, and gallantry of the Officers and Troops under his Command, in accomplishing a march of near 100 miles in the space of 48 hours, and immediately attacking and defeating a superior force of the Enemy, wnose depredations in the Province of Candeish. and in the Territories of the Allies of the British Government had so long disturbed the tranquillity of the Dekhan. and had rendered necessary a combined movement of divisions of the Subsidiary Forces of Poona and Hyderabad. under the general direction of Colonel Wallace, Commanding the Subsidiary Force of Poons.
- 3. His Lordship in Council has great satisfaction also in acknowledging on this occasion, the judgment and professional ability displayed by Colonel Wallace, in framing the plan of combined operation between the two divisions of the Subsidiary Forces, which led to the brilliant achievement devised by Lieutenant Colonel Doveton, and executed under his personal Command with such exemplary success.

G. O. G. 1st May.—Lieutenant Colonel T. Clarke to be Commandant of Artillery with the Staff Allowance annexed to that Station, and a seat at the Military Board, vice Bell.

Major Sir John Sinclair, Bt. to be Commissary of Stores in charge of the Arsenal of Fort St. George, vice Clarke.

G. O. 5th May.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that a Detachment of Articlery, consisting of one Subaltern Officer, one Serjeant, two Corporals, and eighteen Privates be held in readiness to embark for Service on His Majesty's Sloop of War Virginie on the shortest notice.

The party to be furnished with Infantry Arms, Accourrements and Ammunition.

Six month's Pay and Allowances of every description, to be advanced for the party to the Officer Commanding, who will provide suitable clothing for the Men, according to instructions which he will receive from Head Quarters.

The Party is authorized to leave Family Certificates, the amount of which, will be deducted from the six months Pay to be advanced in the first Instance, and the Officer Commanding will make the necessary stoppages from all subsequent abstracts, and account for the amount of them in his return, he will not be held answerable for Payments that may be made to the families of any men who die on the expedition.

G. O. 26th May.—The Honorable the Governor in Council has much satisfaction in publishing to the Army of this Presidency, the following Letter from Brigadier General Malcolm, late Envoy to the Court of Persia, containing an honorable testimony of the conduct of the Officers and Men belonging to this Establishment, composing partly the Force lately assembled at Bombay under the Brigadier's command.

To THE HON. SIR GEORGE BARLOW, BART.
GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL.

SIR.

Fort St. George.

I consider it an act of justice towards the different details

of this Presidency, which composed part of the Force assembled under my orders at Bombay, to report their meritorious and exemplary conduct, during their stay on that Island.

These details amounted to near a thousand men, and the Officers with them were about Fifty, and it will I trust be considered as highly honorable to the character of the Coast Army, that during 5 months that this party of troops were encamped near the populous town of Bombay, I had not one complaint against them from any Officer of Police, or from any of the authorities under Government, nor had I occasion to pass a censure on the conduct of any one Officer, or to notice the occurrence of the slightest difference or contention, between any individuals of the detachment, during the whole of that period.

I trust I shall be pardoned stating the obligation I feel towards Major Russell, Captain Showers, Captain Poignard, and Captain Fitzpatrick, who commanded the different details of Cavalry, Horse Artillery, Artillery, and Pioneers under my orders, as also to Lieutenant Balmain, Lieutenant Patullo, and Lieutenant Little, who acted on my Staff: and indeed to all the Officers of the details, for they were without an exception actuated by one spirit of harmony and zeal, and their conduct was such, as gave ample assurance of that degree of confidence which might have been placed in their efforts, had they been called upon to act against the enemies of their country.

I had the highest reason to be satisfied with the great industry and science of the Officers of the Military Institution of this Presidency, that were attached to my expedition, who under the superintendence of Captain Goodfellow of the Engineers, completed during my stay at Bombay, a very large and valuable map, of the Western Frontiers of India, Persia, part of Arabia, Egypt, and Turkey.

(Signed) JOHN MALCOLM, B. G.

MADRAS, 19th May 1809.

In consideration of the expences to which the Troops above alluded to were exposed, while under Orders for Foreign Service at Bombay; the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, that the Officers and men of all the details, European and Native, and also the public followers, shall be allowed one Month's full Batta after their arrival at

Digitized by Google

their respective destinations, independently of that to which they may be entitled for marching thither.

The Governor in Council adverting to the alacrity with which the several details composing the Force proceeded on the service in question, has been pleased to confer upon the Native Officers and Soldiers honorary Badges to be worn as a mark of distinction, and as a proof of the sense entertained by the Governor in Council of their attachment to the service and of their meritorious conduct while absent from their own establishment.

G. O. G. 23d June.—The Establishment of Gun Lascars attached to each Battalion of Artillery, is to consist of the following details and to be formed into 7 Companies, corresponding with the number of Companies in each Battalion.

Syrangs	14
lst Tindals	28
2d do	28
Lascars	616
Bheasties	28
Lascar Boys	56

The Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned of the Corps of Gun Lascars, who become by the above arrangements supernumerary, are to be returned and mustered as such, till vacancies occur to bring them on the established strength, and Officers Commanding Battalions of Artillery will attach them to Companies in which they will do duty agreeable to their respective dates of rank.

The above arrangement to have effect from the 31st July 1809.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased in consequence of the increase to the Corps of Horse Artillery, as directed in G. O. of the 23d January 1809, to fix its Establishment as follows: G. O. July 47st, 1809.

1, 2 9

# ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CORPS OF HORSE ARTILLERY.

4.3	Conicopoly.	ī
Horse ap- pointments	Harness setts.	300
Hor	Saddles & bridles complete.	2 1 2 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 9 4 4 9 18 142 169 1 2 4 5 4 5 6 4 7 0 7 1 2 6 4 1 2 4 1 2 1 300
Torses.	Regimental.	412
Hor	Officers.	56
	A S. I .ls10T	7
	Troopers. Fig. 7. Troopers	2
Natives.	Naicks.	4
ativ	Sallistries.	5
ž	.arablivaH	4
İ	Jemidars.	23
	Subiduz.	-
ile.	T'otal.	691
Rank & File.	Matrosses.	45
뇀	Guaners.	<u></u>
2	Corporala.	6
	Trumpeters.	4
	Farriers.	4
	Serjeants.	6
	• •	~
ا م أه د	Pay Havildar.	-
Non-Effective Non-Commis- sioned Staff.	Rough Riders.	4
o d	Drill Corporal.	=
	Riding Master Serjeant.	-
Nor Sicion	Quarter Master Seijeant.	=
	Serjeant Major.	=
	Sub-Assistant Surgeon.	-
ਰ	1 12000 TuT 120 100 20	1
one 8.	Adjutant.	=
nmission Officers.	Surgeon,	1
omi Offi	Subalterns.	6
Commissioned Officers.	Captann Lieutenants.	64
	Captain Commandant.	1
į	Store Carta.	
ا پر	Forge Carts.	37
pc	Spare Carriages.	67
rdnance.	Tumbrils.	16
ő	6 Pdr. do. do.	2 10 16
-	54 Inch Howitzers with do.	2
	12 Pdr. with Carriages.	2
	Detail.	
		1 . 2

N.B. —The Adjutant and Quarter Master are Non-Effective. Horse-keepers (in the Field) one to each Horse. Horse-keepers (in Cantonments) will be calculated on the following principle, viz. = One to each off-Horse—one to each Surveyens and Trumperter (including Corporals and Native) and Native Non-Commissioned, Farriers, Sallishries, and Trumperter (including Corporals and Native) and one to each two Horse. Orass Culters are allowed one to each Horse. The Blorse-keeper and Grass-cutter Choudities, are allowed one of each to a Brigade of Guns. The Establishment of Puckallies and artificers are to be maintained agreeably to the existing Regulations of the Service.

- G. O. 22d July.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for the information of the Army, the following extracts of a General letter from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated 11th January 1809.
- Para. 11th. "We have also resolved to appoint fifty-six "Cadets for our Artillery or Engineer Corps in India, who "will receive an education suitable for Cadets intended for either of those Corps. Their destination for the several "Presidencies will depend on the existing deficiencies at each, when they are reported qualified.
- 12th. "In consideration of the long and zealous services of Mr. John Best a Deputy Commissary of Stores,
  on your Establishment, and of the strong testimonials
  he has produced in his favor from Officers under whom
  he has served; We have been induced in consequence
  of an application which we have received from Mr. Best,
  to promote him to the rank of Commissary of Stores at
  your Presidency."
- G. O. 1st Aug.—The Honorable the Governor in Council requests that the Officer Commanding the Army in Chief will issue, the necessary orders for commuting the Guns at present attached to the Cavalry Brigade now at Saint Thomas's Mount, into an extra Squadron of Horse Artillery, and augmenting them to Ten Guns agreeable to the following Establishment.

ESTABLISHMENT of Extra Squadron Horse Artillery consisting of 10 Guns.

100

	<del></del> -		
Horse dintments		Sets of Harness.	90
Horse Appointments.		Saddles.	190
		.89810Н	190
	File.	_LatoT	57
s. ik and	Rank and File.	Privates.	5.5
Natives.	Rat	Naicks.	63
. <b>Z</b>		Trumpeter.	
		Sallistries.	-
		Havildars.	a
	1	Subadar,	
Rank and File.		LasoT	61
nk an	_	Privates.	61
	<u> </u>	Corporals.	Io
		Farrier.	
		Trumpeters.	
		Serjeants.	2
Non Effectives Non Commissioned Staff.		Quarter Master Serjeant.	-
Non E Non C sionec		Serjeant Major.	1
Staff.		Acting Quarter Master.	69
200		Acting Adjutant.	-
		Captain Commanding.	
		Detail.	Establishment

N. B.—I Conicopoly. 1 Horse keeper to each Horse. 1 Grass Cutter to each Horse. 5 Horse keeper Choudry, and 5 Grass Cutter Choudry, 1 each—to two Guns. 5 Setts of Artificers, 1 sett to each two Guns. 4 Puckallies (including the Officers). 2 Puckallies to Natives. The Tumbrills to move with the Infantry Guns, and to have each 14 Bullocks.

ligitized by Google

The following Appointments are ordered.

# Extra Squadron Horse Artillery.

Captain Blundell, of His Majesty's 22d Regiment Light Dragoons to command.

Quarter Master T. Edwards of His Majesty's 22d Regiment Light Dragoons to act as Adjutant.

Serjeant Major Brunton, of the Horse Artillery and Serjeant John Canning, of His Majesty's 22d Regiment Light Dragoons to act as Quarter Masters.

- G. O. 8th September.—The Honorable the Governor in Council, is pleased to promote Mr. Conductor Gleaddow O'Connell, to the rank of Lieutenant Fireworker in the Corps of Artillery, to take rank next below Lieutenant Fireworker Derville—date of rank to be settled hereafter.
- G. O. 5th March 1810.—The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having resolved to augment the Squadron of Horse Artillery and that the Corps shall be composed entirely of Europeans, is pleased to fix the Establishment of the Squadron as follows.

# ESTABLISHMENT OF A SQUADRON OF HORSE ARTILLERY.

# ORDNANCE CARRIAGES.

Guns 6 Pdrs. Horse Artillery on CarriagesNo.	16
Tumbril's Horse Artillery 6 Pdrs	16
Spare 6 Pdrs. Carriages,	
Spare Tumbrils 6 Pdrs	
Forges,	
Artificers Carts	

# HORSE APPOINTMENTS.

Saddles and Bridles	No.	450 320
COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.		
Captain Commanding	No.	1 2
Subalterns	,,	10
STAFF.		
Adjutant	,,	1
Quarter Master	,	1
Surgeon	,,	1
Quarter Masters	,,	2
Sub-Assistant Surgeon	"	l
NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF.	•	
Serjeant Major	,,	1
Quarter Master Serjeant	,,	l
Riding Master Serjeant	"	1
Drill Corporal	,,	1
Rough Riders	,,	4
Serjeants	,,	12
Farriers	,,	8
Trumpeters	"	4
RANK AND FILE.		
Corporals		12
Gunners	"	24
Matrosses	"	240
Total	,,	276
	" <del>-</del>	
HORSES.		
Officers		28
Regimental	"	450
Conicopoly	"	1
Puckallies in Cantonment	"	9

## ARTIFICERS IN FIELD.

Maistry Carpenters		"
Do. Smiths		,,
Carpenters		
Smiths		
Armourers		,,
Bellows Boys		
Hammermen		,,
Chucklers		
Chickledars	******	,,
ARTIFICERS I	N CANTONMEN'	Г.

Maistry Carpenters	. " 1
Do. Smiths	
Carpenters	. " 2
Smiths	. ,, 2
Armourers	
Bellows Boys	. " 2
Hammermen	. " 2
Chucklers	
Chickledars	. " 1

N. B.—The Adjutant and Quarter Master are Non-effective.

Horsekeepers (in the Field) one to each Horse.

Do. (in Cantonment) to be calculated on the following principle, viz. one to each off Horse—one to each spare Horse—one to the Sub-Assistant Surgeon's Horse—one to each Serjeant's Corporal's Farrier's and Trumpeter's Horse—and one to each other two horses. Grass cutters are allowed one to each horse.

Horsekeeper and grass cutter Choudries, in the proportion of one, to each two Guns.

In the Field the establishment of Puckallies including

those for the Commanding Officer and the Staff 14.

G. O. C. C. 9th March—In obedience to the orders of Government of the 5th Instant directing an augmentation of the Squadron of Horse Artillery, the Commandant of Artillery will be pleased to give the necessary directions to the Officers at the several Stations of the 1st and 2d Battalions of that Corps, to make the Drafts required to complete the Squadron to the new establishment in the proportion he may judge proper from each, and for their being sent to join the Detachment of the Squadron of Horse Artillery at the Mount, or the Head Quarters of the Corps in camp as most convenient.

1015

Lieutenant B. Mackintosh of the 1st Battalion of Artillery is posted to the Squadron of Horse Artillery and wilk join

the Head Quarters of the Corps.

Acting Quarter Master W. Doyle is appointed under the anthority of Government Quarter Master, and Serjeant John Canning of H. M. 22d Regiment of Light Dragoons Acting Quarter Master in the Squadron of Horse Artillery to complete the Establishment.

The Native commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers and Naigues of the Horse Artillery are drafted into Corps

se follows.

DETAIL, From the Horse Artillery to,	Subidars.	Jemidars.	Havildars.	Naignes.
1st Regiment.         2d do.         4th do.         5th do.         7th do.         8th do.    Total.	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2	0 0 1 0 0	1 1 0 0 4

Colonel Close will be pleased to order the above drafts to join their respective Corps, as soon as the service the Corps is employed on will admit, and to draft the Privates of that Corps into the Regiments of Cavalry under his Command, in the manner he may judge most advantageous for the service.

The whole are to be struck off the strength of the Horse

Artillery on the 30th of April.

The Squadron of Horse Artillery to be mustered and returned agreeable to the new Establishment from the 1st of May 1810.

The Squadron to consist of two Troops, each of the follow-

ing strength.

1 Captain Lieutenant
5 Subalterns
1 Quarter Master
6 Serjeants
2 Trumpeters
6 Corporals
12 Gunners
120 Matrosses

4 Farriers

Digitized by Google

Officers to be posted to Troops as the Officer Commanding the Squadron may from time to time deem most con-

ducive to the good of the service.

Although the formation of the Squadron of Horse Artillery cannot take place till the 1st of May 1810, the Officer Commanding the Army directs that the drafts to complete the Squadron to the new Establishment may be made without delay.

Horse Guards, 14th July 1809.—The Commander in Chief considers the following Memorandum of material importance, and as such has ordered it to be communicated to the Troops.

### MEMORANDUM.

The cause of a piece missing fire, is generally ascribed to the badness of the flint, the softness of the hammer, the weakness of the main spring or feather spring, but the real cause will very generally be found to be a want of correctness in fixing the flint.

This sometimes proceeds from carelessness, but it is too often owing to ignorance of the true principles which ought

to direct the fixing of the flint.

It is frequently imagined that an uniformity should prevail on this subject, as it does, and ought to do on many others, respecting the movements and management of arms; instances are not unfrequent where directions have been given that flints should be fixed in exact conformity to some approved pattern.

This practice is founded in error, and is productive of

more extensive mischief than can well be imagined.

In fixing flints no uniform mode must be attempted; the flat side must either be placed upwards or downwards according to the size and shape of the flint, and also according to the proportion which the cock bears in height to the hammer, which varies in different muskets.

This is ascertained by letting the cock gently down and observing where the flint strikes the hammer, which ought to be at the distance of about one-third from the top of the

hammer.

Most diligent observation ought at the same time to be made, whether every part of the edge of the flint comes in contact with the hammer, so as to strike out the fire, from the whole surface.

A flint will often appear to the eye to be carefully and skilfully fixed, and to stand firm and square, yet on trial

being made as above directed it will prove to have been very ill fixed, in as much as the surface of the hammer in some muskets does not stand square, but stands a little aslant to the cock.

Each particular flint requires therefore its own particular mode of being fixed, so as to accommodate itself to the particular proportions and conformation of each particular lock.

It is perhaps unnecessary to mention, that, whatever the position of the flint should be, it ought to be screwed in firmly; and that the cock should also be let down, in order to observe whether the flint passes clear of the barrel.

Whenever a piece has been fired, the first opportunity should be embraced of examining whether the flut is uninjured, and remains firm and fixed as it ought to be, and no time should be lost in correcting whatever may be found amiss.

Camp at Poondoorna, 4th January 1810.—Until the pleasure of Government be known, Major Crosdill, Commanding the Artillery of the Army, is authorized to draw the allowances of a Brigadier, and Lieutenant and Acting Adjutant Watson of Artillery, those of a Brigade Major, from the date on which the Infantry was Brigaded.

G. O. 2d May 1810.—The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council has much satisfaction in publishing for general information, the following detailed report of the brilliant achievement effected by a Detachment of the Coast Artillery, the Madras European Regiment and parties of the Seamen and Royal Marines of His Majesty's Ships Cornwallis and Dover, under the Command of Captain Court of the former Corps, in the attack and final conquest of the Enemy's Forts and Batteries at the settlement at Amboyna.

To Captain Edward Tucker, Commanding His Britannic Majesty's Ships and the Forces employed on the Expedition to the Eastward.

Sir,

I have the honor to report to you by this the earliest opportunity afforded me, the operations of the Troops and Seamen employed under my Command in the attack upon the Enemy's out posts on the 16th Instant.

The Force destined for this Service composed of the number of Men named in the margin, having landed about 2

o'Clock p. m. agreeably to your orders; and being formed according to the instructions I had previously given-the advanced party under Captain Phillips consisting of 30 Rank and File of the Detachment 2d Battalion Artillery under Lieutenant Stewart, the Detachment of Royal Marines from His Majesty's Ship Dover under Lieutenant Higginson, and a Detachment of one Company of the Madras European Regiment, with a party of Seamen from His Majesty's Shim Dover under Lieutenant Jeffries in all about 180 Men was directed to attack the Battery at Wannitoo, situated on the top of a small Hill of a most command-Ordnance Iron 18-Pds. 5. Ordnance Iron 8-Pds. 2. ing height and position and defended by the Ordnance expressed in the Howitzers Brass, 5 and Margin.

This, the most advanced post of the Enemy and commanding the Shore at Portuguese Bay, was attacked with that gallantry, promptitude and judgment, which were to be expected from the exertions and talents of that distinguished Officer Captain Phillips of the Madras European Regiment, and was immediately carried, notwithstanding the determined opposition of the Enemy who had two Officers killed and one desperately wounded, after the entrance of our party into the Battery.

Under the able directions of Lieutenant Duncan Stewart (who though wounded, continued at his post) three of the guns were immediately brought to bear upon the Enemy in his retreat, and subsequently, upon the Enemy's Post at Batta Gantong which had opened a fire upon our Troops at Wannittoo on their taking possession thereof.

• 1. Company M. B. Regiment under Captain Forbes. The Seamen from H. M. Ship Cornwallis. The Seamen from H. M. Ship Bamarang& 16 Artillery Men. This Body was under the immediate orders of Captain Forbes who fulfilled the duties of this charge to my great satisfaction.

With the remaining Force I proceeded along the height to turn the Enemy's position at Batta Gantong situated about 1,500 yards distant from and nearly on the same level with that at Wannittoo, and which of Ambovna and Fort Victoria

commanded the Town of Amboyna and Fort Victoria. This party endured with the greatest spirit and patience a most fatiguing and troublesome march, ascending and descending hills, over which there was no road and many of them so extremely steep, as to require the assistance of the bushes for the men to get up and down by; their toils were however rewarded by our reaching a little after sun-set an eminence, which effectually commanded the Enemy, and by

the satisfaction we experienced on finding that we had pursued the only mode of attack against the Post (so strongly the nature of the ground on every other side) which offered a probability of success otherwise than by a great sacrifice of lives.

WOYOO BATTERY.
Ordnance Iron 12-Pds. No. 4. obtaining possession of Wannittoo

" 8 " 12 obtaining possession of Wannittoo
and Batta Gantong were observed by the desertion on the part of the
Enemy of two Batteries which had annoyed the Ships, and which became exposed to our commanding Fire.

BATTERY IN THE SEA.
Ordnance Irou 12-Pds. No.
BrassCarronades 33-Pds. " 1.

Diles, some distance in the Sea.—They were both well calculated for defence against a Naval attack and were covered by a very thick parapet. The Ordnance found in them are expressed in the margin.

During the night of the 16th Instant two 12 pounders and one 9 pounder were relieved of their spikes, in the Batta Gantong Battery—which on the following day were brought to fire upon the Fort. The enemy returned our fire (which continued until your summons for the surrender of the town) with shells; but without effect.

KILLED,
Royal Marines—1 Corporal,
M. E. Regiment—2 Privatea,
Boyal Navy—1 Seaman,
WOUNDED,
Det, 3d Bat, Arty,—1 Licutenant,
"," —1 Corporal,
Boyal Mariacs—1 do,
M. E. Regiment—4 Privates,
Royal Navy—4 Sailors,

Our loss in obtaining our advantage was trifling in comparison with the importance of their consequences, and considering the obstacles the Troops had to surmount.

In expressing my sentiments of the conduct of the Officers and

Men employed on this occasion, I cannot speak too highly of their exertions, to which, and the formidable fire the enemy had experienced from the Ships, must be attributed the early surrender of this colony.

I have already I hope done justice to the military conduct of Captain Phillips, to whom I am likewise under the greatest obligations for his advice—you are aware, Sir, how much the service is indebted to that Officer for the important assistance derived from his knowledge of the Malay language.

To Captain Forbes of the Madras European Regiment I owe every acknowledgment for the benefit of his judgment and his advice.

Lieutenant Duncan Stewart attached to the Artillery to whose lot it fell to head the party against Wannittoo, acted most nobly up to his station, he was the first that entered the Battery—and gave the Dutch Officers an opportunity to surrender, which generous offer was on their part declined, he continued to perform his duty throughout the service, notwithstanding a severe cut he received in the hand.

Lieutenant Jeffries of the Royal Navy received a concussion in the breast, from a spent grape shot, but I am happy to say we were at no period deprived of his valuable assistance.

It is but a justice due to the Royal Marines, Troops and Seamen to make known to you the steadiness with which they advanced against Wannittoo, under a heavy Fire from the Enemy of Grape and Musketry, not a Shot was fired until they reached the breast-work of the Battery—such a testimony of their valor and conduct, while highly honorable to the Royal Marines and Troops, must reflect more than ordinary credit upon the Seamen.

The capitulation of the Town has prevented the further necessity of the Troops and Seamen displaying that valor and steadiness which had been so conspicuous in every part of their conduct throughout the Service, and which their undiminished ardour gave every reason to conclude, would have been attended with similar success, although opposed to the more formidable defences of Battameera and Gillala.

I have herewith the honor to enclose a return of Ordnance mounted on the Castle of Victoria, and on the several Batteries to the right and left thereof.

The return of Stores is too voluminous to enable me at present to transmit to you.

(Signed) M. H. Court,

Captain Commanding the Troops
employed in the Expedition
to the Eastward.

FORT VICTORIA, 27th Feb. 1840.

Digital by Google

- G. O. 12th Oct. 1810.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that a Farrier and Trumpeter Major be added to the strength of the Squadron of Horse Artillery, upon the usual allowances.
- G. O. G. 23d October.—The Governor in Council is pleased to extend the grant of hutting money to the Golundauze and Gun Lascars belonging to this Establishment, upon all occasions where the same allowance is drawn by other Corps in the Service.
- G. O. G. 29th Jany. 1811.—The Governor in Council directs, that the pay of a Trumpeter in the Horse Artillery shall be fixed at 1 Fanam 60 Cash more than the pay of a Matross, making the daily pay of a Trumpeter 8 Fanams 79 Cash.

The Governor in Council directs, that the Staff pay of a Trumpeter and Farrier Major in the Horse Artillery, shall be fixed at 2 Fanams 26? Cash per diem.

G. O. C. C. 5th April.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief having received from Government the subjoined letter, addressed to His Excellency Sir Harford Jones Bart. K. C. His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, at the Court of Tehran by His Royal Highness Abbas Meerza, Prince Royal of Persia, is pleased to publish the same in G. O. for the information of the Army, and to express his satisfaction at the occurrence of a circumstance, so honorable to the memory of a Soldier of the Native Troops.

Translation of a letter from His Royal Highness Abbas Meerza Prince Royal of Persia, to Sir Harford Jones Bart. K. C. His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of Tehran.

The humanity and benevolence of our disposition induces us to reward those who have been employed in our Service, whether living or dead, in a manner suitable to the great and generous. It having pleased the Almighty to call from this world Abdul Cauder a Private in the Indian Horse Artillery, who for some time displayed zeal and activity in our Service, and in the prosecution of which he lost his life. We therefore as a reward for his Services, and taking into our consideration the alliance subsisting between the states of Persia and England, now send you, His Britannic Majesty's every extraordinary the sum of three hundred Rupees which

we request your Excellency, to transmit to his family, with the assurance of our favor, hoping this will prove some alleviation to their grief.

Your Excellency will no doubt use your exertions in promoting these our wishes.

(Signed) ABBAS, Prince Royal.

True Translation,

Done in the month of Shawal 1225.

(Signed) HENRY WILLOCK,

Persian Translator.

The Officer Commanding the Horse Artillery will immediately assemble a Committee to ascertain the nearest Heir of Trooper Abdul Cauder, and transmit the proceedings to the Adjutant General's Office.

- G. O. G. 21st June.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that in addition to the Serjeants named in the G. O. of the 19th April last, to whom an allowance of House rent is to be granted, Serjeants and Corporals attached to the Guns with Regiments of Cavalry when not furnished with public quarters, are to receive the same allowances as that authorized under the above Order.
- G. O. 1st Nov.—The following Extract from G. O. by His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Samuel Auchmutty, Kt. and Commander in Chief, dated Head Quarters Malacca, are published to the Army for general information.

Malacca, 1st June.—Captain Limond of the Madras Artillery has been appointed Commissary of Stores to the Expedition, and will take charge of the Ordnance Department under the general controul of the senior Officer of Artillery. The Ordnance Officers of the Bengal and Madras Divisions of the Army will report to Captain Limond on his arrival and place themselves and their departments under his orders.

6th June 1811.—The European sick whom it may be necessary to leave in Hospital at Malacca, to be put in charge of the Surgeon of the Station, who will draw for them monthly from the Paymaster of Malacca at the rates established by the Regulations for that Station, accompanying his general abstract by separate bills for the men of each Regiment agreeably to forms which will be furnished to him for that purpose.

7th June 1811.—As an opportunity will shortly offer for the transmission of letters to India by a ship about to sail for Calcutta, all Official Reports, Returns or Papers connected with Family Payments up to the 1st June to be prepared and sent to the Master Attendant's Office at the Banshall for despatch.

8th June 1811.—Major Farquhar of Engineers is placed in charge of the Guides and intelligence department with the Army. All persons possessing or obtaining information which they may deem of importance and desire to communicate to Head Quarters, to address themselves for that purpose to him.

9th June 1811.—In consequence of the report of the Committee of which Captain Noble was President, such of the Detachment of Madras Artillery Lascars of the Garrison of Malacca as have been enlisted at Malacca or in the Eastern Islands, and are desirous to remain at this Station, will be transferred to the Malacca Store Establishment, or discharged according to their claims on or fitness for the service, the remainder of the Detachment to join and be embarked with the Artillery Lascars of the Madras Establishment attached to the Expedition.

Major Farquhar will cause two months advance of Pay to be drawn for the detail of this Detachment which embarks, giving the requisite certificates to the Officer in whose charge they are placed, and he will furnish a general certificate of the claims of each man to clothing, or other dues, to the extent the information in his power may admit of his doing.

In consequence of the long services of the undermentioned men of this detachment, the Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following Promotions.

Periana, 1st Tindal of the 2d Battalion
Madras Artillery Lascars to be Syrang.
Meer Gouse, Gun Lascar 1st Battalion
1st June 1811. of Artillery to be 2d Tindal.

G. O. 17th December.—Extract of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors dated 23d of January 1811.

Para. 317 "We have to call your particular attention "to the principles we have adopted in ranking the Artil-"lery or Engineer Cadets for your Presidency, during the "last Year, as also the line of conduct we shall pursue hereafter, respecting this subject."

318. "Since December 1809, several young Men have been permitted to embark for India, who had received their education at our own Military Seminary at Addiscombe, and had passed a highly creditable Public Examination, and we likewise sent you several from the Royal Academy at Woolwich, who had been educated there for two years, as also some Cadets who had qualified themselves under private tutors."

319. In arranging the rank of the above Cadets under "the several Regulations to which their original appoint- ments were applicable, we have to observe, that we have "ranked them; 1st. According to the date of their being "reported qualified from our Seminary. 2d. As to the date "when others educated at Woolwich, were actually discharged from thence; and lastly with reference to the date "when those educated under private tutors, were eligible by age to rank; the following therefore is the order "in which we direct, the several Cadets alluded to, should "now rank."

1. Chas. Claude Nattes.—" For the Corps of Engineers,
"reported qualified, 29th De"cember 1809, but allowed to
"remain in England without
"prejudice to his rank."

# For the Artillery or Engineers.

2. Duncan Sim,
3. John Coventry,
4. Robert Hopper,
5. Alex. Anderson,
6. James Gamage,
7. Thomas Kennan,
8. Henry Gregory,
9. Thomas M. Sandly,
"Reported qualified from the "Company's Seminary 29th
"December 1809."

"Discharged from Woolwich,
20th February 1810."

- 10. Patrick Montgomery—" Under private tuition, of age "to rank 16th March 1810."
- 11. John George Proby.—" Under private tuition, of age "to rank 20th March 1810."

B BELLY

12. William Aston —" Discharged from Woolwich, "31st March 1810."

1 3 %

13. Alexander Grant. — "Under private tuition, reported "qualified, 8th May 1810."

14 Alex. McGillioray — "From the Company's Seminary "reported qualified 31st August "1810.—This gentleman was "lost on board the Elizabeth, "country ship."

320. "Having thus determined the rank of those who have actually sailed for your Presidency, with the exception of Mr. Charles Claude Nattes, we have now to acquaint you, that we shall hereafter look solely to our own Establishment for a sufficient number of well-educated young men, for our Corps of Engineers, and Artillery, and we have resolved, that in future, there shall be two public examinations during the year, viz. one in the month of October, the second in the month of April following. By this arrangement, those who are found qualified for the Artillery at the public examination in October, will be enabled to proceed to India, by the early ships of the season, and those reported qualified in April, by the later ships."

321. "With the view to encourage genius and superior "talents, and to stimulate our young men to exertion, close "application and good behaviour during their residence in "the Institution, we have further resolved, to select from "the most promising among those who are reported quali-" fied at the public examinations before mentioned, a certain "proportion expressly for the Corps of Engineers, and we " have determined, that they shall be permitted to remain "at our seminary (without prejudice to their rank) a further "time beyond the said examination, to render them more " eminently qualified for that particular line of service, and "which according to all experience, requires more time " for instruction than the Artillery service; it is therefore "our express desire that you should in no case, fill up from " the inferior ranks of the Artillery, or from the Cavalry or "Infantry, the vacancies which may occur among the com-"missioned Officers, either in your Artillery or Engineer "Corps, but that upon the receipt of the list of Cadets in-"tended for the latter service, you do immediately post "them to such vacancies, as shall appear to have existed "at the time when the said list was dated."

G. O. 29th Sept. 1812.—The native detail of Horse Artillery lately employed in Persia, having returned to this Presidency, and their accounts having been examined and adjusted, the Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to take into consideration their further claims on the public service as brought most forcibly to his notice by the British ministers successively deputed to the Court of Persia, and by His Excellency the Commander in Chief

The Governor in Council is pleased to mark his high approbation of the conduct of Subidar Sheikh Mohiuddin Khan Bahauder, by granting to that Officer a pension of one hundred and ten Star Pagodas Monthly inclusive of his present pay and palanqueen allowance. The Governor in Council has also resolved, that on the decease of the Subidar, a monthly pension of Fifty Pagodas shall be granted to his nearest heir for the maintenance of his family.

The Governor in Council has further resolved, that a Palanqueen and Horse, with appointments complete, shall be presented to Subidar Sheikh Mohiuddin Khan Bahauder, and that a grant of sixteen cawnies of land shall be conferred on him; as a site for a dwelling house for himself and his family for ever.

The Governor in Council has been also pleased on the recommendation of the Commander in Chief to resolve, that the Non-Commissioned Officers and such of the Privates of the detail in question as are fit for effective duty, shall be promoted to the rank of Jemadars and Havildars of Cavalry respectively, and that such of the Privates as are now no longer capable of Field Service shall be Pensioned on the full pay of naigues of Cavalry.

- G. O. 23d October.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Invalided and Pensioned Gun Lascars attached to the Garrison of Fort St. George, shall be transferred to the charge of the Town Major from the 1st of the ensuing month.
- G. O. 22d July, 1813.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief has great pleasure in publishing to the Army the following Extract of G. O. by the Commander of the Forces, dated Head Quarters, Weltervreeden, 27th May 1813, which confirms the high opinion His Excellency had entertained of Captain Noble's Corps of Horse Artillery.

1313

"On the return of the Madras Horse Artillery to their " Presidency, the Commander of the Forces cannot better " evince the high opinion he entertains of their merit, than " by a short review of the active Services in which they have " been engaged, under his personal Command. Placed in " the advance of the Army, Major General Gillespie had ear-" ly an opportunity of discerning the character of the Corps, "and their conduct on every occasion confirmed his first " impression of the value of their services, in the successive "acheivements of the 10th and the memorable 26th August " 1811, their exertions directed by that experienced Officer "Captain Noble, eminently contributed to the Glory ac-" quired to the British Arms, and the Brigade employed un-"der Captain Rudyard at Palembang and Djocjokarta were "conspicuous for the same conduct, which so honorably " marked their first career."

"The Commander of the Forces also offers his thanks to "Captain Rudyard and the Officers for the Discipline and highly creditable appearance, the Corps has uniformly maintained; and will perform a pleasing duty in communicating these, his sentiments, to the Commander-in-Chief, and to the authorities under whom they will eventually be placed."

"The Commander of the Forces regrets, that the Medal which it was his intention personally to present to
John O'Brien, in commemoration of his gallant conduct
near Djocjokarta has not yet been received from Bengal, it
will however be forwarded to Madras, through the regular
channel."

G. O. 18th September.—The Earl of Moira desires to express, how highly he was gratified by his Inspection of the Honorable Company's Corps of Artillery at the Mount yesterday. The condition of the Corps, the steadiness of the men and the precision of the manœuvres spoke decisively in praise of the attention which must have been applied by Colonel Bell, Captain Noble, and the other Officers acting under him, they cannot but feel justly proud in exhibiting such a security for the interest of their country.

The observation of Lord Moira was, not very long ago specifically called to all those details which constitute the fitness of a Corps of Artillery for service; and he is happy to

- say, that the Troops which he saw yesterday, bear an honorable comparison with the excellent pattern he was at the former period accustomed to contemplate.
- G O. 28th October.—The Gorget will not in future be considered as a part of the appointments of an Officer of Artillery; the use of it therefore will be discontinued in that branch of the Service from this date.
- G. O. 7th December.—The extent and responsibility of the charge of the stores and Arsenal of Fort George, and the importance which attaches, and exclusive attention necessary to the correct performance of that trust, requiring that the Commissary of Stores in charge of the Arsenal, should be relieved from the duty of superintending and inspecting the Ordnance on the works, which at present belongs to him as the senior Officer of Artillery at the Presidency station: The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to determine, that the charge of the Guns on the Fortifications and in the Batteries of the Fort and Black Town, and of the Expense Magazines belonging to them, together with the Command of the Detachment of Artillery doing duty at Fort Saint George, shall be vested in an Officer of experience, to be specially selected for that purpose from the Corps of Artillery, whose authority will be entirely independent of the Commissary of Stores, and who will be held strictly and exclusively responsible for the conduct of the department committed to his care.
- The Officer appointed to the discharge of this important duty, will be authorized to draw the full Batta of his Rank, and in lieu of the detail from the fixed establishment of the Arsenal, which the Ordnance Regulations have placed under the immediate orders of the Commanding Officer of Artillery in Fort Saint George "to assist him in the charge of the Ordnance on the works and Expense Magazines," but which cannot without detriment to the public service be spared from the duties peculiar to the Arsenal, a further detail of Gun Lascars will, if necessary, be brought down from St. Thomas's Mount and added to the detachment already doing duty at the Presidency.

18 14

G. O. C. 18th December.—With reference to the General Order by the Commander in Chief dated 6th Ultimo, and to that by Government of the 7th instant, it is directed, that the Invalid Gun Lascars in Fort Saint George shall be considered in charge of the Officer Commanding the Artillery in that Garrison.

The Commander in Chief directs, that the Horses attached to the Artillery Troops of Regiments of Cavalry shall not in future be returned as Supernumerary, but as a part of the Establishment of every Regiment to which a Brigade of guns is attached. The Establishment will therefore be in future.

To a Regiment without Guns......501 Horses. To a Regiment with Guns......527 Horses.

- G. O. G. 4th March 1×14.—The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to sanction an allowance of 12 Pagodas per mensem, for a Writer and Stationery to be drawn by the Officer Commanding the Artillery in Fort St. George from this date.
- G. O. G. 5th April.—The executive command of the Artillery on this Establishment, becoming vacant under the operations of the existing Regulations, consequent to the advancement of the Commandant of Artillery to the rank of Major General by the late Brevet promotion in the Indian Army: The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to direct, that Major General Robert Bell shall retain the command of the Corps, notwithstanding his promotion to the rank of Major General, until the pleasure of the Honorable the Court of Directors shall be known.
- G. O. C. 26th May.—Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop, having by virtue of his Commission, and in pursuance of the General Orders by His Excellency the Governor in Council of yesterday's date, been placed in the command of the Madras Army, feels in its fullest force the gratification which an appointment so highly flattering as the Chief command of an Army, so eminently distinguished for the most splendid achievements, is so peculiarly calculated to inspire, and he most confidently anticipates from the perfect state of good order and discipline which exists in every department of it, that he will uninterruptedly enjoy that superior degree of satisfaction, the possession of which he will never cease to have nearest at heart.

G. O. C. 21st July.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief having concluded a Review and Inspection of the Artillery at St. Thomas's Mount, begs that Major General Bell will accept of his acknowledgements for the peculiar satisfaction he has received, in witnessing the high state of discipline and efficiency of this valuable Corps.

The efficiency and steadiness of the Detachment of Horse Artillery commanded by Captain Rudyard, proves to the Commander in Chief, the justness of the reputation he has invariably understood to attach to Major Noble's Squadron. The condition of the Horses, the discipline of the Men, and the excellence of their appointments, would in themselves have satisfied the Commander in Chief that their Field Movements were not less excellent, but His Excellency cannot withhold his approbation of their movements, which uniting celerity with precision and justness of principles, is a certain pledge, that the Madras Horse Artillery have been formed by Officers whose exertions in the Field will on all occasions merit approbation and applause.

and Freeze, are wanting in no essential but in numbers; and the Commander in Chief has remarked with the utmost degree of satisfaction, that this deficiency has been most amply supplied by the addition of so fine a body of Recruits, as those lately received from Europe.

The steadiness and discipline of the 1st and 2d Battalions of Artillery, their expertness in serving their Guns, and the system of interior economy which prevails in those Corps, must in a very short period of time render them as complete in every other particular, as they are now in their numerical strength.

- G. O. G. 19th August.—The Honorable the Governor in Council, having taken into consideration the present pay of first Tindals of the Corps of Gun Lascars, and being of opinion that Pagodas 3 per month is inadequate to the support of their rank as Commissioned Officers; it has been resolved to increase their pay to five Pagodas per month, which is accordingly to have effect from the 1st Instant.
- G. O. G. 9th September.—The Cantonment at Saint Thomas's Mount being the Head Quarters of the Corps of Artillery, will cease from the 1st Instant to form part of the Centre Division of the Army; and will revert from that

19 11

date to the immediate authority of His Excellency the Com-

- G. O. 28th October.—Extract of Military Letter to-Bengal from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated 16th February 1814.
- Para. 128. "Having reconsidered our former orders on the subject of the employment of General Officers of Engineers and Artillery (as contained in Paras. 88 to 93 of our Military Letter to Bengal dated 12th July 1805) we have for the following reasons, as well as those stated in the Paras. to which we are now replying, resolved to alter the Regulations heretofore laid down on that subject."
- 129. "The operation of the Military arrangements of 1796, which regulates the promotion of Officers in our Service (after attaining the rank of Lieutenant Colonel) by the General Brevets issued by His Majesty, necessarily throws out of active employment all those Officers of the line, who attain the rank of Major General, and who are not selected to fill the situations and to exercise the duties of General Officers on the Staff."
- 130. "It was an erroneous extension of this rule, we conceive, as applied to the Corps of Artillery and Engineers which led in its consequences, to the occasional nomination of Officers of these Corps to be Generals on the Staff, not only to the prejudice of the Officers of the line, but to the obvious disadvantage of the public, by detaching them from those branches of the Service in which their experience was likely to be most useful,"
- 131. "We understand that, although it is not the practice of His Majesty's Service to invest the Officers of Engineers and Artillery with the Command of Districts, yet neither is it the practice to exclude them altogether from employment, after they have attained the rank of General Officers. In this rank they are still eligible to be called into service, and to exercise the functions of command, limited however, to the duties and details of their own particular Corps.
- 132. "Under these considerations we have thought it advisable to annul the existing Regulations on this subject, both as they respect the eligibility of Officers of Artillery and Engineers to be employed on the General Staff.

and the prohibition against their continuing to conduct the details of their respective Corps after promotion to the rank of General Officers.

- 133. "We therefore direct that no General Officer of Engineers or Artillery be hereafter put upon the General Staff of the Army, but that you select from among the General Officers of Engineers and Artillery, and the Officers actually at the head of those Corps at the time, whether General Officers or not, such Officers as you may think most fit to conduct the duties of those Corps respectively.
- 134. "Such General Officers of Engineers and Artillery, will of course be relieved every four years, according to the practice which prevails among the General Officers of Cavalry and Infantry selected for the Staff, unless some special reason shall occasionally exist for deviating from this rule, of which of course you will duly advise us."
- 135. "With a view to prevent any interference with the Command of Officers on the General Staff of the Army, we direct that when General Officers of Engineers or Artillery shall be appointed to the Command of their respective Corps, they shall be stationed in the Garrisons of Fort William, Fort Saint George, and Bombay respectively."
- 136. "As the duties of the Officers in charge of the Engineers and Artillery, will be exactly the same whether General Officers or not, we direct that no addition be made to the allowances at present drawn by the Commandants of either of those Corps."
- G. O. C. C. 14th March 1815.—The Commander in Chief is pleased to establish as a rule of the Service, that when Cavalry Guns are Brigaded or brought together to act in Battery, that the Command of them shall be given to an Officer of the Regiment of Artillery, if any part of that Corps is serving with the Army or Detachment.
- G. O. C. C. 1st April.—In consequence of the extensive Equipment of Artillery in the Field, Major Limond will draw the allowances of a Brigadier, until arrival in Camp of Lieutenant Colonel Crosdill, appointed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief to the Command of the Artillery with the Subsidiary Force.

The Gallopers of the Cavalry Regiments of the Subsidiary Force are Brigaded, and Lieutenant James of the 7th Regi-

1115 -10

ment Light Cavalry, is appointed to the charge of them; they are in all situations to be considered as under the orders of Major Noble Commanding the Corps of Horse Artillery.

G. O. G. 15th April.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to authorize the following establishment to be attached to the Depót Brigade of Horse Artillery at the Mount, and to be drawn for by the Officer in charge, until the return of the Head Quarters or Detachment of Horse Artillery to that station.

	Pags.	F.	C.
One Conicopoly or measuring man	5	0	0
One Carpenter	2	36	Ò
One Armourer	2	36	0
One Smith	2	36	0
One Hammerman	2	6	0
One Bellows boy	0	30	0

G. O. G. 14th October.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the issue of Camp Equipage to the Corps of Horse Artillery, shall in future, be made under the following Regulation.

Ŋ	Ien.	an	dles d nee orse	ar	Setts of Harness.		
One new Regulation Tent	19		21		6	·	
One new Regulation Tent Ditto. ditto. ditto	19	••	21	• •	6		
	38	_	42		12		
One 1 Poled Private Tent		• •	14	• •	. 28	•	
Total 1 Brigade or Divi-	38		56		40	;	

G. O. 16th February 1816.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve, that Gun Harness for the use of His Majesty's Regiments of Dragoons, shall be supplied from the Company's Stores, when that in use shall be found unserviceable by a Committee to be appointed under the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

Officers Commanding His Majesty's Regiments of Dragoons, will accordingly report to the Adjutant General of the Army, whenever they may consider the Gun Harness as requiring to be exchanged; and should His Excellency

the Commander in Chief direct a Committee of Survey to be assembled, the Proceedings of the Committee, with the necessary Indents, will be transmitted to the Military Board for their decision.

The Proceedings of the Committee shall contain the fullest information regarding the time the Harness may have been in use, and the extent of repairs it may have undergone. The particular parts of it, which may be applicable for other Harness, shall also be fully described.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to resolve, in consequence of the preceding Regulation, that the allowance for the repair of the Gun Harness in use with His Majesty's Regiments, shall be reduced to 15 fanams per sett; and it is to be distinctly understood, that the Government are not to be subject to any expense beyond the above allowance and that of providing new harness, when that in use shall be condemned as unfit for service.

G. O. 2d November.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the allotment of Camp equipage for the sick, guards and stores, of the Horse Artillery, shall be fixed as detailed in the annexed table, in lieu of the allotment laid down in the Regulations for the Quarter Master General's Department, Section III, statement 5.

Table of Camp Equipage and Lascars allotted for the Sick, Guards and Stores, of the Horse Artillery.

	Squa	dron Arti	of l llery.	Horse	Halí	Squa Artil	dron le <b>ry</b> .	horse	
	New Regulation Tents.	Private 2 poled Tents.	Neeessary Tents	Lascars.	New Regulation Tents.	Private 2 poled Tents.	Necessary Tents.	Lascars.	
Hospital.	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	
Guards	0	3	0	2	0	2	0	2	
Stores	0	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	

G. O. G. 23d December.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to determine, that the following establishment shall be added to the corps of Horse Artillery for the purpose of forming a Rocket Troop.

Rounds of Ammunition.

528 Carried on the line of March.

768 Carried into action.

Commissioned Officers.

O Captain.

4 Subalterns.

1 Troop Quarter Master.

Effective Non-Commissioned.

Rank and File.

2 Staff Serjeants.

4 Serjeants.

2 Trumpeters.

2 Farriers.

4 Corporals.

8 Gunners.

64 Matrosses. Total 86.

Non-Effective.

1 Drill Corporal.

2 Rough Riders.

Horses.

7 Officers.

110 Regimental.

10 Camels with drivers.

Appointments.

110 Saddles and Bridles complete.

10 Saddles and packs for camels.

Artificers in Cantonment.

1 Maistry

1 Carpenter.

1 Smith.

1 Armourer.

1 Hammerman.

1 Bellows Boy.

1 Moochy. 1 Chuckler.

I Chickledar.
Digitized by Google

### Artificers in the Field.

- 2 Carpenters.
- 2 Maistries.
- 2 Smiths.
- 2 Armourers.
- 2 Hammermen.
- 2 Bellows Boys.
- 1 Moochy
- 2 Chucklers.
- 2 Chickledars.

Horsekeepers in Garrison allowed in the same proportion as in the Horse Artillery, and one to each Horse in the Field, with 2 horsekeeper and 2 grass cutter choudries.

3 Puckallies in Garrison, and 4 in the field.

The usual allowance of 36 Fanams per horse, for the supply of petty articles, and 60 Fanams for each Camel, for keeping up Gunny's, Ropes and Leathers attached to each Camel, is to be drawn by the Officer Commanding the Horse Artillery; and half a Pagoda per month, for the repair of Saddles, &c. of each mounted Man, and one Pagoda per month for the repairs of the Saddle, Bridle and Rocket case of each Ammunition Horse, also one Pagoda per month for keeping up the Saddle and Rocket case of each Camel.

The Shabraque and wax Paulins for covering Saddles and ammunition cases, to be supplied by Government when required, the same as other Military Stores.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to issue the necessary orders for carrying the foregoing resolution into effect.

Mr. Barlow, Senior, and Mr. Barlow, Junior, who have been sent out by the Honorable the Court of Directors for the purpose of teaching at this Presidency, the mode of using the Congreve Rockets, as practised in His Majesty's Service in Europe, are promoted by the Governor in Council, the former to the rank of Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, and the latter to that of Conductor, both expressly for the Rocket Troop.

Mr. Barlow, Senior, and Mr. Barlow, Junior, are

authorized, when not provided with Quarters, to draw in addition to the salaries which have been assigned to them by the Honorable Court of Directors, the Tent Allowance of the Rank to which they are respectively promoted, and the Horse Allowance of a Quarter Master of Horse Artillery.

Camels with a driver to each, for the Rocket Troop, will be supplied by the Commissariat, in communication with the Commander in Chief, in the same manner as Remount Horses are provided.

G. O. G. 3d Dec.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that a Company of Lascars, consisting of

lst Tindal. 2d Tindals. Bheastie. Lascars.

1 ..... 2 ..... 1 ..... 45

shall be permanently attached to the Departments of the Commissary of Stores, and Sub-Director of the Laboratory at Saint Thomas's Mount, from the 1st January 1817.

This company is to be formed from the present establishment of Gun Lascars, by a selection of men acquainted with Laboratory work, so far as may be practicable; and shall be under the same Military Regulations as the Corps of Gun Lascars.

The Commander in Chief is requested to give the necessary orders for carrying into effect the foregoing arrangement, and for striking off the Returns of the Corps of Gun Lascars of Battalions of Artillery, those that may be selected for the company of Lascars to be called "Laboratory and Magazine Lascars," and to be paid, mustered and returned as such.

- G. O. C. 22d January 1817.—With reference to the Government G. O. of the 3d December 1816, the Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that the Commandant of Artillery will issue the necessary orders, for drafting from the Corps of Gun Lascars, the necessary details, to form a complete company of Magazine, and Laboratory Lascars, and place them under the orders of the Commissary of Stores, and Sub-Director of the Laboratory at Saint Thomas's Mount,
- G.O.C. C. 12th March.—The Commandant of Artillery having been furnished with a distribution of the Corps of Artillery, and orders to make such removals and appointments, as may be necessary to complete it, the Comman-

1817

der in Chief is pleased to direct, that Officers Commanding Divisions, Field Forces, and Stations, will carry into effect such orders and arrangements in communication with the Commandant of Artillery as may be necessary.

To enable the Commandant of Artillery to exercise the duties of that branch of the service, the Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that all Officers Commanding detachments of Artillery, shall report to the Commandant of Artillery at Head Quarters, all orders they may receive altering the strength or affecting the efficiency of their respective Detachments.

Whenever it may be necessary to send men of the Artillery from detached Companies to the Presidency on Sick certificate, a report is to be made of the circumstance to the Adjutant General of the Army, by the Officer under whose general charge they may be serving, and a similar report is to be made by the Officer Commanding the detachment of Artillery to the Commandant of Artillery. Such men on their arrival at the Presidency, are to report themselves at the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army.

- G. O. G. 8th July.—Lieutenant Colonel Thomas Hayes, of the Artillery, to conduct the duties of Commandant of Artillery, during the absence of Major General Bell at Sea, for the benefit of his health.
- G. O. C. C. 15th July 1817.—The Commander in Chief having received the Rocket Troop His Excellency feels gratified in offering to Captain Rudyard and the Officers and Men of that Corps, his acknowledgements for the zealous exertions they have given to prepare it at so early a period of service.

The correct and complete state of all the appointments, the expertness of the men and the steadiness of the horses, (so recently received from the remount,) could only have been acquired by the most unremitted attention and zealous application of that ability Captain Rudyard so eminently possesses; and Sir Thomas Hislop feels a particular pleasure in thus declaring to the army his opinion of that Officer's merits.

G. O. G. 21st October.—Ordered that the following Extract from the Honorable Company's Letter in the Military Department, dated 23d April 1817, be published in General Orders.

- Para. 2. We have taken into our consideration the Memorials addressed to us by the Commandants of our several Corps of Artillery and Engineers at the three Presidencies, requesting a revision of the Orders contained in Paras. 128 and 38 of our Military Letter to Bengal dated 16th February 1814, which prohibited the employment of General Officers of those Corps on the General Staff of the Army, but authorized their continuance at the head of their respective Corps after promotion to the Rank of Major General.
- 3. We perceive that our orders have been in some instances understood to vacate the authority of General Officers of Artillery or Engineers, employed in the command of their own Corps, whenever a General Officer selected for the Staff shall be on duty at the same Station, and that this idea has occasioned much uneasiness in the minds of the Officers of Artillery and Engineers at our several Presidencies.
- 4. To obviate these apprehensions hereafter, we desire that it may be understood, that in all cases in which a General Officer selected for the command of the Corps of Artillery or Engineers, shall meet a General Officer selected for the Staff, from the Cavalry or Infantry in any Garrison, Cantonment, Camp, or Army, that such General Officer of Artillery or Engineers shall take Rank and command according to the dates of their respective Commissions.
- 5. But as it is not our intention that General Officers of Artillery or Engineers, should interfere with the Officers of the line in general commands (except from casual causes as above stated) or be appointed to the Command of Stations, we direct that the General Officers of Artillery shall be appointed to the Garrisons of Fort William, Fort St. George, or Bombay, or to the Head Quarters of the Artillery at each Presidency, and that the General Officers of Engineers shall be stationed at those Garrisons respectively.
- 6. Having also taken into consideration the pecuniary situation in which our General Officers of Artillery and Engineers are placed by our Orders of 16th February 1814, and the recommendations of our several Governments, that we would put those Officers on the same footing with respect to allowances as the General Officers selected for the Staff, we authorize you to grant to the General Officers of Artillery and Engineers, selected for the command of their respective Corps the same allowances as are now granted to the Offi-

cers selected for the Staff at our several Presidency Stations, namely, five thousand Pounds Sterling per annum each, together with the Pay of their Regimental Rank, according to the orders conveyed to you in our Military Letter dated 5th May 1815. But it is to be understood, that whenever these situations are filled by Officers holding an inferior Rank to that of General Officers, their allowances be regulated by the orders now in force.

- 7. Such General Officers of Engineers and Artillery will of course be relieved every four years as directed in Para. 134 of our Military Letter of the 16th February 1814, according to the practice which prevails among the General Officers of Cavalry and Infantry selected for the Staff, unless some special reason shall occasionally exist for deviating from this rule, of which of course you will duly advise us.
- G. O. G. 7th Oct.—With reference to the General Order, 23d December 1816, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following further Regulations for the Rocket Troop of the Corps of Horse Artillery.

One Maistry and 9 Camelmen are allowed to every ten Camels of the Troop of Rocket Horse Artillery. These men are to be designated Rocket Camelmen, and to be mustered, returned, and paid in the same manner as the regular Troops; and to be eligible to the Pension List, under the same general regulations as the Native Cavalry, according to their corresponding Ranks.

The pay of a Rocket Camelman is to be the same as that of a Trooper of Native Cavalry; and the pay of a Maistry Rocket Camelman is to be the same as that of a Naigue of Native Cavalry, with the corresponding batta to both ranks when marching, or in the Field. They will also receive clothing annually of a pattern to be fixed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, the stoppages on account of which are to be considered as corresponding in amount with those of a Naigue and Trooper of Cavalry respectively.

Each Camel to be allowed 3 seers of gram per day, to be accounted for in the returns of the Quarter Master.

It will be the duty of the Rocket Camelmen to forage for their Camels in the usual manner; and the Officer Commanding the Corps is allowed to draw the pay and batta of a grass cutter, (the latter when marching, or on Field Service only) to provide Forage, Massalls, Oil, &c.

15

G. O. 18th Dec.—In obedience to the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors bearing date the 23d April 1817, and published in General Orders at this Presidency on the 24th of October last, Major General Bell, Commandant of the Artillery, is hereby appointed to the Garrison of Fort Saint George.

The Head Quarters of the Artillery will continue as at present to be stationed at Saint Thomas's Mount, and that Cantonment according to the intention of its original formation, will become for the time being, an immediate dependency of the Garrison of Fort Saint George.

G. O. C. C. 14th Dec.—Extract from G. O. dated Head Quarters of the Army of the Deckhan: Camp at Gunny, Monday 14th December 1817.

The Commander in Chief has received from Brigadier General Smith, C B. Commanding the 4th Division of the Army of the Deckhan, the detailed accounts of an attack made on the 5th Ultimo, by the Troops of His Highness the Peishwah upon the Bombay Brigade, stationed at Poonah under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Burr, and of the subsequent defeat on the 16th Ultimo, of the Peishwah's Army, with the capture of the City of Poonah, by the 4th Division, under the personal command of the Brigadier General.

The conduct of the small Detachment of Madras Artillery and Pioneers, has been eminently conspicuous, and has added another instance of courage, and discipline, to the well established reputation of the Corps to which they belong; and His Excellency feels it an imperative duty to record the names of the following Officers, who with the most honorable zeal, have been so fortunate as to benefit by the favorable occasions which presented themselves during the arduous struggle.

Lieutenant Maxwell—Commanding Detachment Madras Artillery.

The pleasing duty Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop has had to perform, of publishing his sentiments of approbation, and thanks to this gallant Detachment, equally imposes upon him, the melancholy duty, of paying a just tribute to the memory of those who have gloriously fallen on this memorable occasion.

G. O. C. C. 22d Dec.—Extract from G. O. Head Quarters of the Army of the Deckhan: Camp at Mahidpoor, Monday, 22d December 1817.

His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop, Bart. Commander in Chief of the Army of the Deckhan, congratulates the Divisions under his personal command, upon the glorious and important results of the action yesterday, with the Army of Mulhar Rao Holkar.

The expectations which His Excellency had formed of the gallantry, zeal and discipline of this Army, were if possible, more than realized; and while His Excellency witnessed with the highest feelings of admiration, the zeal and ardour of the Officers and Troops, he had no less reason to be proudly gratified with their persevering steadiness, and exemplary discipline under a most destructive, and well directed fire from nearly 70 pieces of Cannon.

The intrepidity and courage of the Troops, cannot be better described, than in the simple fact, that in less than two hours after the arrival of the Head of the Column at the ford of the Soopra, where the enemy had taken post, the passage of the River was effected, the enemy completely driven from their numerous Artillery, and every Gun left in our possession.

The conduct of the Light Artillery Brigade under the command of Captain Rudyard, covered by the Rocket Troop, was such only as the Commander in Chief expected, but His Excellency could not fail to be particularly struck by the admirable coolness, and steadiness, with which the Battery passed the River, and took up its position within point-blank shot of the Enemy's Guns, and to its well directed fire and promptness in opening it, too much praise cannot be given. His Excellency laments that this valuable Corps, should unavoidably have sustained so severe a Cannonade, by which, at one time the whole of its Guns were disabled.

The steadiness of the Foot Artillery Battery under Lieutenant Bennett, was highly conspicuous, and the well chosen position which it occupied, to cover the Troops crossing the River, and to enfilade the Enemy's Artillery was highly creditable.

The conduct of the Corps of Pioneers under Captain M'Craith, was highly meritorious and essentially useful.

The general conduct of the whole of the Artillery under the able direction of Major Noble, C. B. reflects the highest credit upon that Officer, to whom the thanks and praise of the Commander in Chief, are particularly due upon this occasion. The Commander in Chief would not, however, feel himself justified, were he to omit his warmest thanks and acknowledgments to Brigadier General Sir John Malcolm, k. c. s. for the important assistance he derived throughout the day from that Officer's judgment, experience, and personal exertions in conducting the assault on the left of the enemy's line; and to Major Noble, c. s. Commanding the Artillery, the Commander in Chief's acknowledgments, and thanks are due; as likewise to,

-Captain Rudyard—Commanding Horse Artillery.

Lieutenant Bennett—Commanding Foot Artillery.

G. O. C. C. 14th Jan. 1818.—Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop, feels the highest gratification, in publishing to the Army under his Command, the following General Orders, by His Excellency the most Noble the Governor General and Commander in Chief of all the Forces, expressive of His Lordship's sentiments on the occasion of their distinguished conduct, and gallantry, in the memorable Action of the 21st December.

# GENERAL ORDER BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL.

Camp, Oochar, January 1st 1818.

The Official Details of the splendid victory, obtained by His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop on the 21st December, over the Army of Mulhar Rao Holkar, having been received, the sincerest congratulations of the Governor General and Commander in Chief of all the Forces, are offered to His Excellency on the important service, which his zeal, his valour, and his professional ability, have rendered to the Honorable Company, and to his country.

The decision with which Sir Thomas Hislop resolved, to consider Holkar as an enemy, and to disperse his Army, is regarded by His Lordship as most just and expedient. The leaving that Army in an attitude of distinct hostility, while the Ministers of Holkar were endeavouring to gain time, by unneaning negociations, would have been deeply injurious to the public interest.

His Excellency is requested to impart to Brigadier General Sir John Malcolm, His Lordship's warm applasue, of the ardour, and intrepidity, with which that Officer led the at-

tack on the enemy's principal Battery. Such an example, could not but infuse invincible spirit into the Troops.

The particular acknowledgments of His Lordship to Officers, must be guided by the specification which their immediate Commander has made; therefore, to each of those individuals Sir Thomas Hislop is entreated to profess, His Lordship's cordial adoption of the sentiments proclaimed by His Excellency.

Finally, the Governor General and Commander in Chief desires, that his praise and thanks may be communicated to all Ranks of the Army, for the admirable exertion which appears to have been made by every description under His Excellency Sir Thomas Hislop's Command.

By Command of His Excellency the Governor General.

(Signes) J. Adam,

# Secretary to the Governor General.

In reference to His Lordship's desire, as conveyed in the 4th Parapraph of the foregoing record, the Lieutenant General informs the Army, that independently of the sentiments of applause, and admiration, which he had the pleasing duty of promulgating, in his General Order of the 22d ultimo, and of which a transcript was forwarded on the following day, for the information of the Governor General and Commander in Chief, he had, at the same time the honor of bringing to His Lordship's particular notice, the names of certain Officers, who were prominent, from their rank, and situation, and from the superior duties they had to perform; to each of those Officers, therefore, it will be His Excellency's immediate care, in obedience to His Lordship's Commands, to communicate the specific terms, in which their respective services have been acknowledged, and he entreats them, individually to believe, that his sentiments on the occasion, have been dictated, with no less warmth, and sincerity, by his own feelings, than they have been adopted with cordiality, by the most Noble the Governor General.

The Lieutenant General, at the same time, took occasion to state to His Lordship that, having detailed the events of the day, it became unnecessary to dwell upon the conduct of the Troops; that where merit and gallantry were so general, it was impossible, to particularize Corps, or to make distinctions; that every man had done his duty, and that the whole were entitled to his warmest thanks and applause.

These sentiments, therefore, His Excellency begs to repeat on the present occasion of conveying the Governor General's thanks and applause to the Army; and the Lieutenant General feels satisfied, that the recorded approbation of The Governor General and Commander in Chief, would be sufficient to stimulate the Officers and Men to continued exertion, were any stimulus necessary to Troops of the description, it is His Excellency's good fortune to command.

G. O. C. 18th January 1818.—Head Quarters of the Army of the Deckhan: Camp at Neembakarrie, at the Jow Ghaut.

The Commander in Chief has much satisfaction in announcing to the Army, the receipt on the 15th. Instant, of a duplicate of Dispatches from Brigadier General Doveton, Commanding the 2nd Division of the Army of the Deckhan, containing the official details of that Officer's operations on the 16th Ultimo, against the Troops of the Rajah of Berar, in the vicinity of the City of Nagpoor.

The original copy of this gratifying communication, never having reached Head Quarters, the Commander in Chief has been hitherto prevented from publishing to the Army, the sentiments of his applause and approbation, which it would have been His Excellency's duty, no less than his inclination, immediately to have conveyed to Brigadier General Doveton, and the gallant Troops under his Command.

The Brigadier General reached Nagpoor, with the Division under his orders, on the 13th Ultimo, after a rapid and fatiguing march, and formed a junction with the detachment of the 5th Division already there; having refreshed his Troops, during the 14th and 15th, he prepared to attack the Enemy on the Morning of the 16th, which was accordingly done, and the manner in which this important service has been achieved, reflects the highest credit, upon the judgment and professional talent of the gallant Officer who Commanded, as well as upon the discipline, and determined valour, of the excellent Troops, who so nobly carried into effect, the able, and well judged plans of their General.

The Commander in Chief cordially concurs in the expressions of approbation conveyed in the Brigadier General's Dispatch, of the distinguished conduct, of Lieutenant Colonels M'Leod, Scott, Gahan, M'Keller, and Crosdill Command-

ing Brigades; of Major Munt and Captain Western, Commanding Corps of Cavalry; and of Lieutenant Colonels Stewart and Fraser, and Majors Pereira, Poliok, M'Dowall, Weldon, M'Beau, and Garner, Commanding Corps of Artillery, and Infantry, as well as to Lieutenants Poggenpohl and Hunter of the Horse Artillery, and to those Officers His Excellency desires to offer his thanks and praise, for their able and gallant exertions, as described by Brigadier General Doveton.

To Major M'Leod, and the Officers of the General Staff, to Captains Morgan and Edmonds on the Personal Staff of the Brigadier General, and to the other Staff Officers, the Commander in Chief's acknowledgments are most justly due, for their able conduct and zealous exertions in the action on the 16th December.

His Excellency desires particularly to express the high sense he entertains of the conspicuous exertions and well directed ability, which have been so eminently displayed in the conduct of Lieutenant Davies, Senior Engineer, to whom he offers his best thanks and applause.

His Excellency also notices, with feelings of the highest admiration, the conduct of Lieutenant Bayley, who, although labouring under a severe wound, received on the memorable 26th of November, volunteered his services with the Brigadier General, on the 16th Ultimo, and has again proved his well earned title, to the warmest acknowledgements and praises of the Commander in Chief.

The Commander in Ghief has also received Dispatches, from Brigadier General Doveton detailing his operations subsequent to the 16th Ultimo, the successful termination of which on the 30th Ultimo, by the capitulation of the City of Nagpoor, His Excellency has already had the gratification of announcing to the Army in General Orders of the 8th Instant.

The City, it appears, was defended by 5,000 Hindoostanee Troops and 3,000 Arabs strongly posted in the Palace of the Rajah, and other stone buildings in the Town.—The arrangements made by Brigadier General Doveton for their expulsion, and the gallantry, steadiness, and discipline of the Troops, in the attack of the 24th Ultimo, are entitled to the Commander in Chief's grateful acknowledgements, and he desires that the expression of his unqualified praise and appro-

bation of the conduct of the Troops, employed throughout the operations against Nagpoor, may be communicated and particularly explained to them all.

His Excellency in conclusion offers to Brigadier General Doveton, his cordial congratulations upon the success, which has crowned his gallant exertions at Nagpoor, which the Commander in Chief will not fail to bring to the notice of His Excellency The Most Noble the Governor General in the terms of approbation and applause they have so well merited.

G. O. C. C. 21st. Jany.—HEAD QUARTERS, CAMP AT MAHIDPOOR, Wednesday, 21st Jany. 1818.

It is with feelings of inexpressible gratification, that the Commander in Chief has to announce, one of the most heroic, and brilliant achievements, ever recorded in the annals of the Army, which took place at the Village of Corygaum, between Seroor and Poonah, on the 1st Instant.

The official details of this glorious affair, reached the Commanding Officer yesterday, in a Dispatch from Brigadier General Lionel Smith, C. B. Commanding the 2d or Poonah Division of the Army of the Deckhan, and His Excellency is pleased to publish the Brigadier General's Orders, issued on the occasion, that the Army may be placed in full possession of every particular, of an event, displaying so bright, and distinguished an example of devoted courage and admirable constancy.

Camp near Seroor 7th January 1818.

#### D. O. BY BRIGADIER GENERAL SMITH.

The Commanding Officer having received the official accounts of an attack made by the Peishwah's Army, on a small detachment commanded by Captain Staunton of the 2d Battalion 1st Regiment Bombay N. I. at the village of Corygaum, has great satisfaction in publishing the particulars for general information and in holding it up to the Force, as one of the most brilliant examples of gallantry and perseverance, recorded in our Indian Annals.

This Detachment consisting of a Detail of Madras Artillery, and 2 six Pounders, the 2d Battalion 1st Regiment about 600 strong, and about 300 Auxiliary Horse, the whole under Captain Staunton, marched from Seroor to Poonah, at 8 P. M. on the 31st December, and reached the heights overlooking Corygaum, about 10 o'clock on the forenoon of the 1st January, from whence the whole of the Peishwah's Army estimated at 20,000 Horse and several thousands Infantry, were discovered on the Plain South of the Beemah River.

Captain Staunton immediately moved upon the village of Corygaum, with the intention of occupying it; and had scarcely succeeded in reaching it with his Detachment when he was attacked in the most determined manner, by three Divisions of the Peishwah's choicest Infantry, supported by immense bodies of Horse, and the fire of 2 pieces of Artillery.

The enemy's Troops were stimulated to their utmost exertions, by the presence of the Peishwah on a distant height, attended by the principal Mahratta chiefs, who flattered His Highness with the prospect of witnessing the destruction of this gallant handful of British Troops.

The enemy obtained immediate possession of the strongest parts of the village, from which it was found impossible to dislodge them, and the possession of the remaining part, was most obstinately contested from Noon till 9 P. M. during which time almost every Pagoda, and House, had been repeatedly taken and re-taken, and one of the Guns at one time was in possession of the enemy.

Towards the close of the evening, the Detachment was placed in a most trying situation: at this period nearly the whole of the Artillery men, were killed or wounded, and about one third of the Infantry, and Auxiliary Horse. The exertions which the European Officers, had been called upon to make, in leading their men to frequent charges with the Bayonet, had diminished their numbers—— Lieutenant Chisholm of the Artillery, and Mr. Assistant Surgeon Wingate, 2d Battalion 1st Regiment, were killed. Lieutenants Swanston, Pattinson, and Connelan, were wounded, leaving only Captain Staunton, Lieutenant Jones, and Mr. Assistant Surgeon Wylie, nearly exhausted to direct the efforts of the remaining part of the Detachment, who were nearly frantic fom the want of Water, and the almost un-

paralleled exertions they had made throughout the Day, without any sort of refreshment, after a fatiguing march of 28 Miles.

Under cover of the night they were enabled to procure a supply of Water, and at 9 P. M. the Enemy were forced to abandon the village, after sustaining an immense less, in killed and wounded. The British character was nobly supported throughout the whole of the arduous contest, by the Europeans Officers, and small Detail of Madras Artillery, the Medical Officers who led on the Sepoys to charges with the Bayonet, the nature of the contest not admitting of their attending to their professional duties, and in such a struggle, the presence of a single European was of the utmost consequence, and seemed to inspire the Native Soldiers, with their usual confidence of success.

At Day-light on the 2d the Enemy were still in sight, but did not renew the attack, although it prevented the Troops, whose Ammunition was nearly expended, from procuring any supply of provisions.

Captain Staunton, however, made preparations for moving, according to circumstances, and the manner in which that Officer availed himself, of the few resources which remained to him, after such a conflict, to prosecute his march, and bring away the numerous wounded of his Detachment, is highly praiseworthy.

The Detachment moved during the night of the 2d upon Seroor, which they reached at 9 a.m. on the forenoon of the 3d, having had no refreshment from the 3lst December.

Captain Staunton brought in nearly the whole of the wounded, and both the Guns, and colours of the Regiment, which the Enemy had vainly hoped to present as trophies to the Peishwah.

In concluding these details, the Commanding Officer begs to offer to Captain Staunton, and the whole of the European and native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned and Privates, engaged at Corygaum, his best thanks for their noble exertions, and exemplary patience, under every species of privation, which he will not fail to bring to the notice of Government, and His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

The Commanding Officer thinks it proper to record, the names of the Officers engaged in this brilliant affair.

 $\mathsf{Digitized}\,\mathsf{by}\,Google$ 

#### Madras Artillery.

Lieutenant Chisholm.....killed Assistant Surgeon Wylie

#### 2d Battalion 1st Regiment.

Captain Staunton Commanding Detachment Lieut. and Adjutant Pattinson wounded (since Dead)

" Connelan—wounded

" Jones 10th Regiment, doing duty with 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment.

Assistant Surgeon Wingate . . . . killed

#### AUXILIARY HORSE.

LIEUTENANT SWANSTON Madras Establishment wounded.

The Commander in Chief having published the foregoing orders, in the sentiments of which he most cordially participates, feels unable to do greater justice to the merits of Captain Staunton, and his gallant Detachment; but in conveying to that Officer, and his brave Troops, the expression of his thanks, and highest admiration, His Excellency entreats them to believe, that the distinguished intrepidity and enduring fortitude, they have so nobly shewn, under circumstances of the most trying privation will, for ever remain deeply impressed on his heart, and be recorded as one of the brightest deeds, in the annals of our Indian History.

It will be His Excellency's most gratifying duty, immediately to bring to the special notice of His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General and Commander in Chief in India, the particulars of this brilliant and glorious event.

# G. O. C. C. HEAD QUARTERS CAMP AT TALNIER, Saturday 28th February 1818.

His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop, Baronet, Commander in Chief of the Army of the Deckhan, requests the officers and Troops engaged yesterday upon the attack of Talnier, will accept his thanks, for their gallant and zealous exertions, during the short but arduous contest.

The professional ability and experience of Major Noble, c. B. Commanding the Artillery, were highly conspicuous,

in the judicious application of the very limited means at his disposal for opening a Road into the Fort.

The Artillery was most ably served, and its execution far surpassed what could have been expected to be accomplished with light Field pieces.

The Commander in Chief requests that Major Noble, c. B. Captains Rudyard and McIntosh, and Brigade Major Bonner of the Artillery, as well as the whole of the Officers, Non-Commissioned and Privates of that excellent Corps, will accept his best thanks and acknowledgements, for the valuable services they yesterday performed.

The Commander in Chief had on this arduous occasion to deem himself most fortunate in experiencing the able, zealous and valuable services of his Aid-de-Camp Lieutenant Elliot of the Royal Engineers, of which in consequence of the wound he received early in the Battle of the 21st December last, His Excellency had to lament the privation during the remainder of that day,

The services also of Lieutenant Anderson and Ensign Purton of Engineers were eminently conspicuous, and His Excellency regrets that the wound which Lieutenant Anderson received, should deprive him even for a moment of that Officer's valuable services.

The want of sufficient means to carry on regular operations against the Fort of Talnier, obliged His Excellency The Commander in Chief to rest much on the well known gallantry of his Troops on which he had the fullest reason, from previous experience, to rely, and his expectations were as usual most fully realized.

His Excellency regrets that this Army and their country in General, should have to lament the loss of such distinguished Officers and valuable men, as Major Gordon and Captain Macgregor of His Majesty's Royal Scots, the former commanding the Storming Party (which consisted of the Flank Companies of His Majesty's Royal Scots under Captain Hulme, and of the Madras European Regiment under Captain Maitland), and the latter commanding the Grenadiers of His Majesty's Royal Scots.

Major Gordon and Captain Macgregor fell gloriously at the head of the gallant Storming Party, almost at the moment when their intrepidity and courage had achieved the object of the attack.

To Major Knowles, who with the Rifle Corps, the 3rd Light Infantry, and the Picquets supported the attack, the Commander in Chief offers his cordial acknowledgements, for the zeal, decision and intelligence which distinguish that Officer upon all occasions; and His Excellency also requests that Major Snow Commanding the Rifle Corps, will receive his high approbation of his own exemplary conduct and of the useful services of his Corps.

The Commander in Chief also notices with high satisfaction, the good conduct and discipline of the 1st Battalion 3d. Regiment Light Infantry under Captain Agnew, and the, Picquets on duty under Captain Cuffley of the 16th. Light Infantry.

The conduct of the Pioneers during the whole of their arduous duties in the attack of yesterday, was such as to call forth the highest approbation of the Commander in Chief, and His Excellency offers to Captain M'Craith, Commanding the Pioneers, his warmest acknowledgements for his own distinguished and exemplary conduct, as well as to the whole of the Officers, Non Commissioned and Privates of his Corps.

His Excellency anxiously trusts that he shall not be long deprived of the valuable services of the Officers and men who were wounded in the attack, and he assures that gallant and distinguished Officer, Lieutenant Colonel Macgregor Murray, Deputy Adjutant General of His Majesty's Forces and Captain O'Brien Assistant Adjutant General, as well as Lieutenant Anderson of Engineers, Lieutenant Macgregor, His Majesty's Royal Scots and Ensign Chauvel, 1st. Battalion 2d Regiment N. I. of his most earnest solicitude for their early recovery.

The conduct of Lieutenant Colonel Conway, Adjutant General of the Army, and the unceasing and energetic display of that Officer's personal courage, and able arrangements throughout the day were such, as His Excellency well knew, from former experience, that he should derive the greatest benefit from; Sir Thomas Hislop begs the Lieutenant Colonel to accept of his warmest thanks, for the great aid he has on the present occasion received from him.

The judicious and accurate reconnoissances made by Lieutenant Colonel Blacker, Quarter Master General, and the ability and gallantry of that Officer, in conducting the im-

portant arrangements of his Department during the operations of yesterday, were such also as to entitle him to His Excellency's warmest thanks and acknowledgments.

Sir Thomas Hislop desires also to offer his best thanks to Lieutenant Colonel The Honorable L. Stanhope, who with Lieutenant Colonel Murray accompanied the Flank Companies of His Majesty's Royal Scots on the Storm, for his gallantry and conduct on this occasion; and to Major Hugh Scott, Military Secretary, and every officer of the General, Personal and Divisional Staff, His Excellency tenders his warmest acknowledgments for the display of that energy and promptitude, for which on this, as on former occasions, they have been distinguished.

G. O. C. C. 15th March.—Extract from G. O. dated Head Quarters, Camp at Bizapoor, Friday, 13th March 1818.

The Commander in Chief also desires, that, Captain Frith of the Madras Artillery, will accept his acknowledgments, for the very able and judicious manner, he brought the gallopers, under his command, into action with the Cavalry.

The professional ability, and experience, of Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple of the Madras Artillery, (who commanded the Artillery employed at the Siege of Singhur) are reported by Brigadier General Pritzler to have been conspicuous, and His Excellency The Commander in Chief requests Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple to be assured how duly he appreciates the value of his zealous services, on this as well as on every other occasion.

The Commander in Chief also requests that Captain Nutt of the Bombay Engineers and Lieutenant Grant of the Madras Engineers, will accept his thanks, and cordial approval, of their zealous, and valuable services, during the siege.

The conduct of the Artillery, Pioneers, and Troops in general, was highly praiseworthy, and the Commander in Chief notices, with great satisfaction, the commendation which Brigadier General Pritzler has bestowed on them, for their zeal and cheerfulness, on all occasions.

A. O. 13th July.—The Commandant of Artillery has received various reports of serious injury to battering guns on

the late service, where Madras powder was used with the established full charge of one-third weight of the shot.

It is incumbent on every officer in command of the Artillery at a siege, to ascertain by proof, the quality of his powder, whereby the charge should be regulated according to distance, for although one-third weight of shot for battering guns, is the established full charge both in his Majesty's service, and under this Presidency, yet in various situations and depending on local circumstances, the charge should be reduced to quarter and even to one-sixth of the shots weight, as also in some cases an increased charge may be found necessary.

By a report of proof of powder used at Belgaum, where the greatest injury to guns occurred, it appears that the powder was of superior strength, equal to 1400 yards Madras proof. Except in urgent occasions or under peculiar circumstances, battering guns should not be fired quick, and particular attention should be paid to have them occasionally cooled by wet swabs, &c.

For battering service tubes should be invariably used, when to be had, as possessing advantages over priming powder, in dispatch, cleanliness and safety, both to men and Ordnance.

In cases where tubes cannot be had, (but which ought never to happen) great attention should be paid in priming with a shall quantity of powder, for by over priming, the vents are likely to run, and the guns thereby disabled.

Extract from G. O. by His Excellency the Governor General dated Gorruckpore 18th June 1818.

G. O. 18th June.—It is distressing that Major Goreham "has not survived to enjoy the just reputation which his emi"nent merit in the command of the Artillery challenged for "him: yet if he sank under his too earnest exertions, he bore "with him to the tomb the universal admiration of the Army, "and his name will long be quoted to excite similar energy in "others. Captain Rodber, Captain Macdowell, Captain Mac"kintosh, and Lieut. Walcott, seem to have highly deserved "the praise which their Commander bestows upon them. In"deed, the efforts of all the Officers and Men of the Artillery "appear to have been proudly laudable; and in particular "the successful attempt of Lieutenants Poggenpohl and "Hunter, to get one of the Guns of the Horse Artillery over "the breach, exhibits a spirit and resource of superior tone.

Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop is confident, that the feelings of pride and gratification which the perusal of the above General Order has awakened in His Excellency's breast, will be fully participated by every Officer and Soldier of the Army. The gallantry and prowess of the Madras Troops during the late eventful Campaign, have frequently called forth the praise and admiration of the Commander in Chief, but the display of those qualities in this instance has added a brilliant page to the record of their achievements, since it has elicited the applause and thanks of the Supreme Authority in India.

His Excellency in detailing the names of

Major Goreham of the Artillery,

Capt. B. Mackintosh (Commissary of Stores) of the Artillery,

Lieutenant Poggenpohl,
Lieutenant Hunter,

and the Corps to which they belong, is actuated by a desire
to proclaim the honor they have acquired, in the same Order
which have commemorated the triumphs of their Brother
Officers and Soldiers.

This Order is to be read at the head of every Regiment and Battalion on the Establishment.

G. O. G. 2nd February, 1819.—In pursuance of the liberal and gracious intentions of the Honorable the Court of Directors towards the Native Army, and in furtherance of the Honorable Court's desire to manifest their sense of its meritorious services, and to encourage future honorable exertion:—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to establish a new and superior Rank of Native Commissioned Officers, to be denominated "Subadar Major."

The selection for promotion to the Rank of Subadar Major will be made by the Commander in Chief, but it is to be distinctly understood that mere seniority, when not illustrated by acknowledged eminent service in the field, will have no claim to consideration. The Commander in Chief's nomination is to be substantiated by a particular statement of the claims of the Individuals recommended for advancement; and the Commissions for this distinguished Rank will be granted by the Governor in Council.

The Subadar Major shall not possess any office, Command or superior rank, differing from that of a Subadar, in the Corps to which he belongs—where he will continue to perform his duty as usual, with his Company. But in the case of Detachments from different Corps doing duty together, the Subadar Major is to have the benefit of his Army Rank, according to the usages in such cases, with regard to Brevet Commissions among the Officers of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Army.—Thus, Officers holding this commission will take rank on general duty above all other Subadars, and relatively with each other according to the dates of their respective commissions, as Subadar Majors.

A Brevet pay of 25 Rupees per Month is annexed to the Commission of Subadar Major, in addition to his ordinary allowances, as Subadar of a Company.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is further pleased to accord the same distinctions to the Corps of Artillery; and to direct that two Native Officers shall be selected, under the foregoing regulation either from the Golundauze or Gun Lascars, for the appointment of Subadar or Syrang Major, as the case may be, with the same Brevet pay.—These Officers will continue to do the duty of Subadars or Syrangs with their Companies, but are to rank in the Army with Subadar Majors according to the dates of their respective Commissions.

The number of Subadar Majors in the Army is limited for the present to 58, as follows:—1 for the Body Guard, 8 for the Cavalry, 2 for the Artillery, 1 for the Rifle Corps and 46 for the Infantry.

It will be discretionary at all times with the Commander in Chief to keep up the established complement of this Rank; and in case of a vacancy in the number of the Subadar Majors of the Army, the selection for promotion will not necessarily take place in the Corps in which the casualty happens.

The Brevet pay of Subadar and Syrang Majors will be allowed to continue after their transfer to the Invalid or Pension Establishments; but in order to prevent any remissness in the conduct of Native Officers after attaining those ranks, this indulgence after retirement from effective duty, will, in such case, depend upon the special recommendation of the Commander in Chief.

A. O. 31st March 1819.—At the representation of Officers Commanding Battalions of Artillery, and on the part of the Officers generally, the Commandant of Artillery has acquiesced in a proposal of consolidating the Bands of the 1st and 2d Battalions into one Band, to be henceforth designated the Artillery Band, which arrangement has met the sanction of His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

A Committee consisting of the Officers Commanding the Horse Artillery at Head Quarters, and Battalions, the Brigade Major of Artillery, and Adjutants of Corps, to be formed for the management and economy of the Artillery Band, which Committee will prepare detailed Regulations for the general management, to be submitted for the approval of the Commandant of Artillery, the Committee will from time to time suggest such matters connected therewith as may appear fit.

The accounts (of the two Bands) to be made up to this day, and the Funds, Books, and documents connected therewith to be transferred to the Major of Brigade, as Treasurer and Secretary to the Artillery Band Fund.

A selection to be made from the men of the two Battalion Bands.

The number of men in the Artillery Band not to exceed 30, including the Master.

The men of the Artillery Band to be continued on the strength of Corps till further orders, and their pay to be delivered by Adjutants to the Treasurer, who will regulate their pay by instalments.

# Scale of Subscriptions.

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant	15	Rupees
Lieutenant Colonels	10	,,
Majors	7	,,
Captains	4	,,
Subalterns	2	"

By the consolidation of the Battalion Bands many advantages are insured, and it is hoped and expected that all Officers present or absent from Head Quarters, will support this very desirable Establishment by subscribing thereto.

G. O. G. 8th May.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Galloper Guns shall no longer be considered to form a component part of a Regiment of Dragoons or Cavalry; and that the Guns and Establishments, attached to them, be accordingly discontinued from the receipt of this order.

Under the sanction of the authority of His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish to the Army the following, as the future Establishment of Artillery, for the Service of this Presidency.

The Corps of Madras Artillery to consist of one Horse Brigade, and three Battalions of Foot, two European and one Native.

The Horse Brigade or Corps of Horse Artillery, to consist of six Troops.

Two Troops Horse Artillery Europeans.

Three Troops Horse Artillery Natives, of the Establishment hereafter detailed, viz.

235

# ESTABLISHMENT OF THE HORSE BRIGADE, OR A CORPS OF HORSE ARTILLERY.

ORDNANCE AND CARRIAGES.	Tr	00]	Troops Natives.					bodoott	Attached.	Grand Total.		Depôt Brigade occasional Esta blishment.			
	1	2	Ro	oc.	Total.	1	2	2	3	Tota	1.	4 4	Gre		De
Ordnance with Car-	8	8		0	16	8	1 8	3	8	24	1	0	40	)	2
Waggons Ammuni-	8.	8		0	16	2	2 5	2	2	6	1	0	25	2	0
Spare Ordnance Car- riages	1	]		0	2	1	1	1	1	1 8	1	0	1	5	0
Do. Ammunition Waggons	1		1	0	2			0	0	(		0		2	0
Forge Carts Artificers' Carts	1		1	0	2 2			0	0	1	3	0		2 2	0
COMMISSIONED OFFICERS EUROPEAN.	0		0	0	0 0	-	0	0	0		0	1 2	1	1 2	0
Lieutenant Colonels Majors	. 0		0 0 1	0 0 1	0 3	1	0	0	(		0 3	200	1	2 6	0
Captainslst Lieutenants	. 5		5	5	15		3	3		3	9	0		0	0
STAFF. Non-Ef- (Adjts.	1		0	0			1 0	1 0		1	3	9	1	4	0
Surgeon			0 0	0	1	-	0	0		0 1	0 3		0	1 4	0
NATIVE.		0	0	0		0	1 2	1 2		1 2	3		0	3 6	0
Jemadars Troop Qr. Masters		11	1	1		3	1	1		1	3		0	6	
Depy. Commissar Sub-Assistant Su	у.	1	0			2	0		1	0	0		0	5	1
Native Commission	n-	1		A	1	-			-	1		1			
ed, Non-Commisioned, Staff  EFFECTIVE EURO  AN Serjeant Majors	E-	1			,	3			1		3		0	1	

ORDNANCE AND CARRIAGES.	T		pps Euro- Troops pean. Native.						Attached to the Corps.	Grand Total.	Depôt Brig. occa- sional Est.
	1	2	Roc.	Tot.	1	2	3	Tot.	Att	Gra	Dept
Qr. Master Serjts.	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	0	6	
Riding Master Serjt.	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		1	0
Drill Corporals	1	1	1	3	0	0	0	0		3	0
Rough Riders	2	2	2	6	0	0	0	0	U	6	0
NATIVE.	0	0	0	0	0	ol	0	1	0	1	0
Native Adjutant	0	0	0	0	0	ol	0	j	0	1	0
Drill Havildar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	Č
Drill Naigue Rough Riders.				~							-
1st Class	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	0	3	0
2d Class	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	0	3	0
24 Cassimin				. 1	1		0.7		400		3
EFFECTIVE NON-						i	7	10.5	CTO	1-19	47.
COMMISSIONED				1	- 1		1 8		100	330	1
RANK AND FILE.						i			10		10
EUROPEAN.								0	0	0	(
Staff Serjeants	0	0	1 5	0	0	0 4	0	12	1000	0.00	1
Serjeants	6	6	4		0	0	0	1		2	(
Trumpet Major	1 2	2	0 2	6	0	0	0	0	7	6	1
Trumpeters	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1 1 2	2	0
Farrier Major	4	4	2	10	0	0	0	0		10	1
Farriers	- 2	- 4		10							
Corporals	6	6	4	16	4	4	4	12	0	28	5
Bombardiers	12	12	8	32	0	0	0	0			2
Gunners	120	120	64	304	0	0	0	0			30
Total	138	138	76	352	4	4	4	12	0	364	36
		12	1111		0	111		MAC.	146.80		
NATIVE.		1						10		12	(
Havildars	0	0	0		4	2	4 2	12		6	1
Trumpeters	0	0	0	4	2	4	4	12		12	(
Farriers	0	0	0		*	7	7	1.	-		
RANK AND FILE.	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	12	0	12	(
Naigues	0	100	o		132	132	132	396		396	1
Privates Total	0	0	0	1 3	136		136	408	11.00	408	(
10ta1								Acres	Total !		
CAMEL MEN.		10	VILL		0	1				100	
Duffadars	0	0	2		2	2	2	The same of		200	
Drivers	0	0	18	18	18	18	18	54	0	72	1
								1	100	174 3	1
Horses.		1			1,,	12	11	33	15	92	1
Officers	17	13	14			11	0	200	1 0.75	1199	
Regimental	236	233	110	079	205	0		020	1	1	1

ORDNANCE AND CARRIAGES.	r		s Eu ean.	ro-		Tr Na	oops itive.		Attached to the Corps.	Grand Total.	Depôt Brig. occa-
	1	2	Roc.	Tot.	1	2	3	Tot.	At	Gra	Depi
Camels	0	0	20	20	20	20	20	60	0	80	
APPOINTMENTS FOR HORSES.											
Saddles and Bridles.	236	233	110	579	205	205	205	620	0	1199	50
Harness Setts	160	160	0		100		100	300	0	620	16
Rocket Cases FOR CAMELS.	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	20	(
Saddle and Ropes Rocket and Ammu-	0	0	20	20	20	20	20	60	0	80	(
nition Boxes	0	0	20	20	16	16	16	10		00	- 5
Puckallies	5	5	3		4	4		48	0	68	2
Conicopolies or Va- keels	1	0		13			4	12	0	25	(
ARTIFICERS	1 1		0	1	1	1	1	3	0	4	(
FIELD.										İ	
Maistry Carpenters.	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	0	6	(
Maistry Smiths	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	0	6	(
Carpenters	4	4	2	10	4	4	4	12	0	22	(
Smiths	1 4	4	2	10	4	4	4	12	0	22	(
Armourers	4	4	2	10	4	4	4	12	0	22	(
Bellows boys	4	4	2	10	4	4	4	12	0	22	(
Hammermen	4	4	2	10	4	4	4	12	0	22	0
Chucklers	2	2	2	6	2	2	2	6	0	12	0
Unickledars	2	2	2	6	2	2	2	6	0	12	0
Moochies	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	0	6	0
ARTIFICERS CANTONMENT.	İ					j					
Maistry Carpenters.	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	01	6	0
Maistry Smiths	0	0	0	0	01	0.	0	0	0	0	0
Carpenters.	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	3	0	6	0
omiths	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	0	61	0
Armourers	1	1	î	3	1	1,	il	31	0	6	0
bellows boys	1	i	i	3	1	i	il	3	0	6	0
Hammermen	î	1	1	3	il	1	1	3	0	6	0
Chucklers.	1	i	1	3	1	1	1	3	0.	6	0
Chickledars	i	1	1	3	11	1	1	3	0	6	0
Moochies	1	1	1	3	il	1	1	3	0	6	0
	4	,	1	0	1	1	1	6)	U	0	U

N. B. To be attached to the Corps, 12 Draught Bullocks with the usual proportion of Maistries and Drivers for the Draught of each Ammunition Waggon, attached to the Troops of Horse Artillery; Horsekeepers, and Grass cutters for the Native Troops of Horse Artillery in the same proportion as fixed in G. O. by Government of the 5th March 1810, for the European Horse Artillery.

The Adjutant of each Troop of Horse Artillery, will act as Adjutant and Quarter Master also, when detached; and in the Native Troops as Adjutant, Interpreter and Quarter Master, without any increase of allowances.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to issue the necessary subsidiary orders for the disposal of the Guns, Horses, and appointments of the Gun Troops lately attached to Regiments of Dragoons, and Native Cavalry, and for forming the Augmentation of the Horse Artillery, by the necessary Drafts from the Cavalry and Corps of Artillery.

The Governor in Council is pleased to fix the pay of the Native Horse Artillery at the following rates, extra to the pay of the corresponding Ranks in Cavalry Regiments.

The Batta and Field allowances of the Native Horse Artillery is fixed at the same rates as prescribed for the corresponding Ranks of the Cavalry.

Subadars	Rupees	10 per	Month.
Jemadars	, ,,	8 ,,	,,
Havildars	, ,,	4 ,,	"
Trumpeters	, ,,	3,,	,,
Farriers	,,	3,,	>>
Naigues	,,,	3,,	"
Privates	"	2,,	,,

The Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Staff and Rough Riders, to draw the same Staff Pay as allowed to the corresponding Ranks in Cavalry Regiments.

The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the designation of "Bombardier" be substituted for that of "Gunner;" "Gunner" for "Matross;" "Subadar" for "Syrang;" "Jemadar" for "1st Tindal;" and "Havildar" for "2d Tindal."—These alterations are not to affect the Pay hitherto drawn by their several Ranks under the former denominations;—

The Non-Commissioned Staff (Native and European) of the Horse and Foot Artillery, are to be effective in their respective Ranks, and not borne on the strength of Troops, and Companies.

Each Battalion of European Foot Artillery is (as at present) to consist of seven companies, with the following Establishment, with seven Companies of Gun Lascars attached.

#### ESTABLISHMENT.

Of a Battalion of European Foot Artillery.

1 Colonel.

2 Lieutenant Colonels.

2 Majors.

7 Captains.

14 1st Lieutenants.

14 2nd Lieutenants.

# Staff.

I Adjutant. l Quarter Master. I Surgeon.

2 Assistant Surgeons.

# Non-Commissioned Rank and File.

35 Serjeants. 35 Corporals. 14 Drummers and Fifers.

560 Gunners.

70 Bombardiers.

## Gun Lascars attached.

7 Subadars. 7 Jemadars. 21 Havildars. 490 Lascars.

14 Bheasties.

Attached to the Regiment.

14 Puckallies.

2 Carpenters.

30 Pensioned boys. 26 Lascars

3 Smiths.

l Vakeel.

3 Hammermen. 3 Bellows boys.

5 Armourers.

2 Chickledars.

N. B. The European Commissioned Staffare Non-effective, being included in their respective Ranks.

#### Effective Staff. Non-Effective Staff. 1 Serjeant Major. 1 Pay Serjeant for each com-I Quarter Master Serjeant. pany of Europeans. 1 Drill Serjeant. l Pay Havildar for do. Gun 1 Drill Corporal. Lascars. 1 Drum Major. 1 Fife Major. 1 Serjeant Major for the Gun Lascars. The Native Battalion of Foot Artillery, or Golundauze, will consist of ten companies, of the following Establishment, with ten companies of Gun Lascars attached. Establishment of the Native Foot Artillery Golundauze. 3, 1st Lieutenants. 1 Major Commandant. 3, 2nd Lieutenants. 8 Captains. Staff. 1 Surgeon. 1 Adjutant. 1 Interpreter and Quar-1 Assistant Surgeon. ter Master. 1 Sub-Assistant Surgeon. Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Rank and File. 10 Subadars. 20 Bheasties. 20 Jemadars. 80 Naigues. 80 Havildars. 2000 Privates. 20 Drummers. Boys. 40 Pensioned. 30 Recruits. Gun Lascars. 20 Bheasties. 10 Subadars. 40 Recruit 10 Jemadars. 40 Pensioned boys. 30 Havildars. 700 Lascars. Attached to the Battalion. 1 Vakeel. 3 Bellows boys. 2 Chickledars. 1 Maistry. 2 Chucklers. 4 Armourers. 1 First Dresser. 2 Carpenters.

3 Smiths.

3 Hammermen.

1 Second do.

2 Toties.

N. B. The European and Native Commissioned Staff are Non-effective, being included in their respective ranks.

For the Battalion.

# Effective Staff.

- 1 Serjeant Major.
- 1 Quarter Master Serjeant.
- 1 Havildar Major.
- 2 Drill Havildars.
- 2 Drill Naigues.
- 1 Drum Major.
- 1 Fife Major.
- 1 Serjeant Major for the Gun Lascars.

# Non-Effective Staff.

1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Golundauze.

1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Gun Lascars.

The Pay of all Native Ranks in the Corps of Golundauze will continue as at present, and the Native Commissioned, and Non-Commissioned Staff will be paid at the rates fixed for the corresponding ranks in a Battalion of Native Infantry.

The Pay of all European Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Staff, and Drummers attached to the Golundauze Battalion, is to be the same as fixed for the corresponding Ranks in a Battalion of European Foot Artillery.—The Pay and allowances of all Ranks not herein declared to be altered, are to remain as heretofore, notwithstanding any change of designation.

The Governor in Council directs that the whole of the Officers of Artillery, to whatever branch of the corps they may be attached from time to time by the Commander in Chief, shall continue to form one General List for Promotion as heretofore.

The Senior Officer actually exercising the Regimental Command of the Horse Brigade, or Corps of Horse Artillery, will continue as at present to conduct the contract for the repairs of Saddles, and Harness of that Corps; and the Officers Commanding Troops, will draw the usual allowance for providing the head and heel ropes, &c. &c. of their respective Troops.

The Commandant of the Golundauze Battalion of Artillery, will in the first instance, notwithstanding a Major

has been fixed to Command that Corps, be selected at the Commander in Chief's option, from the General List of Field Officers of the Corps of Artillery (Lieutenant Colonels and Majors) and will draw annually from the off Reckoning Fund, two-thirds of a Share of off Reckonings, and the usual Batta for Commanding a Corps, agreeably to the Regulations of the service.

The Rank of Lieutenant Fireworker in the Corps of Artillery is abolished; and the European Commissioned Officers of that Corps will in future consist of the following Ranks and Establishment.

- 3 Colonels or Lieutenant Colonels Commandant.
- 6 Lieutenant Colonels.
- 7 Majors.
- 28 Captains.
- 43 1st Lieutenants.
- 43 2d Lieutenants.

The Governor in Council is pleased to determine that the Gun Lascars attached to the Battalions of Foot Artillery and Golundauze, shall in future be equipped with Light Pioneer Tools, for clearing roads, opening passages for the Guns, and making ground for the Parks, Magazines, and all such duties connected with the Artillery Service, both in the Field and Cantonments, and that the use of their present Arms be discontinued.

The Commander in Chief will be pleased to direct the necessary measures for carrying the provisions of the above General Orders into effect, and His Excellency will issue such subsidiary orders as the occasion may be found to require.

In consequence of the augmentation to the Artillery and Infantry, The Governor in Council is pleased to increase the number of Subadar Majors allowed to the Army, to sixty four, in order to give one to the Native Horse Artillery, one to the Golundauze Battalion; exclusive of the two allowed by General Orders of the 2d February 1819, for the Golundauze and Gun Lascars, which latter will in future be allowed exclusively to the Gun Lascar Establishment.

The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that no Field officer shall be posted to, or hold the command of a Troop, or Company, either in the Artillery, Cavalry, or Infantry branches of the service; and that upon the same principle all officers employed upon the General, Divisional, Brigade, or Garrison Staff, or in General Command or Detachment, whether actually appointed or only acting, or officiating, shall be considered ineligible to hold the command of a Troop or Company, while so employed on Staff duty, or Command; but they will continue to be returned with their Troops or Companies, which are to be denominated by their names, in like manner as heretofore, although they may be returned, mustered and paid as on Staff duty, or Command.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to direct, that the Officers promoted on the augmentations ordered under this date, and to whom retrospective Rank has been assigned, to the 1st September 1818, shall only draw the Pay and allowances of their advanced Rank, from the 1st Instant.

G. O. 22d May 1819.—With reference to the General Orders by Government of the 8th Instant, Lieutenant General Trapaud, Commanding the Army in Chief, is pleased to order, that the three Troops of Native Horse Artillery, shall be formed at Saint Thomas's Mount, and directs the following arrangements to be made.

The Guns at present in use with His Majesty's 22d Regiment Light Dragoons, and 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th Regiments of Cavalry are to be returned into the nearest stores, with the ammunition, small stores, &c. attached; and the Serjeants and Corporals of Horse Artillery, doing duty with those Corps, will join the Head Quarters of the Horse Brigade at the Mount.

The Gun Harness of Corps are to be transferred (without Saddles and Bridles) to the Horse Artillery, and sent with the Details proceeding to join that Corps.—The artificers and establishment of the Gun Troops of H M. 22d Regiment Light Dragoons, and the several Regiments of Light Cavalry are to be discharged on the receipt of this Order.

The following Details of Corps to be immediately selected to form the Troops of Native Horse Artillery.

DETAIL.	Naigues as Havildars.	Privates as Naigues.	Privates.	Horses.
The Right Honorable the Governor's Body Guard  ,, 1st Regiment Light Cavalry  ,, 2d ,, ,, ,,  ,, 3d ,, ,, ,,  ,, 4th ,, ,, ,,  ,, 5th ,, ,, ,,  ,, 6th ,, ,, ,,  ,, 8th ,, ,, ,,  ,, Cavalry Recruiting Depôt	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 0	4   1   1   1   1   1   1   0	10 24 30 24 24 30 30 30 24 24 176	0 30 30 30 50 30 30 30 50 200 480

The above details are to be formed of Volunteers from Regiments respectively, and Lieutenant General Trapaud trusts to the well established zeal of Officers Commanding Corps, to select from such men as turn out for the Native Horse Artillery, the most efficient and best qualified men in every respect to do credit to their corps, and ensure a suitable composition to the corps they are destined to form.

٠,

The advantages of serving in the Native Horse Artillery, and the increased rate of pay, is to be explained to Regiments respectively, for three days previously to the Volunteering for the Horse Brigade, and no rank and file is to be drafted into that corps, who is above 30 years of age, or, under 5 feet 5 inches in height.

The whole of the Native Farriers of the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th,6th,7th, and 8th Regiments of Cavalry who may be present with those corps, and not appointed to any other duty, are transferred to the Native Horse Artillery.

Accurate Registers of men and their heirs, and of the horses, drafted to the Native Horse Artillery, are to be sent to the Officer Commanding that Corps at Saint Thomas's Mount, and all claims which it may be possible to adjust, are to be cleared previously to the drafts leaving their Corps, but such claims to clothing, prize Money, donation, &c. as cannot be settled, must be certified, and copies of the certificates granted to the Individuals, are to be sent to the Head Quarters of the Horse Brigade.

Officers Commanding Divisions, Field Forces, &c. are requested to give the necessary directions for carrying the foregoing Orders into effect, and to order the march of the details to form the Native Horse Artillery at Saint Thomas's Mount, as early as possible, taking advantage of such Officers of the Horse Artillery under their respective commands, as may be proceeding, under orders from the Commandant of Artillery, to join the Horse Artillery at Saint Thomas's Mount.

The drafts for the Native Horse Artillery, except those from the Cavalry Recruiting Depôt, are to be sent to join, without Arms and Accourtements, but the Native Commissioned Officers, are to have horses allotted them from the detail, and each to be furnished with a saddle and set of horse appointments, which are to be transferred to the Native Horse Artillery, and written off the returns accordingly.

The draft of men and horses for the Native Horse Artillery are to be struck off the strength of Regiments respectively from the 15th June, and are to be received upon the strength of the Horse Artillery from the 16th June 1819.

The Golundauze Battalion of Artillery will be raised at Saint Thomas's Mount, and is to be formed by the following details, which are to be sent as early as possible to join the corps at that station.

The companies of Golundauze attached to the 1st and 2nd Battalions of Artillery, are transferred to the Golundauze Battalion.

The following corps will furnish drafts for the Golundauze Battalion, and Lieutenant General Trapaud Commanding the Army in Chief, directs, Officers Commanding

Corps to select the details to be furnished from such men of each rank as may volunteer, and who are in every respect eligible for that service—these men must be of good caste (Hindoos or Mussulman) who are well connected and of good character, and no man under 5 feet, 6 inches high, or above 30 years of age is to be allowed to The drafts for the Golundauze Battalion are to be sent to join without arms and accoutrements, and accurate registers of each individual as well as of their heirs. are to be forwarded by Commanding Officers of Corps, respectively, to the Officer Commanding the Golundauze Battalion at Saint Thomas's Mount; and all claims which it may be possible to adjust are to be cleared previously to the drafts leaving their corps, but such claims for clothing, prize money, donation, &c. as cannot be settled, must be certified, and copies of the certificates granted to the individuals are to be sent to the Head Quarters of the Golundauze Battalion with the Registers.

The rate of pay fixed for the several ranks of Golundauze (vide Code of Pay Regulations, Table No. 19) is to be explained to Corps respectively, for three days previously to the volunteering.

Officers Commanding Divisions, Field Forces &c. are requested to give the necessary orders for the immediate march to Saint Thomas's Mount of all drafts for the Golundauze Battalion.

Detail of drafts to be furnished by the following Corps, to the Golundauze Battalion.

DETAIL.	Jemadars as Subadars	Havildars as	Naigues as Havildars	Privates as	Privates.
Rifle Corps	0	0	11	1	10
1st Regiment   1st Battalion	1	0	1	1	10
1 2d Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
2d Regiment } lst Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
) 20 Darranon	0	0	1	1	10
3d Regiment \ 1st Battalion	1	0	1	1	10
) 2d Battanon	0	0	1	1	10
4th Regiment } 1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
1 Let Dettalion	1	0	1	1	10
5th Regiment 1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
) Let Pottalion	0	0	1	1	10
oth Regiment S a s D	0	1	1	1	10
) lat Dattalian	0	0	1	1	10
7th Regiment 2d Battalion	0	1	i	î	10
1 Let Dettellen	0	0	1	1	10
8th Regiment { 2d Battalion.	0	1	i	i	10
) lat Dattalian	0	0	1	i	10
9th Regiment 2d Battalion	0	1	î	1	10
1 let Rettalion	0	0	i	î	10
10th Regiment 2d Battalion	0	ĭ	î	î	10
) let Dettelien	0	1	1	i	10
11th Regiment 32d Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
) let Pattalian	0	1	1	1	10
12th Regiment 2d Battalion	0	0	1	Ĩ	10
) let Rottelion	0	0	1	1	10
13th Regiment 2d Battalion	0	1	1	1	10
1 lat Pattalian	0	1	1	1	10
14th Regiment 2d Battalion	0	1	1	1	10
1 let Rettalion	0	1	1	1	10
5th Regiment 2d Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
1 1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
6th Regiment 2d Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
7th Regiment } 1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
) zu battanon	0	1	1	1	10
8th Regiment } 1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
) 2d Battanon	0	1	1	1	10
9th Regiment } 1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
j zu Datta loll	0	0	1	1	10
20th Regiment   1st Battalion	1	0	1	1	10
) Zu Dattalloll	0	0	1	1	10
Plst Regiment   1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
) 20 Dattanon	0	0	1	1	10
22d Regiment 1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
j zu Battanon	0	0	1	1 1	10
23d Regiment { 1st Battalion	0	0	1	1	10
2d Battalion	0 1	0	1	1	10
TOTAL.	5	13	47	47	470

The Depôt Corps will also furnish a detail of

One Subadar.
One Jemadar.
Eight Havildars.
Eight Naigues.
Four hundred Privates to the Golundauze Battalion, agreeable to instructions Major Wilson will receive from the Adjutant General's Department.

Subadar Noor Saib of the 1st Battalion 16th Regiment or Trichinopoly Light Infantry, is removed to the Golundauze Battalion from the 16th of June 1819.

Major General Bell will be pleased to order the transfer of the Supernumerary Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Private Gun Lascars, Recruit and Pensioned Boys of the 1st and 2d Battalions of Artillery, to the Golundauze Battalion, but they will continue to do duty as at present till further orders.

Major General Bell will also be pleased to issue the necessary orders for completing the formation and organization of the Corps of Artillery, in all its branches, in conformity with the establishments fixed, and regulations ordered by Government General Orders of the 8th Instant.

Lieutenant Colonel S. Dalrymple, C. B. being with the permission of The Right Honorable The Governor, relieved from the Command of the Artillery in Fort Saint George; Lieutenant General Trapaud, Commanding the Army in Chief is pleased, under the provisions made for the Command of that Corps under Orders 8th May 1819, to appoint that Officer to command the Battalion of Native Foot Artillery, or Golundauze.

G. O. G. 24th July, 1819.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, in reference to the General Order dated 8th ultimo, that the pay and allowances of all ranks of officers of the Horse Artillery Brigade, shall be the same as those established for corresponding ranks in the Light Cavalry, to commence from the date of the General Order appointing them to that Corps, and to

cease from that of publication of the General Order removing them from it, at the Station where they may be doing duty—of which (date) a certificate is to accompany the last abstract for pay and allowances drawn under the head of the Horse Artillery Brigade.

Officers of the Brigade of Horse Artillery, when absent on furlough in Europe, or when appointed by Government to permanent Staff situations or commands, are not entitled to Horse Artillery pay in the one case, or pay and allowances in the other—But temporary Staff employ or detached duty, is not to deprive them of the pay and allowances of the Horse Artillery, while they remain on the strength of that Corps.

The Regulations regarding the pay and allowances of Medical Officers doing duty with the Corps of Light Cavalry, to be in all respects applicable to the Brigade of Horse Artillery.

It is to be understood that an Officer when removed from the Horse Artillery Brigade, is not to be required to refund for the broken period of the month, the difference between Foot and Horse Artillery pay, which he may have drawn in advance for the whole month, in which the removal takes place.

- G. O. 21st October, 1819.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the saddles, and horse appointments of the Officers of the Horse Brigade, and Regiments of Light Cavalry, shall in future be made of brown leather, and corresponding as near as possible with the pattern fixed upon for the regimental saddles and appointments of those Corps.
- G. O. G. 18th October, 1819.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Trumpeter, and Farrier Majors of Native Horse Artillery, shall be considered entitled to the rate of extra pay established by General Orders dated 8th May last, for Trumpeters and Farriers of that Corps, in addition to the regulated Staff pay of their rank.
- G. O. G. 27th Sept. 1819.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to permit the 1st Battalion of Artillery, to bear in their appointments, or embroidered

on their Regimental Standards, in English and Persian characters, the words "Seetabuldee, 27th November 1817,"—in consideration of the distinguished gallantry and admirable exertions of a detachment of the first of them, on that day, when repelling the attack of the Forces of the Rajah of Nagpoor.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to permit the undermentioned Corps. to bear in their appointments, or similarly embroidered on their Regimental Standards, the words "Mahidpoor, 21st December 1817," in commemoration of the splendid victory achieved by these Corps or detachments of them, over the Army of Mulhar Rao Holkar, on that day, viz.

Horse Artillery. 2d Battalion Artillery.

A detachment of the Ist Battalion of Artillery, having been engaged in the affair with the late Peishwa's Army at the village of Corygaum,—the Governor in Council is pleased to permit that Corps to wear in its appointments the words "Corygaum, 1st Januray 1818," in further testimony of its claims to the applause of the Government.

The honorary distinctions granted to the Corps named in this order, will be worn in their Colours and appointments respectively, in addition to any other badges or devices hitherto granted to them.

G. O. G. 17th Jan. 1820.—Major General Robert Bell, Commandant of Artillery, having received permission to return to Europe agreeably to his request—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to express in General Orders, his just sense of regret for the loss of the Major General's valuable services with the distinguished Corps under his command; and will have great satisfaction in bringing to the notice of the Honorable the Court of Directors, his approved and useful services on various occasions, during a long course of duty in India, extending to 41 Years.—The Governor in Council avails himself of this opportunity of recording the testimony of his respect and regard, for the public merits and private virtues of Major General Bell.

- G. O. 16th December, 1820.—Under the authority of the Honorable the Governor in Council, The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify to the army, that the Subadar Majors of Artillery and Infantry shall be distinguished by wearing a rich Epaulette on each shoulder.
- G. O. G. 26th December, 1820.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to permit the undermentioned Corps to bear on their appointments and embroidered on their respective Standards and Colours, in the English and Persian Characters, the words "Seringapatam, 4th May 1799," in commemoration of the distinguished services of those Corps, or detachments of them at the reduction of the Fortress of Seringapatam, on that day, viz.

1st Battalion of Artillery. 2d do. do.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to permit the Horse Brigade of Artillery, to bear on their appointments, the word "Java," in commemoration of their services on the reduction of that Island.

The honorary distinctions granted to the several Corps named in this order, will be worn on their Colours and appointments respectively, in addition to any other badges or devices, heretofore granted to them.

G. O. G. 17th April, 1821.—The establishment of the Battalion of Native Foot Artillery or Golundauze and Gun Lascars attached, is fixed as follows.—Supernumeraries to be returned as such, until vacancies occur for their being received on the Establishment, viz.

Establishment of the Battalion of Native Foot Artillery or Golundauze.

1 Major Commandant.

3, 1st Lieutenants

8 Captains.

3, 2d Lieutenants

# Staff.

1 Adjutant.

1 Assistant Surgeon.

1 Interpreter and Quarter Master.

1 Sub-Assistant Surgeon.
1 Native Adjutant.

1 Surgeon.

Native Officers.

10 Subadars.

20 Jemadars.

#### Non-Commissioned Rank and File.

60 Havildars.

60 Naigues.

20 Drummers.

700 Privates.

20 Bheasties.

Boys.

30 Recruits.

40 Pensioned.

#### Gun Lascars.

10 Subadars.

450 Lascars. 20 Bheasties.

1 Native Adjutant-Staff.

40 Recruits.

30 Havildars.

40 Pensioned. Boys.

For the Battalion.

#### Attached to the Battalion.

l Vakeel.

2 Bellows boys.

1 Maistry.

2 Chickledars.

4 Armourers.

2 Chucklers.
1 First Dresser.

2 Carpenters. 2 Smiths.

1 Second do.

2 Hammermen.

2 Toties.

N. B. The European and Native Commissioned Staff are non-effective, being included on their respective Ranks.

Effective Staff.

1 Serjeant Major.

1 Quarter Master Serjeant.

1 Havildar Major.

2 Drill Havildars.

2 Drill Naigues.

1 Drum Major.

1 Fife Major.

1 Serjeant Major for the Gun Lascars.

# Non-Effective.

- 1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Golundauze.
- 1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Gun Lascars.
- G. O. 8th June, 1821.—With reference to the General Orders by Government of the 8th May 1819, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to order the following

alterations and additions to the Establishment of the Corps of Artillery, serving under this Presidency.

The Establishment of Subaltern Officers for the Corps of Artillery, is fixed at fifty five 1st Lieutenants, and thirty-one 2d. Lieutenants, to be allotted as follows.

Distribution The Horse Brigade The 1st Battalion of Artillery The 2d do of do The 3d or Golundauze Battalion.	14 14	l Lieuts. 0 14 14 3
Total		 21

The Governor in Council is pleased to sanction the following additions to the Establishment fixed in General Orders of the 8th. May 1819, to the Horse Brigade of Artillery, and to direct that the twelve European Corporals attached to the Native Troops of Horse Artillery, be discontinued and struck off the Establishment.

# ADDITIONAL ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE HORSE BRIGADE OF ARTILLERY.

One Regimental Serjeant Major.

One Regimental Quarter Master Serjeant.

Two Regimental Horses.

Two Regimental sets of Horse appointments.

Twelve additional Havildars.
Fifteen Recruit Boys.
Nine Pension Boys.

For the Troops of Horse Artillery.

Three extra Puckallies for each Troop of European Horse Artillery, and two extra Puckallies for the Rocket Troop when Marching, or in the Field.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to add,

One Native Adjutant.

One Drill Havildar

One Drill Naigue to the Gun Lascars attached to the 1st. and 2d Battalions of Artillery respectively.

G. O. G. 20th Nov. 1821.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to order the Rocket Troop of the Horse Artillery to be commuted into a reserved Troop of the Horse Brigade, which is to consist of the following.

#### ESTABLISHMENT.

1 Captain.

5 1st Lieutenants.

1 Troop Quarter Master.

1 Troop Serjeant Major, ized by Google

- Troop Quarter Master Serjeant. Ì ì Drill Corporal. 2 Rough Riders. Farriers. Trumpeters. Non Commissioned Rank and File. Serieants. 4 Corporals. 8 Bombardiers. 56 Gunners. HORSES AND HARNESS. 14 Officers. 110 Regimental. 110 Setts of Horse Appointments. **50** Setts of Harness. ORDNANCE. Brass 6 Pounders. 4 2 Waggons Ammunition. ARTIFICERS. Field. 1 Carpenter. 1 Smith. ł Armourer. ŀ Hammerman. 1 Bellows Boy. 1 Chuckler. 1 Chickledar. Moochy. Cantonment. Carpenter. Smith. 1 Armourer. Hammerman. Bellows Boy. 1 Chuckler. Chickledar. 1 Moochy. N. B.-Puckallies 2, and Choudries As per Regulation for a half Troop Horsekeepers
- Grass Cutters of Horse Artillery.
  In consequence of the above alteration in the organization of the Horse Artillery, and with reference to the Government General Orders of the 8th May 1819, and 8th June 1821, the following revised Establishment of the Horse Brigade of Artillery is published for general information.

Digitized by Google

255

Establishment of the Horse Brigade or Corps of Horse Artillery.

	1	Euro	PEANS	3.		NATIVES.				nent or otal.
	1st Troop.	2d Troop.	Reserve Troop.	Total.	1st Troop.	2d Troop.	3d Troop.	Total.	Attached to the Corps	Establishment or Grand Total.
ORDNANCE AND CARRIAGES.										
Ordnance with Car-	8	8	4	20	8	8	8	24	0	44
Waggons Ammuniti-	8	8	2	18	2	2	2	6	0	24
Spare Ordnance Car- riages	1	1	0	2	1	1	1	3	0	5
Do Ammunition		-								
Waggons	1 1 1	1 1 1	0 0	2 2 2	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	2 2 2
Commissioned Officers.										
Europeans.										
Colonel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Lieutenant Colonel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2 2
Majors	0	0	0	0 3	0	0	0	0 3	0	6
1st Lieutenants	5	5	5	15	3	3	3	9	0	24
Staff.										
Adjutants.   Non-ef-	§1	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	0	
Qr. Mrs fective		0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Surgeon	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0 3	0	1 4
Natives.										
Subadars	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	0	3
Jemadars	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	6	0	
Troop Qr. Masters Regimental Serjeant	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	0	6
Major	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Master Serjeant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

	]	Europeans. Natives.						he Corps	1.	
	1st Troop.	2d Troop.	3d Troop.	Total.	1st Troop.	2d Troop.	3d Troop.	Total.	Attached to the Corps	Grand Total.
NATIVE COMMISSION- ED AND NON-COM- MISSIONED STAFF. Europeans. Serjeant Majors Quarter Master Ser- jeants	1	1	1 1	3		1 1	1	3	0	
Riding Master Ser- jeants Drill Corporals Rough Ridets	1 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	1 3 6	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	0	0 0	
Natives. Native Adjutant Drill Havildar Drill Naigue 1st Class. \ Rough \ 2d Class. \ Riders. \	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 3 3	00000	1
Non-Commissioned Rank and File. Europeans. Serjeants Trumpet Major. Trumpeters Farrier Major. Farriers. Corporals Bombardiers Gunners	6 1 2 1 4 6 12 120 138	6 0 2 0 4 6 12 120 138	4 0 2 0 2 4 8 56 68	16 1 6 1 10 16 32 296 344	4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	12 1* 0 1* 0 0 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	28 26 2 10 16 32 296 344
Natives. Havildars Trumpeters Farriers Farriers Privates Total	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	8 2 4 4 132 136	8 2 4 4 132 136	8 2 4 4 132 136	24 6 12 12 396 408	00000	24 6 12 12 396 408
Boys. Recruit Pension	0	0 0	0	0 0	5 3	5 3	5 3	15	0	15 9

<sup>•</sup> Half Castes and Natives.

eding -	E	UROP	EANS.			]	NATI	VES.		theCorps	al.
better grandle	1st Troop.	2d Troop.	3d Troop.	Total.	1st Troop.		2d Troop.	3d Troop.	Total.	Attached to the Corps	Grand Total
CAMEL MEN.		0	0	0		2	2	2	6	0	6
Ouffadars	0	0	0	0		8	18	18	54	0	54
Horses &c. Officers. Regimental	17 236 0	13 233 0	14 110 0	579 0	20 20		11 0 20	11 0 .20	33 620 60	15 2 0	92 1201 60
APPOINTMENTS. For Horses. Saddles and Bridles Harness Setts	236 160	233 160	110	579 370	20	05	0 100	0 100	620 300	0	
Rocket Cases For Camels.	0	0	0	0	1	0	20	20	60	0	
Saddle and Rope Rocket and Ammuni- tion Boxes	0	0	0	0	1	16	16	16	48	0	
Puckallies Conicopolies or Va- keel	1	0	0	12	1	4	1	1	3	1	
ARTIFICERS. Field.	1	1	1		2	1	1	1	3	1	0
Maistry Carpenters. Do. Smiths	1 1	1	0	9	9	1 4	1 4		12	1	0 2
Smiths	1 4	4	1		9 9	4 4		4	12	2	$ \begin{array}{c c} 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 \end{array} $
Bellows Boys Hammermen Chucklers	1	2 2	1 1	100	9 5 5	4 2 2	4	4	2 (		$\begin{array}{c c} 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{array}$
Chickledars				i	3	1	-1		1	3	0
Maistry Carpenters. Do. Smiths		0	1 0 1	0	2 0 3	(		5	0	3 0 3	0
Carpenters Smiths Armourers		1	1	1	3	0	1	1	1 1 1	3 3	0
Bellows Boys Hammermen		1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	3 3		1 1	1 1	1 1	3 3	0
Chickledars Moochies		1 1	1 1	1	3	OKAMINA.	1 1	1	1	3	0

- G. O. G. 4th Dec. 1821.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to rescind the Regulation authorizing Horse Allowance at the rate of Rupees 21 monthly for each Horse, and to fix Rupees 70 per mensem as the established rate, applicable to all Officers entitled to Horse Allowance, who may not be in receipt of a higher allowance on that account, under former Regulations.
- G. O. G. 14th Dec. 1821.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to assign the title of Assistant Adjutant General, to the Officer charged with the duties of Brigade Major of Artillery at Saint Thomas's Mount, with the established salary, and to declare the Office tenable by a Regimental Major.
- G. O. G. 18th May 1822.—The Honorable the Governor in Council having received from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, a report on the state of the Corps of Artillery stationed at Saint Thomas's Mount, which was lately inspected and reviewed by Major General Sewell, has much satisfaction in notifying in General Orders that the Major General speaks of the discipline and efficiency of that Corps generally, in terms of high commendation.

The character and services of Lieutenant Colonel Noble, C. B are already well known and appreciated, but the manner in which he has formed and brought forward the Native Troops of Horse Artillery, entitles him and the Officers of those Troops, upon this occasion, to the acknowledgments of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

The zeal and ability displayed by Major Showers in the formation and organization of the 3rd Battalion of Artillery or Golundauze (unaided by any other Officers than the Staff of the Battalion) which enabled him to produce his Corps at the Review, in a highly disciplined state, has also entitled him and the Staff of the Battalion to the thanks of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

G. O. 21st Aug. 1822.—With reference to the Government General Orders 8th May 1×19, \* His Excellency the Commander-in Chief is pleased to direct, that the use of the present Arms of the Gun Lascars attached to Battalions of Foot Artillery and Golundauze, shall be discontinued; and that they be equipped in future with light Pioneer tools.

\* Page 234.

Officers Commanding Battalions of Foot Artillery and Golundauze, will forward Indents to the Military Board to complete the Gun Lascar Establishment with Arms, Accoutrements, and Tools according to the following Table, and allotment.

Allotment of Arms, Accountements, and Intrenching Tools, for a complete Company of Gun Lascars, and for a Battalion of Gun Lascars, attached to a Battalion of Furopean Artillery; also to a Company, and to a Battalion of Gun Lascars, attached to a Battalion of Native Artillery, or Golundauze.

	For a Companyof Gun Lascars attriched to a Compy. of Eur. Arty.	For a Bat. of Gun Las- cars attached to a Bat. of European Artillery	For a Company of Gun Lascars attached to a Compy. of Nat. Arty. or Golundauze.	For a Bat. of foun Las- cars attached to a Bat. of Native Artillery.
Arms Swords, Officers with Scab-	1		١ .	1
bards	2 8 3 2 8	14	2	20
Havildars " Pikes, Havildars	8	21	3 3 2	30
Pikes, Havildars	3	21 14	3	30
Accoutrements Belts-Officers	2	21	3	20 30
Belts-Havildars	-	21	3	30
"—Gun Lascars for Bill hooks.		915	20	200
	45	315	30 5	300 50
" " " Broad Axes.	8	56		
Tools—Hooks, Bill with Helves	17	119	10	100
,	45	315	30	300
Axes, Broad	8	56	5	50
" Felling	17	119	10	100
" Pick- C To be kept in	23	161	15	150
store or car-	[ ]			
ried on Ammunition				
Mamoties. (Waggons.	22	154	15	150

N. B. The bill hooks, broad axes, and felling axes, are to be worn by the men in the proportions detailed above, with leather belts and cases, agreeably to musters which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-inchief.

The mamoties, and pick axes are be to kept in store, under charge of the Quarter Masters of Battalions, or Officers Commanding Detachments; on the line of march they are to be carried on the Ammunition Waggons, so that they can be got in a moment when required to be used by the men equipped with the bill hooks.—The broad, and felling axes are to be worn by the largest and strongest men of companies. The tools are to be carefully preserved in store, or in Barracks, except when required for use or parade, but the Accoutrements are to be issued to the men, to be preserved, and kept in cleanliness and good order as other appointments.

G. O. 19th Dec. 1822.—With reference to the General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in chief of the 16th December 1820, General Sir Alexander Campbell, Baronet and K. C. B. is pleased to notify to the Army, under the authority of the Honorable the Governor in Council, that the Subadar Majors of Horse Artillery, and Light Cavalry, will be distinguished by wearing a gold and crimson sash, and that the same will be furnished to Corps, respectively, by the Agent, on the issue of clothing, in like manner as the epaulettes are, to the Subadar Majors of Artillery and Infantry.

The other Native Commissioned Officers of Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry will wear plain Crimson girdles.

Under authority of the Honorable the Governor in Council, the Commander in-chief is pleased to direct, that the Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry of this Establishment, shall in future wear Wellington Boots, with spurs attached to the heel, instead of long boots, and that the same be worn with loose white trowsers in full, and blue or grey woollen in undress.

Wellington Boots will be issued once in every two years to the Horse Artillery and Cavalry, commencing with the year 1823, and every soldier of those Corps will be required (as a part of his necessaries) to supply another pair of the same description and quality, in aid of the Government allowance.

The full dress of Officers of Horse Artillery, and Light Cavalry will in future be leather or webb pantaloons, with half boots, and spurs attached to the heel.

- A. O. 18th Jan. 1823.—The following extract from a letter under date 9th Jan. 1823 received from the Adjutant General's Office is published for information.
- "His Excellency desires it may be generally promulgated in the Artillery, that all claims and requests from the Soliders shall be made verbally, and petitions and memorials must be prohibited."
- G. O. 3d. Feb. 1823—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that in all Corps of Cavalry, Horse Artillery, Golundauze, Gun Lascars, or Infantry, wanting men to complete the establishment, Commanding Officers will most scrupulously attend to the description of men they ealist for the service—None but men of good caste and character are to be enlisted, or under 5 feet 5 inches in height, and 20 years of age,—and who are healthy, well made, and free from any natural or contracted complaint—The connexions of Sepoys are to have the preference, and young growing lads may be enlisted under the above prescribed height, if their make and appearance warrant the expectation that they will attain it.

Reviewing Officers will be pleased in examining those entertained since last review, to reject for discharge, all such as do not correspond with these Regulations.

- A. O. 20th. June 1823.—The Serjeants and Havildars of the Battalions of Artillery are to wear sword knots, a pattern has been approved of by the Commandant.
- G. O. G. 15th Aug. 1823.—The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to direct, that from the 1st January next, the Drummers of the 3d or Golundauze Battalion of Artillery, shall receive the same Pay as Drummers of Native Infantry—which cancels that part of the General Orders 8th May 1819, under which they were entitled to the same pay as Europeans.
- A. O. 14th Dec. 1823.—As the line of duty to be observed by Officers in Command of the Artillery with the several Divisions of the Army, "relative to making over charge" is not generally understood, the acting Commandant of Artillery directs, when an Officer in command of the Artillery, may have occasion from sickness or other causes to leave his station, that he will make over the command to

the next Senior Artillery Officer actually present with the division, to whom all matters requiring the decision or orders of the higher authorities must be referred.

The Staff Officer will however remain at Head Quarters of the Division, and to him all ordinary Reports and Returns will be sent, to enable him to make up the general returns for Head Quarters, which will be signed and forwarded by the Senior Officer of Artillery at the station where the Staff and records of the Brigade may be.

G. O. G. 9th Jan. 1824—Lieutenant Colonel John Noble, C. B. of the Artillery, is permitted to return to Europe on Furlough.

The distinguished conduct of Lieutenant Colonel Noble has been repeatedly noticed by the approbation of the Government of Fort St. George, and on the present occasion it only remains for the Governor in Council, to express his regret, at the loss of the services of that Officer, which have been actively employed with the highest honor to himself, and advantage to the Public for a period extending to 28 years.

- A. O. Feb. 13th 1824.—The acting Commandant of Artillery dispenses with young officers firing powder from field pieces, during their tour of drill.
- . G. O. 2d April 1824.—Under authority from the Honorable the Governor in Council, The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to direct, that the Force now under orders for Foreign Service, shall be Brigaded as follows.

# Artillery.

Two Companies of European Major Burton to Command Artillery.
One Company of Golundauze Of Brigade Of Brigade, SetonQr.Mr.& Interpreter.

G. O. 8th April 1824.—The Commander-in-Chief having seen under Arms the whole of the Force assembled at the Presidency for Foreign Service, has great pleasure in declaring his entire approbation of their Soldierlike appearance, and the efficiency of their equipments in every respect: These are points of the first importance, and their

uniformity and fitness, reflect the greatest credit on the Commanding Officers of Corps, and those under their Command.

The efficiency, cheerfulness, and spirit of the whole Force, is the best pledge, that they will do honor to themselves, and fulfil every expectation of the Government, their countrymen and brother soldiers.

A. O. 11th April 1824.—The Commandant of Artillery directs, as bearing leathers are established, that the usual method of fastening a string round the fuze for the purpose of lowering the shell into the mortar, which is apt to loosen the fuze, and not unfrequently pulls it out, to the danger of the men loading, be discontinued; and the fuze for all description of shells to be driven up to the top of the composition, that is, the cup of the fuze only projecting above the shell.

To these points Officers in Command are requsted to pay particular attention.

Common sheep skins have been found sufficiently strong to bear 8 inch shells (the largest without lugs) and one skin will make 4 bearing leathers.

The bearing leather is not to be taken out of the mortar, but fired away with the shell, from which no inconvenience will be experienced.

G. O. G. 20th April—The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to make the following Appointment for the Force under orders to embark from this Presidency on Foreign Service.

Lieutenant W. T. Lewis of Artillery, to be Commissary of Stores.

A. O. 22d April 1824—The Commandant of Artillery in communication with the Artillery Select Committee, directs that all fuzes for every description of shells, be reduced in size, in the same manner as those for Shrapnell's shells, so as not to require much rasping or cutting to make them fit their respective shells, an operation their present conical

shape will render easy; a small strip of wax cloth in breadth equal to the thickness of metal at the fuze hole, wrapped round the fuze at the upper circle, or top of the composition, with the usual application of the driver and setter, will be found to hold the fuze sufficiently tight.

Officers in Command, are requested to examine the fuzes in the different Arsenals under their orders, and have this carried into effect as soon as practicable.

The foregoing general regulation is on a supposition, that the fuze holes of the same nature of shells are of the same size. In instances when there may be a great difference between the fuze holes of shells of the same class, a particular report of the circumstance to be made to the Artillery Depot Office.

A. O. 2d May, 1824.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery has to announce to the Regiment, the sanction of Government for all iron battering guns being bouched with pure copper screws, in consequence of the late satisfactory experiments undertaken at the Head Quarters, by the Select Committee.

These screws can be drawn out at pleasure, which Officers Commanding battering trains are recommended to do as a precautionary measure after a weeks heavy firing.

- A. O. 14th May, 1824.—The following extract from A. O. under date the 22d October 1817, is republished.
- "The Military Board have also been pleased to establish the full charge for all light brass guns, whether for round shot, spherical case, or grape shot, which is to be observed in all equipments."

The attention of Officers in Command, is also called to the Ordnance regulations, Section 8th Laboratory, Page 108, Table No. 2, directing the charge for all guns iron and brass to be reduced one-fifth, when the powder is at or above 1400 yards proof; and one-sixth when at, or above 1200 yards proof.

G. O. 18th May, 1824.—The Commander in Chief is pleased to establish the uniform of the Director of the Artillery Depot of Instruction, to be the same as that of the Assistant Adjutant General of the Artillery, with gold embroidery.

Extract from G. O. by the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, dated Fort William, 6th May 1824.

Ist. In obedience to instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 25th November 1823, the Armies of the three Presidencies will be placed on the following establishment. as to Officers from the 1st Instant. All promotions will be dated accordingly, and made in the usual manner, by line promotions to the rank of Colonel, Lieutenant Colonel Commandant or Lieutenant Colonel, and by regimental gradation in all inferior ranks.

Battalions of Golundauze as at present.

Bombay.

# Each Battalion or Brigade

1 Colonel.

1 Lieutenant Colonel.

1 Major.

5 Captains

10 First Lieutenants.

5 Second Lieutenants.

N. B. The Rocket Troop and Native Horse Artillery, to form component parts of the Horse Brigade authorized.

The Officers of Artillery will continue to rise in one Corps as heretofore, at each presidency.

G. O. 10th June 1824.—The Honorable the Governor in Council, is pleased to publish for general information, the following table showing the amount for which the different ranks of the Army, are permitted to grant Family Certificates in future.

Horse Artillery.   R. A. P.   R. A. P.

G. O. 10th June, 1824. - Captain Crawford's Detachment of Artillery, is attached to the 5th Brigade of Madras Troops employed on Foreign Service. Captain Crawford will place himself under the orders of Lieutenant Colonel Fair.

Lieutenant Lamb of the Artillery, will act as Adjutant and Staff Officer to Captain Crawford's detachment.

A O. 1st July, 1824.—The Commandant of Artillery with a view of approximating the annual practice more to that of real service, than is generally the case, and at the same time to call forth the exertions of Officers in detached commands, directs, that they will for his information and sanction, detail in the plan of practice any experiments or alterations relative to the above object, they may wish to make, keeping strictly to the regulations of the service, in respect to the proportion of stores authorized.

An application will be made for a small proportion of live shells being used at each station, these for the present are recommended to be thrown from the largest howitzers into the butt, towards the end of practice; for the purpose of showing their use in making or clearing a breach.

The points the Commandant wishes to bring more particulary to the notice of Commanding Officers, is the placing the Mortars in battery, and varying the elevation, instead of the present method of having them in a line and fired at 45° elevation.

A Battery to be built when practicable.

Enfilading Betteries and Ricochêt firing has not been paid that attention to, so important a branch of the service demands.

The Ordnance to be placed in regular battery, that part of a work intended to be enfilled to be represented by a curtain bent into the required shape. The Carriages &c. to be destroyed, by throwing up mounds of earth or other means at the discretion of Officers in Command, who are requested to be very particular in their reports, entering most minutely into what has been done under their orders, with their own observations thereon, the necessity of which will be evident, when it is known, that all these documents will be kept in the Depot for general reference and guidance.

For the convenience of binding, all practice reports to be on the same size paper.

A. O. 14th August. 1824.—All letters for submission to the Commandant of Artillery, that refer to the Ordnance, Ordnance Carriages, their Equipments and appointments; are to be addressed to the Director of the Artillery Depot

All letterson Ordnance &c. to be addressed to the D. A. D.

of Instruction, who will upon the same principle be the channel of communication from the Commandant of Artillery on these subjects.

Letters referring to discipline &c. to be addressed to the A. A G. A.

Correspondence that refers purely to the discipline and details of the Corps will, as heretofore, be addressed to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery.

A. O 16th August 1824.—All Communications that Officers commanding Corps of Artillery, may have occasion to make to the Head Quarters of the Army, in any matter regarding the Corps under their Com-

Communications to Hd. Qs. of the Army to be made thro' the A. A. G. A,

Quarters of the Army, in any matter regarding the Corps under their Command, are to be made through the Assistant Adjutant General of the Artillery, for the previous sanction and permission of the Commandant of Artillery.

Officers commanding Corps, receiving a communication direct from the Head Quarters of the Army will of course reply to it in like manner as directed above.

Officers commanding Corps have authority to move or

Removing men from one Troop &c. to another.

grant exchanges between men of the Corps, from one Troop or Company to another, when the Troops or Companies are at the same station, but when the

removal or exchange is from one station, to another, the authority of the Commandant of Artillery, is in the first instance to be obtained.

This order of course refers to ordinary occasions, and cannot interfere with the orders of a General or other Officer commanding a Force or Division of the Army.

A. O. No.1, 11th Sep'ember 1824.—To insure that all Artillery orders are communicated to every part of the Corps, the following regulation is to have effect in future.

### Old orders, continued.

Artillery orders will be sent to the following stations from the Assistant Adjutant General's Office.

To the Officer commanding Artillery with the,

Suby. Force Hyderabad.
do. do. Nagpore.
do. do. Dooab.
Bangalore.

Commanding Officers of the Artillery with the above Forces, will communicate all Artillery orders to the Artillery of their respective commands.

Commanding Officers of Corps, will direct the Adjutant to furnish copies of all Artillery orders to Officers commanding detached parts of their Corps, not included in any of the Forces above mentioned.

Artillery orders will in future be numbered. This order being No. 1, and Commanding Officers of Corps and detachments in their monthly Returns to the Artillery Head Quarters, will specify in a N. B. at the end of the return, the numbers of Artillery orders that have been received by them during the month.

A. O. No. 16, 21st October 1824.—The acting Commandant of. Artillery viewing the great want of Field Officers with the Corps, and considering it of the first importance that Regimental Command should be exercised in every situation by an Officer of the highest rank available, with the permission of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, directs, that Officers in command of Artillery with any Division or Force, will attach themselves to the branch of the Corps to which they belong Regimentally, and take Regimental charge of the proportion of the Corps present at the station. That is, an Officer of the Horse Brigade will attach himself to the part of the Horse Brigade present at the station, and take Regimental charge of it as well as the general charge and command of the Artillery with the Force, and vice versa; by this means the Adjutant and Non-commissioned staff allowed by Government for the purpose of assisting in making up the monthly returns being of the Foot Artillery, need not be taken from their duties with that branch, but assist the Officer commanding the Foot Artillery in conducting the detail and duties of that branch of the Corps.

This will not interfere with the time of the Adjutant in making and preparing the monthly Returns and papers for

Digitized by GOOGLE

the Commanding Officer, or of waiting upon him for any orders that he may have occassion to issue.

The Commanding Officer being a Horse Brigade Officer, can never be at a loss for a staff to execute any order upon emergency, as staff of every description are attached to the Horse Brigade immediately under his command.

Officers in general Artillery Command will readily comprehend the object of this arrangement, and the acting Commandant of Artillery anticipates their most cordial cooperation in its effect, so much wanted in the present great scarcity of Officers with the Corps; it can rarely happen that the staff, being a Foot Artillery Officer can be required at one and the same time by the Officer in the general command, (being of the Horse Brigade) and the Officer exercising the Regimental charge of the Foot Artillery, but should such an occasion arise, the attendance of the staff will of course be due to the senior Officer Commanding.

A. O. No. 17, 22nd Oct. 1824.—In situations of general Command where the superintendence of the Artillery extends to more stations than the immediate Head Quarters of the Division, Government have allowed a staff for the purpose of assisting the Commanding Officer, in making out the Returns and conducting the duties of the Artillery with the Division or Force.

The constitution of the Artillery is such, that there may be an Officer on staff duty in the Division exercising Regimental Command, and senior to the Regimental Officer appointed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief—to Command and conduct the general duties of the Artillery.

It is necessary that the general Return of the Artillery in each Division or Force of the Army, should exhibit at one view the whole strength of the Artillery attached to it, this can only be done at the constituted Head Quarters, where the Commanding Officer nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and the Artillery staff, are placed for the purpose of conducting the general duties and Returns of the Artillery with the Division or Force. It becomes therefore necessary that a Return be sent from every detachment of Artillery in the division, to the Officer exercising the command of the Artillery at the Head Quarters of the Division or force, in order that a general Return of the whole may be made for transmission to Head Quarters.

In reference to the above paragraph, Officers Commanding Detachments of Artillery at out stations or Divisions, will therefore send a monthly Return of the Artillery under their charge to the acting Adjutant of the Artillery at the Head Quarters of the Division, independent of the return they forward to the Artillery Head Quarters.

The acting Commandant of Artillery at the same time, having a just consideration for the respect and deference that is due to the senior Officer exercising a Regimental charge in the Division, directs that the Officer in Command of the Artillery at the Head Quarters of the Division or Force being a junior Officer, shall furnish the senior Officer with a Return of the whole of the Artillery in the division; and in forwarding extracts of any orders or papers that may pass through him to a senior Officer he will send them under cover from himself not through the channel of the staff attached to the Artillery of the Division.

All returns of Garrison Ordnance and of Light Field Artillery, are to be sent under cover to the Director of the Depôt of Instruction, instead of the Assistant Adjutant General as heretofore.

- A. O. No. 19. 5th Nov. 1824. Under authority from Government, Officers commanding Corps of Foot Artillery are directed to send in without delay, Indents for one Bugle per Company in each Corps, to the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery for transmission to Head Quarters.
- A. O. No. 21, 8th Nov. 1824. In monthly returns of Corps and Detachments, a column is to be added, in which the nature of the Court Martial by which any man is tried, is to be specified.
- A. O. No. 24, 18th Nov. 1824. The Hon'ble the Governor in Council contemplating the great advantage to be derived to the Corps, from the combination of a system of Instruction, that shall unite the improvement of the young Officer in the theoretical part of the education he has already received at the Hon'ble Company's College at home, with the gradual development of its use, as connected with the practical parts of his profession, has directed the Establishment of a Depôt of Instruction at the Head Quarters of the Artillery.

The course of instruction at this Institution, will among other objects useful to the Artilleryman, embrace the following.

Ist. To ascertain to the young Officer himself, and to his superiors, that the foundation of his school instruction has

been understood by him, and also afford him a means of advancement in the theoretic parts of the education necessary for the Artillery Officer.

- 2nd. To give the young Officer, and the men who have not had experience and opportunity, an acquaintance with the means to be used in particular situations on hield Service, as relates to the conduct of Artillery in the operations of a siege, and surmounting difficulties that Artillery must meet with in a country where there are no made roads, and the natural obstacles of the country itself are great.
- 3rd. The instruction of the young Officers and Artillery men by personal practice in the various branches of Laboratory work, which comprehends and is the best means of impressing upon the mind, the nature of the materials and instruments of the profession on actual service.
- 4th. To satisfy the Commandant of Artillery, from the report of the Director of the Depôt, and from his own personal observation and examination of the Officers and men, that the principles of Artillery instruction are sufficiently grafted in them to admit of their being sent forth on the general duties of the service.

The present limited extent of the building procurable for the Depôt of instruction, will delay for a time the prosecution of the plan of Government in all its branches, the Director however will make an appropriation of the present Laboratory Rooms, so as to commence instruction in the first essentials of the Institution, viz. the practice of the young Officer in acquaintance with Ordnance, their carriages and appointments, and in making drawings of them in plan and section, acquainting him with the different apparatus and their uses in field movement and battery duty.

The Non-commissioned will be required to shew that they have a sufficient knowledge of reading, writing and arithmetic, to qualify themselves for keeping accounts and returns of Ordnance and Stores, and are also perfectly conversant in Laboratory duties, and making up Ammunition, Portfires, Fuzes, Bockets, and all matters connected with the preparation of stores for bield service, a thorough knowledge of this important part of an Artilleryman's duty, can alone establish the claim of the Non-commissioned to advancement in the Ordnance branch of the service.

It will be in this institution, that the Non-commissioned and privates will have an additional opportunity by zeal and diligence, to recommend themselves to the notice of the Commandant of Artillery, and the periodical relief contemplated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, will give every man in the Corps an opportunity of doing solikewise.

A book of character will be kept at the Depôt of instruction, and also in the effice of the Assistant Adjutant General to the Artillery, by which means the Commandant of Artillery when called upon will be enabled to refer for recommendation to vacancies in the Ordnance branch of the service, and the Corps may depend upon the most impartial attention to desert, as far as is in the power of the Commandant of Artillery to advance the deserving soldier.

In prosecution of the contemplated objects, every young Officer that has not been on detachment, from the HeadQuarters of the Artillery is placed under the Director of the Depôt of instruction, whose orders they will receive for their attendance at the Depôt at the regulated hours of instruction, and that shall not interfere with their Cantonment and Regimental duties.

The acting Commandant of Artillery thinks it but fair to explain to the young Officers of the Corps, that he purposes to submit to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, a recommendation that an Officer shall not be eligible to hold a Regimental Staff appointment until he shall have been 2 years on duty from the Artillery Head Quarters. Under this explanation the acting Commandant of Artillery desires it to be understood, that until the young Officer shall be reported duly qualified in a competent knowledge of the duties to be expected from him, he will not be detached from the Head Quarters of the Corps.

The Non-commissioned Officers off duty will attend at the Depôt two days in each week for instruction, to be regulated by the Director under the authority of the Cemmandant of Artillery, and hereafter more extensive instruction of the men in general will be pursued.

A O. No. 25, 18th November 1824.—Late instances having occurred of Detachments of Artillery having marched from their stations, without any report having been forwarded to the Artillery Head Quarters, either of the movement or the authority directing it.

The acting Commandant of Artillery calls the particular attention of detached Officers to this part of their duty, and desires that an immediate communication be made to the Assistant Adjutant General of the Artillery, when the Detachment under their charge or any part of it is ordered from its fixed station.

Officers Commanding Detachments of Artillery when moving or on Field service, will forward every tendays a report of their progress and state of the health of the men, to the Assistant Adjutant General for the information of the Commandant of Artillery.

A. O. No 27, 22nd November 1824.—The following letter dated 20th Nov. 1824, from the Head Quarters of the army, is published for general information and guidance.

No. 6170.

(Circular)

## TO THE ACTING COMMANDANT OF ARTILLERY.

SIR,—With reference to the General Orders by Government of the 19th October last, I have the honor by order of H. E. the Commander-in-Chief to direct, that previous to forwarding to Head Quarters, applications for Officers to proceed to Europe, to sea, or otherwise beyond the limits of this Presidency, on Furlough, or Sick Certificate, you will ascertain that the applications are accompanied by the certificates from the Paymaster, that there are no public demands against the applicant as required by 2nd para of the above mentioned order.

A. O. No. 28, 22d Nov. 1824.—The days of attendance at the Laboratory and Depot of instruction are fixed as follows.

For the Officers-Tuesdays and Fridays of each week from 10 to 12.

Non-commissioned Officers and Corporals on Mondays and Wednesdays at the same hours.

Officers commanding Corps will direct the Non-Commissioned Officers and Corporals off duty, to give their regular attendance on the days of Instruction, and will order them to be marched under the senior Non-Commissioned Officer to and from the Depôt.

A list of the names of those attending signed by the Adjutant, is to accompany them and to be delivered to the Director of the Depôt who will cause it to be booked, for the inspection of the Commandant of Artillery.

23d December 1824.—General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council,—

A Royal salute and three vollies of musquetry, will be fired at all the stations of the land forces serving in the East Indies, in honor of the signal and decisive victories achieved at Rangoon, by the British Forces under the Command of Brigadier General Sir Archibald Campbell G. C. B. over the Grand Army of the Burman Empire, in the several successive actions fought between the 1st and 1th Instant, in which the enemy were completely defeated and dispersed with the loss of 5,000 men killed and wounded, of 250 Pieces of Artillery, and the greater part of their Military Stores.

A Royal Salute and three vollies of musquetry will accordingly be fired at each station under the Presidency of Fort Saint George the day after the receipt of this order.

- A. O. No. 34, 1st Jan. 1825.—The following letter from the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander of the Army, dated 31st December 1824, to the Commandant of Artillery is published for general information.
- "Having referred your letter of the 15th Instant, to the Military Auditor General, I have now the honor to acquaint you, that the claim therein preferred, has been settled, by granting to Artillery Officers the same Tent allowance, as by the General Orders by Government of the 3rd Instant, is directed to be issued to Officers of European Infantry."
- A. O. No. 35, 10th Jan. 1825.—A plain silk girdle is established to be worn by Officers of Foot Artillery at the Head Quarters of the Corps, on all duties that the undress Jackets is permitted to be worn.

The pattern to be seen at the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of the Artillery, and Officers are requested to furnish themselves with it, as early as possible.

Swords and belts are dispensed with at the Artillery practice, but the Undress Jacket is to be hooked and the girdle worn over it.

Officers of the Horse Brigade will appear at practice, in their Regimental girdle without sword or belt.

- A. O. 2d Feb. 1825.—Several instances having been observed, of men introducing the shot into the Piece with the shot next the Cartridge, and the wooden bottom towards the muzzle of the gun, Officers in charge of pieces are requested to pay particular attention to the men in loading their respective pieces of Ordnance, that an error of this kind may not occur in future.
- A. O. 4th Feb. 1825.—The Officers are requested to pay particular attention to the following points, and that they instruct the men at their Guns in them.
- 1st. When loading with Cartridge, not fixed to the shot, the cartridge is to be rammed home by itself first; the tied end towards the muzzle of the piece, the shot will then be rammed home with the wooden bottom next to the Cartridge.
- 2nd. When firing grape, the end with the Iron bottom is painted black, this black end is therefore to be put first into the Gun, so that the Iron bottom will be next the Cartridge.
- A. O. 8th Feb. 1825.—Lieutenant Colonel Pearse will be pleased to afford the means of instruction and of perfecting themselves in riding, to the young Officers that may apply to him for it, at such times as does not interfere with the duties of the Horse Brigade.

Lieutenant Colonel Pearse will be pleased to send in every monday morning to the Assistant Adjutant General of the Artillery, for the information of the Commandant of Artillery a report of the Officers of the Foot Artillery attending the longe, and their progress in Horse Exercise.

Officers Commanding Corps of Foot Artillery will be pleased to grant the young Officers permission to the above effect, so that it shall not interrupt their attendance to Regimental duty.

G. O. 14th March 1825.—Lieutenant General Bowser having concluded the Inspection and Review of the whole of the Corps of Artillery (Horse and Foot) at its Head Quarters St. Thomas's Mount, has great reason to be gratified with the excellent condition and efficient appointments of that fine Body of Men and Horses.

The Practice was excellent, and the military appearance of all the Corps under arms, their steadiness combined with precision and celerity of movement was highly creditable, and the interior economy of each individual Corps, is a proof of the existence of that esprit de Corps, which never fails

to mark the value and attention of the Officer towards his soldiers. Lieutenant General Bowser, congratulates Lieutenant Colonel Limond, the acting Commandant on his valuable exertions being so well seconded by all ranks.

- A. O. No 50, 28th March 1825.—As an understanding is entertained among the men, that as drummers, they will not be entitled to the encreased rates of Pay after 14 years' service, Officers Commanding Corps are desired to acquaint their men, that the acting Commandant of Artillery has received authority from Head Quarters of the Army, to direct, that on drummers attaining to the class that authorizes the encreased rates of pay, they are on application to be transferred to their station and rank as gunners in their respective companies, in order that they derive the advantage of their service.
- A. O. 9th April 1825.—The orderly conduct of the men preparatory to the late review of the Corps, has obtained the approbation of the Commander-in-Chief.

The acting Commandant of Artillery has with pleasure remarked, that several months have elapsed without a confinement to the main guard for any instance of a serious offence; relying upon the disposition of the men, for a continuance of orderly behaviour, and that an uncommon instance of confidence and trust will meet with the generous return that should characterize the feelings of the soldier towards his Officers; Lieutenant Colonel Limond has determined, that the restraint hitherto the usage of the service of confinement to the limits of the barracks after 8 o'clock shall be removed.

The gates of the barracks squares are therefore directed to be kept open in future.

Commanding Officers of Corps will comprehend the object of this arrangement. It will convince the soldier that his feelings as a man, will be consulted in all cases consistent with the discipline and regularity that is indispensible to the well being and efficiency of the Military profession, and upon himself alone, will depend the continuance of this indulgence.

Officers Commanding Corps will therefore adopt suitable interior regulations (consistent with the views of the Com-

manding Officer) for the due observance of that order and regularity, that will ensure from the men, attention to their health and orderly habits, which are the first essentials to enable a soldier to do his duty to the service; and are requested to exact from the Commissioned and Non-Commissioned, the most scrupulous attention to the regular Roll-calling of the Corps.

The acting Commandant of Artillery desires, that a special report may be submitted to him every Monday morning, by Commanding Officers of Corps, of the conduct of the men under the new system, which must guide him in the continuance of the indulgence, or a resort to the former system.

- A. O. 16th April 1825—Officers on first joining the Corps are placed under the orders of an Adjutant for Instruction. That Staff Officer is to be considered their Regimental Commanding Officer, they will receive all orders from him and all applications for leave of absence are to be made through him.
- A. O. No. 56, 23rd April 1825—Fuzes for general service and practice are prepared at the Head Quarters of the Artillery only, under the special superintendence of the Director of the Depôt of Instruction.

The following table of dimensions which have been adopted, are published for the information and guidance of the Officers of the Corps.

All Fuzes hereafter prepared will have the cap covered with thick paper, well fitted, and dipped in kitt composition, so as to secure the priming and composition from being affected by the weather, by this mode it has been ascertained that Fuzes will keep in a perfect state from 12 to 20 years without sustaining the slightest injury. The system of washing out the composition every two years becomes therefore unnecessary.

Commanding Officers of Artillery at Out-stations and Garrisons, where Fuzes are in store, will every 6 months, by the trials of a few, ascertain if deterioration in the composition has taken place, and report the same for the information of the Commandant of Artillery, noticing the initial and year engraved on the fuze.

Table of the dimensions of Fuzes established by the acting Commandant of Artillery, for the guidance of the Laboratory Department under the director of the Depôt of Instruction.

NATURE OF FO	JZES.	No. of blows to each ladle full of composition.	E Length of Fuges		Length	th	Diar	position	Diamete	th Cup outside	Depth of the Cup	•	Diameter of the		Time of Burning	
Inches	131	20	6	0	5	0	0	4	2	0	0	5	1	5	 25	0
1 "	10	20	6	0	5	0	0	4	1	7	0	5	1	2	25	0
,,	8	20	6	0	5		0	4	1	3	0	5	0	9	25	0
,,	5 } 4 0	15	5	0	-	0		2.5	1	0	0		0			0
,,	413	15	4	0	3	0	_	2.5	0	9	0	5	0	7		0
S. C. S.	8	20	2	0	1	5	0	4	1	3	0	3	0	9	7	30
$S. C. S.$ $S = \begin{cases} S. C. S. \\ S = \begin{cases} S. C. S. \end{cases} \end{cases}$	ızes.	15	2	0	1	5	0	2.5	0	95	0	3	0	8	7	<b>3</b> 0

All Fuzes burn equal lengths in equal times, that is an inch of Fuze should burn 5 seconds, or  $_{10}^{*}$  of an inch of fuze in one second of time.

#### COMPOSITION.

Saltpetre)		70	parts.
Sulphur >	The same for all Fuzes.	24	"
Charcoal)		6	,,

- A. O. No. 57, 28th April 1825.—The acting Commandant of Artillery, having approved of a set of Bugle signals, Officers Commanding Corps, are requested to get the drummers of their respective Corps, perfected in them with as little delay as possible.
- A. O. No. 62, 1st June 1825.—The severe penalty (dismission from the service) which attaches to the circumstances of Corporal punishment in the 4th or Golundauze Battalion calls for the most particular consideration.

The acting Commandant of Artillery therefore particularly recommends to Officers in charge of detached Companies of that Corps, to avoid the infliction of Corporal punishment,

as much as possible, and that it shall only be resorted to in cases of flagrant neglect of duty or disgraceful behaviour.

Accompanying the proceedings of the Court Martial on a man of the 4th Battalion, when Corporal punishment has been inflicted, the Commanding Officer of the detachment is requested to forward a special report of the man's previous conduct, to guide the Commandant of Artillery in his recommendation to Head Quarters, should he consider the remission of the future penalty as not likely to be productive of evil to the service.

- G. O. C. 8th August, 1825.—Lieutenant General Bowser directs, that the new Manual and Platoon Exercise dated Horse Guards 25th August 1823, shall henceforth be practised by all Regiments of Infantry, except the Rifle Corps and Light Infantry Corps. Cavalry when dismounted on Foot Parades, and Artillery Corps and Companies when in Battalion, will observe the Rules and Regulations now established for the Infantry.
- G. O. 5th Aug. 1825—With reference to the General Order of the 28th May 1824, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Corps of Artillery shall be organized and composed as follows, and shall consist of

Two Brigades of Brigade.

Horse Artillery.

2d or Native Brigade.

Four Battalions of Foot Artillery.

1st Battalion.
2nd do.
3rd do.
3rd do.
4th or Golundauze Battalion 10 companies, with 10 companies gun lascars.

281

# ESTABLISHMENT OF THE 1ST OR EUROPEAN BRIGADE OF HORSE ARTILLERY.

A Company of the Comp	One Troop.	Brigade of 4 Troops.	Attached to the Corps.	Total Esta- blishment.
ORDNANCE AND CARRIAGES.		-	-	
Ordnance with Carriages	8	32	0	32
Waggons with Ammunition	8	32	0	32
Spare Ordnance Carriages	1	4	0	4
Spare Ammunition Waggons	1	4	0	4
Forge Carts	1	4	_	1
Artificer's Carts	1	4	0	4
Commissioned Officers.	1	4	0	4
Colonel OFFICERS.	0	0		
	0	0	1	1
Lieutenant Colonels	0	0	1	1
Majors	0	0	1	1
Captains	1	4	1	5
lst Lieutenants	2	8	2	10
2nd Lieutenants STAFF.	1	4	. 1	5
Adjutant \ \ Non a Faction	0	1	0	1
Quarter Master \{ Non-effective.	0	1	0	1
Surgeon	0	1 1	0	1
Assistant Surgeons WARRANT OFFICERS.	0	3	0	3
Troop Quarter Masters Non-Commissioned Staff.  Effective.	1	4	0	4
Regimental Serjeant Major	0	0	1	,
Regimental Quarter Master Serjeant	0	0	1	1
Riding Master Serjeant	0	0	1	1
Trumpet Major	0	0	1	1
Farrier Major	0	0	1	1
Seriount Maiore	0	0	1	1
Serjeant Majors	1	4	0	4
Quarter Master Serjeants	1	4	0	4
Drill Corporals	1	4	0	4
Rough Riders	2	8	0	8
EFFECTIVE NON-COMMISSIONED		i		İ
Sank AND FILE.				1
Serjeants	6	24	0	24
Trumpeters	2	8	0	8
Farriers	4	1 16	0	16

	One Troop.	Brigade of 4 Troops.	Attached to the Corps.	Total Esta- blishment.
Corporals 3	6	24	0	24
Bombardiers Rank and File.	12	48	ő	48
Gunners   Gunners	120	480	ő	480
Total	138	<b>552</b>	ő	552
Horses.	100	002	U	002
Officers and Warrant Officers	10	49	21	70
Regimental	233	932		937
APPOINTMENTS &c. HARNESS	700	002		, ,
Saddles and Bridles	233	932	5	937
Harness sets	160	640	Ö	640
Puckallies	5	20	0	20
Conicopolies or Vakeels.	0	1	0	1
ARTIFICERS.				ļ
Maistry Carpenters	1	4	0	4
Maistry Smiths	1	4	0	4
Carpenters	ì	4	o.	4
Smiths	4	16	0	16
Armourers	4	16	0	16
Bellows boys Hammermen	4	16	0	16
Chucklers	4	16	0	16
Chickledars	2	8	0	8
Moochies	4 2 2 1	8	0	8
Maistry Carpenter	i	4	0	4
Carpenters	1	4 4	0	4
Smiths	ii	4	0	4
Armourers	1	4	0	4 4
Bellows boys	1	4	0	4
Hemmermen	il	4 1	ŏ	4
Chucklers   S	i	4	ŏ	4
Chickledars	i	4	0	4
Moochies	î l	4	ŏ	4
				الث

# ESTABLISHMENT OF THE 2ND OR NATIVE BRIGADE OF HORSE ARTILLERY.

Waggons with Ammunition 8 32 0 3	32
ORDNANCE AND CARRIAGES.  Ordnance with Carriages 8 32 0 35 Waggons with Ammunition 8 32 0 35 Spare Ordnance Carriages 1 4 0	32
Ordnance with Carriages          8         32         0         35           Waggons with Ammunition          8         32         0         35           Spare Ordnance Carriages          1         4         0         4	
Ordnance with Carriages          8         32         0         35           Waggons with Ammunition          8         32         0         35           Spare Ordnance Carriages          1         4         0         4	
Waggons with Ammunition 8 32 0 33 Spare Ordnance Carriages 1 4 0	
Spare Ordnance Carriages 1 4 0 4	
Sparo Standard Carriages	4
	•
	ı
Lieutenant Colonel 0 0 1	i
Major 0 0 1	i
	5
	10
2nd Lieutenants S 1 4 1	5
STAFF.	_
Adjutant Non-ef- 0 1 0	1
Quarter Master \ fective.   0   1   0	i
	1
	3
Subadars 1 4 0	4
	8
WARRANT OFFICERS.	
	4
COMMISSIONED AND NON-COMMISSIONED.	
STAFF EFFECTIVE.	
Regimental Serjeant Major 0 0 1	1
Regimental Riding Master Serjeant 0 0 1	1
Riding Master Serjeant 0 0 1	1
Trumpet Major 0 0 1	l
Farrier Major 0 0 1	1
Serjeant Majors 1 4 0	4
Quarter Master Serjeants 1 4 0	4
Native Adjutant 0 1 0	1
Drill Havildars 0 1 0	l
Drill Naigue	1
lst Class \ Rough Riders.	4
	4
EFFECTIVE NON-COMMISSIONED RANK	
AND FILE.	
1000]	16
Havildars 8   32   0   3	32

·					
		One Troop.	Brigade of 4 Troops.	Attached to the Corps.	E
Trumpeters		2	8	0	. 8
Farri <b>ers</b>		4	16	0	16
Naigues		4	16	Ŏ	16
Privates Privates		132	528	Ŏ	528
Total		136	544	ŏ	544
Boys.	••••	1.00	1	"	777
Recruit		5	20	0	20
Pensioned	••••		1		
CAMBL-MEN.	• • • •	3	12	0	12
Duffadars				_	_
1	• • • •	2	8	0	8
Drivers	• • • •	.18	72	0	72
Horses, &c.					
Officers and Warrant Officers	• • • •	10	49	21	<b>7</b> 0
Regimental	• • • •	208	832	5	837
Camels	• • • •	20	80	0	80
A PPOINTMENTS, &c.					
Saddles and Bridles. for Hors	00	208	832	5	837
,	ca.	100	400	0	400
Saddles and Ropes for Came	.1.	20	80	0	80
Ammunition Boxes. Stor Came	18.	16	64	0	64
ARTIFICERS.					01
Maistry Carpenters		1	4	0	4
Maistry Smiths	i	i	4	ŏ	4
Carpenters		i	4	ŏ	4
Smiths		4	46	Ö	
Armourers		4	16	-	16
Bellows boys		4	16	0	16
Hammermen		4	16	0	16
Chucklers.		4		0	16
Chickledars.	ł	2	8	0	8
	i	2 2 1	8	0	8
Moochies		1	4	0	4
Maistry Carpenters	- 1	1	4	0	4
Carpenters	l	1	4	0	4
Smiths Armourers Bellows boys Chucklers Chickledars O		1	4	0	4
Armourers		1	4	0	4
Bellows boys		1	4	0	4
Chucklers	Į	1	4	0	4
_		1	4	0	4
Moochies	Ì	1	4	0	4
Puckallies.		4	16	ŏ¦	16
Coniconolies or Valvada	. Cd	الآه	4	ŏ	4
Digitized Digitized	by UTU	OZIU	<u> </u>	9 [	ائـــــ

# ESTABLISHMENT OF A BATTALION OF EUROPEAN FOOT ARTILLERY.

	Of a Battalion.	Of a Company.
Commissioned Officers. Colonel. Lieutenant Colonel. Majors. Captains Ist Lieutenants 2nd Lieutenants Adjutant. Quarter Master. Surgeon. Assistant Surgeon Non-Commissioned Staff and Rank and File. Effective.	1 1 1 5 10 5 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Serjeant Major Serjeant Major of Lascars Quarter Master Serjeant Drill Serjeant Drill Corporal Drum Major Fife Major Serjeants Drummers and Fifers Puckallies Corporals Bombardiers. Gunners Total Gun Lascars.	4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 2 2 7 10 80 97
Jemadars Havildars	12 280 8 16 16	1 3 70 2 4 4

Digitized by GOOGLE

	ė	📩
<b>§</b>	ioi	5
	ta]	=
1	at	6
	Of a Battalion	Ü
	. 65	
	Of	Of a Company
ATTACHED TO THE BATTALION.		
Vakeel	1	0
	3	0
Maistry	•	
Armourers	1	0
Carpenters,	2	0
Smiths	2 2	0
Hammermen		U
Bellows boys	2	0
Chickledars	l	0
Chucklers	l	0
	I	0
First Dressers	1	0
Toties	2	0
Non-Effective Staff.	-	
One Pay Serjeant for each Company of Euro-		
peans.		ŀ
One Pay Havildar for each Company of Gun Lascars.		
ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GOLUNDAUZE BATTA-		ì
LION OF ARTILLERY.		
Commissioned.		
Colonel	1	0
Lieutenant Colonel.	i	0
i 1	i	-
Major	-	٥.٥
Captains	5	0
lst Lieutenants	10	0
2d Lieutenants	5	0
Adjutant	1	0
Quarter Master Staff Surgeon	1	0
Surgeon	1	0
Assistant Surgeon	1	0
Sub-Assistant Surgeon	1	0
EFFECTIVE STAFF AND NATIVE COMMISSIONED	ł	
AND NON-COMMISSIONED.		
Serjeant Major	1	0
Serjeant Major of Gun Lascars	1	0
1	i	0
Havildar Major	il	ŏ
Quarter Master Serjeant  Havildar Major  Drill Havildars	2	ŏ
(27111 x 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	~ 1	

Digitized by Google

· ·	اة	ندا
	Į.	<u> </u>
i	tal	a.
	at	6
	E	0
	Of a Battalion	Of a Company.
Drill Naigues	2	0
Drum Major	1	0
Fife Major	1	- 0
Subadars	10	1
Jemadars	20	2
Havildars	70	7
Drummers and Fifers	20	2
Bheasties	20	2
RANK AND FILE.		
Naigues	60	6
Privates	700	70
Total	760	76
Boys.		
Recruit	30	3
Pensioned	40	4
Gun Lascars.		
Subadars	10	1
Jemadars	10	1
Havildars	30	3
	450	45
Bheasties	20	2
Boys.		
Lascar	40	2
Pensioned	40	4
ATTACHED TO THE BATTALION.		
Vakeel	1	0
Maistry	1	0
Armourers	4	0
Carpenters	2	0
Smiths	2	0
Hammermen	2	0
Bellows boys	2 2 2	0
Chickledars	2	0
Chucklers	2	0
First Dressers {	1	0
	1	0
Toties	2	0

#### NON-EFFECTIVE.

- 1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Golundauze.
- 1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Gur Lascars.

The Officer commanding the Army in Chief, will be pleased to issue the necessary subsidiary orders for completing the organization of the Artillery according to the above Establishments, by drafts from the present Corps, and for fixing the Head Quarters of the Brigades and Battalions as follows:

Head Quarters 1st or European Brigade of Horse Artillery.

Mount

2nd or Native Brigade of Horse Arty. . Bangalore do. 1st Battalion of Artillery..... do. do. 2d do. . do. .... Secunderabad do. do. 3rd do. Mount do. 4th or Golundauze Battn. of Artillery. Mount

The Artillery being considered as one Corps, Officers Commanding the Artillery with Subsidiary Field Forces, and Divisions, are likewise to exercise the Regimental Command of their respective Corps, and are to draw in lieu of their Commanding allowance of 400 Rupees per mensem.

In the Field and Batta Stations 600 Rupees per month. .

In Garrison or Cantonment 500 do. do.

The Commandant of Artillery being in general command, is not to command Regimentally.

Eight Field Guns with eight Ammunition Tumbrils, are to be considered the established proportion of Ordnance attached to a Company of Foot Artillery whether Europeans or Natives.

Each Troop of Horse Artillery when detached, is allowed an Adjutant to act as Staff Officer.

Each Officer holding a General Artillery Command is to be allowed a Brigade Major in the Field, and an Adjutant in Garrison or Cantonment, with a Serjeant Major, and Quarter Master Serjeant in the former case, and a Serjeant Major in the latter.

G. O. C. 24th Aug. 1825—The Commandant of Artillery having received detailed instructions for the new organiz-

ation of the Artillery, Officers commanding Divisions, Field Forces, and Stations, will attend to all requisitions from that Officer for the removal or transfer of Officers, men and horses, from one station or detachment, to another, and will direct all Officers to proceed to join, when ordered by the Commandant of Artillery, by the most direct routes, and without delay.

G. O. C. 25th Aug. 1825—Colonel Sir John Sinclair, Bart., having arrived and taken the command of the Artillery under the orders of the Honorable the Governor in Council—Lieutenant General Bowser, Commanding the Army in Chief, desires to express his approval of the conduct of Lieutenant Colonel Limond, during the period he has acted as Commandant of Artillery.

Lieutenant Colonel Limond's attention to the duties of that important command, have been highly beneficial to the Corps of Artillery, and his ability and experience have been applied with unremitting zeal and exertion to promote the welfare of that Corps in all respects. The Lieutenant General therefore considers it due to Lieutenant Colonel Limond, thus to record, that his professional exertions have been alike advantageous to the Corps of Artillery and honorable to himself.

- G. O. G. 20th September 1825—With reference to General Orders under date the 5th Ultimo, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that I Native Adjutant, I Drill Havildar, and one Drill Naigue be added to the establishment of Gun Lascars attached to each of the Battalions of European Foot Artillery.
- A. O. No. 96, 5th Oct. 1825.—In consequence of the divided state of the Artillery and the distance of Troops and Companies from the Head Quarters of their respective Corps, and in order that the Commandant may be put in possession of more early information, it is directed that all Troops and Companies detached from the Head Quarters of Corps, shall forward monthly returns to the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, as is at present the case with many of those Companies.

In cases of an urgent nature and requiring an immediate decision, a direct report is to be made to the Assistant Adjutant General, excepting from individuals or Detachments whose Head Quarters are at the Mount.

This order is not however to be understood as exempting Officers in detached command, from laying every subject, as heretofore, before the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which they or their Troops or Companies may belong.

The monthly Returns above called for are to be forwarded from the 1st of the ensuing month.

- G. O. 15th November 1825.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to determine, that the Ammunition Camels, at present attached to the Native Horse Artillery, shall be received on the strength of that Corps, cast under the same regulations as now exist for receiving and casting the Mount Horses. Committees of Officers will accordingly be held, in January each year, or at other times, under special emergency, at those Stations where Troops of Native Horse Artillery may be posted, for the purpose of casting such Ammunition Camels, as may no longer be fit for the service; the Proceedings of the Committees will be forwarded for the information of the Commander in Chief, to the Quarter Master General of the Army, who will upon those documents, arrange under His Excellency's Orders, with the Commissary General for the supply of the Camels required to replace those cast, from whatever Depôts of Public Cattle may be most convenient.
- G. O. 24th January 1826. To mark the sense which the Government entertains of the cheerful alacrity and high Military spirit with which the Native Troops of this Presidency have proceeded to Ava and Arracan, and the patience with which they have borne the privations and hardships they have been subjected to, and also with the view of enabling them to provide for the expense of bringing back their families to the Head Quarters of their respective Corps, the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that three month's batta shall be paid to all Native Troops and Military followers on their return from Foreign Service in Arracan and Ava.
- A. O. No. 113, 29th lany. 1826.—It having been brought to notice, that in several instances, Artillery Orders have not been circulated to Companies and Detachments from the Head Quarters of Corps, and of Artillery with Divisions or Forces, and great inconvenience having arisen from a want of attention to existing orders on this head, the Commandant of Artillery is pleased to direct that the following additional Regulations regarding the promulgation of orders be in force and strictly adhered to.

The Assistant Adjutant General will continue as heretofore to furnish orders to the Officers in the undermentioned General Artillery Commands, viz.

> Mysore Division. Nagpore Subsidiary Force. Hydrabad do do.

All orders received by the above Officers are to be immediately published to Corps and deta is present on the spot, and to be circulated as soon afterwards as possible, to the several Detachments belonging to their respective commands.

Officers Commanding Corps at the Mount, or at any of the above stations, will lose no time in furnishing copies of all such orders to Companies and details of their own Corps detached from its Head Quarters and not included in any of the Forces above-mentioned.

In particular cases, where it may be essential to avoid the delay of a circuitous communication, such will be made direct from the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General, to the Company, Detachment, or individual the order is circulated to effect.

The receipt of all Artillery Orders, is to be noted in the monthly returns of Corps and Detachments by their Nos, if so distinguished, if otherwise by their dates. It is from these returns the Commandant will ascertain if the Regulations now laid down have been attended to.

G. O. 17th February 1826.—In consideration of the sudden and heavy losses which are sometimes occasioned amongst bodies of horses by epideraic and contagious diseases which no human skill or caution can prevent, and which had not been contemplated in the allowance made for Officer's chargers, it has been provided by the Regulations of the service that under such circumstances, the expense shall be defrayed by Government.

It is however, explicitly to be understood, that compensation for loss of charges will only be granted in cases in which the horse is actually present and mustered with the Regiment or a Detachment thereof, and that all Officers taking a charger away from the Regiment to which they belong, whether upon leave or staff duty, will do so at their own risk and to the entire forfeiture of the compensation aforesaid.

Commanding Officers of mounted regiments will be held responsible for the correct keeping of Registers of Officer's chargers specifying their height, colour, age, and distinguishing marks, and will be required to forward such register to the Adjutant General of the Army, on the first day of every vear for the information of the Commander-in Chief. horse once mustered as an Officer's charger is to be sold or exchanged without permission previously obtained of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, and until another horse equally efficient and fit for Cavalry duties shall have been submitted to, and approved of, by him. - An authenticated extract from the Regimental Register will be required to accompany the bill for compensation for charges lost by epidemic or contagious diseases, specifying the date of the horse's admission as a Regimental charger, as well as the time, place, and cause of the casualty for which compensation is demanded.

A. O. No 125, 6th April 1826.—The Commandant of Artillery having submitted to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief a reference from Captain Ley of the 2d Brigade, regarding his right to the line contract of the A Troop of that Corps, while doing duty with the Foot Artillery, is pleased to publish His Excellency's decision thereupon, for the information of those concerned, and for the general guidance of the Officers of the Corps.

Extract of a letter from Lieut. Col. Conway, C. B. Adjutant General of the Army, to Colonel Sir J. Sinclair, Bart. Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort Saint George, 4th April 1826.

"With reference to your letter of the 30th Ultimo and its several enclosures, I have the honor by order of the Commander in Chief to inform you, for communication to Lieutenant Colonel Showers and Captain Ley;

lst. "That Lieutenant Hele's case was special, and by no means intended as a precedent to the prejudice of the interior economy of the Corps of Artillery."

2d. "That as decided in General Orders by Government 8th May 1819, Troop contracts are vacated alone by Officers "Employed upon General, Divisional, Brigade, or Garrison Staff, or in general command of Detachment" whereas Captain Ley was not at the period under reference detached upon any of the above named duties, but appointed under

the exigencies of the service to do duty with another branch of his own Corps, the Corps of Artillery, which must be considered as one, under its several denominations of Horse and Foot, Native and European."

- 3d. "Under this view of the case, His Excellency is of opinion, that Captain Ley is entitled to the contract of the A Troop Horse Artillery from the date of arrival at Nagpore of the Artillery Orders posting him thereto."
- G. O. 7th April 1826.—1. The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to direct, that the Senior Officer actually present, and doing Regimental duty, with any part of his Corps, whether Cavalry or Infantry, or Horse or Foot Artillery, serving under this Presidency, shall be considered as Commanding, and entitled to draw the allowance attached to such command whatever may be the strength of the detail or detachment with which he may be employed, and without reference to the presence or absence of the Regimental Staff, who are not to be removed without authority from the Commander in Chief.
  - 2. This Regulation is to have effect from the 22d ultimo.
- A. O. No. 126, 22d April 1826.—The following extract of Circular letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, is published for general information.

Extract of a Circular letter No. 2833, from Major Cadell, Deputy Adjutant General of the Army, to Colonel Sir J. Sinclair, Bart. Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort St. George, 21st April 1826.

The Honorable the Court of Directors having recently determined that "the widows of European Soldiers are not to be excluded from the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund on account of their being country born," I am directed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief to request, that you will issue such orders as may give the best possible publicity to the Court's resolution, not only with the view of informing future claimants, but that those who may have been precluded from the bounty of the Fund, by the former Regulations, may now have an opportunity of submitting their claims for the prescribed pension.

The marriage certificate (or an attested copy) of the

widows of Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers, will be sufficient to establish their claim to the privileges of the fund; and in their applications prepared agreeably to the 2d para. page 197, of the Pay Regulations, they must state where they intend to reside, and draw their stipends.

A. O. No. 127,27th April 1826.—The following communication from the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief, is published for general information.

Extract of a letter from the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, to Colonel Sir J. Sinclair, Bart. Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort Saint George, 26th April 1826.

"I have the honor to transmit you by order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the annexed letter from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, with reference to one which was addressed by you on the subject, to the Military Secretary to Lieutenant General Bowser, under date the 23d December last."

Extract of a letter from R. Clive, Esq. Secretary to Government, to H. E. Lieut, General Sir G. T. Walker, G. C. B. and K. C. T. and S. dated Fort Saint George, 21st April 1826.

"I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of a letter from the Military Secretary to the Officer Commanding the Army in Chief, under date 11th February last, and to acquaint your Excellency that the Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to grant authority for passing the Mess Tent allowances of a Regiment of Dragoons, and of a Regiment of Light Cavalry, to the European Horse Brigade, and the Native Horse Brigade of Artillery respectively. The situation of the Head Quarters of each Corps will regulate the claims of the peace or field allowance, and the Officers Commanding will make one provision for the Detachments from each Corps.

A. O. No. 128, 1st May 1826—The Commandant of Artillery is pleased with reference to G. O. G. of the 7th April 1826, to publish for the information and guidance of the Corps, the following from the Adjutant General of the

Army, in reply to one addressed to him on the same subject.

Extract of a letter from Major G. Cadell, Dopy. Adjutant General of the Army, to Colonel Sir J. Sinclair, Bart. Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort Saint George, 27th April 1826.

"I have the honor by order of the Commander-in-Chief to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st Instant, and to inform you, that the Returns, &c. of the 4th Battalion Artillery must be sent by the Staff of that Corps to the senior Officer, wherever he may be serving within the limits of the Presidency for his signature. I am at the same time directed to inform you, that in any papers from that Battalion which are of an urgent nature, and their immediate transmission to Head Quarters is advisable, must be forwarded by the Staff with a letter explaining their reason for doing so, and the same rule is equally applicable to all the Corps of Artillery."

A. O. No. 129, 4th May 1826.—Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments are requested to put a stop to the very unsoldierlike practice, very prevalent among the gun lascars, of sending written petitions to superior authority, without the sanction or knowledge of the Officer under whom the individual may be serving.

Colonel Sir John Sinclair, Bart. cannot for a moment suppose, any Officer in Command would refuse to pay attention to the complaint of any Native under him, and render him every justice.

It is to be particularly explained to the native Artillerymen of every description, that their immediate Commanding Officer is the person to whom they are in the first instance to apply for restress, and hereafter, any petition sent to the Artillery Head Quarters will be returned to the Officer under whom the petitioner may be serving, that he may be punished for disobedience of orders.

G. O. 15th May 1826.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to publish to the Army the following extract of a General Order by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief in India.

- Sir George Walker is particularly gratified to find, that the Madras Army has on all occasions merited the Soldiers best reward—the approbation of his superiors! and His Excellency trusts, that they will be confident, he participates in every sentiment which marks the Military qualities that distinguish them as an Army.
- G. O. 13th June 1826.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish to the Army, the following letter from Brigadier General Cotton, on his returning from the Command of the Madras Division of Troops in Ava.
- Extract of a Letter from Brigadier General W. Cotton, Commanding Madras Division of Troops in Ava, to D. Hill, Esq, Chief Secretary to Government, Fort. St. George, dated Calcutta, 29th May 1826.
- "The Command of the Madras troops in Ava, which I had the honor to hold during the greater part of the war, having terminated by the ratification of peace between the British Government and the King of Ava, it is impossible for me to take a final leave of the distinguished body with whom I have been associated, without expressing to His Excellency the Honorable the Governor in Council, my sense of the zeal, gallantry, and discipline which the troops from Fort St. George have displayed throughout a long course of arduous service."
- 2. "It is not within the confined limits of a report, possible to do justice to individual merit, but the exemplary conduct of every Officer and Soldier who has been employed, whether of His Majesty's Regiments, or of the Honorable Company's European and Native Troops, has been so conspicuous as to preclude the necessity of selection, and to deserve that I should solicit to place my grateful acknowledgment of their services upon the records of Government.
- 3. "The fatigues of the various campaigns, and their uncommon privations, have been cheerfully shared by all indiscriminately; but the patient endurance by the Native Regiments of the vicissitudes of so novel a service, waving the prejudices of caste, and the customs by which they have been influenced by ages, are beyond the measured terms of praise, and evince how well they have deserved the truly pa-

ternal care and indulgence of an enlightened Government, which have been extended with equal liberality to the European and the Native Soldier."

- 4. "The support which I have universally derived from Lieutenant Colonels Armstrong, C. B. Brodie, Pepper, Godwin, and Parlby, has been only equalled by the gallantry with which they have led their Brigades whenever opposed to the enemy, and I hope I may be permitted to pay the tribute of regret for the loss of Lieutenant Colonel Commandant Macdowall, Lieutenant Colonel Conry, and the remaining brave Officers and men who have failen in the execution of their duty."
- 5. "I have had repeatedly occasion to bring to the favorable notice of the Honorable the Governor in Council, the zeal and ability with which their respective Departments have been conducted by Captain Hitchins, Deputy Adjutant General, and Captain Steel, Deputy Quarter Master General, and I beg to repeat that they have always deserved my confidence."
- 6. "The indefatigable exertions which have been exemplified by Superintending Surgeon Dr. Heward, and the Subordinate Medical Officers; the regularity which has been preserved in the Hospital, and the professional skill which has been evinced, call for my best acknowledgments."
- 7. "The Madras Commissariat under Captain Tulloch, Assistant Commissary General, has been remarked for its efficiency in all emergencies; and I mention him to Government as an able and zealous Officer."
- 8. "To Major Stock, and subsequently to Captain Tod, Paymasters, I am indebted for the attention and regularity with which the duties of the Pay Department have been carried on."
- 9. "Lieutenant Colonel Hopkinson, Commanding the Artillery, and Lieutenant Underwood, Commanding Engineer, having been always employed with the Officer Commanding the combined forces, the acknowledgment of their valuable services rests with higher authority."
- 10. "Having gone through the pleasing duty of expressing my sentiments of the gallantry and meritorious exertions of the Madras Division of troops, I

beg respectfully to offer my sincere thanks to the Honorable the Governor in Council, for the proud distinction of having been entrusted with so important a command; and to assure His Excellency that the height of my ambition will be to find myself placed upon any future occasion, in a post so flattering and so honorable."

The Governor in Council deems it proper to repeat in G. O. the acknowledgments of Brigadier General Cotton's distinguished services in Ava, which have already been often conveyed to that Officer. To zeal, judgment and gallantry, and to the most active and unremitting attention to all the duties of his arduous and important command, Brigadier General Cotton has united in a remarkable degree the facility of carrying other men's minds along with him, and has thus brought the Division under his orders to act with one heart and hand. The Governor in Council is persuaded that the sentiments expressed in the foregoing letter, will be peculiarly gratifying to every individual both of the Staff and in the line, who served in that Division.

The troops of this Presidency who were engaged in Foreign Service, against the dominions of the king of Ava have already been honored by the approbation of the Governor General in Council, and, though this Government is sensible that its praise cannot add any weight to that distinction, yet it is a grateful duty which it gladly discharges, to follow the example of the Supreme Government in acknowledging the admirable military spirit displayed throughout the service in Ava and Arracan, by every Officer, Noncommissioned Officer and private of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Troops, European and Native.

The expedition to Ava has been distinguished from every former expedition sent from India, by its duration, by its great privations, by difficulties of every kind arising from the climate and the nature of the country, by its constant harassing duties, and by its frequent conflicts with the enemy. The European troops, in meeting and overcoming all these obstacles have nobly sustained the character of the British Army. The Native troops have proved themselves worthy of fighting in the same ranks with European Soldiers.

In many former instances, the Native troops of this Presidency have cheerfully gone on Foreign Service; but in none has the spirit of enterprize been so high and the devotion to the service so universal as in the late war. No less

than seventeen Regiments (the 1st, 3rd, 7th, 9th, 10th, 12th, 16th, 18th, 22nd, 26th, 28th, 30th, 32nd, 34th, 36th, 38th, 43rd.) besides the head quarters and two squadrons of the 1st Light Cavalry, detachment of Golundauze and of gun lascars, the head quarters and four Companies of the 35th Native Infantry, and the head quarters and seven Companies of the 1st Battalion Pioneers, actually proceeded to Ava and Arracan; two Regiments more (the 24th, 31st,) and the remainder of the 35th were in readiness to follow; the orders for toreign service were received by all of them with enthusiasm: whole Regiments embarked without the deficiency of a man, and repeated instances occurred of extraordinary forced marches of parties absent from the Head Quarters of a Regiment about to embark, in order that they might not be left behind. Conduct so honorable to the Native Army, so gratifying to the Government, does not cease to be of use with the occasion which called it forth; its influence will reach to future times; and it will long be regarded both in India and in Europe, as a memorable example for imitation to the Sepoys, and for emulation to the successors of those European Officers who have made them what they are.

It is directed that this General Order be translated and carefully explained to the Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Sepoys of every Native Regiment in the service.

- A. O. No. 133, 15th January, 1826. To enable the Commandant of Artillery to select European Non-commissioned Officers for the 2d or Native Brigade of Horse Artillery, best calculated for that service, the Officer Commanding the 1st Brigade of Horse Artillery, will be pleased to send in a Roll quarterly, of the Non-commissioned Officers and others he conceives best qualified for these situations; in the event of misconduct on the part of any individual, on this list, he will take measures to cause an immediate report of the same to be made to him and forward it to Artillery Head Quarters, to prevent any man being promoted who might misbehave himself in the intervals between these Quarterly Returns.
- A. O. No. 134, 16th June 1826. The following order under date 13th March 1806, is republished.

Officers applying for leave of absence from their station, or leaving it on sick certificate, are to be reported thro' the senior Officer on the spot, by the first tappal, for information of the Commandant of Artillery stating the particulars of the application.

A. O. No. 135, 22d June 1826. The following extract of a letter is published from the Secretary to the Military Board, and the strictest attention is directed to be paid to the points therein laid down. It is the object of the Commandant of Artillery to establish one uniform system for the whole Regiment as far as practicable, much depends on Officers commanding Brigades, Battalions and Detachments, and he trusts he shall not be disappointed in his expectations of their cordial support in effecting this desirable object.

The Ordnance branch of the Horse and Foot Artillery, is now directed to be placed on as near a footing as the different services will admit, the Carriages and Ammunition will be similar in both Corps, the guns and cattle are also attached to Companies of Foot Artillery in the same manner as to Troops of Horse, the exercise and bugle sounds also correspond, and it will be the duty of Officers in general command, to bring both branches as much together as possible for the purposes of exercise. Every Artilleryman, particularly the Officers, should be acquainted with the duties of every part of the Artillery service, which can only be attained by a constant intercourse between the different branches. The order for young Officers at Artillery Head Quarters having the option of attending the longe, is not only extended to all stations where there are detachments of Horse Artillery, when horses can be spared without inconvenience to the public service, but Officers in command are requested to encourage it as much as possible.

In reference to the returns called for by the Military Board, each Troop and Company will be considered distinct and complete within itself, the Ordnance, Ammunition &c. under respective Commanding Officers in the same manner as pistols, fuzils, and other arms now are; Troop and Company Commanding Officers will indent for and return these articles, the Commanding Officer on the spot of course countersigning the returns and indents as at present.

All indents for Ordnance, and Ordnance Equipments, to be sent by the senior Officer on the spot to the Director of

the Artillery Depôt, for the approbation and countersignature of the Commandant by whom they will be forwarded to the Military Board, except in cases of emergency, when they will be presented to the Commanding Officer of the stations, a communication to be made to the Commandant of Artillery of the circumstance.

In addition to the returns called for by the Military Board, Officers in general command, will forward to the Artillery Depôt, Quarterly instead of Monthly, returns of Garrison, Heavy and Light Field Artillery, according to the present forms for the information of the Commandant of Artillery.

Officers in Command of Brigades and Battalions, will likewise forward to Artillery Head Quarters thro' the same channel, Quarterly Returns of the Ordnance and Ammunition in use with their respective Brigades and Battalions according to a form that will be sent them from the Artillery Depôt. All Quarterly Returns of Ordnance to be despatched on the 1st of the following months from Stations respectively. February—May—August——and November.—

A new proportion of Ammunition for 6 pds. has met with the approbation of Government, a copy has been furnished to each Artillery Station and Ordnance Officer, by which the indents now called for will be regulated; excepting the 2nd Brigade of Horse Artillery, the establishment of Ammunition for their Camels, will remain as at present till further orders.

The duty of Brigade Serjeants, will be confined to the charge of the Ordnance and Ammunition of their respective Companies, under such regulations as Officers Commanding Battalions may think proper to establish. Brigade Serjeants will rank above all other Serjeants, and among themselves according to the date of their appointment.

The Commandant of Artillery likewise deems it necessary, that a general system should be established for the interior economy of Troops and Companies, and highly approves of that in force with the Horse Brigade, and recommends Officers Commanding Battalions to conform to it as much as possible; each Company will be divided into four Brigades, to each Brigade 2 guns with the due proportion of Ammunition &c. will be attached.

- Extract of a Letter from Major McLeane, Secy. Mily. Board, to Col. Sir J. Sinclair, Bart. Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort Saint George, 13th June 1826.
- "Having laid before the Military Board your report dated the 2nd instant, I have the honor by order to acquaint you, that the Board approve of the proportion of Ordnance, Ammunition, and Stores, to be attached to each Company of Foot Artillery, being placed under the immediate charge of the Officer Commanding the same, as at present obtains with Troops of Horse Artillery; and I am to request, that you will be pleased to issue instructions to Officers accordingly, to submit Indents for the complement of Ordnance and Stores for the Board's sanction."
- "I am desired to acquaint you, that the Board consider it essentially necessary that Quarterly Returns from Troops and Companies, of the Ordnance and Equipments. shewing receipts, issues, and remains, should be transmitted direct to this Office in the usual manner."
- "The Board approve of your suggestion, that the Returns of Garrison Artillery, should in future be transmitted Quarterly, instead of Monthly. They likewise approve of the obsolete term "Gallopers or Cavalry" in Ordnance Returns being discontinued."
- "The necessary instructions will be given to Commissaries, to afford the requisite shelter for the guns &c. on the application of the Artillery Officer, until the proper gun sheds for their accommodation can be constructed."
- A. O. No. 136, 14th July 1826.—The following Proof for all description of Carriages and Mortar beds, recommended by the Select Artillery Committee, approved by the Commandant of Artillery, and sanctioned by Government, is published for general information.

### FOR GUN CARRIAGES, HEAVY AND LIGHT ORDNANCE.

60 rounds full service charge with a shot

		charge, with a shot,—viz.
20	rounds	P. B.
20	do	at the medium elevation.
20	do	at the greatest elevation
	the Carriag	ge will admit of.

### FOR HOWITZER CARRIAGES, HEAVY AND LIGHT.

- 60 rounds with a shell.
- 20 do....at P. B.
- 20 do....at the medium elevation.
- 20 do....at the greatest elevation the Carriage will admit of

		Charges.	lbs.	oz.
8	inch	Howitzer	. 2	8
51	do.	Heavy	. 2	0
51	do.	Light	. 1	0
41	do.		. 0	8

#### MORTAR BEDS.

15 rounds with a Shell, at 60° elevation, charge f of what the chamber will hold.

In regulating the charges, a deduction of \(\frac{1}{5}\) will be made when the powder is 1400 yards proof, and \(\frac{1}{5}\) when 1200 yards proof, as laid down in the Ordnance Regulations, Section 8th, Laboratory Table No. 2—Page 108.

All Officers in Command, previous to receiving any new Carriages or Beds, will submit them to the foregoing proof, and forward a report to the Commandant of Artillery, according to a form which will be sent to Officers Commanding Brigades and Battalions from the Artillery Depôt, and by them be furnished to their respective Detachments.

These proofs will be ordered by the senior Officer on the spot, but, that every particular regarding Ordnance and Carriages may be fully known at the Head Quarters of Corps, the report on Carriages &c. attached to Brigades or Battalions, will be sent to their respective Head Quarters, and be forwarded from thence, after being copied, to the Director of the Artillery Depôt.

Proofs of Carriages &c. for Heavy Ordnance not attached to Corps, will be sent direct to the Artillery Depôt by Commanding Officers of Artillery at stations respectively.

A. O. No. 137, 14th July 1826.—In reference to the quarterly returns of Ordnance, Ammunition &c. required by the Military Board from Troops and Companies respectively, as notified in the Secretary's Letter published in A. O.

No. 135 under date 22nd June 1826, the forms laid down in the Ordnance regulations, Section 6th tables 1 and 2, pages 78 and 79 are to be observed, substituting the following heading for that in the book. "Quarterly return of Light Field Artillery, shewing the state of their carriages, and ammunition waggons, in charge of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_commanding \_\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade or Battalion of Artillery."

The articles only actually in charge, and that have been issued or received during the Quarter, are to be inserted in the Quarterly Returns, including the usual blank ammunition for exercise.

- G. O. G. 21st July 1826.—1st. The Honorable the Governor in Council has deemed it expedient, to cancel that part of the General Order of the 5th August last, by which Rupees 600, and Rupees 500 per month, were authorized for Artillery commands, and to direct that the following allowances be established in lieu thereof.
- 2d. Officers Commanding Corps of Artillery Regimentally, being in receipt of the established allowance of Rupees 400 per month, are not to receive any additional allowance on account of extra details of Artillery, which may be placed under their command, whether in the Field or in Garrison.
- 3d. When the Command of the Artillery of a Field Force, or at a field, or full batta station, consisting of more than a Troop or Company, shall devolve upon an Officer not in the Command of a Corps, he is to receive, if a Regimental Field Officer, Rupees 300; if of inferior rank 200 per month; but these allowances are not to be payable to Officers Commanding Detachments therefrom.
- 4th. The senior Officer of Artillery in a Brigaded force, if a Regimental Field Officer, will be allowed a Brigade Major, and the allowances of an Officer Commanding a Brigade.
- 5th. When Troops of Horse Artillery, whether European or Native, may be detached, an acting Troop Adjutant will be allowed to each, on the allowance of Rupees 70 per month, as laid down in General Order 9th March 1819.
- 6th. When a Troop or Company of Artillery, may be serving at the same station with the Head Quarters of a Brigade of Horse, or Battalion of Foot Artillery, the Regimental Adjutant or Quarter Master, as may be directed by the Officer

Commanding, is to execute the Staff duties of the whole, receiving an extra allowance of Rupees 35 per month for writers and stationery, on account of the extra duty; in such cases, therefore, no separate Staff will be allowed for the Artillery at such stations.

- 7th. When a Troop of Horse Artillery may be at a station with a Company or detail of Foot Artillery, not being the Head Quarters of a Corps, the Acting Troop Adjutant is to act as Staff to the Senior Officer Commanding, and to execute the duties of the whole; receiving an extra allowance of Rupees 35 per month on that account, as provided in the preceding paragraph.
- 8th. At Stations not being the Regimental Head Quarters of any Corps of Artillery, and where there may be no Horse Artillery, or a detail only (less than a Troop) with a party of Foot Artillery, the necessity of a Staff Officer for such inferior Artillery Commands will be taken into consideration, in each case by Government; and if such an appointment be deemed requisite, an acting Adjutant will be nominated on the allowance of Rupees 70 per month abovementioned, without reference to the details being composed of Native or European Artillery.
- 9th. Regarding the extra pay and allowances of Artillery Officers appointed to the Horse Brigade the following rules are to be observed in future. On the appointment of Officers to the Horse Artillery, their extra pay and allowances are to be governed by the Regulations applicable to Staff appointments—that is, they are to be payable from the date on which the Officers join for the performance of Regimental duty; and on removal by promotion or otherwise, they are to receive the extra pay and allowances until relieved; it is to be understood from this Regulation, that no Officer can have any claim to Horse Artillery pay and allowances who has not joined the Corps for Regimental duty.
- 10th. In regard to the absence of Horse Artillery Officers from their Corps, the rules laid down in General Orders 24th July 1819\*, are to be adhered to, which provide "that "Officers of the Brigade of Horse Artillery when absent on "Furlough in Europe, or when appointed by Government to "permanent Staff situations, and Commands, are not entimed to Horse Artillery pay in the one case, or pay and allow-"ances in the other; but temporary Staff employ, or detach-

"ed duty, is not to deprive them of the pay and allowances of the Horse Artillery, while they remain on the strength of that Corps."

The temporary detached duties above alluded to. which are not to deprive Horse Artillery Officers of the extra pay and allowances of that Corps, are to be understood in a strict sense; such as being detached as a member of a Court Martial or Committee; being nominated pro tempore by a subordinate authority to act in a Staff situation, until an appointment by Government takes place; &c. but a Horse Artillery Officer ordered to take the Field for Foot Artillery duty; succeeding to Command (either as Senior Officer or by appointment) or appointed acting Commandant of Artillery, during the absence of the Senior Officer in Europe; in these or any similar cases. Horse Artillery Officers are to be considered as coming under the above provision regarding permanent Command or Staff duty; and therefore not entitled to Horse Artillery pay and allowances, should any cases, however occur, in which these provisions may appear to warrant an exception in favor of the parties concerned, the Government will take them into consideration, on the representation of His Excellency the Commander-in Chief.

12th. The Officers who may have Commanded Corps of Artillery in addition to the Command of Divisions, being those to whom the allowances specified in the 1st paragraph were payable, are authorized to draw them up to the 31st instant; but in other respects, the foregoing provisions are to operate with regard to all unadjusted claims connected with the General Order 5th August last\*, equally as regards Artillery Commands, as Horse Artillery pay and allowances.

A. O. No. 139, 16th August 1826.—The following is directed, in conformity to orders from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

The Adjutant and Quarter Master of each Brigade of Horse Artillery, is to be invariably present with the Head Quarters of each Brigade.

The temporary Adjutants allowed to detached Troops, are to be in future denominated Troop Adjutants, and returned accordingly, with the addition in the column of remarks, of the letter of the Troop to which they belong; as for example, Lieutenant A. B. on Command, Troop Adjutant B Troop.

A. O. No. 142, 31st August 1826.—The Commandant of Artillery having received a representation from Quarters, of the very great inconvenience that is experienced in the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army, in consequence of the monthly Returns of Brigades and Battalions of Artillery not being sent in at a proper time, and a similar inconvenience being felt at the Head Quarters of the Artillery, from the same cause; Sir John Sinclair directs that the Retnrns of each Brigade and Battalion, both to Army and Artillery Head Quarters, be in future dispatched on the 1st day of every month, no deviation will be admitted from this rule, but if through any unavoidable circumstance, delay should take place, be the period however short, an explanatory report is to be forth with made for the Commandant's information, and for communication to Head Quarters of the Army, should he deem it necessary.

The returns must therefore be prepared from the latest information possessed at the Head Quarters of Corps, and consequently are not to be detained till the Returns from detached Troops and Companies are received.

Officers exercising general Artillery commands, as well as those in Command of Detachments, will in like manner be most punctual in their attention to this order; the provisions are equally applicable to the Dispatch of their returns both to Army and Artillery Head Quarters, and to the Head Quarters of their own Brigades or Battalions.

A. O. No. 147, 23d November 1825.—With reference to para 2d of the letter from the Military Board published in A. O. No. 135,\* and A. O. No. 137,† pointing out the form to be observed in the preparation of Quarterly Returns of Ordnance, Ammunition &c. thereby required, the Commandant of Artillery is pleased to publish the following Copy of a circular letter from the Military Board Office, and to call the attention of Officers Commanding Divisions and Detachments of Artillery thereto.

Extract of a Circular letter from Captain A. L. Murray, Assist. Secretary Military Board, to Ordnance Officers at the different Stations, dated 20th Nov. 1826.

"It having been found that in various instances since the introduction of the new pattern Gun Carriages for Foot Ar-

<sup>\*</sup> Page 302.

tillery, the Returns of Ordnance Officers transmitted to this Office, have not afforded the requisite information with regard to the particular pattern or construction of the Carriages under their charge, the Military Board with a view to obviate the inconvenience arising from this omission, have directed, until the new system shall be completely established, the different description of carriages be entered separately in the books, and distinguished in all Returns or Survey reports; as old or new patterns."

"The Board have further desired, that the same rule be observed with respect to wheels and axletrees, when separately reported on."

A. O. No. 149, 7th December 1826.—New muster shoulder and waist belts, being about to be established for the Foot Artillery, the following instructions respecting the mode of fitting and wearing them, are published.

The pouch and bayonet are to be fitted two inches from the elbow not more, and in new belts at least half an inch should be allowed for stretching, the belts are never on any account to be cut, but fitted by folding and crossing.

The breast plate must be fixed without any cutting or making holes, except as in the muster at the top of the front strap of the bayonet belt, where a hole may be punched for the hook of the plate, and a little of the edges of the buff cut the length of the plate, at each side, to let the belt pass thro' the groove. The hook to unite the under to the upper belt, must be fastened to a loop of buff sewed neatly across the shoulder strap, at a proper height to made the plate sit over the chest.

As regards the waist belt, care must be taken that it is in no way made broader than the muster, that the buff is not cut, or that any holes are made in it, except three or four to be punched on the side near the buckle, to take in, or let out the belt; the waist belt is to be fitted and worn so as to lay over the bottom of the jacket, just above the hips, but is on no account, to be loose, or be liable to slip either up or down, as is too often the case with men carelessly fitted, and when allowed to alter the fitting of their appointments, without the Officer's inspection and personal

superintendence.

The waist belts are to be made as usual of old buff belts, and indents are to be sent into the Military Board for "unserviceable belts" for the purpose; or when exchanging Accoutrements on Indent, an application is to be made to retain the old ones for waist belts, the chucklers employed to make or alter the belts, should be very careful in sewing, and work with awls not too big, and with fine hemp thread.

The waist belts are not to be worn by any ranks, except those who wear pouches.

Musters of these appointments will be furnished immediately to the Battalions at Head Quarters.

- A. O. No. 152, 19th Dec. 1826.—Numerous instances baving occurred, of Officers and others belonging to Corps and Detachments of Artillery at out-stations, quitting their Corps or Detachment without any report of the circumstance being made to Artillery Head Quarters, the Commandant of Artillery is pleased to call the attention of all Officers in detached Command, to a more strict observance of this duty; and to direct that upon every future occasion of Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, or private Men, being ordered from, or quitting their fixed station, either on leave, sick certificate, or otherwise, an immediate report of the Corps or Detachment, to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery for the Commandant's information, stating the particulars which have led to the removal, and to what place the individual is proceeding.
- A. O. No. 153, 20th Dec. 1826.—Questions having arisen, as to the order in which men removed from one Corps of Artillery to another, should rank in their new Troop or Company to which they may be posted, and to each other, the Commandant of Artillery is pleased to direct that in all future occasions of posting to Troops or Companies, men newly transferred to a Brigade or Battalion, the following system to be observed.

All men removed from one Corps to another, are to be placed at the bottom of the seniority list, but when a number are removed together, Commanding Officers are to place them on the seniority list of the Troops or Companies to which they are posted, according to their standing in the service, not according to the way in which they may

Digitized by Google

be transferred in Artillery Orders, and also as far as it can be done with convenience to the service, to put the oldest Soldiers to Troops and Companies where they will stand higher on the list.

- A. O. No. 154, 20th Dec. 1826.—With a view to prevent too many Non-commissioned being on the Staff, the Commandant of Artillery is pleased to direct, that the situation of bullock Serjeant, be held by a Bombardier or Gunner, and on promotion vacated; steady old Soldiers are to be selected for these situations, and recommendations for their appointment submitted to the Commandant for confirmation.
- A. O. No. 155, 24th Dec. 1826.—The Commandant of Artillery is pleased to publish for the information and guidance of Officers Commanding Corps, the following letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, received in reply to a reference on the subject.
- Extract of a Letter from Lieut. Col. T. H. S. Conway, c. B. Adjutant General of the Army, to Col. Sir J. Sinclair, Bart. Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort Saint George, 23d December 1826.
- "I have the honor by order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to acknowledge the receipt of Col. Sir J. Sinclair's letter of the 16th Instant, relative to the Officer Commanding the 2d Battalion Artillery having applied for permission to attach new Regimental numbers to the men of that Battalion.
- 2nd. I am directed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to state, that a man's Regimental number can never be changed, whenever a man is received on the strength of any Battalion or Regiment, he should be numbered after the last man, who was received, without reference to any number he may have had in any other Battalion; thus for example, the 3rd Battalion of Artillery is formed, and 500 men are transferred to it from other Battalions, these men are numbered from 1 to 500, which number can never be changed as long as the men remain in the Battalion, and supposing the man who was numbered 500 to become a casualty, that number remains blank, and should never be again filled up, but the next man who is received on the strength of the Battalion should be numbered 501.

٠...

- 3rd. The Troop or Company numbers of men may differ. The Troop or Company consists of so many men, and the men of that Troop or Company are numbered from 1 to 50, or 1 to 70 according to its strength, and a man on joining a Troop or Company takes up any number which may happen to be vacant in it.
- 4th. His Excellency the Commander in-Chief desires, that the above may be fully explained to the Officers Commanding each of the Brigades and Battalions of Artillery.
- G. O. G. 29th December 1826.—The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to direct; that the allowance of 30 Rupees per mensem, authorized by the 4th paragraph of the General Orders dated 3d December 1824, to be drawn for each Troop and Company of all regular Corps, including the Rifle and Pioneer Battalions, shall in future be designated "Command allowance;" but it is notwithstanding to be understood as including a provision for stationery, and to provide as at present, for the charges on that account of detachments and absent details.

When changes in the Command of Troops and Companies occur, so as to produce claims for broken periods by different Officers, the allowance is to be distributed according to the time during which each party may have been actually present in the Command, any difference of opinion, which may arise with regard to the sums applicable to each, is to be decided by the Officer exercising the Regimental Command.

In the Foot Artillery, the allowance is to be considered inclusive of the Companies of gun lascars attached thereto.

A. O. No. 158, 3d January 1827.—In reference to a communication from Head Quarters, it is to be distinctly understood, that no Officer but the Colonel or Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of a Brigade or Battalion, has authority to reduce a Non-commissioned Officer.

This authority is not delegated to the senior Officer in India of a Corps, and the practice of reducing Non-commissioned Officers without a Court Martial, is strictly prohibited, except as above stated by the Colonel or Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of a Brigade or Battalion.

A. O. No. 159, 22d January 1827.—In reference to that part of A. O. No. 135, under date 22d June 1826,\* detailing

the duties of Brigade Serjeants, it is not to be understood that they are to be confined to the charge of the Ordnance only, except with Companies on actual Field Service, complete with Ordnance and Ammunition, when their undivided attention will be required to that important charge; but in Companies with guns only, or incomplete in Ordnance &c. they are to participate in the usual duties of the Company, at the discretion of Commanding Officers respectively.

G. O. G. 30th January 1827.— The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Helmets of men wanting to complete, absent on furlough, sick present &c, of the Horse Brigades of Artillery, which may be lodged in Regimental Store, shall be carried at the Public expense on the movement of Brigades, or Troops from one Station to another. Commanding Officers are accordingly authorized, on such occasions, to make out emergent Indents on the nearest Store department for chests and packing materials, in the proportion which may appear necessary; and Officers Commanding Stations will pass them, under the Regulations applicable to emergent demands; in the same manner as has been directed in Geueral Orders 5th April and 2d November 1816, in regard to the arms &c. of men belonging to Corps of Native Infantry.

The bills for the expense incurred on the above account, are to be submitted as contingent charges through the Military Board, for the sanction of Government, in the manner directed by G. O. 31st May 1822.

- A. O. No. 162, 10th February 1827.—The following extract of a letter from the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army, No. 1046, dated 9th February 1827, is published, and in reference to A. O. No. 160, the attention of Officers Commanding Corps of Foot Artillery called thereto.
- "With reference to a letter from this department to Colonel Freese, acting Commandant of Artillery, under date the 30th July 1823, No. 3238. I have the honor by order of the Commander-in-Chief to request, that you will adopt measures to complete the gun lascars attached to the several Corps and Departments of Artillery, and you will be pleased to give particular orders that the instructions contained in the letter above quoted, may be strictly adhered to in re-

cruiting, with the exception of the entertainment of parishs and christians, which His Excellency authorizes, provided the individuals are connected with the Corps and in every other respect fit for the service."

A. O. No. 165, 12th March 1827.—Government having sanctioned through the Military Board, instructions for drying and sifting Gunpowder, they are herewith published for the information and guidance of the Officers of the Regiment.

Regulations to be observed in drying and sifting Gunpowder.

The terrace or platform on which the powder is to be dried, to be well cleaned, free from damp and moisture, covered with tarpaulins and powder cloths over them.

Sentries with side arms to be placed at intervals round the terrace, 20 or 30 yards from it, according to circumstances, and no persons but those concerned in the operation to be allowed to pass within them.

An Ordnance Officer invariably to be present, from the time the powder is taken out of the magazine till returned. The superintending Officer to visit the platform frequently while the powder is on it.

The powder being prepared, is to be poured out of the barrels and winnowed thro' sieves to clear it of dust and dirt, then spread uniformly with wooden rakes on the cloths, not more than 2 inches thick, in any part, all lumps to be broken by the hand, that all alike may have the benefit of the sun, to insure which, the whole every half an hour to be raked with wooden rakes.

Each lot should remain out 4 hours when the sun is very powerful, or 6 when not particularly so, and those days should be selected that are clear and dry, free from clouds and moisture.

In rebarreling the powder, 45lbs. only to be put into a 50lbs. barrel, and 90lbs. into a 100lbs. barrel, it having been found by experience that powder keeps better, by this empty space being left in each barrel; and moreover the powder by having more room, receives greater benefit from turning the barrels, than if they were quite full.

A. O. No. 166, 3d April 1827.—In publishing the following directions for searching the vents &c. of Ordnance, recommended by the Select Artillery Committee, and approved by the Military Board, for the information and guidance of all Artillery Officers; the Commandant calls on Officers in command to be very particular in examining the state of the guns received previous to their being fired, and frequently so the guns in common use.

During the late reviews, no less than three accidents occurred by guns going off while loading, and the service deprived of the use of as many men.

Directions for ascertaining the state of different descriptions of Ordnance and Projectiles.

It is not intended in these instructions, to describe the different modes of proving Ordnance, which is seldom or ever required, as they undergo that operation in Europe; should it however be necessary, a full description will be found in the Madras Gunner.

The mode of proving carriages and mortar beds has recently been detailed.

The object of the present instructions, is to point out what hitherto has not been clearly defined and laid down. Many of the accidents that occur in firing powder, are caused by the enlargement or honey-combed state of the vent, not visible externally, and it does not appear any precise mode of examining the vent, or any particular sized cavities in it, or enlargement is established, for rendering a piece of Ordnance unserviceable in that state.

The established sized vent for all pieces of Ordnance is 2 of an inch.

Should the vent be increased to .4, or doubled in diameter, the piece should no longer be used in that state, but bouched.

Although there may be no great danger in firing a piece with the vent so enlarged, provided it be not honey combed, still so considerable a portion of the charge would escape by this orifice, as to materially affect the velocity of the projectile, particularly in mortars where so much nicety is required in regulating the charge.

When the vent is honey-combed or full of little cavities, the danger from firing is great, from fire lodging in these cavities and not being extinguished in spunging. Any cavity, 'l of an inch in depth in the vent, or a number of small cavities, should render the piece unserviceable, till bouched.

To ascertain the state of the vent, take a brass or iron pricker a little more than half the size of the vent, bend the point at right angles to the wire 1 of an inch in length, with this wire feel every part of the vent; this will give the depth of cavities, and show whether they are numerous, by being worked about it in all directions, and will enable a tolerable correct judgment to be formed of its enlargement.

The rays of the sun reflected from a mirror, will render a considerable part of the vent visible.

The Bores of Ordnance, particularly short pieces such as mortars, should be frequently examined by taking the vertical and horizontal diameters with calibre compasses at the mouth of the chamber, and a few inches within the muzzle, not at the muzzle itself, as with heavy shells, it frequently happens in letting them into the piece, they strike against the lower surface and dent it.

Independent of the incorrectness of the flight of the projectile, in passing thro' an uneven bore, any enlargement of it, adds to the windage, allows a greater quantity of the elastic fluid to escape, and consequently diminishes the range of the projectile.

The established windage allowed for mortars and howitzers is 25 of an inch, no mortar or howitzer should be considered serviceable, whose enlargement is equal to that or admits of a double windage; in guns, the windage is 1-20th of the shot, in like manner, double that should condemn a gun.

All shot and shells should not only be passed thro' the guage, but their diameters taken with calibre compasses; and with shells for mortars and howitzers, where more nicety is required than with shot, any shell wanting 15 of an inch of its proper size, should be condemned; as this would cause a windage of '4 of an inch, allowing the piece itself to be perfectly correct, generally speaking both are incorrect, the piece from excess of firing gets enlarged, and the pro-

jectile from exposure to the weather, and knocking about in being transported from one place to another diminishes. No shot '2 of an inch under size should be considered serviceable.

Table of calibres of pieces of Ordnance and projectiles according to the Pocket Gunner, or little Rombardier, to be considered in reference to the foregoing instructions as a standard to go by.

	Ord	nance.	Projectiles		
Nature.	Calibre	Established Windage	Diameter	Weight	
	Inches	Inches	Inches	lbs.	
13 Inch	13.	-25	12.75	200.	
10 "	10.	.25	9.75	96	
8 "	8.	.25	7.75	48	
5} ,,	5.5	•25	5.25	16	
4; ,,	4.4	.2	4.2	8	
24 Pdr.	5.74	·273	5.47	24	
18 ,,	5 29	·252	5 04	18	
12 ,,	4.62	•22	4.40	12	
9 "	4.2	· <b>2</b>	4.	9	
6 ,,	3.67	·174	3.49	6	
3 ,,	2.91	·135 <sup>1</sup>	2.77	3	

G. O. G. 17th April 1827.—Para 1st. Lieut. Colonel Morison, C. B. being about to vacate the Office of Commissary General, the Honorable the Governor in Council gladly seizes the opportunity of publishing to the Army, the sense of his services and character which has uniformly been entertained by the Government, and by the Honorable the Court of Directors; and which has obtained for him the highest testimonies of approbation from those authorities.

2d. Several years before the formation of the Commissariat, the qualifications of that Officer had pointed him out as a fit person to introduce and superintend such an establishment, and under a different Government the choice afterwards fell upon him, when it was esteemed essential to the success of so new, extensive and intricate a system, that it

should be entrusted to the hands of an Officer at once of eminent abilities and character, and possessed of an intimate acquaintance with all the branches and departments of the service.

- 3d. The expectations of Government have not been disappointed. The admirable order and efficiency of the arrangements adopted by Lieutenant Colonel Morison ensured their success. They have been tried in peace and in war, and under every variety and exigency of the public service, and have invariably been attended with the most beneficial results. The saving of expense which they have produced, vast as it has been, is even less to be valued than their promptitude and unerring precision. Their efficacy is manifest from the fact, that, since the Commissariat was instituted, there is no instance, during the most extensive and active hostilities, and under the most trying circumstances, of the movement of any body of Madras Troops having been either delayed or altered on account of supplies.
- 4th. The Government will be well served, if the successors of Lieutenant Colonel Morison, and all Officers acting under their orders, only emulate his zeal, vigilance, capacity, application and high sense of honor; and if, each in his proper station, they strive to uphold the vigour and the character of that system which he has established.
- 5th. The Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, in compliment to Lieutenant Colonel Morsson's distinguished merits, that he shall retain the official rank of Lieutenant Colonel, which was conferred upon him as Commissary General.
- A. O. No. 173, 30th May 1827.—Fuzil ball firings will in future form part of the Practice of the Artillery. Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments, will therefore indent annually for ball and blunt ammunition, the proportion to be regulated by G. O. by G. No. 56, dated 24th February 1829.
- A. O. No. 174, 6th June 1827.—In order to secure a sure reference to the wills of deceased Soldiersof the Artille-

- y, and to provide against the loss of such important documents, the Commandant of Artillery is pleased to direct, that Originals of all wills shall be deposited at the Head Quarters of the Brigade or Battalion to which the deceased may belong, and an authenticated copy only to be delivered to the legatees, or other parties concerned in seeing the wishes of the deceased carried into effect.
- A, O. No. 175 16th June 1827.—Artillery Orders not numbered must be acknowledged from out-stations by an immediate communication to Artillery Head Quarters.
- A. O. No. 177, 11th July 1827.—Very great inconvenience arising from men proceeding on passport for the hidden purpose of obtaining exchanges, Officers in Command at out-stations, will impress on the minds of all men to whom they grant passports, that they must no longer expect such indulgence excepting under extraordinary cases, all exchanges must be submitted by respective Commanding Officers, and no man must be allowed to quit his station in anticipation of an exchange being allowed.
- A. O. No. 178, 16th July 1827.—Officers Commanding Brigades and Battalions of Artillery, will give the most particular directions that no men be allowed to quit their Corps when transferred, removed or discharged, without having all their documents most fully adjusted, and they are to be furnished with prize certificates for any service they may have been employed upon, and which are to shew distinctly, particular captures at which they were present; recent cases of much inconvenience and distress, have occurred from neglecting to supply pensioners, &c. with certificates to the above effect.
- A. O. No. 181, 6th August 1827.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having approved of a new scale of Ordnance and Ammunition, for the annual practice of Detachments of Artillery at out-stations, the same is notified for general information.

Scale of Ordnance, and rounds of Ammunition of each description, for the Annual Practice of the Artillery at out-stations.

, Massacratic		Troops or Companies.		Rounds per piece.			culation	
NATURE.	One. Two. Three. Four.		Round Shot.	Round Shot. Canister. S. C. S.		Gui	of npowder	Remarks.
Iron Guns 24 Pdr " " 18 " " " 12 " " " 9 " " " 6 " Mortars Iron 13in. " " 10 " " " 5½ " " " 10 " " " 8 " " " 10 " " " 8 " " " 5½ " " " 5½ " " " 5½ " " " 5½ " " " 5½ " " " 5½ " " " 5½ " " " 5½ " " " 5½ " " " 5½ "	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 1	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	200 200	30 30 30 30 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 30 30 30 3	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 0 4 0 4 0 4 0 4 0 4 0 4 24 24 24 24	0008832183 8821881 88148181818181818181818181818181818	a shad and a sha	may be when the regulat- ed kind is not procurable The medium 54 incl Howitzer to be used in preference to the Light When 9 Pdrs. are to bhad, half of that calibr to be substituted for a lik. No. of 6 Pdrs. The above proportion of powder is calculated to cover more than all de mands; 12 shells will be sufficient for each piece as they can be recoveredaily as fired. The practice at Artiller Head Quarters, to be regulated according to cir cumstances, the plan to

Officers Commanding Detachments will as usual, send in their plans of Practice and Indents, to the Director of the Artillery Depôt, by the 1st November, and will be very particular in not deviating from the number and nature of Ordnance and rounds of ammunition laid down in the above table. Should any unavoidable circumstance however, render a deviation necessary, it must be fully explained in a letter accompanying the plan of Practice, for the information of the Commandant of Artillery.

- A. O. No. 182, 21st August 1827 The Comman dant of Artillery having been furnished with a copy of a circular letter addressed to Officers Commanding Divisions and Field Forces, by the Secretary to the Military Board, dated 7th August 1827, the same is published with reference to A. O. No. 181 for general information.
- "It having been deemed expedient to revise the existing regulations for the Annual Practice of Artillery at out-stations, I have the honor by order of the Military Board to acquaint you, that certain alterations have been made therein, and a scale of Ordnance and ammunition established, according to the strength of Detachments, which will be duly communicated by the Commandant of Artillery to Officers Commanding, with detailed instructions for carrying the same into effect."
- "The ammunition and stores to be expended in the Practice, will be issued as heretofore, on regular indents, recommended in the usual manner by the Commandant of Artillery."
- "The instruments and stores which are required for use only during Practice, will not be written off the Books of the Commissary, but a Conductor, or confidential Noncommissioned Officer from his department, will attend at the practice ground, in immediate charge of them, under the direction of the Commanding Officer of Artillery, and at the conclusion of the Practice, the whole will be examined by a Committee of Survey; and an Indent for such articles as have been worn out, or not returned, will then be submitted for the Board's sanction."
- "A set of Artificers from the Store Department, will likewise attend on the ground, during the Practice, and all repairs that may be required, will be executed under the direction of the Commanding Officer of Artiflery, who will grant receipts for the materials, and these will be indented for as above, upon the report of the Committee of Survey."
- "The Ordnance Officer will comply with all requisitions, made by the Senior Officer of Artillery, for whatever may be required for the Practice, taking his receipt for the same."
- "You will be pleased to cause the necessary communication on the foregoing points, to be made to———Commissary at———and direct him to conform thereto, on occasions of Artillery Practice in future."

A. O. 11th September 1827.—Officers Commanding Corps at this Station, will prepare and transmit to the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, at their earliest convenience, a report of the Schools they may have established in their respective Corps; embracing every point that may be considered as likely to be required to be known; from whence the funds are derived by which the schools are supported, whence the salaries of the several teachers drawn, the number of pupils admitted, and their description.

If in any of the Corps no Schools are established, intimation to be given of the same.

- A. O. No. 183, 15th September 1827.—The Military Board having resolved to discontinue the use of the brass 12 pounder, the same is published for general information.
- A. O. No. 184, 27th September 1827.—Doubts having arisen as to the eligibility of a Commissary of Ordnance assuming the general Command of an Artillery Division, when not actually doing duty as an Artillery Officer, but when incidentally senior Officer, which by the regulations of the service he can only be from that cause, the Commandant of Artillery promulgates to the Regiment at large, the sentiments of His Excellency the Commander in Chief on that subject, which are to be strictly adhered to.

No Commissary of Ordnance is eligible to command a Detachment of Artillery, unless the Troop or Company to which he stands posted. forms part of the Command, and he bond fide does all duties connected therewith, as also the general duties of the Division at all times, when in a subordinate situation, or command as the case may be.

- A. O. No. 186, 29th September 1827.—Agreeably to instructions from Army Head Quarters, the following remarks of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, are promulgated for the information and future guidance of the Officers Commanding the European Battalions of Foot Artillery.
- lst. A Recruit is liable to serve in any rank, either Non-Commissioned, Drummer, or rank and File.
- 2nd. Officers Commanding Corps ought on the arrival of Recruits to select for Drummers, such men as may be fit, and as many as are wanting to complete the establishment,

who are to be trained and kept for that duty; selecting always young light made men, who are the least likely to be effective for the guns, or such as have small thumbs, or other defects.

3rd. Drummers when entitled to an increase of pay, (and if they have behaved well) are to be allowed to return to the ranks as gunners, and there is no reason why good men although Drummers if they distinguish themselves and merit it, should not be occasionally promoted and removed; as all men whether Drummers or Band men, learn their duty with small arms and guns.

This, the Commander-in-chief orders as a rule, and if the Commanding Officer manages it properly, and encourages good Drummers, there will be no want of Volunteers, but any fit man is to be ordered for that duty.

- A. O. No 189, 7th A. O. 1827.—As seniority rolls of Non-commissioned and men, will be furnished by Detachments of Corps direct to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, Officers Commanding Corps will only include in their rolls such men as are borne on the strength of the Troops and Companies present with their respective Head Quarters.
- A. O. No 191, 18th Oct. 1827.—The seniority rolls called for in Artillery order No. 189, are required for Europeans only.
- G. O. C. 27th November 1827.—With reference to the General Order by Government of the 9th May 1826, No. 92, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that a numerical Return (according to the following Form) of all the Native Commissioned Non commissioned Officers, Sepoys, Golundauze, and Gun Lascars, belonging or who did belong, to Corps of the Establishment of Fort St. George, who are entitled to Medals for their service in Ava, be prepared immediately, and transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, by the Officers Comman ling the several Corps and Establishments, to which the individuals so entitled did belong during the service in Ava, in order that the Medals authorized by the Supreme Government, in the order alluded to, may be furnished

Copies of the Returns, with nominal Rolls corresponding, are to be prepared by Corps, Detachments, and Establish-

ments, and retained by them in order to guide the distribution hereafter.

## Form.

Here insert Station and Date.

Abstract.	Subadars	Jemadars	Havildars	Naigue	Drummers	Sepoys or Lascars
Total.			•			

- A. O. No. 198,27th December 1827.—Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments, will include in their Quarterly Indents for ammunition and petty stores, such quantities only as may be sufficient to make up what is allowed Quarterly, with reference to what is actually in Regimental Stores. The strength of the Detachments for whose use the Indent is made, as well as the quantity in store, must be shewn on the face of the Indent.
- A. O. No. 199, 1st January 1828.—All Officers in charge of permanently detached Troops and Companies of Artillery, are directed to transmit monthly to the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army, a return of the Troops or Companies under their command.
- A. O. No. 203, 16th January 1828.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, having determined that the Director of the Artillery Depôt shall be available for all Regimental duties, and agreeable to instructions received from His Excellency the Commander in-Chief, Major Frith will be pleased to join and take charge of the 3d Battalion Artillery, without prejudice to his Regimental Staff appointment.
- A. O. No. 204, 25th January 1828.—Officers visiting the Presidency are to report their arrival and place of residence to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, and at

an early period to report themselves personally to the Commandant of Artillery.

A. O. 25th Jan. 1828.—Men are prohibited from doading in the embrasure of the breaching battery. Officers in charge of batteries are requested to pay particular attention to this order, as well as to men being regularly told off to pieces of Ordnance of every description.

When the Commandant of Artillery visits a battery, the Officer in charge of it, will report to him and receive his orders, and should he be in a battery at the conclusion of the morning's practice, the same form will be observed, and all Officers will go up to the Commandant before they leave it.

The attention of Officers is called to the usual compliments being invariably paid to the Officers in charge of batteries, as well in going to as in quitting it. Should an Officer of Artillery of superior rank to the Officer in charge visit a battery, the latter will pay him the usual compliments, this is to be considered a standing order.

A. O. No. 205, 27th January 1828.—The lengths of pieces of Ordnance appearing in different practice reports, not to correspond, from the measurements not being taken correctly from the same points, the following is established.

The length of a gun or howitzer, is from the hind part of the base ring to the extremity of the muzzle, perpendiculars raised at these points, sufficiently long to clear the mouldings of the piece, the distance between them, will be the required length.

The length of a mortar, is taken in the same manner as that of a gun or howitzer, from the hind part of the trunnions, or from the extreme hind part of the piece, to the extremity of the muzzle.

A. O. No. 206, 5th February 1828.—The Military Board having directed that Ordnance carriages shall be proved by Ordnance Officers at stations respectively hereafter, and a modification in the proof having been deemed necessary, the A. O. No. 136 under date 29th June 1826, is cancelled.

The following proof is established for Ordnance carriages, and mortar beds and publish for general information.

For gun carriages heavy and light, 15 rounds per carriage, full service charge with one shot.

5 Rounds——at point blank.

- 5 Rounds.....at the medium elevation.
- 5 ,, .....at the greatest elevation the carriage will admit of.

For howitzer carriages heavy and light, 15 rounds with a dead shell.

5 Roundsat point blank
------------------------

- 5 , .....at the medium elevation.

					oz.
Charge	8 in.	Howitz	er	2	8
	$5\frac{1}{3}$	,,	Hea♣		
	5 <u>}</u>	"	Light		
	4%	"	*********		8

## MORTAR BEDS.

- 5 Rounds each bed, chamber ? full, at 60° elevation with a dead shell.
- A. O. No. 207,7th February 1828.—Instances having recently occurred, of men refusing to submit to Surgical operations considered necessary by the Medical Officers to their cure, the following resolution of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the subject, is published for the guidance of the Corps.
- " Soldiers must submit to any operation considered necessary by the Surgeon of a Corps, short of the amputation of a limb."
- G. O. 8th February 1828.—With reference to General Order, of the 24th December last, directing that all recruiting for the Light Cavalry and Infantry, should cease till further orders, the Commander-in-Chief under the authority of Government directs; that the following men and horses in the Horse Artillery, His Majesty's Light Dragoons, Light Cavalry, and Rifle Corps, shall be kept "wanting to complete" in each Corps respectively, and when that number is exceeded, the circumstance shall be brought specially to the notice of Head Quarters.

1st, Brigade of Horse Artillery.

Fifty-eight Horses per Troop, or 232 per Brigade.

2nd, Brigade of Horse Artillery.

Fifty-two Horses per Troop, or 156 per Brigade.

This allotment is not intended to disturb the establishment fixed for the Troop employed in the Dooab.

The camels (and servants attached) with the exception of those belonging to the troops in the Dooab.

The Government having sanctioned a substitute for the evil that prevails generally in all Corps of the Service, that of having individuals borne upon the Returns of the Army as sepoys, who are employed in the stores of Regiments, as Camp colour and line Men. Washermen, and otherwise equally at variance with the true interests of the service, and to the detriment of the efficiency of Corps, by being paid, clothed and mustered in their respective Troops and Companies, but who are unfit for soldiers, and only calculated to give a fictitious effective strength to Regiments, and liable to create considerable disappointment in numbers when called for duty. The Commander-in-Chief directs, that from the 1st of March next, such individuals as are now employed in any other way whatever than as effective soldiers, shall be discharged, and struck off the returns of Regiments respectively; with the option of re-enlisting (with the benefit of former service) under the designation of Regimental Lascars; to be paid, mustered. clothed, and entitled to the same allowances in every respect including pensions and off-reckonings as Ordnance Store Lascars, and returned by Corps under the head of "Natives attached."

5th. The Establishments authorized to Regiments and Corps from the 1st of March next, are as follows.

2nd (Native) Brigade of Horse Artillery.

For four Troops

" Natives attached"

" Regimental Lascars"

For	In Cantonment or Go	arrison	In the Field
· Cam	p Colour, or Line Men	4	4
Was	hermen	4	4

Golundauze, and Native Infantry, including Light Infantry Regiments, Rifle Corps, Seringapatam Local Corps, and extra Battalions.

		In Garrison or Cantonement	In the Field
The extra Battalions on their present reduced Esta- blishment will be entitled to one-half only of the Lascars	Camp Colour Men Washermen Barbers	5 10* 2*	10 10 2
here noted.	Schoolmaster	2	ō

## GUN LASCARS.

Camp colour me	n	2	4
Washermen	-	4	4
Barbers		1	1

6th. The individuals now ordered to be enlisted under the designation of "Regimental Lascars" are to be employed under the authority of Officers Commanding Regiments respectively, in such proportions as the service may require, either as Camp Colour or Line Men, Washermen, Ironmen, Barbers or Schoolmasters; but the Commander-in-Chief forbids, underany circumstances whatever, the employment henceforward of any Non-commissioned Officer or Priyate either in the Stores of the Corps, or in their superintendence, or in any manner other, than in the strict performance of his military duties.

7th. The Quarter Master Serjeant of a Regiment, with the Lascars attached to the Stores are considered to be sufficient for the duties required of them, and the Commander-in-Chief again repeats, that he will not suffer the employment of an effective soldier otherwise than as his duty requires him; and all individuals now attached to the Stores of Regiments, or in the performance of any other than their military duties, be ordered forthwith to rejoin their Troops and Companies, and His Excellency desires it to be distinctly understood, that this order is equally applicable to Re-

giments of Cavalry, Battalions and Brigades of Artillery, as well as to the Regiments of Infantry on this Establishment.

8th The arrangement ordered to be carried into effect as regards the substitution of Regimental Lascars for Sepoys, now employed as Camp Colour Men, Washermen, Barbers &c. is to be acted 20th Regiment N. I upon by the Regiments noted in the maragend " " gin, from the 1st of the month subsequent to the receipt of the General Orders at Regimently may be experienced in regard to the Pay and Batta the individuals may be entitled to, as well as the correctness of the several Rolls of Companies, and Returns of Regiments.

- 9th. The Regiments on Foreign Service being reduced to the fixed establishment for all Regiments of Native Infantry, the additional Non-commissioned Officers and Naigues, viz. 1 Havildar and 1 Naigue per Company, allowed on account of the increased strength of these Corps, are to be discontinued from the 1st day of the month succeeding the receipt of these orders, and are thenceforward to be returned as Supernumerary till vacancies occur, to bring each individual in his rank, on the effective strength.
- A. O. No. 208, 8th February 1828.—Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments will forward to the Director Artillery Depôt, with as little delay as possible, a particular report of the state of Ordnance and Carriages attached to Troops and Companies respectively, according to the following form.

State of the Guns, Carriages and Waggons in use with the \_\_\_\_ Troop or Company \_\_\_\_ Brigade or Battalion of Artillery.

		.trks.	цеш	• •	- 5
	1	Then received			
	de	M.pen			
	Man	woun A	<del>-</del>		\ \rac{\rac{\rac{\rac{\rac{\rac{\rac{
	Construc- Made tion.	ob tuod			nmanding, or Company Brigade or Battalion
WAGGONS.	Constr tion.	rədmil d	ı.w		mmai or C
WAG	Weight of	Limber.	cwts.		finer Commanding, Troop or Company Brigade or
	Weig	Waggon.	drs.		Signature of the Officer Commanding, Troop or Compar
		.19	$\operatorname{quin}_{N}$		ıre
	ed.	when receiv			att.
	ade	mouw A			igis
	Σ	When			
	onstruc- tion.	WeW			
AG ES.	Construc- Made	PIO			
CARRIAGES.	1 1	Limber.	cats.		
	Weight of	Carriages.	drs.		
		er.	quin's		
	.1on	Bonched or	ropr.		
	. وا	Vertical,	ths.		
	Dia of Bore.	Horizontal.	ths.		
			inch.		
	Cast.	whom,	<u>- a                                   </u>		
Gons.	Ü	When rear			
ن		Year			
		f Lengt $f h$ .	feet.		
	!		lbs.		Da
		.veight.	qrs.		A
		*A": AM	CW18.		§
		•;	Calibre		Station and Date
		:r.	equun <sub>N</sub>		itat
	-				ized by Goog

When a gun carriage of any description, waggon or cart, is received or retained into Store, a report as above is to be forwarded to the Director Artillery Depôt, when an axletree is broken, so as to require a new one, it is to be reported, stating the carriage to which it belongs, likewise the receipt of a new wheel or wheels, and any particular failure is also to be reported with an explanatory letter, to enable the Acting Commandant of Artillery to afford the required information at Head Quarters.

To prevent unnecessary delay, Officers Commanding detached Troops and Companies, will forward the information required in this order, direct to Artillery Head Quarters, and copies to their immediate regimental Commanding Officers.

Guns that have never been bouched, to be noticed in the report.

This order is not intended to prevent the usual Committees on Ordnance Equipments, but to put the Acting Commandant of Artillery in full possession of the state of the Ordnance attached to the regiment of Artillery. The number of the gun, carriage, or Waggon or Limber on no account to be altered, new ones to take up the numbers of those they replace.

G. O, 12th February 1828.—Under the authority of Government, the Commander-in-Chief publishes the following allotment of old Swords, Wire Masks, Guards and-Sticks, allowed to each description of Corps on the Establishment, and directs that Corps and Detachments will immediately indent on the Military Board, for the number of each description of Articles required to complete the present allotment.

Allotment of Swords, Masks, Guards, Sticks &c. for the Practice of the Sword Exercise.

	Swords old.	Wire Masks.	Leather Guards.	Sticks.
For a Troop of Horse Artillery, European and Native.	25	5	5	5
For a Brigade ofdododo For a Company of Artillery, European or	100	20	20	20
Nativedodododo	25 100	5 20	5 20	5 20

- A. O. No. 211, 29th Feby. 1828.—On every occasion of an Officer handing over the Command of a Detachment to another, he will report the same for the information of the Commandant of Artillery, this report cannot under any circumstances be dispensed with.
- A. O. No. 212, 1st March 1828.—To enable the acting Commandant of Artillery to be thoroughly accquainted with the state of the Ordnance and Carriages attached to Troops and Companies of the Regiment, and in reference to A. O. No. 208 under date 8th, Feby. 1828, it is directed, that whenever a gun or carriage is in any way objectionable, the Commanding Officer of Artillery on the spot, will order a Committee on it; the report to mention all the points laid down in the Table, in the above order, and moreover state the required repairs and what can be done in the Regimental Stores, forwarding the proceedings with the usual Indent, to the Director Artillery Depôt, for the purpose of being laid before the Military Board, by the acting Commandant of Artillery.

Where time will not admit of this reference, the Carriage or Ordnance must be reported to the Officer Commanding the Station and a copy sent to Artillery Head Quarters.

When carriages require painting; when last painted to be inserted.

The particular nature of the carriage to be inserted, whether cheek or block trail and whether the pintail loop is circular or oval, consisting of one or two rings.

It is to be understood, this order only alludes to Ordnance attached to the Regiment.

A. O. No. 215, 16th March 1828.—In calling the particular attention of Officers in preparing returns for Artillery Head Quarters, the following rules to be observed.

The Returns must be made out according to the printed form, and in the same direction across the paper.

The several columns must be filled up so that the information contained in each may correspond with the heading, thus,

In the list of Officers corresponding, an Officer holding a Staff situation not present with the Head Quarters of his Corps, the nature of such office should be inserted in the column of absent, on what occasion, where and for what time; and if performing Regimental duty, the same to appear in the remarks stating the nature of that duty.

Such circumstances as cannot be explained in the body of the returns, must be distinctly shewn in a N. B. at the bottom of the return.—viz: the names of time-expired men, of those sick absent and on furlough, and to what place; embracing in short, the most minute information connected with the Corps or Detachment.

A. O. 17th March 1828.—To enable Officers Commanding Corps to take advantage of the most convenient time for drilling their men in Artillery Exercise, each Corps at Hεad Quarters will be furnished on receipt, with a transport carriage, heavy gun, and skeleton platform, from the Depôt.

The Exercises as laid down in Artillery orders on no account to be deviated from.

The battering guns as heretofore, will be kept in the gun shed for general use, and to ensure a Non-commissioned officer being in waiting with the required implements, and that two Corps may not attend at the same time; Officers Commanding will notify to the Director Artillery Depôt, when they wish to practice this exercise.

Until the three Corps can be completed with the articles mentioned in the former part of this order, the 4th Battalion will have the use of those belonging to the 3rd Battalion, notifying to the Officer Commanding the latter Corps, when they will be required.

A. O. No. 217, 23d. March 1828.—Under instructions from Head Quarters, and with reference to G. O. of the 8th of February last, Individuals who accept the option of becoming Regimental Lascars, are to be transferred with their new designation instead of being discharged and re-enlisted.

Registers to be prepared in the 2nd Horse Brigade, and each

of the Battalions of Artillery of the Regimental Lascars, in like manner as that of the Golundauze or Gun Lascars attached to the Regiment.

- A. O. No. 219, 2d April 1828.—Copies of Regimental Orders appointing Hospital Serjeants, must accompany the 1st abstract for Pay in order to insure the allowance.
- G. O. G. 8th April 1828.—The following revised statement of establishment of Artificers for Corps including those of His Majesty's Service, for the repair of Arms and Accourtements is to be substituted in lieu of Table No. 5, Page 82, the Ordnance Regulations.

Establishment of Artificers for Corps, with the allowance to be drawn monthly for Materials for repairs and Browning of Arms and Accountrements.

In Garrison or Cantonment.	Artill	red Troop.	Battalion of Artillery.	Battalion of Golundauze. Company of Artillery Detachtment.	Company of Golndauze Detachment.
Carpenters. Armourers. Smiths. Hammermen. Bellows boys. Chickledars Chucklers Moochee. In the Field on actual service, including the Peace Establishment.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 2 1 1 1 1 1 0	1 0 3 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Maistry Smith Carpenters Armourers Smiths Hammermen Bellows boys Chickledars Chucklers Moochee	1 3 2 3 3 1 2	0 1 3 0 2 0 3 0 1 0 2 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0   1   2   0   2   0   2   0   1   0   2   0   1   0   2   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	1 2 2 2 2 1 2 0

Monthly allowance for Materals and Browning of Arms.

	Rs.	<u>A.</u>	P.	
Horse Artillery. One European Troop One Reserve Troop One `Native Troop.	7	0	0	
One Native Troop.  Battalion of Artillerv	7	0	0	
Battalion of Artificry  Battalion of Golundauze  Compy. of Artiflery de-		o	0	•
techment	5	0	0	
do	5	0	0	

The Table No. 6, Page 83, of the Ordnance Regulations is cancelled, and the additional Artificers at present allowed to Detachments are to be discontinued.

When a Detachment is ordered from a Corps, it will be discretionary with the Commanding Officer to direct a proportion of the Artificers to move with it, but if from the particular distribution of a Regiment into Detachments, the established number shall not be found sufficient, the circumstances of the case are to be reported to the Military Board, in order that such temporary assistance may be authorized as shall be deemed requisite.

The Establishment of Artificers at present allowed to the Carnatic European Veteran Battalion, is to be discontinued. The arms will be repaired in the General Store Department, at the places where they may be stationed.

When repairs are required to be made to the arms of a Detachment at an Ordnance Station, they shall be executed in General Store, and an Indent particularly specifying the nature of the work, is to be countersigned by the Officer Commanding the Station, as the Commissary's authority for executing the work.

A. O. No. 220, 11th April 1828.—On all occasions of European Artillerymen going on passport from Artillery Head Quarters, except to Madras, Poonamallee and Palaveram, Officers Commanding Corps will apply for a regular printed passport. The same rule to be observed when individuals are coming on leave to the Mount or Madras.

- A. O. No. 221, 17th April 1828.—Gun Lascars when ordered to appear in marching order, must be fully equipped with their light Pioneer tools, as laid down in G. O. C. C. of the 21st August 1822; and on occasions of inspections, Commanding Officers of Corps will frequently direct the tools being worn, in order to accustom the Lascars to the use of them.
- A. O. No. 222, 18th April 1828.—The G. O. of the 7th March last having being variably interpreted, the particular attention of Officers Commanding Brigades, Battalions, and Detachments, is called to the subject; in order that all Arms, Accoutrements and appointments, the property of Government (with the exception of breast and waist plates) being surplus to the effective strength of Corps, may be returned into the nearest stores.

Old Arms and Accoutrements, must not be retained by Corps for the drill of Recruits.

The Arms and Accoutrements of all casualties as they occur, must in future be immediately returned into store, as it is not intended that Corps or Detachments are to be burthened with the care of stores of any description, beyond the number and description required for the equipment of their effective strength.

A. O. No. 223, 29th April 1828.—The particular attention of the Acting Commandant of Artillery, having been called to the clothing and appointments of the Horse and Foot Artillery, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief; it is directed that they be made and worn by the men and Officers according to Regulations published on those heads, and that a perfect uniformity in dress, be at all times observed, which might be regulated by Commanding Officers of Brigades and Battalions, intimating to the Officers previous to any party of ceremony, the costume which they are expected to appear in on the occasion.

With reference to G. O. C. C. dated 26th March last, the Acting Commandant requests, that Commanding Officers of Corps will be most particular with respect to the proper colors and shape of the cloth Trowsers, which the Officers and men of the Horse and Foot Artillery are directed to wear in future, and in

order that an uniformity may be observed, the Trowsers are not to be worn by the Officers until the men are provided.

- G. O. 2nd, May 1828.—Officers of Regiments of Cavalry and Brigades of Horse Artillery, being permitted to transfer Horses to the ranks, which they had purchased from the Remount Department, provided they have not been more than four months in their possession; it is directed that, in future, the indulgence shall be granted in cases in which four months shall not have elapsed between the date of the actual arrival of the horses with the purchasers, and that of the assembly of the Committees, which may report the horses fit for the Public Service—the dates to be certified by Officers Commanding Corps,
- A. O. No. 224, 2nd May 1828.—Referring to A. O. No. 183, Seniority Rolls are dispensed with monthly, but Quarterly Rolls will in future be transmitted to Artillery Head Quarters, to accompany the Returns for July, October, January, and April.
- A. O. No. 225, 7th May 1828.—It is greatly to be desired that documents made out under the usual circumstances of a Soldier's Death Bed Will, should be authenticated by the countersignature of the Surgeon, or a Commissioned Officer, which alone can be valid, and profitable, as testifying the actual Signature of the Will in the presence of the Surgeon or Officer, and as being affixed at the time; otherwise there can be no security against intermediate fraud.

The custom that exists of authenticating a Will by countersignature, at a period subsequent to the actual signature of the Testator, is positively prohibited; and the acting Commandant cannot too strongly impress upon the minds of the Officers of the Regiment, the great importance that attaches to this most particular point of its interior economy.

Wills should not be made out in the hospital without the knowledge of the Surgeon, who should at the time of authenticating the document as above directed, certify that the man was in a proper state of mind to make his will.

A. O. No. 226, 17th May 1828—It must be explained to all men of the Regiment proceeding on passport, that they are

not to expect an addition to their leave but under particular circumstances, and that application for such additional leave must not be deferred (as has been frequently the case) till within a short period of the original leave expiring.

A. O. No. 227, 22d May 1828.—It having been determined that the men of the Artillery Band are to be borne on the strength of European Corps only of the Regiment, the following detail is substituted in room of that published in A. O. No. 210, dated 18th of February last.

	Serjt.	Gunrs.
1st. Horse Brigade	1 1	4 7 7 7
	3	25

A.O. No. 229, 26th June 1828.—Government having been pleased to sanction the Mess allowance hitherto drawn by Adjutants of the several Corps of Artillery, being drawn by the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, at Saint Thomas's Mount, that Officer will draw the amount on the 1st August in arrears for July 1828, from which period the arrangement is to have effect.

Officers Commanding Brigades and Battalions, will forward to the office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery on the 1st of each month, the usual vouchers, certifying that a well regulated Mess is maintained in their respective Corps.

- A. O. No. 231, 5th July 1828.—In addition to the instructions laid down in A. O. No. 25, Officers proceeding from one Station to another, not in charge of Detachments, will report their arrival at, and departure from, each intermediate station, and in cases of detertion, the circumstances, whether arising from sickness or other causes to be also reported, together with the probable period of detention.
  - G. O. 29th July 1828.—The Right Honorable the Governor in

Council is pleased to establish the following Regulations, granting compensation for loss of Baggage, and Camp Equipage, to the undermentioned Troops and Followers, when employed on Field or Foreign Service; or when proceeding by sea on duty by order of Government—to be drawn at the rates herein laid down, and under the rules in regard to vouchers, &c. established by General Orders, 16th September 1815.

Horse Artillery.	Rs.	A. 1	<u>Р.</u>
Serieant, each£ 2, 15	24	1	- 0
Serjeant, each£ 2. 15 Corporal, Trumpeter or Private, each 2. 10	21	14	ŏl
Native Horse Artillery.			0
Staff Serieants, each.	34	8	0
	*140	12	0
Subadars and Jemadars each	140	12	0
Non-commissioned Rank and File, each	39	12	0
Trumpeters and Farriers, each	31	3	5
Serjeant each£ 2. 10	21	4	0
Corporal, Drummer or Private, each£ 2. 5	15	6	0
Staff Serjeant	34	8	0
Native Commissioned Officers including Subadar Majors, wearing Silver mounted Turbans and		.	
Breast Plates	96	12	0
Ditto. Ditto. including Subadar Majors (			
wearing Brass mounted ditto ditto	66	12'	0
Non-Commissioned Rank and File each	23	10	0
Drummers and Fifers, each,	21	6	6
Gun Lascars attached to the Artillery and Golundauze.			
Native Commissioned Officers including Subadar Ma-	i		
jors each	64	81	0
Non-commissioned Rank and File, each	16	0	0
Drummers and Fifers each	14	0	0
Vakeels and Conicopolies each	33	0	0
Measuring men and Puckallies attached to Corps each.	10	o;	0
Second Apothecary Personal Baggage.	300	0	0
Camp equipage and Carriage	125		
Total	425		
Assistant Apothecary \ The same as Staff Serjeant of			
Medical Apprentice   Infantry	34	8	0
First Dresser 1	31	8	ŏ
Second Dresser   Natives.	22	ō	ŏ
Medical Pupil )	22	0	0

<sup>•</sup> Including the value of the girdle supplied by Government, as per General Order 21st December 1822,

- A. O. No. 237, 4th September 1828.—Several instances having been brought to the notice of the acting Commandant of Artillery, of time-expired men proceeding to England and leaving families in India totally unprovided for; Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments in forwarding warning Certificates for countersignature of time-expired men, declaring themselves unwilling, are directed to report to the Asssistant Adjutant General of Artillery whether such men have families, and what arrangement they have made for their support, and if a provision is not secured to them the men must be accompanied to the Presidency by their families.
- A. O. No. 238, 5th September 1828.—Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments are informed, that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to authorize the issue of broad cloth from the retail Stores, for the use of European Soldiers, in the manner prescribed by G. O. G. under date the 20th September 1825, for the supply of Woollens to the Native Troops.
- A. O. No. 239, 14th September 1828.—Officers Commanding Brigades of Horse Artillery, will confine their recommendations for the supply of horses to Officers of their respective Brigades, to the rules prescribed by the regulations of the service.

Officers are only permitted to obtain chargers from the remount lots on first joining their Corps, on their return from Europe, and to those whose horses may be killed or disabled when on duty with the Regiment, or,

To those who may lose their chargers from the effects of forced marches, or by epidemical distempers, all such casualties being first certified by the Officer Commanding the Regiment.

Officers are allowed only to return horses into the ranks under the provisions of the General Orders by Government of the 2nd December 1824 and 29th May 1827.

A. O. No. 240, 18th Suptember 1828.—The following extract from the Minutes of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is published.

Extract from the Minutes of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council 22nd July 1828.

" Resolved, that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief be

"requested to prohibit the practice of assembling Committees, to
ascertain the nearest heirs of deceased sepoys in cases where
the heirs are not entitled to a pension, under the regulations,
before it has been made known, that Government under the
particular circumstances of the case is prepared to grant a
pension."

With reference to the above extract it is to be understood, that the resolution refers to cases of a sudden and accidental casualty, such as a man "falling from a rampart" or "from his horse" where there is no claim to a pension under the rules of the service.

In such cases, if on the death of a man, a Committee assembles to ascertain the nearest heir, without knowing whether the Government will grant a pension, it gives rise to expectations which may afterwards be disappointed, and it is to prevent this, that the Regulation has been made.

G. O. 26th September 1828.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to establish the following Regulations, regarding Regimental Command Allowances.

When the Senior Officer, eligible to Regimental duty, and present in actual command of a Corps, is ordered from his Station on duty, he is to continue in receipt of the established command allowance, which is to be drawn for the period of his employment on the detached duty, and for the regulated period of travelling. He is also entitled to travelling batta for going from, and returning to his station, according to distance, but the Court Martial allowance, hitherto authorized in such cases, is to be discontinued.

The Officers in temporary charge, during the absence of Commanding Officers, when detached from their Stations, are to draw the following allowances for the periods above specified.

Lieutenant Colonels	Rupecs	70	0	0)
Majors	,,	52	8	O per month
Captains	,,	35	0	o Cher monm
Subaltern Officers	,,	21	0	0)

In consequence of the above provisions, the General Orders 26th July 1825, and 5th October 1827, regarding the allowances attached to Regimental Command, are rescinded; in all other respects, the present regulations to remain in force.

- G. O. 30th September 1828.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that from the 1st October next, the monthly contract allowance drawn by Officers Commanding Brigades of Horse Artillery, and Regiments of Light Cavalry, shall be regulated by the effective strength of the horses on the last day of each preceding month; and that an allowance of (8) eight annas per month shall be allowed from the same period, for each set of harness, saddle and horse appointments surplus to that number, but required to be kept in an efficient state to complete the establishment.
- G. O. G. 3rd October 1828.—The rules laid down in paras 14 and 15, Section 4, of the Orduance Regulations, having been found inconvenient as applied to the gun carriages in use with the Corps of Artillery, since their transfer from the charge of Commissaries to that of Regimental Officers, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that they be modified to the following effect, viz.

When Ordnance Carriages attached to Troops of Horse Artillery, or Companies of Foot Artillery require repairs, beyond what can be performed by the establishment of Regimental Artificers; the Commandant of Artillery will call for, and submit to the Military Board, the report of a Committee of Artillery Officers according to Form No. 4, Section 4th, Ordnance Regulations; and if approved, the report will be forwarded under the Board's orders to the Officer Commanding the Division, or Station, in order that the Ordnance Officer may prepare an estimate of the materials, expense &c. according to Forms 5, 6 and 7, which estimates, when approved by the Board, will be the authority for executing the repairs in general stores.

When the repairs have been completed, the carriages will be reported upon by a Committee of Artillery Officers (the same if practicable which recommended the repairs,) and this report to be forwarded by the Officer under whose authority the Committee, assembled, direct to the Military Board.

Casual repairs required to be executed in general stores on emergency are to be reported to the local Commanding Officer

who will give orders for their being made, reporting to the Military Board, and forwarding the prescribed estimates &c.

The 20th para Section 4, Ordnance Regulations, is to be considered applicable to the repair of Ordnance Carriages, where no store department is present, the contingent bills founded thereon to be forwarded to the Military Board through the Commandant of Artillery.

All Indents of Corps or Detachments of Artillery for Ordnance, Ammunition, Stores, &c. required for Regimental purposes, will be laid before the Military Board through the Commandant of Artillery and when passed, will be returned through him to the Indenting Officer.

The Indents of the Senior Officer of Artillery for Ammunition, Stores, &c. expended at annual practice, being required to be forwarded to the Commandant of Artillery for examination and check, they are to be accompanied by an extract from the general report of the Committee assembled to examine Ordnance &c., received from the annual practice of the Artillery the extract to be attested as true by the President of the Committee.

- G. O. G. 21st Oct. 1828.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that, paragraph 4, Page 418 of the Code of Pay Regulations, regarding the supply of clothing to European Recruits on landing from Europe, be rescinded; and that an allowance in money, of Rupees fourteen, Annas five, and Pice four (14-5-4) shall be drawn in advance for the clothing of each Recruit.
- 2. The allowance on account of the Artillery Recruits to be drawn by the Officer Commanding the Artillery at Saint Thomas's Mount, and the Officer who may be appointed, on each occasion, to the charge of the Infantry Recruits, to draw for that branch.
- 3. The allowances to be drawn by the Officers above-mentioned on bills, accompanied by Rolls of the names of the men, both being countersigned by the Adjutant General of the Army; copies of which are to be furnished to the Corps to which the men belong, in order to remain upon Regimental records.

- 4. The entry of the above allowance, and its disbursement, to be duly made in the men's account books, agreeable to Article 1, of the 15th Section, of the Articles of War, and Reviewing Officers are enjoined to see that those credits are entered when inspecting the Recruits of the season at Regimental Head Quarters.
- A. O. No. 243, 27th October 1828.—Instances having recently occurred, of men having been sent from detached parts of the Regiment to the Presidency for the benefit of their health, without any particular description of their cases being furnished, whether injured in the execution of their duty, or otherwise, also without medical certificates of the treatment they have received, the Acting Commandant of Artillery is pleased to direct, that such documents as above-mentioned be invariably forwarded on all future occasions.
- A. O. No. 244, 27th Oct. 1828.—In reference to G. O. by G. under date 3d Oct. 1828, regulating the mode to be adopted hereafter, with regard to Regimental Ordnance and Ammunition attached to the Regiment of Artillery, all Artillery Orders that have been issued prior to this date, differing from the above G. O. are cancelled, and the strictest attention is expected to be paid to that above alluded to.

In cases where casual repairs are required on emergency a report of the repairs actually made, to be sent to the Artillery Depôt, for the Commandant of Artillery's information.

- A. O. No. 245, 2nd Nov. 1828.—It having been represented that many men of the A Company 1st Battalion Artillery at Bangalore, have had new lace put on their Jackets at their own expense, but which differs from the original pattern, the Acting Commandant of Artillery directs under instructions from Army Head Quarters, that the practice of allowing men to replace at their own expense, the lace on the Jackets, be strictly forbidden in the Artillery Horse and Foot, as irregular and as an unauthorized tax upon the Soldier's pay.
- G. O. G. 21st Nov. 1828.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs, that the daily issue of gram to the Horse Artillery, Dragoons and Regiments of Light Cavalry, shall in future

be regulated as follows, and to have effect from the date of the receipt of this order.

Five seers of raw gram are to be issued per day to each Regimental Horse of the Brigades of Horse Artillery in all cases, except on Field Service, when six seers will be allowed from the day on which they may actually march under orders for Field Service.

Regiments of Dragoons will also be allowed six seers of gram for each Regimental horse per day, when proceeding on Field Service, and five seers during the period they may remain in Cantonment, or when marching from one Station to another. Regiments of Light Cavalry will be allowed five seers of gram for each Regimental Horse per day both in the Field and Cantonment.

Whenever it may be considered necessary to reduce the feed of Regimental horses on account of physic or sickness, two seers of bran will be allowed to be indented for, from the Public Stores, in lieu of each seer of gram short drawn.

The Governor in Council further directs, that from the 1st of April to the 30th September in each year, all mounted Corps serving in the Carnatic, are to be reduced one seer in the allowance of gram issued daily for each horse, and at all other Stations from the 1st of March to the 30th of June, those being the hot months, it is considered that the exercise of the horses will be proportioned, and that by attention and foraging, this allowance for their feed will preserve their condition and prevent inflammatory diseases.

G. O. C. C. 2nd Dec. 1828.—The General Orders of the 16th March 1810, authorizing Officers Commanding Troops of Horse Artillery, Dragoons and Light Cavalry, to draw the daily allowance of gram as a remuneration for the expense incurred by them in consequence of the change of diet which sick horses may require is caucelled, as the Officers Commanding Troops of mounted Corps, are now authorized under the Regulations published in General Orders by Government of date 21st November last, to indent on the Public Stores for bran in lieu of gram short drawn, and, the Commander-in-Chief with a view of rendering unnecessary any reference on the subject of the food required for Regimental horses when sick, is pleased to declare that the allowance granted to

Veterinary Surgeons under the Regulations published in General Orders by Government 19th June 1807, is intended to cover all expenses whatever that may be incurred for such horses, either for physic or change of diet while under medical treatment.

- A. O. No. 247, 2nd Dec. 1828.—As it is sometimes found expedient to order men to do duty with a particular company, to which if posted they would become Supernumeraries, Officers Commanding Battalions will be pleased in future, under such circumstances to put the men to Companies not complete, bringing them on the strength of the Company with which they are doing duty as vacancies may occur.
- G. O. G. 12th Dec. 1828.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Corps of European Horse Artillery, the European Staff Serjeants, Trumpeters, and Farriers of the Native Horse Artillery, and Regiments of Light Cavalry, shall in future be supplied with one pair of Woollen Cloth Trousers, annually, in lieu of a pair of Leather Breeches biennially. The issue of arrears is likewise to be regulated according to this regulation.

The Governor in Council further directs, that the Trousers thus ordered to be issued, as well as Helmets, Watering Caps and Boots for all ranks of Horse Artillery and Regiments of Light Cavalry, shall be supplied on indent of Corps respectively in advance, and for the established strength.

- A. O. No. 245, 18th Dec. 1828.—As various rules are supposed to obtain in the two Brigades of Artillery, as to the manner in which the Non-commissioned and Privates when mounted pay compliments to Officers, it is directed under instructions from Army Head Quarters, that mounted Soldiers are to be seated steady in their saddles, and to look respectfully towards the side on which the Officer is passing, but they are not required to salute with the hand as they are when dismounted.
- A. O. No. 250, 19th Dec. 1828.—When the Bands of the 2nd and 1st Battalions Artillery were consolidated, and designated the Artillery Band, it appears to have been the spirit of the A. O. on that occasion, that all Commanding Officers should be on the Committee for the management and economy of the Artillery Band.

With this view, the Acting Commandant of Artillery considers it right, that Officers Commanding Corps detached from Artillery Head Quarters, should be made acquainted with the state of the Band Fund periodically, and also be consulted with respect to arrangements involving considerable expense to the Fund.

The Committee will therefore accordingly communicate with those Officers, and request from them any suggestion they might have to offer on subjects referred to them of this description.

The accounts of the Artillery Band Fund should be made up to the end of each year, and with a list of Officers indebted to the Fund, be forwarded to Officers Commanding Corps detached from Artillery Head Quarters.

- A. O. No. 252, 3rd Jun. 1829.—Black Silk Stocks are directed to be worn by all Officers of the Regiment, with a false collar appearing an inch above the stock in front, sloping off gradually, so as not to be seen much behind the ear, the points of the collar in front, not to be more than an inch apart, care must be taken that none of the false collar appears behind the head.
- G. O. C. C. 9th Jan. 1829.—The allowance granted in General Orders by Government of the 26th September last, to Officers holding the temporary command of Regiments, during the absence of Commanding Officers on duty, being considerably less than what they were entitled to before that Order was issued, the same reason for precluding an Adjutant or Quarter Master, when in temporary charge of his Regiment, from drawing his Staff allowance, in addition to the Command allowance, (namely that the two together would place him in the receipt of larger allowances than belong to the Regimental Command) does not The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is therefore pleased to resolve, that an Adjutant or Quarter Master, succeeding to the temporary command of his Corps, in consequence of the absence of the Commanding Officer on duty, shall be permitted to retain his personal Staff allowances, in addition to the allowance authorized for the Command in General Orders by Government of the 26th September last, and that the office allowance shall be drawn by the Officer who performs the duty of the Adjutant or Quarter Master.

- 2. When the temporary Command of a Corps devolves on an Adjutant or Quarter Master, by the absence on leave of the Commanding Officer, the General Order by Government, dated the 21st July 1826, is to be considered (as hitherto) applicable to the case.
- G. O. G. 9th Jan. 1829.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having taken into consideration, the serious inconvenience which has been found to attend the monthly settlements with the European Soldiers of this Army, has been pleased to direct that the following weekly distribution of the Soldier's Pay and Allowances, shall take place throughout the Artillery and European Infantry; and that the balance remaining after this arrangement is carried into effect, shall be divided equally and paid daily to each man, on the principle now acted upon in Her Majesty's Regiments. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to adopt this arrangement, as the most certain mode of securing the Soldier from the temptations, irregularities, and consequent punishments which have been found to result from the system of allowing balances to accumulate.

	y c	ear	ð.		yea	r8	14	boyes	ars
Total Amount of an Infantry Soldier's Pay Amount of Messing	3	1 13	0	3	13	10	3	13	- 2 0
Remains due to each man not in debt or under authorized stoppages to be equally divided and paid daily		4	0	1	8	  -  -	1	12	2
Extreme Stoppages to a man in debt above 4 Rupeesdo do 5 Rupeesdo do 6 do	0 0 0	12 0 0	, 0	0		į O	0 0 1		000
Remaining due to the several Men at the highest rate of Stoppages, to be equally divided and paid daily		8	0	0	10	1	0	11	2

The Men for duty to be paid before they go on guard.

All credit at the Canteen to be discontinued.

The balance of a Man in Hospital is to be allowed to accumulate, and on his being discharged therefrom, on joining the convalescent Mess, so much of his balance is to be expended, in his better diet as the Surgeon shall prescribe. He is then to be supplied with whatever necessaries he may require, and his remaining balance to be paid to him in such small sums daily as to prevent, if possible, any balance existing at the end of the month.

The Right Honorable the Governor has been further pleased to direct, in pursuance to these arrangements, that an Uniform Weekly Mess Book, agreeably to the following Form, shall be adopted by each Company of Europeans throughout the Service.

Rank and Names.  Corporal A. B. Corp	Remarks		n Hospital 6 Hospital	Hospital	Ilospital
Rank and Names.  Corporal C. D	Pay issued-	ynnas ynbeee nuday	7 2 7 2	~>0	B 0 8 0
Name and Name and Name and Name and Name and Name and Name and Serjeant A. B.   Class   Corporal C. D.   Class   Clas		Vednesday Thursday Yiday	, -=-		
Name and Name and Name and Name and Name and Name and Name and Corporal C. D. 1	IntoT	Pice Pice Monday	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 2 2 3	1 0 6 7
Names,   N	Itations and Suissing	Annas Pice	000	000	13
Rank and   Names.   Names.   Names.   Names.   Names.   Names.   Names.   Names.   Names.   Names	Suppage S gaibuloni Becessaries	Annas Pice	10003		0 210
Rank and Names.  Old Names.  Serjeant A. B. Corporal C. D. Go G. F. F. Go Go G. F. F. S. Go Go G. F. F. Go Go Go G. F. F. Go Go Go Go Go Go Go Go Go Go Go Go Go	Pay.	Rupees Annas Pice	0000-	000	5
B Old Debt.	Rank and Names.	. (J)	40330 BUNH	ZZZ ZZC	
Digitized by Google	d Debt.	Io		Co	

COMPANY'S MESS BOOK,

- A. O. No. 253, 12/h Jan. 1829.—The following extract of a Circular letter from the Deputy Secretary to the Military Board to Ordnance Officers, dated 30th December, 1828, is published.
- "It appearing that the G. O. by Government dated 3rd October last, has not in many instances been attended to as superceding certain Instructions connected with Artillery Annual Practice, dated 7th August 1827. I have the honor under the orders of the Military Board, to request your attention to that G. O. by which you will observe, that whatever Ammunition Stores, &c. are required for practice, are to be issued, to the senior Officer of Artillery on receipt, and when the practice is finished, an Indent with the sanction of this Office, to be obtained as therein directed, for articles expended, will be furnished to you as a Voucher for writing them off the Books.
- G. O. C. C. 15th Jan. 1829.—Officers Commanding Corps when authorized to Recruit, are required to pay the strictest attention to the following points.
- 1. No Pecruits shall be enlisted for the Horse Artillery, Cavalry, or Golundauze, under the height of 5 feet 6 inches; nor for the Rifles, Light Infantry, or Infantry of the Line, under the height of 5 feet 5 inches, which is to be considered the present Standard—nor shall his age be under 16, nor above 22 years.
- 2. Especial care must be had to the ascertainment of his real caste, the precise designation of which is henceforth to be specified in the Register.
- 3. In examining the Recruit he must be made to strip, in order that the full formation of his body and limbs may be observed. He must be well made in proportion to his height, and free from any natural or contracted disorder.
- 4. Every Recruit is to be minutely examined by an European Medical Officer, a Certificate from whom, in the subjoined Form, is to be inserted at the Foot of the Register in the monthly Return. This examination is to include the man's age.
- 5. Recruit Boys may be transferred to the Ranks on attaining the height of 5 feet 4 inches, not being under 16 years of age, provided they are in other respects, eligible subjects. They are not,

however, to be drilled with arms, until of a sufficiently matured strength for their use, nor are they to join the Ranks until perfectly capable of supporting the fatigues of duty.

- 6. No Boy is to be enlisted for the Recruit or Pension list, unless certified by the Medical Officer to be free from all physical defects, and perfectly eligible in every other respect.
- 7. Every Recruit, and Boy, is to be vaccinated if requisite, on enlistment.
- 8. The 1st and 4th Sections of the Articles of War are to be read and carefully explained to every Recruit, in presence of the Commanding Officer of the Corps, previous to his enlistment.
- 9. The Standard height for Gun and Regimental Lascars is fixed at 5 feet 4 inches, but in the case of an individual being of a particularly stout and athletic make, he may be taken at the height of 5 feet 3 inches. Their age is not to be under 16; nor above 22 years. In their selection Commanding Officers are not restricted to any particular caste, they will, however, pay every attention to the instructions contained in paragraphs 3, 4, 7, and 8, particularly in the selection of the Gun Lascars, the nature of whose duties as Pioneers, requires more especially that they should be of a firm and muscular frame, capable of enduring every species of bodily labour.

## Form of Surgeon's Cerlificate.

I do hereby Certify, that I have minutely examined every Individual enlisted in the———Regiment as entered in the above Register, and that, with reference to G. O. C. C. of the 15th January 1829, all are, in my opinion, perfectly eligible for the Service.

Station, A. B.

Date Surgeon.

The Officers Commanding Regiments of Native Infantry, are authorized to complete to the strength of 630 Privates by enlisting such individuals as may present themselves at their Head Quarters, and by transferring such Recruit Boys as may be eligible—unfil further orders, no transfers are to be made in Regiments exceeding this strength.

No enlistment of Recruits—nor transfer of Boys can be permitted to Regiments of Cavalry exceeding the strength of 400 Privates, until further orders.

- G. O. G. 6th Feb. 1829.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, with a view to ensure the greater security of the Public Treasure, and at the same time to diminish the number of guards required to be furnished by the Troops, is pleased to direct that the Treasure Tumbrils attached to Paymasters with Field Forces and Detachments shall in future be lodged in the Park, and a Disbursement Tumbril only retained at the Pay Office.
- G. O. C. C. 14th Feb. 1829.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that the practice which obtains in some Regiments, of using Colors of Bunting in lieu of the Regimental Colors on occasions of Drill, &c. be discontinued. Commanding Officers will exercise their discretion in taking out the Colors at Regimental Parades, &c., but no substitute for them can be allowed. The centre of the Regiment will be sufficiently marked by the ordinary detail of Color Serjeants. At all Parades, other than Regimental, the Colors are always to be carried.
- A. O. No. 258, 18th Fcb. 1829.—Considerable inconvenience having been experienced from men of the Regiment leaving their several Stations, on account of health, unprovided with the documents required to be laid before an Invaliding &c. committee; Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments are requested to forward the necessary papers for men so situated, to provide against delay in case of its being found expedient to bring them before an Invaliding &c. committee.
- A. O. 23rd Feb. 1829.—In future, all Details proceeding from Artillery Head Quarters to join Troops and Companies at out-Stations are to have Arms and Accourtements, which are to be indented for by the Officer going in charge.

These Arms and Accourrements, are to be given into Store on the arrival of Details at their respective Stations.

With a view of regularity, and the comfort of the men proceeding to the interior, Officers Commanding Corps will be pleased to furnish the Officers proceeding in charge with every requisite paper. Details are therefore to be given over to such Officers three days previous to his marching, whose duty it will be to see that nothing is wanting.

G. O. G. 24th Feb. 1829.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the annual supplies of Ammunition for the drill and exercise (with small arms) of the Artillery of the Army of Fort Saint George, shall be calculated as follow; commencing with the current year, and that the 2nd and 3d paragraphs, 9th Section, Ordnance Regulations shall be cancelled and the Table No. 1 modified according to that annexed.

Brigades of Horse Artillery shall be allowed 20 rounds of shotted Pistol Cartridges and 2 Flints for each man, to practice against a Target; and 60 rounds of blunt Ammunition and 6 Flints per man, for drill and exercise; 3 Targets will be allowed for every 100 men.

Battalions of Foot Artillery shall be allowed 36 rounds of shotted Musket Cartridges per man, and 3 Flints, to practice against a Target; and 60 rounds of blunt Ammunition and 6 Flints per man for drill and exercise; 3 Targets will be allowed for every 100 men.

Table shewing the quantity of materials required to make blunt Cartridges to be drawn annually in the month of December.

	Commissioned	Carti	idges		erials the idges	nu e	quired mber 100	to of men.	ain Car-	
	انه ۲			Gu pow		Cart Pap	rid ge er.		s to contain	
	No. of Non- Rank and Fil	Rounds for each man	Number for 100 men	lbs.	028.	Quires	Sheets	Skeins	Empty Barrels to tridges.	Flints.
Horse Artillery. Foot Artillery.	100 100	60 60	6 <b>,00</b> 0 <b>6,00</b> 0	46 93	14 12	15 15	15 15	24 24	6 8	600 600

A. O. No. 259, 25th Feb. 1829.—Under instructions from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the following decision on the subject of the liability of Artillery Officers, being Commissaries of Ordnance, to the performance of Regimental duties is published for the information and guidance of the Officers of the Regiment.

Commissaries of Ordnance, being eligible to Command, must also be considered available for every other duty devolving upon them as Officers of Artillery, nor are they to be exempted therefrom, even from a Drill, Parade, or Practice, but when on Field Service, or when specially employed under the orders of the Officer Commanding the Division, Station, or Artillery on particular duties connected with the Ordnance Department.

It would indeed be productive of most disadvantageous consequences to the Regiment of Artillery, if Commissaries of Ordnance were not liable to the performance of such duties, which are of too great importance to allow of their execution being waved unless in the cases above instanced.

G. O. G. 27th Feb. 1829.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the rule established in G. O. by Government dated 30th September last, fixing the contract allowance for maintaining in a state of repair the Saddles and Horse Appointments of the Cavalry in Store, at the rate of 8 annas for each set, shall henceforward be considered applicable to Camel Saddles and appointments of the Horse Artillery, which are required to be maintained in an efficient state for Service in Regimental Stores, but for which Camels are not kept up.

On Field Service when Camels are attached to the Horse Brigade, the full contract allowance viz. 3, 8 per set of Appointments, is permitted to be drawn as heretofore.

A. O. No. 261, 4th March 1829.—Officers Commanding Detachments are requested as soon after the annual practice as practicable, to report to the Director Artillery Depôt, for the information of the Commandant of Artillery, the probable supply of Ordnance, Carriages, Platforms and Stores, of every description, that will be required at the next practice, and are not in the local magazine, that steps may be taken to supply them in time.

Digitized by Google

- G. O. G. 6th March 1829.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the present system of apportioning the Recruit and Pensioned Boys of Regiments to the various Troops and Companies shall be discontinued, and that they shall in future be borne upon the Rolls of the Adjutant's Establishment, to be mustered and paid by that Officer, and to be considered as in every respect under his immediate charge.
- A. O. No. 262, 9th March 1829.—In calling the attention of the Regiment, to the A. O. No. 129, the Acting Commandant of Artillery directs that the order be understood in its most literal sense, as prohibiting European and Native Artillerymen, Gun Lascars, Drivers &c. &c. from going to any of the public Officers, or in any manner preferring any complaints, without first seeking redress from their respective Commanding Officers.

This order, should be explained to every Recruit on joining the Regiment, and frequently read to Corps and Detachments.

G. O. G. 13th March, 1829.—The Honorable the Court of Directors having sanctioned the Establishment of Regimental Schools in the different European Regiments in their Service, for the care and instruction of the children of the Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers, and for the benefit of such of the Men as may wish to avail themselves of those Instructions. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that a School shall be established in each corps of Europeans Horse and Foot Artillery, in the 1st and 2nd Regiments of European Infantry, the Veteran Corps, and the Depôt for European Pensioners, and that they shall be conducted under the direction of Committees of management, of which the Officers Commanding the several Regiments and the Officiating Military Chaplain if any at the Station, shall be members.

With the view of aiding the exertions of the Committees, and adding to the stability of the Institutions, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council grants to each of the Corps above specified, in addition to the Funds derived from the provisions of the General Orders by Government of the 27th February 1824, an annual allowance of  $87\frac{1}{2}$  Rupees, and  $17\frac{1}{2}$  Rupees Monthly to Provide suitable houses for the Schools—both sums to be

Digitized by Google

drawn in the Adjutant's Staff Abstract; the former half-yearly, and the latter monthly both in arrears.

A Serjeant is to be added to the present Establishment of each Brigade of European Horse Artillery, Regiment of Infantry including the Veteran Corps, Battalion of Artillery, and Depôt for Pensioners, to be employed as School Master.

The Officers Commanding the Regiments above mentioned, are permitted to obtain from the Superintendent of Stationery on payment of the regulated prices, such supplies as may be Bona Fide required for the use of the Schools, not exceeding

- 12 Sheets of Foolscap and Could For each adult per month.
  3 Sheets of Foolscap and For each minor per month.
- 40 Papers Black Ink Pow-
- 4 Penknives, and one dozen Black Lead School per annum.

The Indents to be passed under the authority of the Military Board.

The Commander-in-Chief is requested to issue such subsidiary instructions as may be necessary, for giving full effect to the foregoing resolutions.

A. O. No. 264, 23d March 1829.—Under instructions from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, the Acting Commandant of Artillery directs the immediate establishment of Canteens. wherever a Troop or Company of the Regiment may be stationed.

Such advances of money as may be necessary in furtherance of this object, will be granted on reference to the Adjutant General's Office.

As considerable consequence attaches to the success of this important branch of the interior economy of the Regiment, the Acting Commandant, is assured, that no exertion will be wanting to give this measure full effect.

Regulations must be framed in reference to the G. O. G. 20th December, 1814, which such additional ones as local circumstances require.

G. O. C. 25th March 1829.—With a view to guard against sickness among the Troops when marching from one station to another, and to ascertain the most eligible encamping grounds on the several routes, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the following rules shall be observed by all European and Native Corps and Detachments.

Particular care must be taken to prevent the men exposing themselves to the night air by sleeping outside their tents, and those on night duty should be ordered to wear their watch cloaks.

The tents must not be struck before sun rise, and the Troops are not to commence their march until half an hour after that time, to insure the dissipation by the sun of all noxious vapours creative of Cholera or other diseases.

In selecting the ground of encampment, preference should be given to elevated and dry situations, which are not immediately in the vicinity of villages or large towns, or within the influence of swamps or pools of stagnate water.

Short marches with few or no halts are to be left discretionary with Officers proceeding in command, who are to forward to the Quarter Master General along with the usual report of progress, a memorandum agreeably to the annexed Form.

The column of remarks on encamping grounds should notice the several encamping grounds upon the route, stating their advantages and disadvantages as regards their salubrity, supplies of water and forage, together with such observations connected with the health and convenience of the Troops, as may be relevant to the desired object.

The column of remarks relating to the appearance of Fever, Cholera, or any other epidemical disease among the Troops and followers, should state all the circumstances as to the time and place of such disease breaking out, and remark upon the localities or other causes which may be supposed to have occasioned it.

FORM.

Memorandum of March from Kolar to Vencatagherry of—Regiment.

						Romerks agto time
Date.	Names of Vil- lages.	Names of Vil- lages. Time of Start- Time of Arrival.	Time of Arrival.	Distance.	Remarks regarding Encamping Ground whether high and good &c. &c.	and place of the slightest appearance of Cholera, Fever, or any other disease.
1829. 10th March. 11th do.	shamurapilly. Baitmunglum.	Half an hour af- ter sun rise. do,	past 8 o'clock. 7 miles. 9 o'clock.	7 miles. 9 miles.	Theold Encamp-	
12th do.	Vencatagherry. do.	do. Halt.	s past 9 o'clook. 10 miles. Halt.	10 miles. Halt.	this place is in a very dirty state and requires much to be cleared.	

Signature of Officer Commanding.

A. O. No. 265, 1st April 1829.—The following Extract from G. O. by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is published.

Extract from General Orders by His Excellency the Commanderin-Chief, dated Head Quarters, Choultry Plain, 30th March 1829.

With reference to the General Orders by Government of the 13th instant, authorizing the establishment of a school in each Corps of European Horse and Foot Artillery in the 1st and 2d European Regiments of Infantry, the Veteran Corps and the depôt of European Pensioners; His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that schools shall be established in those Corps on the 1st May next, on which date Officers Commanding Corps are authorized to promote to the rank of Serjeant the man they may have selected to be school master.

In making this selection, attention must not be given exclusively to the crudition of the individual, but also to his temper, morals, and general conduct; for any deficiencies in these points must unfit him for an instructor of youth.

The advantages expected from the institution are not confined to the dispensation of knowledge among the children of the Regiment, but that the same benefit should extend to the men, and Commanding Officers are called upon to use their influence, and give them every encouragement to attend the school, by which means, many may become exemplary and useful Non-commissioned Officers.

As the success of the institution will materially depend upon the attentive and judicious supervision of the Committee of management, and of the Commanding Officers of Regiments especially, the Commander-in-Chief trusts that they will zealously promote it by occasionally visiting the school, inquiring into the progress and conduct of the scholars and bestowing upon them praise or censure according to their merits.

G. O. G. 7th April 1829.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the General Order by Government dated 27th February 1821, and to direct that when any of the undermentioned Articles of Clothing, or Clothing Appointments, be not issued to the different ranks of the Army (entitled under the Regulations of the Service to receive them) compensation in money shall be paid in lieu of the same, at the following rates, viz:

## EUROPEAN AND NATIVE HORSE ARTILLEEY.

1	Rs.	A.	P.
C Serjeant Major and Quarter			
Master Serjeant	11	0	0
Trumpet Major, Farrier Major		1	
For Pantaloons. and Serjeant	7	0	0
Trumpeter, Farrier, Corporal,		1 1	
Bombardier and Gunner	6	i oi	0
Serjeant Major, Quarter Master		1	
Serjeant, Trumpeter and Farrier		l	
Major	23	0	0
For Helmets. Serjeants		0	0
Trumpeter, Corporal, Bombar-		i	_
dier and Gunner	7	0	0
Farrier	6	0	ō
		0	
For Boots. Each Rank entitled to receive them  Serjeant Major and Quarter		1	
	2	0	0
For Watering Caps. { Master Serjeant			ľ
For Watering Caps. Trumpet Major, Farrier Major,			
Serjeant, Trumpeter, Farrier, Cor-	,	١٨	0
Lporal, Bombardier and Gunner  Non-commissioned Ranks of the	1	10	ľ
For Girdles or European Horse Brigade, Native	l		1
Sashes. Horse Brigade, Foot Artillery,	3	10	0
Native Artillery	_	10	1
Crimson or Gold Subadar Major of Native Horse	0.4	١٨	۱
Girdles. Artitlery	24	10	0
For Caps. Issuable as Bounty Clothing	0	10	١
Drummers, Gunners and Privates	3	10	1

- A. O. No. 267, 10th April 1829.—Agreeably to instructions from Army Head Quarters, the Troop Quarter Masters of Horse Artillery, are to wear the dress, &c. of Commissioned Officers with this exception, that their appointments, are to be those of Officer's undress on all occasions.
- A. O. No. 268, 15th April 1829.—The following Extract from the Minutes of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is published.
- "The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, concurs in opi-"nion with the Accountant General, that the Court of Directors
- "in permitting Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of their
- "European army, to allot a portion of their pay for remittance to "England at a favorable rate of exchange, did not intend to ex-

"clude from so important a benefit, persons in the service holding "the appointments of Conductors, Sub-Conductors, and Troop "Quarter Masters, and directs accordingly, that they be consider"ed entitled to all the advantages conferred upon Non-commis"sioned Officers and Privates in the Company's service by the Ge"neral Order of the 9th May 1826, No. 95."

A. O. No. 270, 26th April 1829.—Referring to the G. O. by Government of the 13th and G. O. C. C. of the 30th March last, Officers Commanding the 1st Brigade Horse Artillery, and Battalions of European Foot Artillery, will adopt measures for establishing schools in their respective Corps on the 1st May, and to report the arrangements they may have made for such institutions.

The present Regimental school to be discontinued from the 30th instant, and the accounts to be closed and made up to that date.

Such children as may be at Artillery Head Quarters, whose parents are not in the 3d Battalion Artillery, or who may have lost their father or both parents, are to be admitted into the school, of that, or such other Battalion as may hereafter happen to be stationed at the Mount; and in consequence of this arrangement, the school room and buildings attached to it, with furniture and books, are to be made over to the Officer Commanding the European Battalion, at Artillery Head Quarters, who will keep a separate account of, and give a receipt for them.

Roll of the children, male and female now in the school, and who are extra to those of the 3rd BattalionArtillery, to be given to the Officer Commanding that Corps.

G. O. G. 8th May 1829.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to declare Regulation 4, of 1827, applicable to the Cantonments of Saint Thomas's Mount, Palaveram, and Poonamallee. No Commissariat Officer being at these stations, the Adjutants respectively are hereby vested with Police authority under the orders of the Officers Commanding, to the extent specified in the above Regulation.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is further pleased to fix four miles from the respective Main Guard Houses, as the limits around the above Cantonments, within which the above-mentioned Regulation is to have effect; provided such boundary is not within the limits, of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Judicature. The above is to be promulgated by beat of drums in the respective Cantonments ten days before it takes effect.

G. O. G. 12th May 1829.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that the number of horses to be provided and mustered by Regimental Officers of mounted Corps, is indicated by the amount of horse allowance granted to each rank.

The Regulated allowance fixed for one charger is 30 Rupees per month, and officers receiving 60, 90, and 120 Rupees per mensem, for Horse allowance, are required to keep two, three and four horses as the case may be; and they can in no instance be allowed to draw an allowance for a greater number of Horses than they actual maintain and muster.

- G. O. G. 19th May 1829.—In obedience to orders from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the following reductions will be carried into effect, simultaneously at the three Presidencies, on the 5th June, proximo.
- 2. Two Troops of each Regiment of Light Cavalry, and two Companies of each Regiment of Native Infantry of the line, with 2 Lieutenants and 1 Cornet or Ensign in each.
- 3. The European and Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Privates, extra to the new establishment, to serve in their respective ranks and Regiments as supernumeraries, until absorbed by casualties. The established strength of Troops of Light Cavalry to be seventy privates, and of Companies of Native Infantry, eighty privates, each from the above date.
- 4. A proportionate reduction of Officers, namely, two Lieutenants, and one 2d Lieutenant or Ensign, to be likewise made in each Battalion of Engineers or Artillery and in each European

Regiment of Infantry, these supernumerary Officers will be absorbed in the same manner as directed for those in the Cavalry and Native Infantry in the foregoing paragraph.

- 5. The revised establishment of European Officers for each Regiment of Cavalry and Infantry, and for each Battalion of Engineers and Artillery of the three Presidencies will consist of
  - 1 Colonel.
  - 1 Lieutenant Colonel.
  - 1 Major.
  - 5 Captains.
  - 8 Lieutenants
  - 4 2d Lieutenants, Cornets or Ensigns.
- 6. The additional Major of Engineers, granted to Madras and Bombay by the foregoing Regulation, to complete the Officers of that Corps to two Battalions at each Presidency, will have effect from the 5th proximo.
- 7. The Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief will be pleased to issue such subsidiary orders as may be necessary for giving effect to the foregoing reductions in the Army under the Presidency of Bengal.
- A. O. No. 272, 23d May 1829.—Under instructions from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Adjutants of Foot Artillery are permitted to wear the Sword in the manner directed for Field Officers in para 3, page 38, General Regulations on Dress, Sword knot as at present.

Swords both of Field Officers and Adjutants are invariably to be slung walking length, not trailing on the ground.

- A. O. No. 273, 28th May 1829.—Two Privates only of each Troop of Native Horse Artillery, Company of Golundauze, or Lascars, are to be exempt from duty as privates or lascars, under the denomination of Lance Havildars, Lance Naigues, or confidential men, all above that number are forthwith to return to their duty.
  - G. O. C. C. 28th May 1829.—The Commander-in-Chief has

learned with much displeasure, that Officers of mounted Corps not unfrequently prepare their Regimental chargers for the turf; His Excellency therefore positively forbids the continuance of a practice so prejudicial to the interests of the service, and directs that Officers shall not, without the special permission of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, make use of their chargers for any other purpose unconnected with their duty. Officers Commanding Regiments are however authorized to permit Officers to use their second chargers at such times and on such occasions as will not render them liable to be lamed, or otherwise unfitted for immediate service.

The remount horses selected for Officers are not, under any circumstances, to be used for exercise until dismissed from the riding school, and reported by the riding master to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, fit to join the ranks. Officers Commanding Regiments are required to give their particular attention to the orders now issued on the subject of Officer's chargers, and are empowered whenever they consider it necessary for the better carrying this order into effect, to order such chargers to be picketed with the horses of the Troop to which Officers may respectively belong.

The Commander-in-Chief is further pleased to direct, that the practice which appears to have obtained in the Horse Artillery of permanently appropriating certain horses to the guns, and others to the saddle, be discontinued. It is most essential that every horse should be available for the guns, and it is therefore ordered that all shall in future be indiscriminately used for the draught, and in the saddle in succession.

A. O. No. 274, 12th June 1829.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery with a view of encouraging the bullock drivers belonging to the Regiment, directs that when vacancies occur among the lascars, (and there are no recruit boys or near relations of gun lascars in the Battalion fit to join the ranks) Officers Commanding Battalions will be pleased to give the preference to such

drivers as may wish to be transferred to the lascar establishment, application being first made to Artillery Head Quarters to obtain authority for so doing, and provided they are in every respect fit for that service, and of unexceptionable character.

A. O. No. 276, 26th June 1829.—It appearing that the 6 pdrs. in use with the Regiment of Artillery differ in their dimensions and construction, particularly in the situation of their trunnions; in some, their axis corresponding with that of the piece, and others with the bottom of the bore, whereby much trouble and confusion have been caused by guns not fitting any carriage but those made expressly for them, also that the shape of the bottom of the bore differs.

In order to establish uniformity in the dimensions of Ordnance of the same natures, so that there should be no difficulty found at any time in fitting guns to carriages of that particular description, the Acting Commandant of Artillery directs Officers in charge of 6 pdrs. to examine them most minutely, and to report their dimensions, as in the following Table to the Director of the Artillery Depôt.

. Dim ensions of 6 Pdrs. in use with --- Troop or --- Company.

			000		
			REMARKS.	1	*·····································
			çrs.		
			Weight.	CWt.	
			Flat.		
.910			Elliptical.		
lo mot	Bot		Hemispherical.		
:emorum	nıt	·	piece	ths.	
entre of nnions.		эцт т	Below the Axis of	.eni	
lo noi			At the Axis of the p		
1					
	.970	gr	Horizontal.	.eni	
1	tpe.			ths.	
			Vertical.	.sui	
				ths.	
ا ا			Left Trunnion.	-sur	
120	anoin			ths.	
DIAMETER	odt 10		.noianurT 1dziA	.8n:	
				'	
	l		to shoulder.	ths.	
	njqer	ous m	At the Trunnions fro	l'l	
				. 1991	
				tha.	
	İ		Of the base Ring.	.8111	
		.tə +t			
			ths.		
outer extremities			Breadth between the	.sui	
				.1991	
			Left Trunnion.	ths.	
1	.anoid	Trun		.sui	
i	adt	<b>JO</b>	Right Trunnion.	ths.	
	l		noinnur 142:4	.ani	
			line with the metal.	ths.	
Ħ	ai as.	Mus ele	ot gnit seed edt morT of eleveting errew ho	.sui	
LENGTE	antre	2 adt			
E	.gnrı	agro :	to the rear part of the	tbs.	
1	SUOTU	unı, J.	From the centre of	.eai	
ł	۱ ·			feet.	
				ths.	
ł	1		Of the Piece.	.sai	
)	I			feet.	
		nuN			
			n made.	мре	
	ance.	ıal	.mgi	этоЧ	
-biO i					
of the	918		- '4s!	Engl	
			s on the Gun.	TRIV	
			Digitized by G 👊	iisi2	

- A. O. No. 277, 2d July 1829.—The following Extract from the Minutes of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council 23d June 1829, is published for general information.
- "The following letter is ordered to be recorded, by the Deputy Adjutant General of the Army (here enter 13th June 1829)."
- "Resolved, that a copy of the letter from the Deputy Adjutant General of the Army, dated the 13th instant, No. 2716, be transmitted to the Accountant General, and that he be directed to give effect to the arrangements therein suggested, by authorizing the Regimental Paymasters and others who may draw the pay of European Troops of the Company's Service, to take up from Division Paymasters on receipt, on the 1st of each month, one-third of the estimated amount of the pay of the Non-commissioned rank and file, the amount so advanced, being invariably adjusted on the issue of the pay for the whole month, so that the advances need never lead to the debtor or creditor accounts in the public books."
- G. O. G. 21st July 1829.—The Honorable the Court of Directors having determined, that the contract for keeping up in an efficient state of repair the harness, saddles, horse appointments &c. of Horse Artillery and Cavalry, shall be vested in Officers Commanding Troops, instead of Officers Commanding Brigades and Regiments; the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for general information the following Regulations connected with that arrangement.

Officers Commanding Brigades of Horse Artillery and Regiments of Native Cavalry, will be prepared to deliver over to Officers in command of Troops respectively, on the 1st April 1830, the full complement of harness, saddles, &c. &c. according to the establishment of the Troop, as it may at that time be fixed by Government.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be pleased to order Committees to examine and report on the state of the appointments, &c. and the Adjatant General of the Army will forward their reports to the Military Board, and all repairable articles must be put into an efficient state or be replaced, at the expense

Horse Artillery 10th May 1829.

Light Cavalry 25th Nov. 1828.

of the Officer Commanding, they are also to correspond minutely with the patterns established on the dates noted in the margin in every respect, and the existing Regulations are to be considered equally applicable to Commandants of Troops, as they now are to

Officers Commanding Brigades or Regiments.

Returns will be required to be furnished (as at present) monthly to the Military Board, but instead of being a General Regimental Return and Journal, those documents must account for the equipments (in Saddlery) of each Troop separately.

Commanding Officers of Brigades and Regiments will be held responsible to Government, that the horse appointments are kept up at all times in a perfectly efficient state.

The contract at present held by Officers Commanding Corps will cease on the 31st of March 1830, and Officers Commanding Troops will, from that date, be entitled to draw the rate of contract laid down in G. O. by Government bearing date 30th September 1828, under the security bond for Troops, now entered into by Commandants of Corps.

G. O. C. C. 10th August 1829.—The details from the several Corps of Horse Artillery and Cavalry, which were detached to the Presidency for the purpose of drill and instruction, in view to the general introduction of an uniform and correct system of Equitation, &c. throughout that branch of the Army, having been reported qualified to act as the instructors of others,—Commanding Officers will immediately on the return of the parties to the Head Quarters of their respective Regiments, cause the whole Corps to enter upon a regular course of instruction, commencing with the European and Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers agreeably to the detailed orders which have been communicated to them.

Reports of progress in the subjoined Form are to be transmitted quarterly to the Adjutant General, noting the number of squads, progress of each squad, and probable time in which each will complete its course of drill. The 1st Report to be made on the 31st December next.

The Commander-in-Chief assures himself that Commanding Officers will give that attention to this subject, which its importance to the efficiency of their Corps obviously demands:—and Officers Commanding Divisions and Forces, are required, in superintending the introduction of the system now prescribed, to observe that no deviation from it be permitted in any particular.

The Commander-in-Chief has much satisfaction in embracing this opportunity of publicly recording his perfect approbation of the ability and zeal which have characterized Captain Arthur Watkins of the 7th Light Cavalry in the execution of his duties as Commandant of the Riding Establishment.

Quarterly Report of the Riding School—Regiment Light Cavalry—

Station—Date.

FORM.

Squads.	•			Degree of Progress.	Probable period in which Drill will be completed.
1st. 2d. 3d. &c. &c.					

## \* Each Rank to be successively entered.

N. B.—A list of Officers corresponding to follow, specifying the squads to which they respectively belong.

A. O. No. 279, 2d Sept. 1829.—An experiment having been lately tried in presence of the Artillery Select Committee, to ascertain the practicability of bouching a gun while in battery, by filling up the vent with melted copper, the gun from excess of firing being nearly in a state of fusion, and the Artillery Select Committee being of opinion that this mode might be with advantage resorted to, on actual Service, when there are no other means of

bouching a gun: the Acting Commandant of Artillery is pleased to publish the mode in which it is done to the Corps at large.

A high cartridge, of very dry sand, is rammed well home to prevent the metal spreading or running into the bore, the vent is then filled up with melted copper, and a new vent perforated through it, the hotter the gun is, the more complete will be the union of the two metals.

- A. O. No. 281, 3d September 1829.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery, having sanctioned a red stripe one inch broad being worn down each outer seam of the woolen trowsers in use with the Corps of Foot Artillery, it is directed that the above muster be established.
- G. O. C. 9th September 1829.—Lieutenant Colonel Hopkinson, c. B. of the Horse Artillery, having received the permission of Government to retire from the Service and proceed to Europe, The Commander-in-Chief embraces the opportunity which it affords him of publicly recording his sense of the distinguished zeal and ability by which that Officer has been characterized throughout a lengthened course of active service, extending to a period of nearly thirty years.

Licutenant Colonel Hopkinson has already been noticed by the highest authorities, and it remains for Sir George Walker to express his regret at the loss which the Madras Army, and the Horse Artillery in particular, will experience in his retirement from its ranks.

- A. O. No. 282, 7th September 1829.—Ammunition waggons having been established for the Horse, and Ammunition carts for the Foot Artillery, those terms to be used in all Ordnance returns and communications, instead of tumbrils.
- A. O. No. 283, 10th September 1829.—A new pattern whip having been established for the several Karkhanahs of the Regiment, and ready for delivery at the Arsenal of Fort St. George Officers Commanding Karkhanahs will be pleased to forward Indents to the Director Artillery Depôt for the full complement of whips. Each driver is in the first instance, furnished with

- a whip, gratis, afterwards to supply themselves, and Officers commanding are called on to see that no deviation whatever is made from the established pattern.
- A. O. No. 285, 21st September 1829.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters and with reference to the A. O. No. 278, all Returns required to be forwarded to the Office of the Quarter Master General of the Army may be detained at their respective Head Quarters, until the 15th of each month till further orders.
- A. O. No. 287, 22d October 1829.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery has received instructions from Army Head Quarters to make known to the Europeans of the Corps, that claims preferred by men for altering their attestation certificates sent from England, when they correspond with the register, will not be allowed, and cannot be attended to. The age of the party enlisted in England corresponding as above will be always considered the true one, for otherwise original attestation papers would be considered of no effect.
- A. O. No. 290, 13th November 1829.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery has observed that orders occasionally issued to officers Commanding Detachments of Artillery by reviewing Officers, or received direct from Army Head Quarters, are frequently acted upon without being reported to Artillery Head Quarters.

Lieutenant Colonel Pearse calls upon all Officers in command of Detachments of Artillery, to make known to Artillery Head Quarters, such instructions or orders, as they may from time to time receive, from every source, with reference to the Detachments under their command.

Lieutenant Colonel Pearse further directs that all statements or reports whatever, connected with the Detachments, that Commanding Officers may prefer, or may be made by Officers or men under their command whether to reviewing Officers, or to any other authority, be at the same time notified to Artillery Head Quarters.

. A. O. No. 291, 18th November 1829.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery directs that Officers Commanding Corps and

Detachments in submitting letters to be forwarded to Army Head Quarters; will be pleased to leave sufficient room for the countersignature of the Acting Commandant, Station and date.

- A. O. No. 292, 25th November 1829.—The Military Board having authorized a searcher and pair of calibre compasses, being supplied to the Head Quarters of each Brigade and Battalion, and to each detached troop or company, Officers Commanding, who are not already supplied with these instruments will forward Indents for them to the Director Artillery Depôt for the countersignature of the Acting Commandant of Artillery.
- A. O. No. 293, 10th December 1829.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery directs that on the removal of an Officer from any of the Detachments beyond the frontier, viz. Nagpore, Jaulnah, Secundrabad, and the Dooab, on medical certificate; should it be the opinion of the medical officer granting the certificate, that a return to that climate would be prejudicial to the health of such Officer, it will be reported to Artillery Head Quarters and a copy of the certificate to be sent at the same time and immediately on its being granted.
- A. O. No. 294, 4th January 1830.—The new pattern pole bar for Horse Artillery, and bullock yoke for Foot Artillery, being ready for delivery at the Arsenal of Fort St. George, Officers Commanding Brigades, Battalions, and Detachments, will be pleased to send in Indents, without delay, for the number required to replace those in present use, on the Principal Commissary of Ordnance, through the Director Artillery Depôt.

The pole bar to be gradually introduced as the present ones become unserviceable. The bullock yokes to be used at once, and the old ones thrown into store, being required for the train.

On the introduction of the new bullock yoke, the pole driver only is to ride, the other drivers to walk, each between the pair of bullocks under their charge respectively.

- C. O. C. Q. 9th January 1830.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that Officers arriving at the Presidency from Europe or from Sea, are in the habit of protracting their stay to an indefinite period, without any due authority for so doing; His Excellency directs, that, Officers arriving at the Presidency from Europe, or from Sea, shall be allowed the period of one month, calculated from the day of arrival, to the day of departure inclusive, for the purpose of making the necessary preparations to rejoin their Corps or Station, reporting their arrival and intended date of departure to their respective Commanding Officers. Any Officer who may fail to quit the Presidency at the expiration of such period, unless the Commander-in-Chief's authority may have been duly granted for his longer stay, and a corresponding report made to his Commanding Officer, is to be considered as "Absent without Leave" and returned accordingly.
- G. O. C. C. 12th Jan. 1830.—Some misapprehension appearing to exist as to the power of Military Officers to hold Courts of Inquest upon the bodies of persons under their command supposed to have been murdered, it is hereby notified that no such power is vested in them within the frontier: and, it is directed that, in all cases of the supposed violent death of any Soldier or other person under Military command, the Commanding Officer shall immediately make application to the Civil Authority then on the spot, viz. to the European Magistrate, or, in his absence to the Native Police Officer of the District, or, otherwise, to the Head of the Village, as the case may be; in order that such Civil Authority may make the usual inquiry into the cause of death, according to the Regulations of Government.

In such cases, beyond frontier, a Court of Inquiry composed of European Officers will be held to investigate the same; and the Proceedings forwarded to Head Quarters without delay.

G.O.C. C. 19th January 1830.—Difference of opinion appearing to exist as to how far Officers are to be exempt from other duties while Members of General Courts Martial, the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the subjoined Regulations on the subject for the general information of the Army.

- 1st.—On all days on which the Court, of which Officers are Members, is not ordered to assemble, they are to attend Parades, and Drills or Field days—but they are to be exempt from such duties on all days on which the Court may meet.
- 2d.—When it is probable a considerable time may elapse before a Court may be re-assembled after adjournment, the Members are liable to return to and do all their duties with their respective Corps on the spot, at the discretion of the General or other Officer Commanding the Division or Station, with the exception of such duties only as might interfere with their attendance, in the event of the Court being ordered to re-assemble.
- 3d.—Officers brought from distant Stations as Members, are not to return to their Corps, until the decision of the Commander-in-Chief or of the Officer confirming the Proceedings shall have been obtained.\*
- 4th.—By distant Stations are to be understood, such as are too distant to allow of Members returning to their Corps without causing delay in any subsequent re-assembly of the Court. Officers detached to Fort St. George from Poonamallee, Palaveram, or the Mount, or to Arcot or Arnee from Vellore, &c. &c. may be considered as coming within the intent of Paragraph 2d.
- A. O. No. 297, 30th January 1830.—The following extract of a Circular Letter from the Military Board, dated 19th January 1830, is published for general information and guidance.
- "It having come to the knowledge of the Military Board, that the precise extent of authority over the Ordnance Department intended to be vested in the Senior Officer of Artillery by the 20th and 21st para. of the introductory G. O. to the Code of Ordnance Regulations is not sufficiently understood, and that consequent difference of opinion has arisen therefrom, I have the honor under the orders of the Military Board to state in explanation, that the Senior Officer of Artillery is competent to visit the stores at pleasure, and to require the attendance of the Ordnance Officer to afford such explanation or give any information that he may

wish. The Artillery Officer is not authorized however to give any order whatever, to the Ordnance Officer, connected with his Department, beyond that of attendance above noticed."

"The Ordnance Officer belongs to the Division and Station Staff, and can receive his Orders only from the Officer Commanding the Division or Station."

"I am further directed to observe with reference to the 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th paras, and list No. 3 of the 11th Section, (Field Service) of the Ordnance Regulations, that Ordnance Officers come under the command of the Senior Officer of Artillery, only when the Force to which they are attached is actually in the Field, and they become thus removed from the immediate personal charge of their Departments and Magazines, in Garrison or Cantonment."

"The Board requests that you will be pleased to communicate the purport of this letter for the information and guidance of Ordnance Officers, a similar communication has been addressed to the Commandant of Artillery for the information of the Officers acting under his command."

A. O. No. 301, 8th February 1830.—The acting Commandant of Artillery is pleased to publish the following G. O. dated 16th December 1829, taken from the G. O. of the 12th January 1839, substituting the Honorable Company's Service for His Majesty's Service.

With the view of establishing a salutary check upon the conduct of European women, the wives of Soldiers in the Honorable Company's Regiments in this Presidency, His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir George Townsend Walker, has recommended to Government the propriety of vesting a discretionary power in Commanding Officers, of suspending the monthly allowance now granted to them for their maintenance, in cases of women convicted of selling liquor to the Soldiers or otherwise misbehaving themselves, and the Government having acquiesced in His Excellency's suggestion, it is to be accordingly carried into effect; Commanding Officers will therefore be pleased to exercise their

discretion in suspending the issue of this allowance or any portion of it, in instances where they may conceive it conducive to the interests of the service, reporting to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery for the purpose of the Acting Commandant of Artillery making monthly reports to the Adjutant General of the Army for His Excellency's information, the names of any woman from whom payment may have been withheld, and the particular circumstances of misconduct, and crediting the sums so accruing to the account of the Reginfental Canteen Fund.

The acting Commandant of Artillery calls upon Officers Commanding Brigades, Battalions and Detachments to be most particular in their reports to Artillery Head Quarters, on the subject of the above order.

- G. O. G. 5th March 1830.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve, that Officers who may have held temporary, or permanent charge of Military Stores, and who may have obtained permission to proceed to Europe, or beyond the limits of this Presidency, shall, previously to obtaining a Certificate of there being no public demands against them, produce at the office of the Accountant General, a certificate from the Secretary to the Military Board, shewing that their accounts in the Ordnance Store Department have been audited and settled, or that they have given sufficient security for their adjustment.
- A. O. No. 304, 9th March 1830.—In reference to A. O. No. 294, under date 4th January 1830, the pole bar for Horse Artillery carriages, is to be fastened under the pole, not above as heretofore, and the bullock drivers who walk are to be on the left side of the trace chain. The upper bar of the pole yoke to be above the pole.
- A. O. No. 308, 23d March 1830.—Officers Commanding Brigades and Battalions will be pleased in future to make monthly reports, and reporting all casualties of men who may be doing duty with their Corps, to the Brigades and Battalions those men belong.

G. O. 27th March 1830.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that a practice prevails, in certain Corps, of assembling Boards of Native Officers, in the nature of Punchayets, for the settlement of disputes amongst the men and followers, by which fees have been unwarrantably exacted, and fines illegally imposed; it is hereby notified, for the general information of the Army, that any Commanding Officer whatsoever hereafter authorizing; either directly or indirectly, the assembly of such Courts, or Punchayets, will be held strictly responsible for a breach of orders.

For the investigation of all complaints connected with criminal offences, and for the adjustment of all claims whatsoever, the several Courts, Civil and Military have been established; to which recourse can be had for justice in all imaginable cases: and nothing would be more likely to produce confusion and inconvenience to the public service, than connivance at Courts of this anomalous description, which are equally deficient in authority for their constitution, information to guide them, or supervision as a restraint upon the errors they may commit.

G. O. G. 6th April 1830.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has resolved, that Regimental schools be established in each Corps, of Native Horse and Foot Artillery, Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers and Veterans from the 1st of May next, and that in furtherance of this object an allowance of Twenty-one (21) Rupees per mensem, for the provision of Teachers and Stationery, shall be drawn from that date in the abstracts of the Quarter Master and Interpreters of each Corps of the line, and by the Adjutants of the Pioneers and Veterans.

The Commander-in-Chief is requested to issue the requisite subsidiary instructions for giving full effect to the intentions of Government.

G. O. G. 13th April 1830.—Extract from a General Letter from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated 9th September 1829.

Para. 16. " In compliance with your recommendation, we au-

thorize you to grant to the Surgeons attached to our Foot Artillery, the Pay or Subsistence of Captain of Foot Artillery, and to Assistant Surgeons attached to our Foot Artillery, the Pay or Subsistence of Lieutenants of Foot Artillery from the date of your receipt of this dispatch."

- A. O. No. 310, 18th April 1830.—It having been brought to the notice of the acting Commandant, that Officers of the Artillery on leave at the Presidency, are in the habit of making applications, direct to Army Head Quarters, he is pleased to order that in future when any Officer of the Artillery at the Presidency, whose Corps is not present at Artillery Head Quarters, finds it necessary to make an application to Army Head Quarters for leave of absence or otherwise, and where the circumstances of the case are such as not to admit of delay which would be caused by sending it through the regular channel of his Regimental Commanding Officer, he is on those occasions to forward it to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery for transmission by the Acting Commandant.
- G. O. 23d April 1830.—With reference to General Orders by Government 6th April 1830; No. 70, the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the subjoined instructions for general information.

Two schools are to be established in each Corps—One Moosulman, and one Hindoo.

The allowance of 21 Rupees granted by Government, not being more than sufficient for the purpose, is to be appropriated to the payment of two masters, to be regularly engaged for the schools, at the rate of 10 Rupees each, and the extra Rupee monthly to be paid to the School Fund.

It is permitted to continue the employment of two of the Regimental Lascars, as under Masters, or Ushers—one in each school.

The schools are to be under the immediate management and supervision of a Committee, to be composed of the Com-

manding Officer, or Major, as President, with the Interpreter, and another Officer as Members.

The Interpreter will officiate as Secretary to the Committee, and the accounts of the School Fund will be kept in his office.

Each Member of the Committee will have the Superintendence of one of the schools under the general direction of the President.

All Regimental boys are to be required regularly to attend the schools, which will also be free to all boys whose fathers or other relations are, or may have been, in the ranks of the Regiment, to such number as may be determined by the Commanding Officer.

Such men of the Regiment also, particularly Recruits, as may wish to attend shall be permitted to do so under similar limitation.

No individual other than above described shall, on any account, be received into the Regimental schools.

No scholar shall be admitted but by order of the Commanding Officer.

No corporeal punishment shall be allowed in the schools but under the personal authority and supervision of the European Superintending Officer, who is permitted to award its infliction to the extent of six cuts on the hands with the Regimental cat of nine tails.

When more severe punishment may be deemed necessary, a report must be made to the Commanding Officer, who will order such as is necessary on his own responsibility—no rattan is to be allowed to be made use of on any account.

Neglect of duty or other offence on the part of the Masters, or Ushers, which may call for punishment, will subject them to fine, by order of the Committee, to an extent not exceeding one-eighth of their pay monthly.

All Fines are to be carried to the credit of the School Fund.

All subsidiary rules for the internal economy of the schools are to be framed by the Committee, and established in Regimental Orders.

The Masters engaged in accordance with the preceding Orders, are not required to be borne upon the Muster Rolls—Commanding Officers being held responsible for their being regularly kept up.

The Commander-in-Chief considers the institution of well ordered schools to be of the highest import to the best interests of the Native Army, and he confidently anticipates the cordial co-operation of Officers in giving effect to their establishment.

His Excellency is aware that the allowances authorized for their support may not probably be fully adequate to the object; yet very much may be done, if sufficient care be had to the establishment of the schools upon sufficient principles to the active and steady supervision of their progress.

G. O. G. 27th April 1830.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to determine, that in future target frames of iron shall be supplied to the Troops of this Presidency, in place of those of wood, now in use, the Military Board will adopt the necessary measures for providing them in the several Ordnance Departments for issue with the annual supplies of ammunition for the year 1831.

The proportion of materials for covering the targets will be regulated by the Military Board, and will be supplied on indents of Corps or Detachments.

The iron target frames are to be considered as Barrack appurtenances, and are to be returned accordingly; Officers in charge of buildings will indent on the store department and deliver the frames to troops occupying the buildings on regular receipts, as established in the 19th Para. 1st Section of the Regulations for the Quarter Master General's Department.

G. O. G. 27th April 1830.—Extract from a Letter from the Ho-

norable the Court of Directors, under date the 18th November 1829.

- Para 2. "We have had under our consideration the system of diet adopted on board of our ships for the Crews and the Troops that may be embarked on them, and we have been enabled to adopt a change which by reducing the quantity of salt meat and giving a portionate encrease of other articles, and by giving also one meal in each week of the preserved (or fresh) meat, will we hope be found to be more conducive to the health of the Troops than the former system.
- 3. "We enclose in the Packet the new scale of victuals which is to be in use from the commencement of the present shipping season."
- 4. "You will adopt a similar scale for ships which the necessities of the service may occasionally require you to engage for the conveyance of Invalids and Troops to England, instead of the scale established by the orders conveyed in our Military Letter dated 8th August, 1827."
- 5. "Supplies of the preserved meats will no doubt be sent to the several Presidencies for purchase by the Government, or by Individuals; when these meats are not procurable in sufficient quantities salt provisions of the best quality must be substituted."
- 6. "As this system of victualling includes an ample allowance of Tea, Sugar and Lime Juice, you will revise the Regulations established by your Government for the separate provisions of comforts in which those articles are included."
- 7. "We have found it necessary to desire that the seven articles composing the bedding of each Soldier, or Recruit, should be marked distinctly in several places with the number of the Recruit on the Roster, before the bedding is sent on board."
- 8. "We have likewise desired that care may be taken that the Recruits do not give away or dispose of their bedding upon reaching India, but that it may be landed with them for their use on their first arrival."
  - 9. "We have also arranged that cots, with mattrasses and

sheets, for the use of the sick, shall be supplied in the proportion of five for every hundred men embarked, and that a space abreast the after hatchway on the orlop deck shall be set apart for sick berths.

- 10. "You will take similar measures in providing for Troops and Invalids returning to England."
- 11. "When great coats are supplied for the use of Recruits on the voyage they will be placed in charge of the Officers in command of the Troops, to be issued during cold weather for the use of the men on watch, and the convalescent sick, and be delivered into store on arrival at their destination. The great coats so received at our several Presidencies will be returned as occasion may require for the use of Invalids."
- 12. "The arrangement we have made with respect to diet, renders it unnecessary that any portion of the Recruit's Pay should be appropriated to the purchase of separate supplies of tea and sugar as has been hitherto the practice—the amount of the balance of cash due to each Recruit on his landing in India will therefore be encreased, and we think it necessary to desire that arrangements may be made for appropriating the amount of this balance to the purchase of necessaries for the soldier."
- 13. "The Officer who may have charge of the Recruits will be furnished with 5s. on account of each man under his care, for refreshments in case of touching at an intermediate port, and to be accounted for to the Town Major on arrival at their destination. He will also be furnished with a statement of the sum remaining due to each Recruit out of his ship money, for the purpose of enabling you to make the necessary payment on his account. The sum remaining unspent out of the advance of 5s. will be appropriated in a similar manner.
- 14. "You will take particular care that no portion of the money due to the Recruits is given to the men themselves. It is our desire that the whole may be appropriated to the purpose we have specified, under the orders of the Captains of companies to which the Recruits may be posted."
  - 15. "This arrangement will enable you to reduce the amount

of the advance now made for each Recruit, and deducted from his pay for the provision of necessaries."

Scale of Victualing for the Ship's Company.

For five days	Beef 2 pieces, or 16 lbs.   Flour	
For one day	Preserved meat 6 lbs.	
For three days	Pork 3 pieces or	_
For one day	Flour	For a mess of seven men.
		-

Water at the rate of one Gallon per man per day. Lemon Juice at the rate of a Quart per man for the voyage.

Quantities for each man per day.

	Beef.	Flour.	Suet.	Plums	Pork.	Peas.	Preserved meat.	Rice.	Biscuit.	Rum.	Sugar.	Tea.	Vinegar.	Mustard.	Potatoes.
	oz.	oz.	02	οz	oz.	qts.	oz.	lb.	oz.	gill.	oz		kly.	٠,	lieu e.
Sunday	18 %	6 6	1 3	0	0	0	0	0	135	1	2	weekly.	men weekly.	weekly.	y in lie or rice.
Monday	0	0	G	0	135	+	0	0	13 5	1	2			men v	per da
Tuesday	0	13 3	2 2	4	0	0	0	0	134	1	2	ı	1 of 7	-	in pe
Wednesday.	0	0	0	0	13 ≱	1 7	0	0	133	1	2	Jo s	mess	mess of	per each man per day in lour and suet, pease or ri
Thursday	18 ફ	1 6	13	0	0	0	0	0	13	1	2	mesa	for a	ಡ	r each
Friday	0	0	0	0	0	0	133	1	135	1	2	Ę.	Pints for a	for	lbs. per of four
Saturday	0	0	0	o	13 5	1	0	0	$\frac{1}{13\frac{5}{7}}$	1	2	٠ او	3 P	4 lb.	

East India House, London, the 20th November 1829. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to issue such subsidiary instructions as may be necessary to carry the foregoing orders of the Honorable Court into effect.

A. O. No. 311. 29th April 1830.—An alteration having been recently made in Canister Shot, in the number and weight of the balls, being the result of a set of experiments, comparing English, Bengal, and Madras Canister Shot, recommended by the Artillery Select Committee, and sanctioned by the Military Board, the following table is published for general information, and the experiments themselves will be hereafter lithographied and circulated.

In all, the top is made of sheet iron, through which passes a small handle of cord, for the purpose of lifting the case by, and also to prevent the possibility of its being put into the piece, the wrong end foremost, the handle must be outwards towards the muzzle.

The semicircular wooden bottom, with an iron one let into it, is still required with the  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inch howitzer to fit the bottom of the bore, but is unnecessary with the gomer chambered howitzer, that is the 24 and 12 pounder howitzers.

Weight and Dimensions of Canister Shot.

	Ba	lls					Во	tto	ms.	,							Ca	se.					
			<u> </u>	I	ror	١.				Wo	ood	•		1		]	Dej	pth	•		_		miste
	Weight of each.	No. in the Case.	Thickness.	Diameter. Weight.			Thickness. Diameter. Weight.			vielgine.		Circumference. Between the clips.		Detween the clips.	Total.		Weight	weight.	Total majorbs of	I otal weight of Camster.			
	02.	No.	ths.	ins.	ths.	lb.	0Z.	ins.	ths.	ins.	ths.	lb	02.	ins.	ths.	ins.	ths.	ins.	ths.	lbs.	02.	lbs.	.zo
5} Inch Howr.	3	90	3	5	2	1	14	2	8	5	2	1	4	17	0	6	0	7	0	6	8	19	4
24 Pdr. "	3	90	3	5	2	1	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	6	0	7	0	6	8	18	4
12 ,, ,,	2	84	21	4	2	1	0	0	O	0	0	0	0	13	6	5	5	6	5	5	8	12	8
9 ,, ,,			23	4	o	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	6	5	5	G	5	5	8	9	3
6 ,, ,,	2	43	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	4	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	1	5	0	6	0	4	0	6	3

G. O. 4th May 1850—A discrepancy appearing to exist in the reprint of the European Articles of War, dated 1826, lately circulated to the Army, inasmuch as Article 16 of Section 14, therein, gives authority to appoint a Lieutenant, having served eight years, to be President of Courts Martial other than General; while the Act, 4 Geo. 4. Cap. 81, attached to the reprint in question, still provides, in Section 28, that such President shall not be under the rank of Captain; it is hereby notified, for general information, that a reference will be made to England on the subject; and, meanwhile, no Officer under the rank of Captain is to be detailed as President of any Court Martial whatsoever.

Recent instances having occurred of Interpreters attached to, or in attendance upon, Court's Martial, having from evident incapability, subjected the Court to the inconvenience of calling upon casual Interpreters, thereby hazarding the legality of the Proceedings, it is hereby declared that, hereafter, in the event of any Interpreter being unable to conduct his duties before the Court, the Presidents of European Courts, and the Deputy Judge Advocate General, or Superintending Officer, as the case may be, in the instance of Native Courts, will be held strictly responsible for staying the Proceedings, and reporting the incompetency of the Interpreter to the Officer by whose authority the Court was assembled; who will, without delay, take measures to replace such Interpreters by a more efficient Officer.

Commanding Officers of Corps will, upon this subject, refer to G. O. C. C. 18th June 1829; and will be held strictly responsible that, in all cases, no incompetent Interpreter shall be allowed to act.

- A. O. No. 312, 4th May 1830.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery directs that in movements of guns, with either horses or bullocks, when limbered up, the elevating screw to be invariably let down so as only very few inches, (say 4 at the utmost) of the thread of the screw to appear above the carriage, not only to secure the screw from being bent, and other injuries, but also to throw the weight further forwards and thereby ease the draught.
- G. O. 13th May 1830.—The Commander-in-Chief notices for general information that no Warrant or Non-commissioned Officer, though European, can command a Native Commissioned Officer.

His Excellency is surprised at this late period that so obvious a principle requires to be defined, but a recent reference seems to call for this declaration and order.

The Commander-in-Chief requests that Officers Commanding Corps may be desired to have this order fully explained to Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers, &c. &c.

With reference to General Orders by Government of the 19th March 1830, the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following regulations for general observance.

Commanding Officers of Corps from which Men may be transferred to the Pension Establishment, will transmit to the Officer Commanding the General Depôt at Cuddalore, Registers and Certificates of all kinds, communicating to him every necessary information regarding them.

All individuals transferred to the Pension List, are to be ordered to Cuddalore by the most direct route, and, when their numbers require it, a steady Non-commissioned Officer is to be placed in charge. The date of their march to join is to be reported to the Depôt.

Commanding or Staff Officers of Stations, Trippasore excepted, will immediately transmit to the Officer Commanding the Depôt, rolls of all Pensioners now residing at such stations, and regular monthly Returns of them are in future to be made, particularly noting all alterations and casualties. These Returns to be separate for King's and Company's Pensioners, and to commence from the 1st June next.

All applications regarding such Pensioners, whether for change of Station or otherwise, are to be made to the Commandant of the Depôt.

Commanding Officers of Corps and Stations are required to afford every information in their power to the Commandant of the Depôt, with whom they are to place themselves in communication on all subjects connected with the Pensioners.

A. O. No. 315, 20th May 1830.—Painting Gun Carriages being deemed essential for their preservation once a year, Officers in charge of Ordnance are directed to send annual indents to the Artillery

Depôt for this purpose, to be submitted to the Acting Commandant of Artillery.

Indents for painting ammunition waggons, carts and other carriages not in constant use, to be submitted in like manner every two years, or as often as required.

Two ladles per battery of 8 guns in Cantonment, and one per Brigade in the Field, being considered sufficient, that number is established, and all surplus to that number to be returned into stores.

It is notified to the Regiment, that Government, at the recommendation of the Artillery Select Committee, have sanctioned the general introduction of traversing platforms for mortars, into the service, they having been found from actual experiments, in every respect superior to the present platform.

- A. O. No. 316, 23d May 1830.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery is pleased to direct that when exchanges or removals of men, from one Corps to another are desired, the concurrence of both Commanding Officers must be obtained, previously to an application being made for his sanction, and as removals towards the end of the month are attended with inconvenience and apt to create confusion in the returns of Corps, it is in future to be laid down as an established rule, that no transfer will be permitted later in the month than the 20th, which will afford sufficient time to any Corps at a distance from Artillery Head Quarters to make the necessary alteration in its monthly returns.
- A. O. No. 317, 26th May 1830.—Adverting to the proposed removals in the Corps of Artillery, which by rendering the Battalions more connected as to Companies, will obviate the necessity of detaining the monthly returns until the 15th of each month, it is directed, under instructions from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, that these documents, may in future be transmitted to Army Head Quarters on the 1st of the month as heretofore and not on the 15th as directed in the A. O. No. 278, dated the 9th July last, but in order to afford sufficient time for the Head Quarters of the 1st and 2d Battalions to arrive at their respective Stations, it is ordered that the new system shall come into operation on the 1st of

July next, when it is expected that every Corps will be able to despatch its Returns for the month of June.

- A. O. No. 318, 7th June 1830.—Under instructions from the Head Quarters of the Army it is notified to the Regiment of Artillery at large, and Commanding Officers of Corps are particularly called upon, to make known to those under their Command, that when a time expired man has once quitted his Corps and proceeded to the Presidency for the purpose of being sent to Europe, he will on no account whatever be permitted to change his mind and remain in the Service, much inconvenience having arisen from this practice.
- A. O. No. 319, 7th June 1830.—Commanding Officers of Brigades and Battalions are particularly called upon to discourage as much as possible, all applications for exchanges and removals to other Corps, the system has lately obtained in the different Battalions, au extent most detrimental to the Service, and causing so much confusion in the General, as well as Annual Alphabetical Registers of Corps, as to have been particularly noticed at Army Head Quarters, as leading to constant references from England regarding men of the Artillery, instances may occur, but they can be but unfrequent, when the exigencies of the service may warrant an exchange, but it must be strictly borne in mind that on no account in this instance, is the caprice or private motive of any Soldier to be listened to for a moment. It is further notified that on no plea whatever will any exchanges be permitted during the months of April or December.
- A. O. No. 320, 11th June 1830.—In reference to A. O. No. 273, under date 28th May 1829, two confidential men are allowed to each Troop of Native Horse Artillery and Company of Golundauze, and Gun Lascars, which number, on no account are to be exceeded.

To prevent imposition by Natives returning from Foreign or other service, and assuming the distinguished mark without authority, their nomination and reduction is to be notified by Commanding Officers, Commanding detached Troops or Companies, for confirmation, and in all nominal rolls, they are to be distinguished by the term, confidential after their names.

G. O. 18th June 1830.—The Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in expressing in General Orders his approbation of the

steadiness and Soldier-like appearance of the Troops paraded this morning for his inspection, and requests Major General Sir T. Pritzler, K. C. B. Commanding Mysore Division, Lieutenant Colonel Showers, Commanding the Cantonment, and the several Officers Commanding Regiments, to accept his acknowledgments for the peculiar satisfaction he derived witnessing the high state of discipline and efficiency of the Troops at Bangalore.

G. O. C. C. Bangalore, 25th June 1830.—The Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following Orders on the subject of Dress.

Staff Officers are permitted to wear undress Trousers of the Oxford mixture, with a red stripe (corresponding in width with the Lace on the blue trousers) down the outward seam. The blue trousers to be continued, agreeably to existing orders, for occasions of Dress.

With reference to G. O. C. C. 31st December 1827, Staff Officers are permitted to wear Forage Caps of the established Staff pattern, with the blue Frock, or undress Jacket, except when actually on Parade duties.

Staff Officers are also to wear with the blue Frock or undress Jacket, black leather Waist Belt 13 inch broad, with gilt mountings, fastened by a clasp lion's head encircled by a wreath of laurel, Buckles and all other parts of the mountings plain.

The cloth trousers of Officers of mounted and dismounted Corps to remain until further orders as regulated in G. O. C. C. 26th March 1828.

The Commander in Chief further directs the publication, for general information and guidance, of the following copies of Circular memorandas dated Horse Guards, 18th and 24th June 1829.

Circular — Memorandum Horse Guards, 18th June 1829. It having been represented to the General Commanding-in-Chief, that a deviation has already been made from the approved pattern in the size of the Bullion of the respective Officers' Epaulettes, Lord Hill calls the immediate attention of General Officers Commanding Districts to this circumstance, and desires that Commanding Officers of Regiments may be held strictly responsible for this deviation wherever it may exist, and that all Epaulettes found contrary to regulation may be instantly prohibited.

Digitized by Google

The same observation applies to the great variety of Sashes now worn by the Infantry of the Army, and His Lordship Commands, that the sealed pattern Sashes, for Infantry and Light Infantry, as well Officers as Non-commissioned Officers, deposited at the Office of Military Boards may be the sole guides for the regulation of future supplies, and further, that all Sashes not according with these patterns, may as far as regards the Officers be forthwith discontinued.

(Signed) H. TAYLOR,

Adjutant General.

Circular-Memorandum Horse Guards, 24th June 1829.

The General Commanding-in-Chief considers it necessary to call the attention of the General Officers in Command and through them of the Commanding Officers of Regiments, to the necessity of prohibiting, most strictly, the practice which has crept more or less, into some Regiments of Infantry, and especially among the Officers, of suffering the mustachio, or the beard on their chin to grow.

This practice has never been sanctioned by competent authority in any Regiment of Infantry, and it ought never to have obtained by sufferance.

The General Commanding-in-Chief avails himself of this opportunity of stating to the General Officers, and Commanding Officers of Regiments, that he has been informed, that the Officers of many Regiments have taken upon themselves to appear in their quarters not dressed according to His Majesty's Regulations, but in uniform and equipments of various form and fancy, and that they have not scrupled to appear in the streets, and at public places, in uniform without swords.

The attention of the Inspecting General Officer, and of Commanding Officers of Regiments, is particularly directed to the prevention of practices so slovenly and unmilitary, and to the importance of enforcing a due observance of His Majesty's Regulations on the part of those, who are called upon to maintain them by precept and example in the subordinate ranks.

(Signed) H. TAYLOR,

Adjutant General.

Lord Hill directs that the due observance of this instruction be adverted to in the half-yearly confidential Reports.

(Signed) H. T.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief calls the particular attention of General and other Officers in Command to enforce observance of the foregoing orders and to call their particular attention to the following points.

G. O. C. C. 23d September 1829.—The majority of the Officers who have lately arrived from England having provided themselves with the uniform as recently established by His Majesty, and the Appointments received from England by the tradesmen at this Presidency being also generally of the new pattern: Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased, in consideration of the great expense which would otherwise be incurred by them, to permit those Officers already provided with it to wear the new uniform as described in a memorandum furnished to Regiments respectively, and His Excellency is further pleased with the sanction of Government, to authorize its gradual adoption by Officers requiring to replace their present Equipments, pending a reference to the Court of Directors upon the subject.

The strictest adherence is required to the size and fashion of Bullion prescribed for the Epaulettes of different Ranks, whether on Staff or Regimental uniform-Officers Commanding Regiments and Heads of Departments will be held responsible for any deviation which may be found to exist in the Dress or Appointments of those who have provided themselves with the new uniform under permission granted in General Orders of the 23d September 1829, noted in the margin, and it is directed that all Epaulettes now worn contrary to Regulation, be instantly prohibited.

Sashes of Corps must be strictly uniform in every respect.—All mounted Corps to wear the crimson and gold girdle, and all dismounted Corps the crimson net silk Sash, to go twice round the body and tie according to His Majesty's Regulation.

The Commander in Chief considers it necessary to explain, that the provisions of the Circular Memorandum, dated Horse Guards, 24th June 1829, are to be equally applicable to all European Officers and Troops of this Army, whether belonging to the Staff, the Cavalry, Artillery, or Infantry;—and that neither mustachios nor the beard on the chin are to be allowed to be worn, unless by the Native Troops.

Finally, the Commander-in-Chief desires it may be under-

stood, that in the instance of any Officer absent from his Regiment on leave at the Presidency or other Station, being observed to deviate in any respect from the established costume of his Rank and Corps, such Officer's leave will forthwith becancelled, and he will be ordered to rejoin his Corps.

Officers are cautioned against appearing out of their quarters in white jackets.

59. Officers on guard are strictly interdicted from entertaining guests at their guard rooms, nor are Officers, at any time to visit others on duty but in their Regimentals and with side arms.

The attention of Officers is further required to paragraph 59 of G. O. C. C. 2nd April 1829, quoted in the margin, and the Commander-in-Chief directs that it be strictly obeyed.

Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts, and Forces, are required to report to the Adjutant General of the Army for the information of the Commander in Chief, within two months from this date, that the foregoing orders have been duly obeyed by all Officers whether of the Staffor Regimental.

- G. O. G. 29th June 1830.—1. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, that the Regulation published in General Orders, 6th November 1821, regarding the allowances of Officers on leave of absence, shall be applicable to those absent within, as well as beyond, the limits of this Presidency.
- 2. When an Officer at the Head of a Department, or an Officer holding the appointment of Deputy in a Department, shall proceed on leave of absence, the Individual nominated by Government to officiate in the superior grade shall, if in the same Department, be entitled to draw one-half of his own salary and the forfeited moiety of the salary of the absentee, and when under such circumstances it may be deemed necessary by Government to bring an extra Officer into the Department, the Officer thus temporarily employed shall be allowed the undrawn half salary of the Deputy, or Assistant, as the case may be. In those cases when it may not be considered necessary to employ any extra Officer in the Department, the undrawn half salary becomes a saving to the state.
- 3. The period during which Officers, whether Regimental or Staff, when absent on sick certificate, are permitted to

draw allowances is restricted to two years, which is not in any case to be exceeded, if the absence should be prolonged beyond that period the parties will be entitled to the subsistence only of their Regimental rank, without any allowances either Regimental or Staff.

- 4. The following exception from the general rule is authorized, viz. when an Officer obtains leave of absence on his private affairs to a Station 500 miles distant, the period during which he is permitted to draw allowances is extended from six to seven months, and if to a Station 600 or more miles distant, to eight months, but this rule is not to apply to absence off the coast or to other Presidencies.
- 5. The above provisions are not to apply to Officers now on leave of absence until their present furloughs expire, but in case any of these furloughs should be extended without the party returning to his duty, the past period of absence is to be included in the limits to which the payment of allowances is restricted.
- G. O. 1st July 1830.—The Commander-in-Chief calls the particular attention of Officers Commanding mounted Corps to the "memoranda of subjects to be included in the standing orders of Regiments of Cavalry," issued from the Adjutant General's Office under date 20th February 1823, and requests that Officers Commanding Divisions and Stations will, by occasional personal inspection, ascertain that the several regulations therein ordered to be observed are strictly attended to by the Horse Artillery and Regiments of Cavalry.

His Excellency, with reference to the concluding part of those Regulations under the head of "Remount Horses," directs that so soon as the horses received by Regiments are removed from the charge of the Veterinary Surgeons, they shall be placed under the immediate care of Riding Masters of Regiments, and, under the Superintending controul of Commanding Officers, be held responsible for their regular grooming and exercise, as well as training and dressing for the ranks, &c.

A.O.No. 323, 5th July 1830.—Officers Commanding Corps are requested to be good enough to note by name at the foot of the face of their mouthly Returns, all men returned "Absent," "Sick," or "on Furlough" specifying Company

and to what place absent; and in like manner to mention the men appointed not joined.

G. O. 10th July 1830.—Great variety of practice appearing to obtain throughout the Army in regard to the distribution and employment of the Regimental Lascars, the Commander in-Chief, with reference to G O. C. C. of the 8th February 1828, directs that those men be in future employed in the following manner,

	Washermen.	School masters	Camp Colour or Line men
Horse Brigade. Cavalry Golundauze Infantry Gun Lascars	*8 10 *10	0 2 2 2 2	4 6 7 7 3

\* In Regiments not requiring to have iron-men, the two Lascars here allotted as such, are to be added to the camp color men.

Regimental Lascars are not to be employed as Barbers. Individuals, now so employed, who may have been transferred from the Effective ranks, agreeably to the provisions of G. O. C. C. 8th February 1828, and who are not competent to act in any other capacity, may be retained, becoming casualties in the ordinary course.

All other Lascar Barbers are to be discharged, unless eligible and willing to be employed in any of the other classes.

Additional Lascars of the Field Establishment to be added to the allotment of Camp Color or Line men, in Corps respectively.

- A. O. No. 324, 15th July 1830.—Misconceptions having apparently arisen respecting the connexion of the Karkhanah Establishments with Battalions, it is to be understood that the Karkhanahs form no part of the Establishment of Corps, Officers Commanding are required accordingly, to include in their returns such Karkhanahs only, as for the time being, may be attached to, and doing duty with their Battalions,
- A. O. 16th July 1830.—In conformity with the instructions from the Head Quarters of the Army, it will in future

be certified at the foot of each monthly Return of the Horse Brigade and Battalions of European Foot Artillery, that the Soldiers' Pay and Allowances are strictly disbursed as directed in General Orders by Government, No. 18, dated 9th January 1829.\*

An exception is however to be made in favor of Non-commissioned Officers and individuals who have families, who are to be paid weekly so long as their conduct shall merit such indulgence.

The Officers Commanding the above Corps of Artillery are called upon to confirm to, and strictly enforce in Troops and Companies, the due discharge of this order.

- A. O. 19th July 1830.—It is notified for the information of the Officers Commanding European Corps of Artillery, that the G. O. 25th ultimo, prohibiting the mustachio or beard on the chin to be worn by Officers of the Army is equally applicable to the Non-commissioned rank and file, Commanding Officers are therefore called upon to enforce a conformity to the orders in question from those under them, and further agreeably to instructions from the Head Quarters of the Army, to cause a uniform pattern to be adopted in cutting the men's hair.
- A. O. No. 326, 29th July 1830.—Several instances having occurred, where different kinds of ammunition have been used from that sanctioned in the approved annual plan of Artillery practice, Officers in command respectively, are directed to conform strictly to the plan, from which no deviation can be allowed, they must bear in mind, the plan previous to being returned to them to carry into effect, has the sanction of His Excellency the Commander in-Chief, and the signature of the Adjutant General of the Army. Should a Reviewing or Commanding Officer, wish any deviation from the plan of practice, it is the duty of the senior Officer of Artillery to point out to him what has been sanctioned by His Excellency, and in the event of the deviation being still insisted on, the Artillery Officer must then obey, and report the circumstance to Artillery Head Quarters.

Commanding Officers of Artillery have already been di-

rected in A. O. No. 261,\* under date 3d March 1829, to communicate to Artillery Head Quarters in sufficient time to allow of the dispatch of Ordnance stores, that may be required for the ensuing practice, what will probably be wanted, that cannot be furnished from the Station Magazine, the Acting Commandant of Artillery does not therefore contemplate the necessity of any change being recommended by the Officer, who sends in his own plan and has the means of knowing what can be furnished and applying for what may be required.

G. O. G. 6th August 1830.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that when more than one Troop of Horse Artillery of the same Brigade shall be stationed at one place, not in the Field, the following Establishment of Artificers shall be allowed, to be employed collectively under the Quarter Master or Senior Staff when not the Head Quarters of the Brigade.

	Smith Maistry.	Carpenter.	Smiths.	Hammermen.	Bellows Boys.	Armourers.	Chickledar	Chuckler.	Mo ochie.
For 2 Troops of Horse Arty., Eur. or Native.	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
For 3 Troops of Horse Arty., Eur. or Native.	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1

The Maistry to be allowed only at Head Quarters of Brigades.

A. O. No. 327, 7th August 1830.—It is directed in future whenever a man of the Artillery leaves his Troop, Company or Detachment, either on sick certificate or Detachment duty, a nominal return as below, be filled up and forwarded by the Officer in charge of such Troop, Company or Detachment, to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, through the Officer Commanding the Corps to which the party or parties may belong.

<sup>\*</sup> Page 354.

		Company
a(to)	man trion com- ent" time	Com
Irigade or Ballation Station and Dute.	Remarks on he general character of each man while (here mention with "Troop," Company, "Detachment" or Corps) to which the party at the time belonged.	A. B. Captain, g. Troop or
7 %	Removed the second of the seco	A. Comg.
	Signature of each man.	
	Regimental Claims. Amount	
to to		[ -[
Company to	Kuapsack.	1
O	Boots. Stock	•
000	Burshes.	-}
Troop or ed on	Porage Cap. 9 %	
200	g e Jacket. Jacket.	. <b>j</b>
pro	Grey Trousers.	-}
the I to	Haversacks.	-
0 0	Tronsers.	-
Mer	Shirta.	
en e	bert ole deidw with the thed	nde
Nominal Return of Men of the Trust Artitlery who have been directed to proceed on	NAMES.	C. D. Comg. Brigade
Artil	Упт рег.	

G. O. 12th August 1830.—The practice of parading, with arms, for Drill, or Parade, Prisoners who are in confinement for Trial by Courts Martial, is hereby strictly prohibited.—It may be expedient to parade Soldiers, so circumstanced, for air and exercise, or from other considerations: but this is invariably to be done without arms, which are, or should be, characteristic of an honorable calling, and cannot, under any circumstances, be considered to be fit for the situation of criminals.

This order is not intended to prevent men in confinement, as a temporary punishment, being drilled with arms.

A. O. 12th August 1830.—The following letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, is published for general information.

Circular Letter No. 3749, from the Adjutant General of the Army, to the Acting Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort Saint George, 10th August 1830.

A new Forage Cap for the Horse and Foot Artillery having been fixed on for the Non-commissioned Officers, Rank and File, Drummers, Trumpeters, Farriers, and Veterinary Pupils of those Corps and obtained from England, I am directed by the Commander-in-Chief to desire that they be exclusively adopted, and that as required you will direct that the Officers Commanding the Horse and Foot Artillery, to indent on the Secretary to the Clothing Board for the number of each Rank, for payment at the following rates exclusive of carriage.

The remittance to be made under the provisions of the G. O. by G. of the 20th September 1825, to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, including the expense of carriage &c. unless you provide for carriage by private arrangement.

Rank.	Corps.	R.	A.	P	•
Serjeants, Trumpeters, Farrier Major, and Non-Commissioned Medical Staff	Horse Artillery	2	2	7	each.
corporals, Bombardiers, Gun- ners, Trumpeters, Farriers, and Veterinary Pupils	ditto	1	7	1	,,
Serjeants, Drum, and Fife Majors and Non-commis- sioned Medical Staff	Foot Artillery	2	2	7	,,
Corporals, Bombardiers, Gunners and Drummers					

It is to be clearly understood that this indulgence does not in any way interfere with the quadrennial Government supply of watering Caps issued to Non-commissioned Officers, Rank and File, Trumpeters, Farriers and Veterinary Pupils of European and Native Horse Artillery.

- A. O. No. 328, 19th August 1830.—The Military Board having sanctioned a new quarterly proportion of Ammunition for the common exercise of the Regiment, the Artillery Order No. 255, under date 23d January 1829 is cancelled, and the following proportion substituted.
  - 100 Rounds per gun per quarter.
    - 8 Portfires per 100 rounds.
    - 1 Skein of cotton match per do.
    - 3 lbs priming powder per do.

In the quarterly Indents Officers Commanding will insert the number of guns actually under their charge and not the number of men as heretofore.

The proportion of petty stores will remain as at present-

A reduction in powder has likewise been sanctioned, for the annual practice of the Regiment, the quantity in no case to exceed what is stated below, Officers Commanding will draw out their plans of practice accordingly.

One Troop or Company 2000 lbs
Two do. do. 3000 ,,
Three do. do. 4000 ,,
Four do. do. 5000 ,,

A reduction is recommended in the Battery practice. Officers Commanding are requested to recover as many of the shot as possible. No live shells having been allowed for Spherical case shot, the last two practices; they are to be used at the ensuing practice, in which no 8 inch, light 5\frac{1}{2} or 4\frac{1}{2} inch Howitzers to be included.

G. O. 20th August 1830.—Adverting to G. O. C. C. 10th July last, on the subject of Regimental Lascars, the Commander-in-Chief desires it to be understood that these men are never to be employed on any but strictly public duties. The Camp Color men are available for every description of work pertaining to the office of Pioneers, or connected with the Regimental Stores, but it is no part of their duty to assist at the Artificers' forge or workshop, and their employment for the purpose of preparing or procuring char-

coal or fuel is prohibited, these being articles of private supply for which Quarter Masters receive an adequate allowance from Government.

General and other Officers Commanding are required to observe that this order be strictly obeyed in all Corps serving in their Divisions.

- G. O. G. 7th September 1830.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to direct that, in all cases of Infantry and Medical Officers being appointed to do duty with the Corps of Artillery, Horse and Foot, or with the Light Cavalry, or Pioneers, the extra Pay and Allowances attached thereto are to be regulated, according to the principle applicable to the Corps of Horse Artillery, as laid down in General Orders 21st July 1826.
- G. O. G. 10th September 1830.—In pursuance of the orders contained in the annexed Extract from a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Public Department, dated 10th February 1830 No. 4 of 1830, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that all Military Functionaries in addressing the Government shall annex to each Letter, a brief abstract of its contents, and that they shall observe a similar course in all public correspondence with each other.

Extract from a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Public Department, dated 10th February No. 4 of 1830.

Para. 4." The great length of many of your Generalletters. and the number of subjects which they embrace, tend materially to retard our correspondence. To obviate this cause of delay, you are directed to instruct all your subordinate functionaries in the several Departments, Civil and Military, as well in their correspondence with each other, as with their respective Governments, to write separate letters upon separate subjects. and on a paper annexed to each letter, to make a short abstract of its contents. This division of subjects may not be practicable to an equal extent in every Department, and in all cases, but it is desirable that it should be acted upon as far as circumstances will permit. The practice of making abstracts, besides facilitating references, will lead, we hope, to a condensation of the correspondence, which is often most unnecessarily expanded. It should be understood throughout our service, that the letters which contain the most useful information and pertinent suggestions or instructions within the shortest compass, are the most valuable, and will be held by the superior authorities in the highest estimation."

- G. O. G. 14th Sept. 1830.—1. Ordered that the following Extract of a General Letter from the Honourable Court of Directors, in the Military Department, to the Supreme Government, dated the 27th March 1829, be published in General Orders, for operation at this Presidency.
- "We think it necessary to direct that no Colonel of a Re"giment, not actually Commanding his Corps, nor otherwise
  "employed on public service, shall be permitted to draw any
  "Military Allowance whatever, except Pay, (subsistence)
  "and Batta of his Rank, and his share of Annual Off rec"konings, according to the rule laid down in our Military
  "Letter of the 16th February 1814, as applicable to General
  "Officers not employed on the Staff."
- 2. The Right: Ionorable the Governor in Council considers the above orders applicable to Regimental Colonels, when absent from Regimental Command on account of their private affairs, not when on sick certificate—and that the new provision is to apply only to periods of absence beyond six months—it is accordingly directed that, in such cases, Regimental Colonels shall be restricted to their Regimental subsistence and full Batta, with Off reckonings if entitled thereto.
- A. O. No. 330, 25th September 1850.—In all cases when a transfer of men is made from one Corps of Artillery to another, the Register Rolls of the individuals so transferred are directed to be forwarded as soon after the order directing it as possible, by the Officer Commanding the Corps from whence the removal is made, to the Head Quarters of the Corps receiving parties on its strength, and without which the returns of that Corps cannot be rendered complete.
- A. O. No. 331, 6th October 1850.—The following letter from the Adjutant General of the Army is published, and Officers Commanding Corps are requested to see that the instructions therein conveyed, are strictly and immediately conformed to.

Letter No. 4640, from the Adjutant General of the Army, to the Acting Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort Saint George, 4th October 1830.

<sup>&</sup>quot; A want of uniformity having been observed in the mode

of wearing the tuft &c. of the Turband in the native ranks of Artillery, I am directed to request that you will cause the whole to conform to the Golundauze, that is, to wear the tuft on the left and without tassels."

G. O. 30th October 1830.—Whenever charges intended to be brought before General Courts Martial, are forwarded to Head Quarters for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, the same are invariably to be accompanied by the fullest possible information both as to the previous character of the Prisoner, and the particular circumstances of the offence for which he is about to be tried, so as to enable the Commander in-Chief to satisfy himself as to the accuracy of the Charges, and to decide upon the expediency of bringing the case before a General Court Martial, or otherwise.

Whenever a Court of Inquiry may have taken place to investigate the subject, the Proceedings are always to be sent in with the Charges to which they have given rise, and, otherwise, a special Report from the immediate Commanding Officer of the Prisoner is to be called for and transmitted, and in either case the Officer exercising General Command will state his sentiments fully on the case.

- A. O. No. 332, 30th October 1830.—A recent instance having occurred of gunner Philips of the A Company 1st Battalion Artillery, addressing direct the Military Secretary to Government, the Acting Commandant of Artillery takes this opportunity to warm the men of the several Corps of Artillery that in future any man presuming to address any authority excepting through the regular channel of his immediate Commanding Officer, will be punished as having been guilty of disobedience of orders.
- A. O. No. 333, 6th November 1830.—In reference to A. O. No. 321 under date 23d June 1830, the expense of print ing forms &c. at the Lithographic Press having been ascertained, the same is notified for general information.

Any Officer requiring official Forms or Documents, prepared at the Press, will communicate with the D. A. D. and forward copy of the required Form with paper and the amount of the expense of printing as above. G. O. 16th November 1830.—The subjoined Circular Memorandum from the Horse Guards, is published for general information and attention.

Circular Memorandum: Horse Guards, 20th July 1829.

The Cavalry are in future when on Escort duty (even when Escorting His Majesty) to be in marching Order, without Shabracque, or Valise, and with covered Chacoes, without feathers. The Hussars when on Escort in summer to wear the Dolman instead of the Pelisse, which is to be worn on winter Escort duty only.

All Cavalry sentries to mount in future without carbines, and to salute with the sword in the manner prescribed for the sentries of the Household Brigade, viz.

The Royal Family, Standards and Colours.

The sword to be brought to the "Recover" and then extended with the edge outward to the right the full length of the arm, the hilt to be in line with the shoulder—In two motions.

## For Generals and Field Officers.

The sword to be brought to the "Recover" and then extended with the edge outward to the front, the full length of the arm, the hilt to be in line with the shoulder—In two motions.

For all Officers under the rank of Field Officer.

Swords to be simply carried " at attention."

(Signed) H. TAYLOR,

Adjutant General.

The Commander-in-Chief directs that the use of pistols by sentries of Horse Artillery and Cavalry, be henceforth confined to situations where they may be considered necessary, and the frog be worn only when required with the pistol for duty or inspection.

The salute to be adopted and practised according to the above instructions.

G. O. 19th November 1830.—Considerable misapplication of the provisions of G. O. C. C. 28th October 1829, having taken place, to the great inconvenience of the Public Service, it is hereby notified, for general information, that in all

cases where explanation can be required to elucidate the subject in question, a letter containing such explanation is invariably to accompany the documents transmitted, and that furtherance with countersignature only is strictly to be limited to such periodical Reports, Returns and Communications of usual routine, as could not, under any circumstances, require comment or remark further than to denote the concurrence of the forwarding Officer.

The attention of Commanding Officers is also called to para 6 of G. O. C. C. 28th October 1829, whereby it is required that all enclosures in letters shall be endorsed.

- A. O. 10th December 1830.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Extract from a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Supreme Government, No. 70 of 1830, dated the 28th July, be published in General Orders.
- Para. 1. "In compliance with your recommendation and for the reasons which you have urged in support of it, we authorize you to extend the term of Service of General Officers on the Staff of your Presidency from four to five years, and we permit Major General Pine to have the benefit of this regulation."
- 2. "We desire that you will communicate this Resolution to the Governments of Madras and Bombay for their information and guidance."
- G. O. G. 10th December 1830.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to direct, as an exception to the Regulation published in General Orders 7th April 1826, that a Regimental Commanding Officer on Foreign Service returning to the Coast on sick certificate, and being placed in temporary charge of sick men of his own Corps, shall not, while so employed, be entitled to the Regimental Command Allowance; which in such cases is to be drawn only by the Senior Officer remaining with the Regiment.
- G. O. C. C. 20th December 1830.—The attention of Commanding Officers of Regiments and Detachments is parti\*6. O. C. C. 25th cularly called to the Regulations\* relative
  March 1829. to the movement of Corps, both as to their
  conduct in progress, and to the transmission of all prescribed reports.

Ordnance Regulations Page 129. G.O.G. 17th May 2. All Ammunition in excess of 12 rounds per man, which is to be carried in the Pouch, and Stores of every description that will not be required during the returned into the nearest Arsenal and re-

march, are to be returned into the nearest Arsenal and receipts taken for the same, in order that like quantities may be issued at the Stations to which the Corps are removed.

3. All arms and accourrements surplus to the "Establishment" of Corps, (waist and breast plates excepted,) are in like manner to be returned into the nearest Stores.

The wooden clubs, regulating plummets, traversing rests, swords, marks, and sticks being considered as Barrack appurtenances, are to be delivered over to Officers in charge of public buildings, previous to the march of Corps as directed in G. O. G. 22d May 1829.

- A.O. No 336, 24th December 1830.—Mistakes having arisen in measuring pieces of Ordnance for carriages or beds, it is directed in future that all guns, howitzers or mortars shall, previous to being measured, be dismounted the dimensions taken, turned with the vent upwards, and then the piece turned with the vent downwards, the most convenient mode of measuring the trunnions of mortars is by placing it on its muzzle.
- G. C. C. 29th December, 1830.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that Cloaks be not in future carried by Infantry for guard or orderly duty, unless when they may be considered necessary for the comfort of the men. In the cold or wet season, or at other times, when it may be deemed advisable that the men should be cloaked after night fall, Commanding Officers of Stations will issue orders for their being carried, and will discontinue them again in orders when no longer requisite.
- G. C. C. 31st Dec. 1830.—In order to obviate hereafter, any undue accumulation of claims or complaints, a Court of European Officers will assemble monthly, as soon after the issue of Pay as convenient, at the Head Quarters of every Corps, European or Native, throughout the Army, for the purpose of investigating such claims or complaints as any individual, Private or Non-commissioned, of Corps may have to prefer.

Such Courts are to be composed of three Officers, detailed from such only as are in command or charge of Companies, and will report to the Commanding Officer upon each case separately.

In cases which may admit of Regimental arrangement, it will be sufficient to record the matter of claim or complaint, and the opinion of the Court thereupon, after due investigation and examination of witnesses; but, in cases requiring reference to Army Head Quarters, the evidence of witnesses is to be duly recorded in the usual manner.

Officers Commanding Detachments will report all claims monthly to Regimental Head Quarters, unless there may be a second Officer available, in which case they will form a Detachment Court, forwarding the Proceedings to the Re-

giment.

It is clearly to be explained, that all claims or complaints which may be wilfully withheld from investigation and subsequently preferred, will be considered as disposed of: every Soldier present with his Corps is to prefer such claims or complaint as he may have to make before the next monthly Court; and if absent at the time of the cause occurring, then before the next Court which may assemble after his return.

It is also to be clearly explained that this order is intended for the disposal of complaints and not for their encouragement: and that any individual preferring an unfounded complaint before such Courts, will be held strictly responsi-

ble for his conduct as heretofore.

A report of the assembly of the Courts now ordered, is to be entered in the monthly Return to the Adjutant General of the Army, stating whether any claims or complaints have, or have not, been brought forward. When such may have been settled Regimentally it will not be necessary to specify them.

This order is to be read at three following Parades at the

Head of every Corps and Detachment in the Army.

G. O. G. 4th January 1831.—In pursuance of orders from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that two Troops of the 2d Brigade of Horse Artillery shall be reduced, and that the Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Offices andr Men shall be returned as Supernumeraries until vacancies occur for bringing them on the Establishment of the remaining Troops

It is further directed that the Golundauze or 4th Battalion of Artillery, shall be reduced to six Companies of 100 Rank and File each—the excess numbers to be returned as Supernumeraries as above directed in the case of the 2d

Brigade of Horse Artillery.

The establishment of gun Lascars for each Battalion of European Foot Artillery, to consist in future of 2 Companies of the following strength.

2 Subadars.

2 Jemadars.

8 Havildars.

120 Gun Lascars.

4 Bheasties.

The establishment of gun Lascars for the Battalion of Golundauze to consist in future of 2 Companies of the following strength.

2 Subadars.

2 Jemadars.

12 Havildars.

120 Gun Lascars.

4 Bheasties.

The Company of gun Lascars attached to the Artillery Depôt of Instruction at the Mount to be abolished.

The Governor in Council is also pleased to direct that four guns shall be left with each Troop of Horse Artillery stationed at the Head Quarters of the Brigades for exercise, and the rest of the guns with the harness be duly placed in store—The surplus horses to be transferred to the Commissariat, and the Commissary General will report the state and condition of the whole, to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, preparatory to their appropriation or disposal.

The Troops of Horse Artillery beyond the frontier to retain six guns as their full establishment of guns—The two remaining guns with the harness &c. to be duly placed in store.

The European Commissioned Officers serving with the two Troops of Horse Artillery reduced, to do duty with the Foot Artillery.

The above arrangements to have effect from the 1st of February next.

G. O. C. 5th January 1831.—Applications being frequently made to Head Quarters for the cancelling of unexpired portions of leave of absence, it is directed that the practice be discontinued as perfectly unnecessary—nothing more is requisite on the occasion of an Officer rejoining his Corps or Department prior to the expiration of his furlough

than the order of his Commanding Officer directing him to resume his duties.

G. O. G. 12th January 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following revised table, exhibiting the numbers of Draft Cattle for the several descriptions of Ordnance Carriages, mounted and dismounted for field service, and for removal from one station to another.

1	l T	n t	أما	Fro	m	sta-
		ielo		tion		
Î	1	LICIO	••		tion	. (
	-					
1	ej.	ıı		ė	1	
	Yoke.	انها	٠,	oke.	ان	-
	X		3	×	=	٤
	u	.al	٥.	2	Spare.	Total
Iron Gun Carriage and Limber 24 Pounder	44	1 91	53	26		31
iron Gun Carriage and Limber 24 1 ounder	20	4	24		2	14
The state of the s			46	24	4	28
	118		22	10	2	12
,,dismounted	1	1 -1	36	18	3	21
Pounder	14	1 - 1	17	8	- 1	10
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.14	. 31	17	, ,	2,	10
" Howitzer 10 Inch )	_	•			٤.	. د .
n dismounted		arri		not	_	ed.
, 8 Inch			31	16		12
"dismounted "	16		19		2	12
Brass Gun Carriage and Limber 12 Pounder	12	2	14		H	
"dismounted "	6		7	ł	1	
Pounder	10	2	12	l	1	
,,dismounted ,,	6	; 1	7	•	li	
6 Pounder		1 - 1	9	1	H	
ndismounted ,	6	1	9 7 7	1	1	
Pounder	6	[ 1]		i	1 1	
dismounted ,,	4	1	5	1	] ]	
Howitzer Carriage and Limber 8 Inch	114	2	16	•	1 1	
dismounted ,	10	2	12	1	1 1	
heavy 51 Inch	10	2	12	١,	1	
,, dismounted ,,	6		7	l	Ιi	ľ
medium 54 Inch	8	2	10		!	
dismounted ,	6	1	7		!	
12 Pounder	8	2	10		1 1	
"dismounted "	6	H	7	1	1 1	
Ammunition Waggon Horse Artillery laden	g	. 2	10	l	11	
Amptu	6		7		il	
Cost Foot ledon	4	1	5		1 1	
,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2	i	3	J	11	
Transport Carriage spare	hā	2	16	ł		- 1
(With Iron Guns it will have the same number	l''	ا ا		l	1 1	
of cattle allotted to those several calibres		1 1		1	1 !	
mounted)	ı	! 1		ŧ	1	
Mortar cart spare.	6	ارا	7	·	1	
When laden it will have additional cattle in the	ľ	•	•	ı	1	- 1
following proportions,		1		1	11	
beabaretone.	_	<u></u> _		<u> </u>		

		n ( Fiel	me	F10		sta- sta-
	In Yoke.	Spare.	Total.	In Yoke.	Spare.	Total
Additional Cattle.  Mortar. Bed. Total.  10 Inch Brass		1	5			

The above table is calculated at the rate of 240 lbs. weight for Iron Ordnance in the field, and at 400 lbs. for occasional movement. For Brass Ordnance the calculation is 400 lbs. weight, whether for field service or occasional movement.

The Military Board will be guided by the above rules in calculating the allotment of cattle for Ordnance Carriages that may hereafter be introduced.

G. O. G. 26th January 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has much satisfaction in announcing that a portion of the honorary medals promised by the General Order by Government of the 9th of May 1826—to the Native Troops who served during the late hostilities in Arracan and Ava have been received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, and that they have been transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army for distribution to those Soldiers who shared in the perils and privations of that arduous War, and who so nobly maintained the high character for zeal and devotion to the Service of the Honorable Company which the Native Army of this Presidency had previously established.

G. O. G. 2d February 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has resolved that the Horse Artillery on this Establishment shall be reduced to one Brigade, to be denominated "The Horse Brigade of Artillery" consisting of six Troops, four European and two Native, and that the Troops beyond the frontier be allowed six guns, and those within the frontier four guns, each, the European Troops 9 pounders, and the Native 6 pounders, with a corresponding number of ammunition waggons.

The Commissioned Officers of both Brigades, as at present established, will, until further orders, be consolidated under the same Commanding Officer, but all ranks of Commissioned Officers present for duty who are Supernumerary to,

- 1 Lieutenant Colonel.
- l Major.
- 6 Captains.
- 18 1st Lieutenants.
  - 1 Surgeon.
  - 6 Assistant Surgeons.
  - 1 Veterinary Surgeon,

are to do duty with the Foot Artillery, and those Officers only, who are Effective, with the Horse Brigade, will draw Horse Artillery Pay and Allowances.

The following Establishment is fixed for the Horse Prigade of Artillery.

	EUROPEAN TROOPS.				TRO	avit	Bri-	
	Guns	1,	Guns	"	Guns	Guns	Attached to the gade.	
	six .	:	4 .	2	9 .	4.	per	
	With 9 Pdr.	3	With 6 Pd	**	With 6 Pdr.	With 6 Pdr.	Attach gade.	Total.
ORDNANCE AND CARRIAGES.								
Guns brass with Carriages	6	6	4	4	6	4	0	0.
Waggons Ammunition	6	6	4	4	6	1	0	30
Spare Ordnance Carriages	1	1	1	1	1		0	30
Spare Ammunition Waggons	1	i	1	1	1 1	1	0	f
Forge Carts	1	1	i	1	i	1	0	(
Artificers Carts	1	1	1	1	i	1	0	(
COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.								
Colonels	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
Lieutenant Colonels	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-
Majors	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-
Captains	i	1	i	1	1	1	4	10
1st Lieutenants	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	20
2d Lieutenants	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	
Adjutant	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
Quarter Master	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	]
Surgeon	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	
Assistant Surgeons	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	1
Veterinary Surgeons	0	- 0	0	0	0	0		2
Subadars	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
Jemadars	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	4
Troop Quarter Masters	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	6
Non-COMMISSIONED STAFF.	1		i					
Regimental Serjeant Major	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	,
, Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	0	0	0	0.	0	0	1	1
Troop Serjeant Majors	1	11	11	1	1	1	o	1
" Qr. Mr. Serieants	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	
Riding Master Serjeant	01	0	0	0	0	ô	1	6
Trumpet Major	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	1
rarrier Major	0	0	0	0	0	0	i	1
Drill Corporals	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
Rough Riders	2	2	2	2	0,	0	0	4
Troop Havildar Major	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	8
Drill Havildars	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2 2
" Naigues	0	0	0	0	1	ī	0	2
Rough Riders { 1st Class. 2d Class.	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
2d Class.	0	0	0	0	1	11	0	2

	E	ROPI	AN T	l'roop	s. T	ROOPS	.   <del>Ž</del>	
	With 6 guns		. 4. g	9 Pdr.	With 6 guns	With 4 guns	Attached to	Total.
Non-Commissioned Rank and File.					1			
Europeans. Serjeants Trumpeters Farriers	! 2	2 :	6			3  3 0  0		3)
Corporals	3			3 6		0 0	! (	12
Bombardiers	12	1:	•	- 1		0 0		
Gunnera	84	84	8	4 8-	1	0		
Natives.	102	102	10	2 102		0	0	408
Havildars.	0	0		o o	, e	6	0	12
Trumpeters	0	_	,	0		2	0	4
Naigues	0	0			_		0	6
Privates	o	ő					0	12 168
Puckallies Total	0	0	0		90	90	0	180
D	4	4	4		3	3	0	22
Boys. Pension	0	0: 01	0		5	5	0	10
Veterinary Pupils	ol	ő	0	1 - 1	3 1	3	0	6
Assistant Apothecary	ĭ	ĭl	ì	li	j	i	ő	2 6
I ottes	0	o	ö		i	i	ŏ	2
Horses Officers and Warrant officers.	i	!		) i	_		١,	7
Regimental.	10	10	10	10	10	10	75	135
	103	163	119	119	150	126	5	815
dles.	163	163	119	119	150	126	5	815
mana larness setts in 1			•••		.00		7	010
Cludingoffsaddlag	120	120	80	80	1(8)	88	oi	596
Gram de- Conicopely	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
artment. (Measuring men.	1	1	1	1	2	1	0	6
(Choudry	o,	0	0	0l	1	1	0	2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ö	o	O	Ö	0	0	2	1
(Peons	ŏ	ŏ	Ö	o	ŏ	Ö	2	2 2
legimental Lascars	0	0	0	o	2	2	õ	4

Artificers to be attached as per G. O. of the 8th April 1828\* and 6th August 1830,† Choudries, Horsekeepers, and Grass Cutters in the proportion allowed by G. O. G. of the 5th March 1810.‡

The Supernumerary Warrant Officers and European Non-commissioned Officers and Gunners will continue attached to the Horse Brigade as such, till vacancies occur to bring them on the effective list.

The Supernumerary Native Commissioned Officers, Non-commissioned, Privates, Trumpeters and Farriers, will continue attached to the Head-Quarters of the Brigade at St. Thomas's Mount, in their respective Regimental ranks till absorbed by casualties, drafting, into the Cavalry, pensioning and discharging—and will join the Head Quarters at St. Thomas's Mount.

G. C. C. 2d February 1831.—With reference to the Government General Order of this date No. 31, the following Officers are posted to the Horse Artillery, and those not effective for the Horse Artillery duty, will do duty as set opposite their names and be returned accordingly.

Rank.	Names.	Remarks.
Col. & Maj. Gent.	Sir. J. Sinclair, Bart	Comd. Northern Division.
Colonel.	James Limond	Europe.
Lieut. Colonel.	W. G. Pearse	Acting Commandt, of Arty.
do.	E. M. G. Showers	•
Major.	T. T. Paske	<b>{</b>
do.	J. Harrison	Europe.
Captain.	P. Montgomerie	-
do.	G. Contan	
do.	D. H. Mckeuzie	Europe.
do.	J. M. Ley	To do duty with the 3d Batt
do.	F. F. Whinyates	İ
do.	R. S. Seton	1
do.	J. Wynch	
do.	Æ. Sheriff	
do.	R. S. Yolland	Under the orders of the Resident Hyderabad.
do.	G. Alcock	
1st Licutenant	E. Amsinck	1
do.	T. E. Geils	.1
do.	C. H. Best	
do.	T. H, Humffreys	i
do.	J. T. Ashton	.[
do,	T. K. Whistler	.]
do.	G. Hall	.[
do.	P. Anstruther	
* Page 3	33. † Page 396.	. 1 Page 188.

Digitized by Google

. Rank.	Names.	Remarks.	
1st Lieutenant	F. Burgoyne	<u> </u>	
do	J. H. Gunthorpe		
do.	W. H. Brotherton		
do.	T. Lavie		
do.	J. C. McNair		
do.	G. Briggs		
do.	M. Watts		
do.	A. E. Baillie		
do.	W. Ward		
do.	II. Montgomerie		
do.	E. Brice	To do duty with	
do	E. S. G. Showers	do.	3d do.
2d Lieutenant	W. A. Orr	do.	2d do.
do.	S. W. Croft	do.	3d do.
do.	J. E. Mawdsley		4th do.
do.	C. J. Cooke		1st do.
do.	W. C. Gordon		lst do.
do.	T. A. C. Godfrey	do.	2d do.
do.	G. S. Cotter	do.	2d do.
do.	J. Patrickson		3d do.
do.	C. A. S. Bruere		4th do.
Surgeon.	A. Campbell, M.D	In Europe.	
	J. G. Coleman		
do.	J. Ricks, M. D		
do.	J. Colquhoun, M. D		
do.	J. G. Malcolmson	i	
do.	Q. Jamieson, M.D		
do.	A. Goodhall	l <sub>B</sub>	
Vety. Surgeon	N. F. Clarkson		
do.	J. C Ralston	Europe.	

Lieutenant Burgoyne, as Senior Adjutant, will remain as Adjutant, and Lieutenant Amsinck as Quarter Master to the Brigade.

Lieutenant Lavie will act as Quarter Master to the Horse Artillery during the absence of Lieutenant Amsinck on other duty.

Lieutenant McNair will act as Adjutant to the C Troop from the date of march from St. Thomas's Mount.

Lieutenant Montgomerie will act as Adjutant to the Native Troop under marching orders from Bangalore, from the date of march.

The Troops of the Brigade of Horse Artillery to be lettered from A to F.

Vakeels, Artificers, Puckallies and Followers of all descriptions extra to the present Establishment, to be discharged.

The ammunition boxes for Camels with saddles and ropes, and all Saddlery Harness and Appointments surplus to the Establishment now fixed by Government, to be immediately returned into the nearest Store.

G. O. G. 8th February, 1831.—With reference to the G. O. by G. dated the 28th March 1828, No. 70; the Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, that the Public Draft Cattle Establishment shall be reduced to 28 Karkhanas of 100 each, and that they shall be distributed as follows.

Nagpore Subsidiary Force	600
Jaulnah	300
Bellary	400
Bangalore	200
Oossoor	100
Caverypauk	200
Grazing Farm in Mysore	1000

- A. O. No. 340,7th February, 1831.—The Military Board having authorized two breaks being allowed to each Troop of Horse Artillery and each Company of Foot Artillery with bullocks attached, for the purpose of breaking in young cattle, the same is notified for general information, and Officers Commanding will forward an indent through the Director Artillery Depôt—New or good carriages are on no account to be used, for breaking in horses or bullocks; and in the N. B. at the bottom of the Ordnance Returns, the number of breaks with the Detachment, must be notified and the state they are in.
- G. O. G. 25th February, 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council with a view to the health and comfort of European Troops, has been pleased to direct that each European Non-commissioned Officer and Soldier on his

first arrival in India shall be supplied at the public expense with a cotton Sitteringee, or Carpet, 6 feet long by 3 feet broad, to be afterwards replaced at his own expense, and that the Town Major of Fort St. George shall indent on the Commissariat for the Sitteringees required for the Honorable Company's Troops, and the Officer Commanding the Depôt at Poonamallee for those required for His Majesty's service.

- 2. That each European Non-commissioned Officer and Soldier shall be supplied biennially with a quilt 7 feet 4 inches long and 4 feet 4 inches broad, stuffed with 2lbs. of cotton, and that the quilts shall be issued by the Commissariat in the month of October upon indent of Officers Commanding Regiments or Details countersigned by Officers Commanding Stations.
- 3. That Officers Commanding Regiments and Details shall forward to the Commissary General, in the month of May, an estimate of the number of quilts that will probably be required for the men under their command in October following.
- 4. That the tents of all European Troops shall be furnished with a tarpaulin of the size of the interior of the tent, and that the tarpaulins shall be carried with the tents, and the Sitteringees and Quilts with the Soldiers' knapsacks.
- G. O. C. 5th March, 1831.—Several irregularities in preparing and forwarding to Head Quarters the necessary documents to enable the widows of deceased European Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers to participate in the benefits of Lord Clive's Fund, having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief; His Excellency is pleased to direct that Officers Commanding Divisions, Stations, Corps or Departments shall in addition to the prescribed Marriage Certificate, or a certified copy, forward a Roll of the accompanying Form.

These Rolls are to be prepared separately for each claimant to the benefits of the Fund, which are to be attached to the Marriage Certificate, and forwarded to Head Quarters through the prescribed channel.

### FORM.

Widows' Name.	Name of the deceased Soldier.	Rank.	Corps or Department.	Where the widow wishes to reside.
А. В.	C. D.			

I do hereby certify, that the above-named A. B. is the Widow of the individual mentioned in the above Roll; and that she has not been married since the decease of the late C. D. above-mentioned.

Station and Date.

(Signed) E. F. Lieut. Colonel.

Commanding.

Corps or Department.

G. O. C. C. 10th March, 1831.—As there appears to be some extraordinary misunderstanding in this Service on the nature of a Court of Enquiry, and that an Officer has a right to withhold from it at his pleasure any intelligence he may possess-It is necessary to state that Courts of Enquiry are in most instances ordered in the nature of a grand jury, to enable the Commander in-Chief to judge whether or not, there is matter to render a Court Martial necessary, as it must always be an object with every Commander-in-Chief of good feeling, and of proper consideration for those submitted to his Command, to avoid such an occurrence as much as possible,—as however free an individual may escape from conviction, it must be rare that some suspicion or stain does not thereby rest upon his Character. It is then the imperative duty of every Officer in the Service to aid the Commanderin-Chief in this important search for truth, and to come forward with all the information in his power to give on such occasions, provided it does not militate against his own person. al character or conduct, which of course must always be received as a sufficient reason for withholding it - When, however, this plea cannot be put in, it must be understood that at all Courts of Enquiry, the whole truth will be required, and the Officers or Soldiers concerned are hereby ordered to give it, and their refusing so to do must be considered a gross neglect of duty, contempt of authority and acting in direct disobedience of orders.

- G. O. G. 15th March, 1831,—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to dispense with the transmission, in future, to the Military Board, of the annual Return of dimensions of Ordnance, as ordered in paragraph 11, Section 2, of the Ordnance Regulations.
- G. O. G. 25th March, 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to sanction the following Table of Pay and Allowances for Cadets on this establishment to have effect from the 6th November last.

Table of Pay and Allowances to be drawn by Cadets on the Madras Establishment for a month of 30 days.

	Pay.	Batta.	·~ · ~ ·	Horse Allowance.	tal.
UnattachedArtillery, Doing duty with Corps, at half or Full Batta stations.	60 0 0 60 0 0	45 0 0 45 0 0		0 117 0 167	0 0

After two years service in India, Cadets become entitled to the full rates of Pay and Allowances granted to 2d Lieutenants, serving in the same Corps.

The Pay and Batta to be drawn according to the number of days in a month—the gratuity, tent and horse allowances are the same for any month.

A. O. No. 344,30th March, 1831—Some misunderstanding exists with respect to the authority of Officers Com-

manding Corps, to post and remove Officers and men from one Troop or Company to another.

The Acting Commandant of Artillery desires it to be distinctly understood, that when such changes effect removal from Stations, his previous sanction must invariably be obtained upon whose authority only is the removal to be permitted.

A. O. 30th March, 1831.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery calls the particular attention of the Officers of the Regiment, to the Artillery Order No. 172, which is re-published and the strictest observance of it is enjoined.

Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, Officers of the Corps are prohibited from corresponding direct with Head Quarters.

Several instances having occurred of Officers applying direct to the Head Quarters of the Army, to be removed from one Troop or Company to another, without even the knowledge of their Commanding Officer, a course which the Acting Commandant prohibits in the most positive manner, and shall consider a disobedience of orders.

Lieutenant Colonel Pearse requests that Officers Commanding Corps or Detachments will see that all Officers under their immediate command are made fully acquainted with the foregoing orders.

A. O. No. 345, 11th April, 1831.—The Board of Ordnance in England having made an alteration in the diameters of shot and shells, and thereby altered the present windage in pieces of Ordnance, the following table is published for the guidance and information of Officers of the Regiment.

The new guages for shot and shells have been received in this country.

Dimensions determined by orders of the Board of Ordnance in September 1825, for round shot and shells, shewing the windage for their respective natures of Ordnance with Founders, Limit, &c.

		Diameter of Bore.	SHEL	LS CO		AND SE.	SPHE	RICAL
Nati	Nature of Ord- nance.		Diam	Founder &		WINDAGE.		
			Max.	Minm.	Four Lir	Least.	Medm	Great- est.
		Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.
S. Mortars and Howitzers.	13 Inch 10, 8, 5½, 24 Pounder 12, 68 Pounder 42, 32,	13-0 10-0 8-0 5-*62 4-52 5-66 4-52 8-05 7-018 6-41 5-823		4·432 5·57 4·432 7·85	0·1 0·066 0·06	0 12 0 05 none 0 044 0 04 0 01 0 1 0 223	0-16 0-16 0-1 0-025 0-066 0-066 0-15 0-256 0-233 0-228	0-2 0-2 0-15 0-05 0-088 0-088 0-2 0-289 0-263 0-253
Guns.	18, 12, 9, 6, 68 Pounder	5·292 4·623 4·2 3·663 8·05	5·124 4·476 4·1 3·569 7·95	5 074 4·432 4·06 3·532 7·85	0·05 0·014 0·04 0·036 0·1	0·168 0·147 0·1 0·1 0·1	0·193 0·169 0·12 0·148 0·15	0·218 0·191 0·14 0·136 0·2
Carronades.	18, 18, 19, 10, 10, 11, 12,	6·84 6·25 5·68 5·16 4·52 4·14 3.6	6:795 6:207 5:62 5:124 4:476 4:1 3:56 8	6:729 6 147 5 57 5:074 4:132 4:06 3:532	0.066 0.06 0.05 0.05 0.044 0.04	0.045 0.043 0.06 0.036 0.044 0.04 0.032	0.078 0.073 0.085 0.061 0.066 0.06 0.05	0·111 0·103 0·11 0·086 0·088 0·08 0.069

<sup>•</sup> The  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inch or 24 pdr. shells are rather of less diameter than the 24 pdr shot to make them available for the existing  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inch howitzers and mortars, but in future the bore of these pieces will be increased to 5.66.

		Bore.			SII	OT.		
Nature of Ord- nance.		Diameter of	DIAM				Vindag	Е.
		Diar	Maxm.	Minm.	Founde Limit.	Least.	Medm.	Great- est.
		In hes Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.	Inches Dec.
	68 Pounder	8 05	7.95	7.85		0.1	0.12	
l I	42,	7.018	6.795	6.729	0.066	0.223	0.256	0.289
	32,	6.41	6.207	6.147	0 06	0.203	0.233	0.263
<b>.</b>	24,	<b>5</b> ·823	<b>5</b> ·639	<b>5</b> ·584	0.055	0.181	0 211	0.239
Guns.	₹ 18 ,,	5.292	5-124	5 07 1	0.02	0.168	0.193	0.218
<u>ت</u>	12,	4.623	4.476	4.432	0.044		0.169	0.191
١	9,	4.2	4.1	4.06	0.04	1	0.12	0.14
	6,	3.668		3.532	0.036		0.118	<b>0</b> ·136
l	l 3 ,,	2.913	2.833	2.803	0.03	1	0.092	0.11
	68 Pounder		1	l	1	0 1	0.15	0.5
	12n	6.84	1		l	0.012	0.078	0.111
de	32,	6.25			_	0.043		
Carronades.	24,	5.68	Shot	Shot	Foun-	0 041	0.0685	0.096
6	18,	5.16		as	ders li-	0.036	0.061	0.086
١٥	12,		above.	above.	mit as		0.066	0.088
	9,	4.14		ł	above.	0.04	0.06	0.08
l	ι 6 <sub>,,</sub>	3.16		1	l	0.032	0.02	0.068

The diameters of the high guages are of the exact dimensions of the maximum size of shot and shells in the foregoing tables respectively, and the shot and shells must pass thro' their high guages, and not pass through their low guages.

The surfaces of the shot and shells to be even and free from holes and flaws.

The shot to be carefully cast with as small a mark as possible where the run of the metal ceases when the mould is full.

The alterations now made in the shells, only have reference to diameter, as the construction in every other respect continues as before.

Shells both common and spherical, are by the above dimensions applicable respectively to all natures of Ordnance.

Shot however, are not to be condemned as unserviceable from wasting away, till they pass through low guages as follows, viz.

-	42 Pdr-	32 Pdr.	24 Pdr.	18 Pdr.	12 Pdr.	9 Pdr.	6 Pdr.	3 Pdr.
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins	ins.
	6,684	6,105	5,547	5,04	4,403	4,	3,498	2,775

Diameter of high and low shot, bore and windage of Ordnance.

<u> </u>	1	DIAM	IRT ER O		Windage of
		Shot.	1		Medin. be- tween Max
	Maxm.	Minm.	Medm. of Maxm. and Mium.	Bore.	imum and Minm.
Pdr.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
42	6,795	6,684	6.74	7.018	0,278
32	6,207	6,105	6,156	6.41	0,252
24	5,639	5,547	5,593	5,823	0,23
18	5,124	5,04	5,082	5,292	0,21
12	4,476	4,403	4,44	4,623	0,183
9	4.066	4,010	4,033	4,2	0,167
6	3,552	3,198	3,525	3,688	0,143
4	3,104	4,053	3,078	3,204	0,126
3	2,82	2,775	2,797	2,913	0,116
2	2,463	2,423	2,443	2,544	0,101
1	1,955	1,923	1,939	2,019	0,08

There is a maximum and minimum size of each nature of shot, the difference between the two dimensions being the limit allowed to the founder in casting.

The greatest and least windage therefore is found by deducting the maximum or minimum from the diameter of the bore, but taking a medium of the two from the diameter of the bore shews more properly the true windage.

Some measures are under consideration for correcting the construction of shot, but the maximum sizes are not intended to be increased except in those for field pieces.

A. O. No. 346, 11th April 1831.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery is pleased to direct, that in addition to the instructions laid down in A. O. No. 25° viz. "Officers Commanding Detachments of Artillery when moving or on Field Service will forward every 10 days a report of their progress and state of the health of the men, to the Assistant Adjutant General for the information of the Commandant of Artillery," will annex at the foot of their usual report the following memo. progress.

# MEMORANDUM PROGRESS.

				. 15477,	
Name of Villages.	Time of Starting.	Time of Arrival.	Distance.	Encamping	Remarks on Disease.

(Signed) A. B. Commanding.

- A. O. 14th April 1831.—It having been brought to the notice of the Acting Commandant of Artillery that Officers absent themselves from Parade or other Regimental duty when on Artillery or Cantonment Courts Martial, he desires that it may be clearly understood, that on the adjournment of such Courts, Officers are expected to attend every duty that may be required of them in their respective Corps.
- G. O. G. 16th April 1831.—With reference to the General Order by Government 4th January last, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to fix the following Establishment for the Golundauze Battalion of Artillery of 6 Companies.

Euro	PEAN COMM	ISSIONED.		
Colonel Lieutenant-Colonel	••••	••••	••••	
Major	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	j
Captains	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	1
1st Lieutenants 2d Lieutenants	• • •	• • • •	• • • •	
	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	8
	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	4
	STAFF.	•		
Adjutant Quarter Master and I	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••	••••	1
Surgeon	nrerbreter	• • • •	• • • •	1
Assistant Surgeon	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	1
curgeon curgeon	_•••	• • • •		٠ ١

EFFECTIVE STAFF.										
Serieant Major	1									
Serjeant Major Quarter Master Serjeant Havildar Major Drill Havildar	1									
Havildar Major	1									
Drill Havildar	]									
,, Naigue Drum aud Fife Majors	1									
Drum aud Fife Majors	2									
NATIVE COMMISSIONED AND NON-COMMISSIONED.										
Subadars	6									
Jemadars	12									
Havildars	48									
Havildars Drummers, &c	12									
Bheasties	12									
Naigues.	48									
Rank and nie. Privates.	552									
Total	<b>60</b> 0									
Recruit.	30									
Total  Boys Recruit	40									
Gun Lascars.										
Subadars Jemadars Havildar Major Havildars Lascars Rheastics	2									
Jemadars	2									
Havildar Major	Õ									
Havildars	12									
Lascara	120									
	4									
Recruit	Ō									
Boys { Recruit	0									
1										
ATTACHED TO THE BATTALION.										
Vakeel	1									
Maistry	0									
Armourers	3									
Vakeel Maistry Armourers Carpenter	1									
Smith	1									
Smith Hammerman	1									
Bellows Boy Chickledar	. 1									
Bellows Boy Chickledar Chuckler	. 1									
Chuckler	. 1									
Medical Esta- Assistant Apothecary	. 1									
Chuckler Medical Esta- Assistant Apothecary blishment. Native 2d Dresser	. 1									
Toties	· 2									

	Choudry Bullock Maistry		•••	1
Bazar Esta-	J Bullock Maistry			- 11
blishment.	Cooley Maistry		• . • •	1
	Peons		• • • •	2
Regimental	M L	• • •		- 1
,,	Lascars	• • •	• • • • •	14

#### NON-EFFECTIVE.

N. B. One pay Havildar is allowed to each Company of Golundauze.

The pay of Drummers and Fifers to be the same as that of Naigues; Rupees 10-8-0 per month.

- A. O. No. 347, 16th April 1831.—It having been brought to the notice of the Acting Commandant of Artillery that Officers of the Regiment when proceeding to Europe and beyond the limits of the Presidency, have omitted to comply with the instructions laid down in A. O. No. 296 it is republished for general information and the strictest observance of it is enjoined.
- A. O. No. 296 28th January 1831.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery in publishing to the Officers of the Regiment the following extract from G. O. dated 16th June 1829, calls their attention particularly to the necessity that exists of a strict attention to it.
- "Officers of the Honorable Company's Service proceeding to Europe, or beyond the limits of the Presidency, are required to produce certificates from the Accountant General that no public demands exists against them."
- G. O. C. C. 3d May 1831.—The Honorary Medals granted to the Native Troops who served in Ava and Arracan during the Burmese War, being ready for delivery, 2d Battalion Artillery the Commander-in-Chief directs that 3d do do Rolls with abstracts in the annexed Forms 4th do do Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 be transmitted to the Adjutant General by Officers Commanding Corps noted in the Margin.

The individuals entitled to Medals are those who are on the strength of the regiment in any of the following Ranks, on the 24th February 1826, and who received the Ava donation.

> Subadars. Jemadars. Havildars.

Trumpeters, Buglers, Drummers and Fifers. Farriers.
Naigues.

Privates.
Gun Lascars.

Medals are to be drawn for all entitled, now on the strength of Corps, and for all Casualties whose claims can be adjusted at Regimental Head Quarters.

Similar Rolls and Abstracts Nos. 5, 6, and 7, are to be transmitted from all other Corps, Effective and Veteran, with which entitled individuals may now be serving, who were on Foreign Service with any of the Regiments above enumerated.

In order to adjust the claims of Pensioners and others, such as cannot be disposed of by Commanding Officers of Regiments, Committees are to be assembled at Stations for their investigation, and Rolls and Abstracts Nos. 8, and 9, transmitted to the Adjutant General. In the instance of Heirs, Committees are required to be most particular in using every means of satisfactorily ascertaining the truth of their claim.

Deserters, and Men discharged for theft, drunkenness, and by the sentence or at the recommendation of a Court Martial, are to be considered as having forfeited their claims, and are to be noted accordingly in the Rolls.

The purport of the present order is to be made as public as possible, and notification is to be given that no claims will be received after the 1st August next, on which date the proceedings of all Committees are to be closed.

Regiments will prepare their rolls for adjustment without further delay. Station Committees need not assemble before the 1st July.

FORMS.

. No. 1.

Roll of men now serving with the Regiment entitled to the Honorary Medal for Ava.

Rauk and	Name.	Rank on the 24th February 1826.	
Subadar do do	C. D.	Subadar Jemadar Havildar	

No. 2.

Roll of Casualties Regiment entitled to the Honorary Medal for Ava.

Rank and Name.		Rank on the 24th February 1826.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Drawn for	not Drawn for
Subadar	А. В.	Havildar	Died 25th Dec. 1830, Heir present.	1	0
Havildar	C. D.	Private	Pensioned 31st Dec. 1830, with Regt.	,	0
Private	ì	Private	Removed to51stRegt 10th June 1826.	0	1
Private	G. H.		Removed to 42d Regt 4th Feby 1827	0	1

No. 3.

# Roll of Casualties — Regiment whose claims to the Ava Medal have been forfeited.

Rank and	Name.	Rank on 24th February 1826.	Nature and date of Casualty.		
Private do.	A. B. C. D.	i .	Deserted 10th June 1827. Disharged 1st May 1827, for Theft.		

No. 4.

Abstract of Claims to Ava Medals ——— Regiment.

	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Drummers.	Privates.	Native Officers.	
On the Returns of the Regiment at this date and drawn for Casualties, present, themselves or heirs	5	4	32	20	10	480	9	512
drawn for	3	2	10	7	3	28	5	48
Casualties, absent, not drawn for	2	4	8	13	5	110		136
Casualties, forfeited	0	0	0	1	1	15		O
Total	10	10	50	41	19	633	20	726

#### No. 5.

Roll of Men now serving with — Regiment, entitled to the Honorary Medal for Ava.

Rank and Name.	With what corps serving on the 24th Feb. 1826.	Rank on 24th Febry, 1826.	

No. 6.

Roll of Casualties - Regiment entitled to the Honorary Medal for Ava.

Name and Rank.	With what Corps serving ou24Feb.1826	zatn reb.	Nature and date of Casualty.	Drawn tor	Not drawn for
----------------	--	-----------	------------------------------	--------------	---------------------

Abstract as No. 4.

No. 7.

Roll of Casualties - Regiment whose claims to the Ara Medal have become forfeited.

Rank and Name.	With what Corps serving on 24th February 1826.	Rank on 24th Febry, 1826.	Nature and date of Casualty.

No. 8.

Roll of Pensioners now residing at ---- entitled to Aca Medals.

Claimants Rank and Name.	Regiment with which served.	* When pensioned.
		* To be taken from certificates.

Similar Form for "Discharged Men," who are to be in a separate Roll from Pensioners—cause of Discharge to be specified.

No. 9.

## Roll of Heirs residing at ---- entitled to Ava Meduls.

Heirs	Relation-		whose	behalf claiming	g.
Name.	ship.	Rank & Name.	Regt.	Rank on 24th Febr <b>y. 18</b> 26.	Nature and date of Casualty.

Abstract as No. 4.

A. O. No. 348, 5th May 1831.—The following particulars established for the Recruit and Pension Boys attached to the Regiment of Artillery will be uniformly observed by Officers Commanding Corps.

Particulars of dress of Boys attached to the Artillery.

#### HORSE ARTILLERY.

Head Dress .- The regimental Linen Stable cap.

White Jacket. - Same as a private but without collar and fit close.

Sash  $6\frac{1}{2}$  Cubits by six inches.—Of blue wove linen cloth without tassels.

Trousers. - Of Blue Linen.

## FOOT ARTILLERY.

1st. For all Boys of sufficient age and strength to be employed on orderly duty.

Turband.—Of light frame work with black cover similar to that worn by the men, but the cover fixed.

White Jacket or Ungrakoo.—Similar to those of the men and fitting close. Collars to be worn at parade but not at drill.

Sash.—Of Black linen cloth with Tassels.

Trowsers .- Black.

Sandals.—Of the regimental pattern.

2d. For all other boys, those excepted who have been excused on account of extreme youth.

Head Dress.—A Black kerchief uniformly tied, but not made up in a fixed manner.

Other parts of Dress as for the 1st Division but collars not to be worn at any time.

Sashes are to be tied on the right side, Tassels hanging down. Trowsers are to fit neatly about the hips without being too tight and are to be made straight down from the hips to the insteps perfectly loose.

- G. O. G. 17th May 1831.—It having been brought to the notice of Government that Officers of Regiments of Cavalry and Brigades of Horse Artillery, are frequently subjected to considerable inconvenience in consequence of their being put under stoppages on account of Horses which they have returned into the ranks, within the period limited for that purpose by the G. O. of Government under date the 14th November 1828, by reason of the Accountant General being uninformed of the Horses having been returned into the ranks, and consequently unable to direct the discontinuance of further stoppages-The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is therefore pleased to direct, with a view to prevent future inconvenience in such cases, that on the return into the ranks of Horses belonging to Officers under their Command, Officers Commanding Corps shall immediately forward direct to the Accountant General the Certificates prescribed by the G. O. of Government dated 2d May 1828, together with the authority of His Excellency the Commander in-Chief for the return of the Horse into the ranks.
- A. O. No. 349, 17th May 1831. Many mistakes and loss of time having been occasioned by Officers Commanding Detachments of Artillery, not sending Indents as ordered in A. O. No. 244\* under date 27th October 1828, and G. O. by G. No. 222† dated 3d October 1828, it is hereby notified that all emergent Indents regarding the Ordnance and equipments in use with the regiment of and foot, must be forwarded through local authorities to the Military Board direct, not through Artillery Head Quarters vide Sec. 3 para 11 Ordnance Regulations, and every indent regarding the equipment of the regiment of every description not on emergent service to be forwarded to the Artillery depôt for the countersignature and approbation of the acting Commandant of Artillery, these latter indents do not require the countersignature of the station Commanding Officer; at the same time it is to be

fully understood no emergent indent be sent but what is absolutely necessary.

A. O. No. 350, 17th May 1831.—An erroneous opinion having been entertained with respect to the cleaning and keeping in good order the elevating screws of the Field pieces attached to the Regiment, the Acting Commandant of Artillery establishes the following as a standing order in the Regiment.

Officers in charge of Regimental guns, are responsible for their care and preservation, equally with the Arms and Accoutrements of their Troops or Companies.

The gun lascars, drivers, horse keepers and in case of necessity the Artitlerymen, are available for the purpose of cleaning the elevating screws, washing and cleaning the guns and carriages after used, together with their appointments, and to keep them at all times clean and in good order, and in an efficient state; they should invariably be well examined after exercise and placed in their position in the line.

It is the province of the officers in charge of brigades to look to this duty, and when repair is necessary they should make an immediate report to the commanding officer.

The quarterly allowance of oil, cloth, &c. being ample, no extra assistance must be expected.

It will be the duty of officers when receiving charge of ordnance for regimental use, to examine most minutely every part of the gun carriage and appointments, and to bring to notice, at the time, whatever they may discover to be deficient, or not in a proper state.

The strictest attention is enjoyed on the part of Officers to the care and preservation of their field pieces.

They should loose no time in having replaced or repaired, when requisite, whatever appertains to the ordnance under their charge.

A specific report should be made to Artillery head quarters of the actual state of the gun carriages once a year, to enable the Acting Commandant of Artillery to judge of the efficiency of battalions at all times.

G. O. G. 20th May 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, and to declare the regulations therein laid down applicable to this presidency.

## No. 65 of 1831.

General Orders by the Honorable the Vice President in Council.

# FORT WILLIAM 22d April 1831.

The Honorable the Vice President in Council, with reference to the rule that deprives an Officer of command allowance, except when in the actual exercise of command, is pleased to sanction, under authority from the Honorable the Court of Directors, a modification of the Regulation in question, and to direct, that the undermentioned Officers be permitted to enjoy the indulgence of leave of absence between musters, without suffering any pecuniary loss subject to the following limitation.

- 2. That the aggregate period during which an Officer may be absent from his command, without any pecuniary sacrifice, be restricted to thirty days in the course of six months, computed from the 1st January to the 1st of July, and from the 1st of July to the 1st of January respectively, it being clearly understood, that the command allowance shall in no instance be drawn by two Officers for the same period, and that the state be not put to any additional expense by the indulgence.
  - 1. Brigadiers on the Establishment.
- 2. Officers Commanding Garrisons or stations for which a command allowance is sanctioned.
- 3. Officers Commanding Regiments of Cavalry or Infantry, Brigades of Horse or Battalions of Foot Artillery. The Battalion of Sappers and Miners, or Pioneers. Regiments of Local Horse or Battalions of Local Infantry.
- 4. Officers Commanding or in charge of Troops or Companies.

A. O. No. 351, 1st June 1831.—The general numbering of the Regiment of Artillery having been completed the new numbers will be considered to have taken effect from the 1st January 1831.

The numbers formerly held by Europeans of the Corps from that date will be regarded as null and obsolete,

When a recruit is posted to a Brigade or Battalion his number will be sent from Artillery Head Quarters with his register and in no case are Officers Commanding Corps to fix a number to any man.

In case of a number becoming vacant by casualty or any other cause, that number never to be filled up or re-occupied.

In case of a man being removed to the Effective Supernumeraries, his number to be vacated, and should he rejoin the Corps at any future period a fresh number will be given to him.

- C. O. G. 17th June 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve in conformity with the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, that eight boys be allowed to each Company of Gun Lascars attached to the European Foot Artillery and Golundauze.
- A. Q. No. 354, 22d June 1831.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having directed that Capt. Dickinson is to be considered available for all Artillery duties, in the Mysore Division and Cantonment of Bangalore, in like manner as is prescribed for all Commissaries of Ordnance, the Officer Commanding the Artillery in Mysore is therefore directed to consider Capt. Dickinson eligible to all Artillery duties, to which Commissaries of Ordnance are subject.
- A. O. 10th July 1831.—His Excellency the Commanderin-Chief with a view of economy, has directed that Acting 2nd Lieutenants of Artillery not on the full pay of that rank be restricted to wearing the undress uniform only.
- A. O. No. 355, 14th July 1831.— Under instructions from the Military Board, Gun platforms are not hereafter to be used at practice, their place to be supplied by earth or gravel, well beat and hardened.

- A. O. No. 356, 4th August 1831.—All Indents for exchanges, are invariably to shew the time the Articles to be exchanged have been in use, as well as the number of Menin the Corps, Troop or Company indenting; the former to appear in the column "Case of deficiency and for what purpose wanted," the latter, in the first column before Articles.
- G. O. G. 23rd August 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General for the information of the Army.

General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General. Simla, 4th July, 1831.

A specific reference having been made to the Governor General upon the subject of the right of Military men employed in any Civil branch of the Army, or under the Civil adminstration of Government, to take Military Command by virtue of their Commissions when entitled by Seniority to claim the same, it has been deemed necessary to lay down a general rule applicable to the services of the three Presidencies. The following order has accordingly been passed with the concurrence of His Excellency the Commander in-Chief of His Majesty's and of the Honorable Company's Forces in India.

Military men when holding situations in any civil branch of the Army, or under the Civil administration of Government, cannot be allowed to claim or exercise the right of Command as Senior Officers by virtue of their commissions, without first resigning and relinquishing their civil employ, or situations.

The distinctions and advantages of Command are claimable only by those who are in the exercise of their profession, may be called upon for Military duties, and are liable to the privations and hardships of active Service—By accepting a civil employ, a Military man obtains present exemption from the severer duties of his profession, and generally superior emoluments, he cannot therefore be permitted to unite with the advantages of this line of service, the privilege of asserting a claim to supercede those who in the routine of duty and of promotion become entitled to a military charge, or command.

The above order is not intended to apply to officers placed with detachments, or otherwise in the temporary charge of districts by military authority pending operations, although performing civil duties in consequence of such an appointment—employment of this description may fall to any officer in the course of his professional service, and cannot therefore be considered to involve any forfeiture of military privileges.

G. O. G. 26th August 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council in declaring the provisions of the following G. O. by the Supreme Government, applicable to this Presidency, is pleased to direct that it shall not affect Soldiers who may have obtained, prior to the promulgation of this order, the additional allowance hitherto granted to European Soldiers after 7 years service.

# By the Honorable the Vice President in Council, FORT WILLIAM, 18th May 1827.

No 102 of 1827.—Agreeably to instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Vice President in Council is pleased to publish, for the information of all concerned, the following Warrant of his Majesty, and to direct that the Regulation it contains, be confirmed to and strictly observed, in all cases to which it may apply, in the Artillery, as well as the Infantry branch of the Honorable Company's Service.

Warrant for discontinuing the additional pay of one penny per diem, now allowed to Soldiers after their first period of Service, but continuing the additional Two-pence per diem, after their second periods of Service.

# George R,

Whereas we think it proper to revise the Regulations regarding the additional pay of Soldiers for length of service, and to discontinue the additional pay allowed to Corporals and privates, at the expirations of the first period of service. No. 123—565. Our will and pleasure is, that no Soldier, who shall enlist into our army after the 24th January 1823, shall be entitled to the additional pay of one penny per diem, after ten years service in the Cavalry, or after seven years in the Infantry, but that he shall nevertheless be held to have the same claim as heretofore to the Extra

pay of two pence per diem, after seventeen years Service in the Cavalry, and fourteen years service in the Infantry.

Given at our Court at Carlton Palace, this 24th day of December 1822, in the third year of our reign.

- A. O. No. 357 26th August 1831.—Officers Cammanding detachments of Artillery at out-stations, are positively prohibited from granting leave to men under their Command who have declared themselves unwilling to re-enlist, and of whom certificates to that effect have been forwarded to Artillery Head Quarters; they are on no account to quit their Troop or Company until they shall have completed the full period of their servitude.
- A. O. No. 358, 26th August 1831.—The Commandant of Artillery refers Officers to the A. O's No. 252, 3d January 1829 and 300 of the 6th February 1830 and desires Collars on all dismounted occasions shall be worn in conformity to the above orders.
- G. O. C. C. 5th Sept.—In order to obviate the necessity of references, The Commander in-Chiefs directs that the Services of Veterinary Surgeons shall be held available, if desired, for all horsos belonging to Officers of their Corps, and that they shall receive, in such case, the same allowance as is established for Troop horses, commencing from the 1st October next.

Horse Artilley. Letter No. 2585 As it appears that due atArtillery. Latter No. 2585 As it appears that due attention is not paid to the orders regarding the dress of native regiments, the Commander-in-chief requests that General
and other Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades will
strictly enforce the observance of Regulation en this head,
as prescribed for Corps respectively, and that they will permit neither addition nor deviation of any kind.

G. O. G. 9th September 1831.—With the view of regulating the Ordnunce to be used by the Artillery in the Field Train, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the following arrangements shall take effect as soon as possible.

The use of the following description of guns to be discontinued, viz:

The 18 pounder Brass Gun.

Digitized by Google

The 12 pounder Brass Gun.
The English 24 pounder Howitzer.
The 8 Inch Brass.....do.
The light 5½.....do.
Light 4½.....do.
do. 4½......Mortar.

The guns of all other calibres now in use to be continued, and the following new pieces of Ordnance to be introduced.

The Bengal 24 pounder Howitzer.
The English 12 pounder Howitzer.

The Medium 51 Inch do.

Brass 9 pounder Gun.

The Military Board will take measures for having the Brass Guns, abolished under the present order, sent to the Bengal Foundry, for the purpose of being recast. The Carriages of the old Guns, to be broken up, and brought to account, according to the Regulations. The shot, shells, &c. belonging to them, to be put aside as unserviceable.

The Military Board will submit Indents on the Supreme Government for the number of new guns that may be required, under the arrangement now ordered.

A. O. No. 360, 16th September 1831.—The Military Board have directed that all wooden naves of Artillery Carriages, are to be painted only, not dammered or tarred.

Also, in Committees on Ordnance Carriages, the initials of maker, number, year, when made, and any other marks that may be on Carriages under survey, are invariably to be inserted in the Abstract of Ordnance Carriages &c.—these Committees have authority to fire 10 rounds full service charge with shot or shells, from any Carriages or Mortar Beds that may be considered doubtful without this proof, making the necessary application to the local authority.

G. O. C. 19th September 1831.—With the sanction of Government, the Commander in Chief directs the publication of the subjoined Roll, in which are specified the badges which are to be worn by the various Non-Commissioned Ranks of the Army.

The Badges thus authorized will be introduced on the issue of Clothing for 1832.

Roll of the distinguishing Chevrons and Badges to be worn by the Non-Commissioned, &c. of the Army.

Corps.	Rank & Designation.	CHEVRONS AND BADGES.
uropean Foot Arty. Horse Brigade Artillery.	Regtl. Serjt. Major Regtl. Qr. Mr. Serjt. Troop Serjt. Major. Troop Qr. Mr. Serjt. Riding Mr. Serjeant. Trumpet Major Farrier Major Serjeants Drill Corporal/ Corporals Farriers Boms. & Lance Corpls. R. ugh Riders Drill Havildar. Drill Havildar. Drill Naigues Drill Naigues Serjeant Major Qr. Mr. Serjeant Drill Serjeants Brigade Serjeants Serjeants Corporals Serjeants Corporals Bombardiers	4 Chevrons, broad gold braid, 3 rows in a bar, on a red ground surmounted by crest. 4 Chevrons, broad gold braid, 2 rows in a bar. 4 Chevrons, ordinary gold braid. 3 do. do. 4 Chevrons as Regimental Qr. Mr Serjeant. 3 Chevrons, ordinary gold braid. 3 Chevrons, gold braid, surmounted by small Horse Shoe. 3 Chevrons, silk cord. 2 Chevrons, cotton eord. 4 Chevrons, cotton eord. 5 Chevrons, cotton. 6 Chevron, cotton. 7 Chevron, cotton. 8 Chevrons, broad gold braid, 2 rows in a bar. 9 As Troop Serjeants Major. 9 As Corporals. 9 Chevrons, broad gold lace, red ground surmounted by crest. 9 Chevrons, uarrow gold lace. 1 Chevron, narrow gold lace, surmounted by gun and color. 2 Chevrons, cotton lace. 2 do. do. 3 Chevrons, cotton lace. 4 do. do.
Europ	Corporals	3 Chevrons, cotton lace. 2 do. do. 1 do. do. 4 Chevrons, gold lace, on blue.
Battalion.	Drum Major	As Serjeant Major
1 = a	Naigues	As Domowroters

G. O. G. 23rd September, 1831. - The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the following Extract from a Military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Supreme Government No. 27, of 1831, dated 16th March, be published in General Orders.

Letter from----, 28th May 1830. Para. 17.—The Bombay Government having submitted the question of whether a Colonel, or Lieutenant Colonel Commandant who has had a tour as a Brigadier General on the General Staff of the Army, be eligible to return to Regimental duty, this Government gave it as their decided opinion that an Officer so situated shall be considered as disqualified for the command of a Regiment, stating at the same time that as the case was not provided for by the Regulations it would be referred for the Court's decision.

1.- We think your opinion on the question submitted to you by the Bombay Government correct, and accordingly confirm it.

- A. O. No. 363, 27th September, 1831.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, it is notified for the information of the men belonging to the Regiment of Artillery, that the mode of procuring substitutes, is now inadmissible, positive instructions having recently been received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, that no man at his own request is to be discharged the service but on the payment of £80 or 700 Rupees. Officers Commanding Corps will have the above clearly and distinctly explained to the men under their command, and any individual making application for his discharge must be prepared to lodge the above stipulated sum for it.
- G. O. G. 7th October, 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct with reference to General Orders of the 23rd August,\* the publication of the following List of Public Officers and Departments under this Presidency, to which the provision contained in the 2nd Para of the G. O. by the Supreme Government of the 4th July last, is declared applicable.

## LIST.

Civil Branch of the Army.

Officers employed permanently as Residents, or Political Agents, or Assistants to Residents or Political Agents.

Officers employed in Civil charge of Districts.

Audit Department.

Commissariat Department.

Ordnance Commissariat.
Judge Advocate General's Department.
Secretary to the Military Board.
Paymasters.
Agent for Army Clothing.
Secretary to the Clothing Board.
Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Manufactory.
Superintendent of the Gun Powder Manufactory.
Superintendent of Family Certificates and Pensions.
Surveyor General's Department.
Barrack Master at the Presidency.

A: O. 22nd Oct., 1831.—With reference to the General Order, dated 7th October, relieving the Commissioned Officers of the Regiment of Artillery, employed in the Ordnanca Commissariat Staff from Regimental duty, the following arrangement for Commanding the detached Companies of Artillery vacated by Commissaries will have effect from the date of its receipt at the respective Stations, and Commissaries of Ordnance at present in charge of Companies, will accordingly deliver over charge of them to the next senior Officer present.

Corps.	Stations.	To be commanded by
1 St Bt. Artillery 2 nd " 3 rd " 4 th "	A Bellary. C Secunderabad. A Bangalore. A Masuipatam. D Moulmein. A Cannanore. B Jaulnah.	Lieut. J. Booker. Capt. W. S. Hele. Lieut. T. Ditmas. Capt. F. Bond. Lieut. W. Rolland. Lieut. W. H. Miller. Lieut. T. Baylis.

Lieutenant J. E. Mawdesley will remain in charge of the. A Company 4th Battalion Artillery at Cannanore, till the arrival of Lieutenant Miller, when he will proceed to join, the Company of the 2nd Battalion Artillery at Bangalore.

Captain Bond and Lieutenants Booker and Miller posted to Companies as above, will proceed to join their respective Stations as early as practicable.

G. O. G., 28th October, 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify, for general information, that no fees or charges of any kind are leviable from Military persons, on account of the Baptismal, Marriage, or Funeral services performed by Chaplains, or

on account of Certificates or Extracts from Registers except at the Presidency.

In order, however, to guard Chaplains from unnecessary trouble, Certificates and Extracts, required by others than Commissioned Officers are not to be granted, but on application from Commanding or Staff Officers, or Heads of Departments.

G. O. C. 31st October, 1831.—The following Memoranda, exhibiting the principal points upon which Deputies Judge Advocate General have to report in the examination of the Proceedings of Courts Martial inferior to General, are circulated to the Army, in order to afford to Commanding Officers a better opportunity of ascertaining the correctness of charges previous to sanctioning them, and in order to induce Officers conducting proceedings, and the Members of minor Courts Martial, to anticipate revision to the atmost by varefully guarding against inaccuracies.

## MEMORANDA.

1st. As regards the charge—Is the charge duly consisting of three Parts:—the commencement:—the statement of the offence:—and the conclusion: separately and distinctly set forth, as directed in G. O. C. C. 2nd May, 1828?

Is there due and perfect specification of time?

Is there due and perfect specification of place?

Are all persons alluded to in the charge clearly and perfectly designated therein?

Are there unhecessary averments, or superfluous matter of any kind, in the charge?

Are more offences than one irregularly included in one and the same charge, or instance of charge?

Are the facts of the charge sufficient to constitute an offence?

Are these facts distinctly and entirely set forth?

Is the offence described in the charge provided for by any particular article of war:—if not, has it been designated, in the statement of the offence, as conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline according to the

directions given in G. O. C. C. 30th November, 1827?

Is the offence described in the charge within the legal cognizance of a Court Martial inferior to General?

2nd. As regards the Record.—Has the printed Form been adhered to, in all respects as far as practicable?

Are there interlineations, erasures, or abbreviations?

3rd. As regards the Evidence.. — Has the prescribed order of examining witness, by examination in Chief, cross examination, re-examination, and examination by the Court, been strictly followed?

Has any hearsay evidence been recorded?

Has any irrelevant, or extraneous matter been admitted?

Are there any Leading Questions?

4th. As regards the Judgment.—Is the Finding according to the Evidence before the Court!

Is the Sentence within the Court's competence to award?

- G. C. C. 1st November, 1831.—Instances having recently occurred of inserting in the Proceedings of General Invaliding and Pensioning Committees assembled for the examination of Soldiers recommended for transfer to the Non-Effective Establishment, the designation of the Regimental Staff Appointments held by Individuals instead of their Regimental Rank, the Commander in-Chief desires that the practice may be discontinued, and that Committees will hereafter describe in their proceedings all grades brought before them according to the Regimental Rank they hold at the date they may appear for examination, noticing, in the column of Remarks, any Staff or confidential duty they may have performed which may influence their claims.
- A. O. No. 368, 1st November, 1831.—Adverting to the recent reduction in the Gun Lascars, and to the number of Intrenching Tools, surplus to the new establishment present with Corps and Detachments, the Acting Commandant of Artillery is pleased with reference to G. O. C. 21st of

August, 1822, to fix the following proportions of Tools, &c. to be carried by the Gun Lascars attached to Battalions of Artillery respectively, and all in excess to that scale is to be returned into Stores.

Establishment for 120 Gun Lascars.

Felling Axes	number	28
Broad	"	12
Pick	,,	40
Bill hooks	,,	80
Mamooties	"	40
	"	

A. O. No. 369, 9th November, 1831.—The attention of Officers Commanding Brigades, Battalions, and Detachments, is called to the Ordnance Regulations, Section 4, Page 56, Para. 13, by which unserviceable Arms and Accourtements are, in the first instance, to be reported to the Commander-in-Chief and his sanction obtained previous to a Committee being assembled.

This communication, addressed to the Adjutant General of the Army, to be forwarded, through the Director of the Artillery Depôt, for the Commandant of Artillery's information and transmission to Head Quarters.

A. O. No. 370, 9th November, 1831.—The Military Board having approved of a new proportion of Petty Stores for the Regiment of Artillery, that part of the Artillery Order No. 255, under date January, 1829, regarding Petty Stores is cancelled, and indents will hereafter be made out according to the following scale as heretofore.

	of	Battery of 6 Guns.	of
Oil, Cocoanut measures	6	41	3
Cloth, white yards	4	3	2
	5	33	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Emery fbs.	\$	ğ	,1
Twine, country skeins		4	4
Needles, sewingNo.		4	4
Tar and Grease kegs	3	2	1 }

Of the proportion of these Articles ‡ only to be drawn for a Battery without Ammunition waggons.

<sup>‡</sup> Page 258.

- G. O. C. C. 10th November, 1831.—Upon trials of Private Soldiers and others who, from their rank in life, are not usually in possession of that acquaintance with the Forms of Courts Martial and that information generally, which are required to guide them on their defence, it frequently happens that the Prisoner, when called upon to defend himself against the charge, makes a statement which, if supported by evidence, would ensure his acquittal; and yet, through ignorance or neglect, does not call any witness on his defence - In all such cases, it is but justice to the Prisoner to suggest to him the expediency of calling witnesses in support of allegations he has made, which, while uncorroborated by proof, cannot benefit him; and, in the event of his still refusing so to do, it should be distinctly entered upon the Record that "the Prisoner declines calling any Witnesses;" in order that the Officer to whom the Proceedings are submitted may be satisfied that the Inquiry has been complete: and that an innocent man has not been condemned because he was unacquainted with the means of defending himself.
- A.O. No. 371, 20th Novr. 1831.—Extract from the resolutions of Government, dated 19th August, 1831.
- "The sutteringes, which are supplied to European Troops, on their first arrival from England, from the public stores, being afterwards replaced at their own expense, are to be considered as private property."
- A. O. No. 372, 22nd Novr. 1831.—It will, in future, he considered a rule, in the Gun Lascar Establishment, that all vacancies to the Commissioned Ranks are to be filled up from the Senior Jemadars and Havildars, provided always they are reported fit in every respect for such distinction and consideration, the promotion to the Rank of Havildars being made by Officers Commanding Battalions of Artillery in the Company of Gun Lascars attached to their respective Corps.
- A. O. No. 373, 24th Novr. 1831.—As the gun and limber wheels, of all carriages, heavy and light, are exactly of the same size, also the axletrees; and the gun wheels having been found to suffer more in travelling than the limber wheels, on account of the greater weight on them in marching; it is directed, that the limber wheels be occasionally changed, that is, the limber wheels put on the gun axletree, and vice versâ, so that both may wear as evenly as practicable.—When the high wheels are allowed for the battering train, of course this will be unnecessary.

- A. O. No. 374, 14th Decr. 1831.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery is pleased to call the attention of Officers Commanding Corps, to the annual recommendation roll of Non-commissioned Officers called for in a letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, of date the 5th March, 1824, and to request that particular care may be observed in the selection of Individuals recommended to fil! Non-commissioned Staff situations, and directs that whenever a Non-commissioned Officer shall have subsequently forfeited the character he held at the time the recommendation roll was forwarded, a report of the same to be made to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, for the Commandant's information.
- A: O: No. 375, 15th Decr. 1831.—With reference to G. O. C. C. 25th January last, directing that the European Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers of the Artiflery, shall be supplied biennially with quilts, the Acting Commandant of Artiflery is pleased to direct that it be underatood that the quilts so issued are bonâ fide the property of the men, to be replaced by them if lost or damaged between one issue and another in the same manner as any other articles of Regimental necessaries.
- A. O. No. 376, 15th Decr. 1831.—Monthly returns and quarterly seniority rolls of Troops and Companies to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery are to be discontinued from the 1st January 1832, and Officers Commanding Corps will forward annually to Artillery Head Quarters, seniority rolls of Troops and Companies of their respective Corps.
- A. O. No. 377, 22nd Decr. 1831.—The Military Board having authorized the issue of one platform cart with sides, for the occasional removal of stores, &c., from local magazines, to the Artillery lines, for each regular Karkhanah, attached to the Regiment, Officers in charge will forward indents for the same without delay to the Director of the Artillery Depôt for the countersignature of the Commandant of Artillery, and submission to the Military Board.
- G. G. 23rd Decr. 1831.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to allot Ammunition waggens or earts to Troops and Companies of Artillery, and light Ordnance, on Field Service, in the following proportions, and to fix the Ammunition for each, according to the annexed table, viz:

For each Brigade of brass 9 Pounders,—3 Ammunition waggons or 4½ carts; 1 spare per Battery.

For each Brigade of brass 6 Pounders with Foot Artillery 2 waggons or 3 carts; 1 spare to each Troop or Battalion.

Proportion of Ammunition for 9 Pounders, 6 Pounders, medium  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inch 24 and 12 Pounder Howitzers, for Horse or Foot Artillery.

1 .		122	2 20	4
der	Total rounds	-		144
npo	Spherical case shot	9 9		8
6 Pounder	Canister	16	16 26	79
9	рипоВ	32	20 16 84 26	72
er	Spinor Isto I	28	28	51467254181447254181
pa	Spherical case shot		4.9	18
9 Pounder	Canister	10	10	254
9 1	Round	4.4	14	25
	abnuor lato T	24	37	146
der r.	Carcasses			10
2 Pounder Howitzer.	Shells	12	16	6196 12 23 38 68
POW	Spherical case shot	901	90	38 68
12 H	Canister shot	00	2 10	23
1	Round shot	01 00	31 00	12,23
er er	abanor lato T	16	24	96 9
and ind	Carcasses			10
nm54 ns. Pounder witzer.	Shells	0 4	2 4	22
Medinnissins. 24 Pounder Howitzer.	Spherical case shot	3 40	2 4	99 11 99
Me 24 F	Canister shot	00 10 0	20	61
		Waggon	Cart Ammunition for one How-	waggon and limber, with 2 waggons and 2 limbers for more gun, 1½ waggon and limber for 6 pounder with their gun limbers with limber and 3 carts, for one 6 pounder, 1½ carts and gun limber for one 6 pounder, 1½ carts and gun limber for one 9 pounder, 2½ carts and gun limber for one 9 pounder, 2½ carts and gun limber for one 9 pounder, 2½ carts and gun limber for one 9 pounder, 2½ carts and gun limber for one 9 pounder, 2½ carts and gun

- 8 Bullocks with two spare, to be allowed for the 12 pounder Howitzer, and 8 with 2 spare instead of 10, as shewn in the G. O. by Government, dated 12th January, 1331, for an Ammunition waggon laden.
- A. O. No. 379, 7th February, 1832.—A fatigue Jacket having been established for the Foot Artillery in the room of white Jackets, a drawing of the same will be furnished to Officers Commanding Corps by the Assistant Adjutant General, which pattern is to be strictly adhered to in future.
- A. O. No. 380, 20th February, 1832.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery being given to understand that the Officers of the Regiment in general, would wish the Proceedings of the Artillery Select Committee to be circulated, notifies that he has sanctioned their being Lithographed at the Depôt, with plates, each subject as completed, whether approved or otherwise, will be circulated, Officers wishing to subscribe, will be pleased to send their names to Lieutenant Colonel Frith, the Director of the Artillery Depôt, the expense will not exceed the price of printing laid down in A. O. No. 333, under date 6th November, 1830.\*—A sheet of Foolscap paper on which they will be struck off, 4 annas, and the price of the paper.
- A. O. No. 381, 21st February, 1832.—Under authority of the Military Board, when Havildars of Gun Lascars require to be equipped with pikes, Officers Commanding Corps are to indent for the Infantry halbert instead of that with a hook now in use.
- A. O. No. 381, 21st February, 1832.—In reference to G. O. G. No. 329, under date 23rd December, 1831,† (see page 60 Ordnance, in the Lithographic copy of the numbered Artillery orders,) detailing the proportion of Ammunition to be carried with each Waggon and Cart, tables having been drawn out at the Depôt, shewing how each article should be packed for the light ordnance mentioned in the above G. O. G. a copy will be sent from the Depôt to each Corps and Detachment which is to be the established mode of packing Ammunition, the tables to be kept as records.
- G. O. G. 24th February, 1832.—The Right Hon'ble the Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the 2nd paragraph of the G. O. by Government of the 10th of August, 1830, No. 141, and to direct that Candidates for "the situation of Regimental Moonshee," shall in future be examined in

Digitized by Google

the Hindoostanee and English languages by Committees to be assembled under the orders of the Commander in-Chief.

- A. O. No. 383, 9th February, 1832.—When men are removed from one Corps to another, a nominal roll as laid down in A.O. No. 327, of the 7th August, 1830, is to be transmitted to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the removal is ordered, all papers and settlements of Pay, &c. are to be made over to him in a regular manner, and when such removals take place in any of the Corps at Artillery Head Quarters, the men so removed are to be regularly delivered over by a Non-commissioned Officer.
- G. C. C. 9th March, 1833.—The Commander in Chief directs that all men of the Artillery, Horse or Foot, ordered to or visiting the Presidency from out stations, on duty, or Furlough, shall in the first instance proceed to the Mount and there report themselves at Artillery Head Quarters. All documents regarding such individuals are also in the first instance to be transmitted to Artillery Head Quarters. The Commander in Chief directs that, as a general rule, the period of Furlough granted to Native troops shall be calculated at the rate of 15 miles per diem for the distance to be travelled, with such addition for the purpose, on account of which the individual requires leave, as the Commanding Officer may deem expedient.
- A. O. No. 384, 15/h March, 1832.—The following circular memorandum from the Adjutant General's Office, dated 9th March, 1832, is published for general information.

The Commander-in-Chief directs that whenever an Officer, not of Artillery, may be moving in Command of a Detachment of that Corps, he will in addition to the ordinary reports, make a progress report on every tenth day to Artillery Head Quarters, corresponding in form to those ordered to be forwarded to the Quarter Master General, and on arriving at, or passing through any Station at which Artillery may be serving, he will also furnish a present state of the Detachment to the Officer Commanding the Artillery if senior to himself.

A. O. No. 385, 20th March, 1832.—A recent instance having occurred of a Bounty Certificate having been forwarded some months after the expiration of the period of Service of the individual for whom it was intended, the Acting Commandant of Artillery, under instructions from

Head Quarters, calls the attention of Officers Commanding European Corps and Detachments of the Regiment, to the 19th para. Sec. 17, page 362, of the code of Pay Regulations which is herewith re-published.

- "No Soldier shall be subsisted with a Corps month to month, but during a period for which he has enlisted into the service, every Soldier must either re-enlist at the expiration of his former time of service, including the month allowed to determine, or he must be sent to the Presidency as a time-expired man."
- G. O. G. 19th March, 1832.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council considering it desirable that the services of every Officer of the Madras Army should be correctly registered and recorded for reference on occasions of selection for situations of important trust, or remuneration for distinguished merit, is pleased to resolve that a statement of every Officer's services in the subjoined form, being that employed by the most noble the Commander-in-Chief in India for the purpose of obtaining similar information in 1814, shall be immediately prepared for the use of Government and for transmission to England.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to issue the necessary subsidiary orders, for giving effect to this resolution, and to cause the return for each Regiment to be brought down annually to the close of each year and laid before Government.

His Excellency is likewise requested to cause a similar Register to be prepared for the Native Officers of the Army.

odt ni	ອວເ	Total Serv Army.	Years. Months.											
ປວກອ ກ	i əsi	Total Servi rauk.	Years. Months.											-  -
diw ba	inisn Io se warb	Oare of orde of conduct. Whether acq the principle ing. military reconnoissans											  -  -	-
-snimez gaisitoa	olic E O.	Dates of pub tion and G. them.								1			-	- }
1.9 .1 ,30	6X [G	Vative langua and to what reading, writi ing.			-		-			-		1		
arisths .	·	_  _	_	_  _		-	_		\ \	<u> </u>	+	-		
and pe- and pe-	nnd Var, e in e	Special Staff  solutioners  n Peace or  rice of service Campaigns or  employed on.						_						-
etually period of time absent upon Furlough.	Elsewhere.	-la etrivate af-	Nonths.	·		- - 		<u> </u>			<u> </u> 	1		-
		)n Sick cer- isicate.	Cears.	1-				_	\ 	_		_		-
		o Encope.	Vears.	-	_	_								-
Period of time actually present and doing regi-			d	-										_
				ral	:		:			ornet		ster	$\vdots$	

- G. O. C. 7th April, 1832 With reference to the preceding G. O. G. the Commander-in-Chief directs, the following instructions to be observed.
- 1. A separate return, in duplicate, in the form described is to be made for each Officer doing Regimental duty, to be signed by the Officer and countersigned by the Commanding Officer, and forwarded from the Regiment through the division to the Adjutant General.
- 2. For Officers temporarily absent from Regiments, whether on duty, sick certificate, on furlough in Europe or India, similar returns are to be prepared and forwarded on their rejoining their Corps.
- 3. Officers on the Staff or permanently absent from Regiments will prepare Returns and forward them as follows:—

Adjutant General's Department.
Quarter Master's General's Department.
Judge Advocate General's Department.
Commissariat Department.
Surveyor General's Department.
Auditor General's Department.
Military Board.

Officers of these departments will submit their Returns to the head of their department, by whom they will be countersigned and forwarded to the Adjutant General.

Officers of the Ordonnee Department will forward their Returns through the Commandant of Artillery, Officers of the Pay Department, and all other Staff Officers, not above specified, to the Adjutant General direct.

Officers of Engineers and Sappers and Miners, through the chief Engineer.

From the Corps of Pioneers, through the Quarter Master General.

- 4. Medical Officers, on the Military Establishment, are to forward their returns, through Superintending Surgeons, to the Medical Board for transmission to the Adjutant General.
- 5. Medical Officers, on the Civil Establishment, will forward their Returns direct to the Medical Board.

- 6. Returns for Veterinary Surgeons are to be forwarded as directed in paragraphs 1 and 2.
- 7. Returns are not required from young Officers not permanently posted to Regiments.
- 8. The Return for Native Officers are to be be made out in the form annexed.
- 9. The first of the Returns now called for is to be dated on the 1st of January next, and to be forwarded on that date, or as soon after as practicable.
- 10. Supplementary Returns dated on the 1st of January are to be forwarded annually, in order that the original Returns may be corrected and kept complete for reference.

		Absent.	pesed (	arisfts	to old:	santal	mort a.
RANKS.	of time s and doing luty.		no goithb ni tothodw boitog bus		ਰਿਹਾ ਚੜੋਦਰਡੀ	guitinw bu ordeis or g of conduc	oivier lo boi 1 8º insuit
	Period present p farmem	Sick. Furlough	Special on mand war war or war or war or wice in earth	onployed Battles,	Wounds. What lan	n guibaer To seta(l	reqistol
Subadar Major							
Subadar							
Jemadar							
Adjutant				<u> </u> 	<u> </u>		
Riding Master						<u> </u>	

Statement of the Services of

A. O. No. 386, 30th March, 1832.—The following order of Government dated Fort St. George, 23rd March, 1832, is published.

The substitution of the light Ammunition cart for the heavy waggon having rendered it necessary to revise the Foot Artillery Karkhanahs as established in G. O. 23rd Septr., 1825, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, that the Establishment shall hereafter consist of 10 companies or Karkhanahs; 7 to consist of one darogah, 3 choudries, 66 drivers, and 132 bullocks each, and three of 1 darogah, 2 choudries, 46 drivers, and 92 bullocks each.

With reference to the above notification the Establishment of Karkhanahs for the Regiment are to consist of the following strength, and to be stationed and numbered as follows:—

			_	Str	engt	h.
Distribution.	Number.	STATION.	Darogah.	Choudries.	Drivers.	Bullocks.
Attached to the 1st bat- talion Artillery.  Attached to the 2nd bat- talion.  Attached to the 3rd bat- talion.  Attached to the 2nd bat- talion.  Attached to the 4th bat- talion.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Bellary Bangalore Trichinopoly Masulipatam Mount do.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2	66 66 66 66 66 46 46	
	Tot	al Establishment	10	27	600	1200

Arrangements will hereafter be published for carrying into effect this new organization.

A. O. No. 387, 2nd April, 1832.—Whenever bounty and discharge certificates are forwarded by Corps, for transmission to the Head Quarters of the Army, aletter, to the address

- of the Adjufant General, is to accompany such certificates for the countersignature of the toting Commandant of Artillery, and this rule is also to be observed on all applications being made to Head Quarters which do not require, in the first place, to be submitted for the consideration of the Acting Commandant.
- G. O. C. 4th April, 1832.—The following regulations are established with a view to the due and uniform execution of sentences of solicary confinement, and Commanding Officers will be held strictly responsible for any deviations therefrom.
- I. More prisoners than one are not, under any pretence whatever, to be placed in the same cell.
- II. Prisoners, previous to being placed in confinement, are to be carefully examined in order to ascertain that they have not knives or any thing of an objectionable nature, secreted about them.
- III. Fatigue clothing only is to be worn by a prisoner while in solitary confinement, his Regimental clothing and the remainder of his kit being lodged in store.
- IV. As a general rule, the diet of prisoners, under solitary confinement is to be restricted to bread and water, subject to such addition as the Medical Officer may at any time certify to be necessary.
- V. The only books to be allowed to prisoners in solitary confinement are the Bible and Prayer-book; together with such books, solely religious, as may be permitted by the Commanding Officer.
- VI. Solitary cells are to be opened once daily, in the presence of the Officer on duty, in order to admit of the cell being cleaned, the prisoner being washed, his clothing shifted, and his daily supply of food given him.
- VII. One cell only is to be opened at the same time for the above purposes.
- VIII. The Officer on duty so attending will be careful to ascertain that the cells have been perfectly cleaned, and that the cleanliness of the prisoners has been properly attended to, and will certify the same in his report upon coming off duty.

- IX. The Officers on duty will take care that, during the process of cleaning out the Cell, &c. no conversation whatever is carried on with the Prisoner by the persons so employed.
- X. Sentries over Solitary Cells are to be instructed to prevent all persons from approaching the Cells or conversing with the Prisoners, and, are themselves to be confined for a breach of orders if detected carrying on conversation with men in confinement.
- XI. Solitary Cells are not to be opened, except on the occasion specified in para VI. unless in cases of sickness, or by the express order of the Commanding Officer, and then in the presence of the Officer on duty.
- XII. The keys of Solitary Cells are to be kept in the guard house under the orders of the Officer on duty.
- XIII. In cases of sickness, the Medical Officer in charge is, without delay, to inspect the Prisoner himself, and to report to the Commanding Officer what measures the requisite Medical treatment may call for.
- XIV. The guard over Solitary Cells is invariably to be composed of Native Troops.
- XV. Courts Martial, previous to awarding sentence of solitary confinement, should ascertain positively that such sentence can be duly executed; and Officers detailing Courts, for the trial of European Soldiers, at Stations where, at the time, the whole of the Solitary Cells may be occupied, are hereby required to make the circumstance known to the Court for the better guidance of its proceedings in passing judgment.
- A.O. No. 388—5th April 1832.—The attention of Officers Commanding Corps is called to the following para of the G. O. G. dated 3d June 1828, publishing an Act of Parliament for regulating the payment of Regimental debts, and the distribution of the Effects of Officers and Soldiers dying in the service &c.
- "It will be the special duty of Officers Commanding Corps to see and provide, that the Officers in command under them, strictly and perfectly perform the duties enjoined by the 15th Section of the Articles of War, and that a Regimental Register is duly kept of the proceeds of the Effects of deceased Soldiers, exhibiting an account of all Receipts and Payments, and notifying the appropriation of the surplus (if any) after payment of Regimental debts."

A. O. 11th April 1832.—Mr. J. Gibson having arrived from England as Master of the Artillery Band, and the articles of agreement, made between Messrs. Cockburn and Co. on the part of the Madras Artillery, and Mr. J. Gibson late of the Royal Artillery, having been approved of by the committee, and confirmed by the Acting Commandant, he is placed in charge of the Band accordingly under the immediate orders of the Assistant Adjutant General, and his monthly salary will commence from the date of his landing at Madras, viz. 10th March 1842.

The A.O. of the 3d Dec. 1828, will no longer have effect, and the Acting Commandant takes this opportunity of thanking Lieutenant and Adjutant Baldwin for the great attention he has obligingly bestowed in superintending the practice of the Band, and the instruction of the men in music.

A.O. No. 389—18th April 1832.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery has much pleasure in publishing for the information of the Regiment at large, the following Extracts from a Letter from the Secretary to the Military Board, and from Minutes of Consultation in Council, on the improvement made in the artillery Gin, by Captain Bond, and begs that Officer will accept his thanks.

A drawing of the Gin will be sent to each Station from the Artillery Depôt.

Extract from the Secretary to the Military Board's Letter to the Acting Commandant of Artillery, under date 3rd April 1832.

"With reference to the report of the Artillery Select Committee submitted with your letter bearing date 18th February last—I have the honour under the orders of the Military Board to inform you, that with the sanction of government, the Gin altered according to the suggestion of Captain Bond, of Artillery, has been ordered to be introduced for general service under this presidency, models will be forwarded to out stations, and the Board requests that the Gins in use with the Corps of Artillery may be sent into general stores, for the purpose of being altered accordingly."

Extract from the Minutes of Consultation, Military Department, 19th March 1832.

Read the following Letter from the Military Board, here enter 28th February 1832—No. 61.

"The Right Honorable the Governor in Council sanctions the general adoption of the approved Gin suggested by Captain Bond for mounting and dismounting ordnance, and considers that officer entitled to great credit for the very important benefit which he has rendered to the branch of the service to which he belongs by the invention."

A. O. No. 390 18th April 1832.—The following Extract from the Minutes of Consultation by Government under date the 10th instant, relieving Lieut.-Col. Frith from Regimental command is published.

Extract from the Minutes of Consultation, Military Department, 10th April 1832.

The following Minute is ordered to be recorded.

Minute of the Commander-in-Chief, here enter 26th March 1832.

- "Ordered as recommend by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, that Lieutenant Colonel Frith be relieved from Regimental command, and that his salary as Director of the Artillery Depôt of Instruction, be fixed at 700 Rupees per mensem, with the full batta of his rank."
- G. O. G. 4th May 1832.—The General order by government of the 29th of June 1830, prescribes the allowances to be drawn by Officers nominated to act in Staff situations during the absence of permanent incumbents on leave or sick certificate.

In accordance with the spirit of that Regulation, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve, that Subordinate Officers in Departments who may be specially appointed by Government to act in superior grades during the temporary absence of their superiors on duty, shall be limited to half of their own Staff Salary, with a moiety of the allowance of the situation in which they may officiate, and that when it may be necessary to bring an extra Officer into the department, that he shall receive a moiety of the fixed salary of the situation to which he may be appointed. The extra expense to the Government being restricted in such cases to half the Staff Salary of the absentee.

A. O. No. 391, 7th May 1832.—The following paragraph having been omitted at the end of No. 165,\* under date 12th March 1827 it is directed to be inserted in all the Orderly Books of the Regiment at the bottom of the above order.

"The drying of Powder at all Stations to take place under the Superintendence of the Senior Officer of Artillery."

<sup>•</sup> Page 313.

A.O. No 392-7th May 1832.—The following is published. Extract from the Minutes of Consultation 27th April 1832.

"The observations of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors contained in the 16th para of their dispatch No 23. of the 29th March 1831, relative to the permission granted to Major General the Earl of Carnworth, to select 2 horses from the Cavalry Remount, have led the Right Hon'ble the Governor in Council, to take into his consideration, the existing Regulations on that head."

"It is prescribed by the 16th para of the 4th Section of the Code of Regulations, published on the 11th of March 1806, that "the indulgence to select horses for Regimental purposes, from the Remount lots, is to be confined to Officers &c. on their first appointment to the Horse Artillery and Cavalry Corps, to those whose chargers may be killed or disabled when on duty with the Regiment, horses from the effect of forced marches, or by Epidemical distempers contracted from the prevalence of such disorders in the Corps; all such casualties being first certified by the Officer Commanding the Regiment, conformably to the existing Regulations."

"And by the 23d para of the same Section, it is provided, that no horse once in the ranks, can be taken out but
by especial permission from the Commander-in-Chief,
which will only be granted, in cases of particular emergency, on actual Service, in the Field: and no exchange
of horses, the private property of Officers, or others, for
those of the Company, shall on any pretext be permitted
to take place."

"It is further provided in the 3d and 4th para of G. O. G. of the 8th of April 1828, No. 65, that Officers, who may wish to sell their Remount Horses in the Regiment after the expiration of four months, will be at liberty to do so, agreeably to the 20th para of the 4th Section of the Regulation of 1806, but it will not be necessary to tender these Remount Horses to Officers absent from the Regiment on permanent Staff duty, while it will rest with the commander-in-Chief to sanction the private sale of such Horses out of the Regiment, provided it be duly certified by the Commanding Officer, that they had been previously tendered to the Officers present with the Corps, and subsequently to the Commissary General, according to the G. O. G. of the 29th May 1827."

"Officers disposing of Remount Horses, under the foregoing rule, whether in, or out of the Regiment, will provide
by their own means the chargers required to replace those
which may have been sold; and Officers Commanding
Regiments, will be held responsible, that each Officer shall
at all times be possessed of the established number of
efficient chargers."

From a list of horses obtained from Remounts during the last 6 years, as Officer's chargers, exclusive of those taken from the ranks of Regiments, it is to be inferred, that, the Regulations above quoted, have been only partially observed.

The facility which has been afforded to Officers of obtaining chargers from the Remount, has a tendency to make them depend solely on that source of supply, it discourages the private importation of valuable horses, into the market, and it has moreover, had the effect of deteriorating the annual supply of horses for the Non commissioned Officers and Privates of the Horse Artillery, Dragoons and Cavalry. It is therefore resolved that His Excellency the Commander in-Chief, be requested to restrict the indulgence of selecting chargers, from the Remount to the occasions contemplated in the Orders of Government, and also to prevent any abuse of the rules which permits Officers to transfer Remount Horses to the ranks after trial. The circumstance of more than half of the horses selected as Officer's chargers during the last 6 years, having been returned after trial, shows the practice to prevail to an extent which cannot fail to be highly injurious to the public interests, and the efficiency of the service.

In respect to the mode in which the value of horses obtained from the Remount is recorded.

It is prescribed by the 6th para of the G. O. G. dated 2'st December 1826, that Cavalry Officers who may hereafter obtain chargers from the Remount lots, under the existing Regulations, are to pay for them by instalments, according to the following scale.

Subaltern on first joining -50 Rupees per month for each horse.

Captains on first joining -100 Rupees per month for each horse.

Field Officers on first joining—175 Rupees per month for each horse.

Subalterns obtaining horses on their return from Europe Rupees 100 per month for each horse.

Captains and Officers of higher ranks obtaining horses on their return from Europe, by one payment on receipt of the chargers.

These rules it is presumed are in all instances strictly to be enforced, but the Right Hon'ble the Governor in Council, has been given to understand, that the G. O. G. of the 14th November 1828, which directs, that Cavalry Officers, who obtain chargers from the Remount Department having (under regulations) the option of returning them within four months, after their receipt, it is directed that the regulated stoppages for the payment of the horses shall not commence until the expiration of that period, has been productive of misconception, and that Officers have been in the habit of withholding their receipts until the arrival of the horses in their stables, whereby payments have in some instances been postponed far beyond the prescribed period.

His Excellency will therefore be pleased to make it known to all Horse Artillery, Dragoon, and Cavalry Officers, that as soon as a charger is selected from the Remount, it becomes the property of the Officer for whom it is intended, and that the receipt for the horse, should bear the date of selection, and stoppages commence punctually four months after that date.

A. O. No. 393-21st May, 1832.—The following table, shewing the difference in windage between pieces of Ordnance from which the same sized shells are thrown, is published for general information, the proper diameter of shells are given, but they will be found to differ also.

Officers proceeding on service, cannot be too particular in ascertaining themselves that the different projectiles with which the Ordnance under their command are equipped, fit their respective pieces.

This table is taken from a variety of pieces of Ordnance, now to be met with, and does not exactly correspond with the new table of windage laid down in A. O. No. 345, dated 11th April 1831,\* the object is, to shew the necessity of a careful examination of both Ordnance and Projectiles previous to proceeding on service.

Diameters of the	calibres	of i	the	undermentioned	pieces	of	Ord-
nance and Shells.		•			•	,	

					<u> </u>	She	LLS.	
		Horizontal	;	Vertical.		of common shells.	Diameter	spherical case.
	ins.	ths.	ins.	ths.	ins.	ths.	ins.	ths.
24 Pounder from Gun 24 , , , Howitzer 24 , Brass ,, 51 Inch ,, heavy ,, 51 , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	5 5 5 5 5	8.3 7.0 6.6 6.0 7.0	5 5 5 5 5	8·4 7·0 6·7 6·2 7·1	5	5.4	5	5.7
12 Pounder Iron Gun	4 4 4	6·5 6·5 5 0	4 4 4	6·6 6·5 5·0	4	3·5	4	3.8

A. O. No. 394—28th May 1832.—Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments are requested occasionally to instruct their men, in putting shot and shells into pieces of Ordnance, instances having occurred of their being put in with the bottoms towards the muzzle instead of next the powder; this should be particularly explained to the men, as with shells, the fuze being next the powder, instead of outwards, would be driven into the shell by the explosion, and cause it to burst in the piece.

When Corps and Detachments have no shells and shot with bottoms, an indent in the proportion of 12 of each per company, to be sent to the Artillery Depôt for the sanction and countersignature of the Acting Commandant of Artillery, of the calibre of the Ordnance in use with the Corps and Detachments.

A. O. No. 395,-2nd June 1832.—The following is published.

Letter from the Adjutant General of the Army to the Acting Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort St. George, 30th April 1832.

With reference to the relief of Lieutenant Colonel Frith from Regimental command, I am directed to inform you, that it is the Commander in Chief's intention, that the service of that officer, should still be held available for all Committees on scientific subjects, and for the conduct of the Artillery practice, and Ordnance drill, as well as for any general duties, but not however for the ordinary duties of Cantonment, such as cantonment Court Martial, or Field Officer of the day &c.

A. O. No. 396-26th June 1832.—The following Extract from a Circular Letter from the Secretary to the Military Board, under date 19th June 1832, addressed to Ordnance officers is published for the information of the Officers of the Regiment.

"I have the honor by desire of the Military Board to request that the practice of applying hot dammer to Ordnance carriages, platform carts and every description of carriage, be discontinued, and that in future all carriages in store be painted every four years."

- A. O. No. 397—27th June, 1832.—The Military Board having brought to notice repeated instances of belts and intrenching tools, having been damaged by fire (particularly at Nagpore) in consequence of the gun lascars being allowed to take their equipments to their huts, the Acting Commandant of Artillery directs, that the intrenching tools of the gun lascars, including their belts, shall be deposited in Battalion and Detachment store rooms, and only given out when required for parade or other duties.
- A. O. No. 398, 29th June 1832.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery has much satisfaction in publishing the following Letter from His Excellencythe Commander in Chief, as also an Extract from the report of Major General Sleigh, C. B., in concluding his inspection of the C. D. and E. Troops of the Horse Artillery.

Letter No. 2746 from the Adjutant General of the Army to the Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort St. George, 13th June 1832.

I have the honor by order of the Commander in-Chief, to transmit for your information copy of an inspection Report of the E. Troop horse Artillery, by Major General Sleigh, C. B. at Secunderabad on the 16th May 1832, and to express to you His Excellency's great satisfaction, at the several reports which he has received of the state and condition of the C. D. and E. Troops of Horse Artillery.

The Commander in-Chief requests you will convey his acknowledgments to Captains Montgomerie, Whinyates,

and Sheriff for the efficient state in which their respective Troops have been found, and he trusts that those Officers will continue their able and zealous exertions which have proved so beneficial to the Corps.

Extract of a Letter from a report of the Inspection of the Madras Troop of Horse Artillery, by Major General Sleigh, c. B., at Secunderabad, on the 16th May 1832.

- "I cannot close this Report without expressing the satisfaction I have had in looking at the three Troops of Horse Artillery, it is impossible to find more zeal in any Corps, than is to be observed in these Troops, and I am convinced no General Officer can see them without pleasure, and feeling a strong interest for their welfare."
- A. O. No. 399-4th July 1832.—The following Circular Letter from the Secretary to the Military Board addressed to Officers Commanding Divisions and Field Forces, under date 26th ultimo, and that of the 6th March 1832, to which it refers, are published for the information of the Officers of the Regiment, and that part of para 3 of instructions for drying and sifting gunpowder directing "none differing more than 5 years in age to be mixed together," published in A. O. No. 165, under date 12th March 1827 is cancelled.

Circular Letter from the Secretary Military Board to Officers Commanding Divisions and Field Forces, dated 26th June 1842.

Referring to "Circular" instructions which were forwarded from this office, under date 6th March last, regarding the reproof of gunpowder in Store, and its Registry annually, I have the honor under the orders of the Military Board to request, that the Ordnance Officer in themay be instructed, on all occasions of removing gunpowder from one barrel to another, or where a new head is put in, or the original proof mark in any way injured, to cause its being carefully repainted, and that, in proceeding to reprove powder, each description (large, small and fine grain) may be kept and proved separately, and that the gunpowder of each kind, of one year's manufacture only (instead of 5 years as ordered under date 6th March 1827) may be mixed together.

Circular Letter from the Secretary to the Military Board to Officers Commanding Divisions and Field Forces, dated 6th March 1832.

It being considered desirable that the gunpowder which

is stored in the several Magazines under this Presidency should be proved annually, with a view to ascertain if it has deteriorated by having been kept, and if so, the probable cause, I have the honor under the orders of the Military Board to request that the opportunity of the annual practice of the Artillery may be taken advantage of, to give effect to this arrangement, but as that is now passed, for the current year, the Board request, that a special proof may be made of each description of Powder in store at———distinguishing that of each year's manufacture, and shewing the original proof range, which is marked on the barrel.

You will be pleased to direct the Ordnance Officer to open a register of proofs of gunpowder, commencing with the original proof range of that now in store and carry it on, year by year, a copy of the Register to be transmitted annually for the Board's information as soon as each year's reproof has been made.

- A. O. No 400-7th July 1832.—Underinstructions from Army Head Quarters, acting 2d Lieutenants having received commissions as such, are eligible for all Regimental duties, Regimental Courts Martial included.
- A. O No. 401—21st July 1832.—The following Extract from Division Orders by the Officer Commanding the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force, is published for the information of Officers of the Regiment who may in future be travelling thro' the territories of His Highness the Nizam.

Extract from Division Orders by Colonel Archibald Campbell, C. B., Aide-de-Camp to H. M. Commanding the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force, dated Secunderabad, 24th June 1832.

- "In future all Officers and others travelling thro' the Nizam's territories, and who may be furnished with a guard for their protection, cannot be permitted to claim any compensation for the loss of baggage &c. they may sustain from thieves, unless the depredation should have been committed by highway robbers, or armed banditti attended with violence."
- G O. G. 3d August 1832.—With a view of assimilating the regulations of this presidency with those in force in Bengal, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following revised table of Pensions, which is to have effect from the 1st of July last.

Revised Table of Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund to the Widows of European Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers.

		1	Da	y.	28	Da	ys.	29	Da	ys.	30	Dag	ys.	31	Day	78.
		R.	$\mathbf{A} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{A} & \mathbf{A} \end{bmatrix}$	P.	R.	Α.	P.	R.	A	P.	R.	A.	Р.	R.	A.	P.
١	Horse Brigads. Serjeant		4	71	8	1	11	8	6	7	8	11	2	8	15	10
8	year's service do. under do	0	3	9 <u>1</u> 5 <u>3</u>	6 6	9				7	7 6	1 8	14	7 6		2
Jo wo	Bombardier 'after 14 year's service	0	3	5 1	6	0	8	6		2	6	7	7	6	11,	1
e Widow	do. under do Gunner after 14 year's service	1	2	8					14	5		14	10	6 5	il	9
The	do. under do Farrier after do do. under do	. (	2 2 2 2	8		1 1	,	5 <sup>1</sup> 4 3 <sup>1</sup> 4 5 <sup>1</sup> 4	14	4	5	1	1	5	10 3 10	9 9
	Trumpeter Foot ARTILLERY.	1	2	11	3	3	10	)	6	9	5	9	10	1 5	12	10
of a	Serjeant	4	0 3	8 5	Ί	3 7 3 0	1	1	5 11 6 4	1	1	15			3 11	
/idow	do. under do Bombardier after d	. (	0 3	2 11		5 8	3 2 1	8 0	5   11 5   <i>5</i>	10	) :	15	9	) (	j 2	8
The W	do. under do. Gunner after do. do. under do.	]	0 2	2 8 2 3 2 0	1.	- 1	0	2	$egin{array}{c c} 4 & 18 \\ 4 & 2 \\ 3 & 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$	2 4		1 4	9	)	5 2 4 7 3 14	0
	Drummer or Fifer.		o  :	2 0	1:	3	g  	1	3/10			3 12	1	1	3 14	1

The Pensions to Widows of European Non-commissioned Officers of the Corps of Pioneers and Corps of Ordnance Artificers, are the same as those to widows of the branch of the service to which their husbands belonged prior to being appointed to those Corps—for instance, the Pension to the widow of a Serjeant of the Corps of Pioneers or of a Serjeant instructor of the Corps of Ordnance Artificers, who came from the Artillery, would be that of the widow of a Serjeant of Artillery (Horse or Foot), as the case might be.

His Excellency the Commander in-Chief will be pleased to direct, that all applications for Pensions from widows of the European Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers, shall specify the class and branch of the service to which their husbands belonged.

A. O. No. 402-16th September 1832—To ensure the men of the Regiment, being properly grounded in laying guns, and the use of the Tangent scale, Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments, are requested to cause their men to be practised at it, at other times than the regular annual practice which is not sufficient to instruct every individual, on these occasions. Powder need not be used, and the common Target for small arms will answer when no regular gun Target is at hand, the distance is of no great consequence, here the object in view being to teach the men, to lay their guns at the object, and elevate as directed with the Tangent Scale.

Each man in turn should be made to lay the piece at the bull's eye, and then directed to raise the Tangent Scale to any required degree, and relay the piece. The Superintendent of the drill carefully ascertaining, that this is properly done, this mode of instruction should invariably be gone thro' with Recruits and occasionally with the old hands.

- G. O. G. 21st September 1832.—The appointments of Principal Commissary of Ordnance and Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Manufactory, having been united under one Officer, and the services of the Non-commissioned Officers, Artificers, &c. of the two Establishments having been rendered available under his orders in either Department, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to extend the benefits of this arrangement by discontinuing the appointment of Deputy Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Manufactory and designating the Officer, who now holds that situation, "Deputy to the Principal Commissary of Ordnance and Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Manufactory," without alteration in his present allowances.
- A. O. No. 403—21st September 1832—In consequence of the frequency of men arriving at St. Thomas's Mount on furlough, and often without either any satisfactory reason, or the Artillery Order No. 177\* being attended to, it is directed that in future, no man be permitted to quit his Troop or Company on passport (excepting on particular emergency) without the previous sanction of the Commandant of Artillery be obtained, which is only to be applied for on good grounds. And when men are sent to any Station for the benefit of health, they are not to be permitted to return to their own Station without a Certificate from a Medical Officer.

Digitized by Google

G. O. C. C. 31st October 1832.—With reference to the revised Establishment for the Karkharas attached to the Regiment of Artillery, fixed by Government in General Orders of the 23d March last, the Commander-in-Chief directs the following Distribution of them.

		-				1	Streng	gth.	
			Karihanas.	Bullock Ser-	Jeanus.	Darogans.	Choudries.	Drivers.	Bullocks.
No.	2 1 1 1 1	at at at at	Secunderabad	1 2 1 1 1 1 3		1 2 1 1 1 1 8	3 3 3 3 6	66 132 66 66 66 138	132 264 132 132 132 132 276
			Total Establishment	10	- -	0	27	600	1,200

The Choudries and Drivers in excess of the new Establishment at the several Stations are to be directed to proceed immediately to the Mount, and the Commandant of Artillery, on their arrival, will be pleased to form the two new Karkhanas with as little delay as possible.

A. O. No. 404—31st October 1832.—The following Extracts from the Minutes of Consultation, under date 23d instant, relative to the issue of Quilts to European Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers, on their first arrival in India is published.

Extract from the Minutes of Consultation, Military Department, 23d October 1832.

"The Board are of opinion, that under the existing Regulations, a quilt should be issued to each European Non-commissioned Officer and Soldier, on his arrival at this Presidency, and to prevent the inconvenience which would otherwise result from this measure, it is resolved, that on the regular biennial supply of quilts to a Regiment men who have been less than two, but more than one year at this Presidency, shall obtain another quilt, but that men who have been less than twelve months at this Presidency, shall

not obtain a second quilt until the next periodical issue to the Corps.

A. O. No. 405—19th November 1832.—With reference to the G. O. of the 7th April 1832, and under instructions from Army Head Quarters, all Officers of Artillery in whatever situation they may be, are directed to forward to Artillery Head Quarters, the "Returns of Services" in duplicate, on demy paper by the 1st January 1833.

Officers attached to the Horse Brigade, and Battalions through their respective Commanding Officers, and all other Officers direct to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery.

A. O. No. 406-25th November 1832.—The following is published by order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Extract from the Minutes of Consultation, 20th Nov. 1832.

Read the following Letter from the Acting Adjutant General of the Army, No. 4478.

- "Compensation was originally granted to Cavalry Officers who lost Chargers from the effect of marches forced, or by epidemical diseases contracted from the prevalence of such disorders in Corps.—The indulgence subsequently extended to Cavalry Officers whose chargers being infected by Farcy or Glanders, were destroyed to prevent contagion."
- "In February 1826, the Government further resolved to become responsible for sudden and heavy losses to which Cavalry Officers are occasionally subject from epidemic or contagious diseases among large bodies of horses which no human skill or precaution can prevent."
- "But the Board are of opinion that the information they at present possess respecting the causes and characters of the disease among horses known as "Weakness of the Loics," and which has hitherto baffled all Veterinary skill is not such as would justify them in considering it an epidemical disorder, and the claims to compensation for horses, rendered unserviceable by disease are consequently inadmissible."
- A. O. No. 407—19th December 1832.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters Officers Commanding Corps of Artillery, are to include in their Monthly Returns dated

- lst. May, all promotions &c. which have occurred in preceding months to obviate mistakes in the adjustments of claims made to the Clothing Board.
- G. O. G. 4th January 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Regulation be published in General Orders for the information of the Army.

## A. D. 1832-REGULATION XIV.

A regulation for extending such parts of the provisions of Section LXVII of the Act 4th, George IV, Cap. 81, as relates to the penalties prescribed for purchasing clothes and other necessaries from Soldiers, throughout the Provinces, subordinate to the Presidency of Fort St. George:—Passed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, on the 21st December 1832; corresponding with the 9th of Margaly of the year Nundana, 1755th year Salliwahn; and with the 28th of Rujjub, 1248 Hijeree.

Preamble. Whereas it has been found that the offence of selling regimental necessaries is prevalent among the Company's troops, and it is deemed expedient, in order to put a stop to this criminal practice, that the provisions contained in Section LXVII of the Act 4th, George IV, Cap. 81, for the punishment of persons, purchasing clothes and other necessaries from Soldiers, should be extended throughout the Provinces, subordinate to the Presidency of Fort St. George, and should be made applicable to persons purchasing such articles from Native as well as from European troops, the following rules have been enacted, to be in force from the date of their promulgation.

Persons purchasing or otherwise receiving regimental necessaries from Soldiers, European, or Native, liable to fine.

or deserter, Native as well as European, or otherwise receive from any Soldier or deserter, Native as well as European, or any other person, upon any account or pretence whatever, any Arms, Clothes, Caps, or other furniture, belonging to the East India Company, or furnished and provided for the use of any troops or forces, Native as well as European, serving with the forces of the said Company, or any meat, drink, beer, or other provisions, provided under any Regulations

relating thereto, or any such articles, belonging to any such Soldier or deserter, as are generally deemed regimental necessaries, according to the custom of the Army, being provided for the Soldier and paid for by deductions out of his pay, or shall cause the colour of any such Clothes to be changed, shall on conviction before the Criminal, Joint Criminal, or Native Caminal Judge, within the limits of whose jurisdiction the offence may have been committed, be sentenced for every such offence, to pay a fine of forty Madras Rupees.

Persons purchasing second. From and after the date of articles of forage, from the promulgation of this Regulation, Troopers or other Solary person, who shall buy or receive any diers, liable to finc. hay, grain, straw or other forage, provided for the use of any horse, or horses, belonging to the Company's Service, from any Trooper, or other Soldier, Native as well as European, knowing him to be such, or shall move, procure, counsel, or solicit any such Trooper or other Soldier, knowing him to be such, to sell or otherwise dispose of any such grain, hay, straw, or other forage, as aforesaid, shall on conviction before the Criminial, Joint Criminal, or Native Criminal Judge, within the limits of whose local Jurisdiction the offence may have been committed, be sentenced for every such offence to pay a fine of forty Madras Rupees.

Moiety of fine to be given to informer, and adjudicable under the provisions of if not paid to be com- Clauses First and Second of this Section, mitted to imprisonment. one moiety therefore shall be given to the informer; and the said fines shall be commutable, if not paid, to imprisonment, for three months.

- A. O. No. 408, 16th January 1833.—Officers Commanding Battalions will observe the same Rule for the future numbering of Drivers as is laid down for the European part of the Regiment, in A. O. of the 1st June 1831.
- A. O. No. 409, 16th January 1833.—In order to establish a perfect uniformity in the Dress of the Foot Artillery, Grenades to the Forage Caps, are not to be worn by Non-Commissioned Rank and File—Officers will continue to wear the Grenades as at present.
- A. O. No. 410, 25th January 1833.—In publishing the following Extract from G. O., the Acting Commandant of

Artillery, has much satisfaction in complying with His Excellency's request, in making known to the Regiment at large, the cause of Serjeant Game's promotion, which shews that attention is paid to the suggestion of any Individual for the improvement of his profession, whatever, may be his Rank.

Gunner Game constructed an Instrument combining the three operations of laying, taking the centers, and elevating Mortars, which, in the opinion of the Acting Commandant of Artillery, and the Artillery Select Committee, is very ingenious, and he was recommended through the Military Board to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief as deserving encouragement, which has thus been conferred on him. Although the instrument in question is strictly according to mathematical principles, it is too complicated for general service, which does not however detract from the Serjeants ingenuity. It has been ordered to be kept in the depôt for general inspection.

Extract from G. O. C. C. dated Head Quarters, Choultry Plain, 19th January 1833.

Gunner M. Game of the 3d Battalion Artillery, is transferred to the Effective Supernumeraries, promoted to Serjeant, and appointed Magazine Serjeant at Moulmein-vice Reid.

G. O.G. 29th January 1833.—To guard more effectually against the abuses which have been from time to time practised in the Pension department, The Right Honourable the Governor in Council enjoins the strictest attention to that part of the G. O. by Government of the 5th of October 1821, which requires that all claims on behalf of the nearest Heirs of Native Officers, Soldiers or Followers shall be investigated and reported on by a Committee to be assembled at the Head Quarters of the Corps, Detachment, or Department, to which the deceased belonged; and further directs, that, the Committee shall, in all cases, be composed of three European Commissioned Officers, the President not being under the rank of a Captain, and the Subalterns not under six years standing in the army.

That evidence in support of claims shall invariably be taken in writing, and that each witness shall be required to sign his deposition in testimony of its correctness.

That the Committee shall record their opinions on each claim, and the grounds on which it is founded, and that the written proceedings shall form a Regimental record, and not supercede but become the basis of the form of recommendation, required to be furnished to the office of the Adjutant General of the army, for submission to Government, by the G. O. by Government above quoted.

The Committee, prior to the examination of a witness in the receipt of pay or pension from Government, will warn the individual that any inaccuracy in his evidence which may lead to the admission of an improper claim will subject him to the penalties denounced in the G. O. by Government of the 11th instant No. 14, which should be invariably read and explained to him.

A. O. No. 411, 3rd February 1833.—Constant mistakes arising from the transmission of Indents to Artillery Head Quarters, the following mode is to be strictly attended to.

All Indents of every description, sent to Artillery Head Quarters, to be addressed to the Director of the Artillery Depôt.

No emergent Indents to be sent in, except when delay in indenting in the usual course might prove detrimental to the Service, when it will be forwarded through the local authorities, and when so, a necessary report to be made of it to Artillery Head Quarters by the local Commanding Officer of the Artillery.

Indents to be sent in through Artillery Head Quarters. All Indents of every description for Army Accountements, Ordnance Stores, Stationery, and every thing connected with the Regimental Equipments of Brigades, and Battalions to be sent through Artillery Head Quarters.

Clothing Indents as at present through Commanding Officers respectively.

Indents to be sent through the local authorities.

For Salutes, morning and evening gun, monthly supplies, of every description, such as arrack, barrack supplies, replacing broken worn out fixtures attached to public buildings.

Mode of forwarding Indents.—The countersignature of the local Commanding Officers of Artillery to be affixed to

all Indents. The indenting Officer will forward them to Artillery Head Quarters.

## Annual and Quarterly Indents.

Annual Indents for small arm ammunition, &c. should be forwarded so as to reach the Artillery Depôt by the 1st December.

Quarterly Indents should reach the Artillery Depôt by the first of the following months viz.

February.
May.
August.
November.

For the quarter in advance.

These Indents for Ammunition and Petty Stores, should show what is in Store, and only include what is required to complete the regulated allowance. The strength of the detachment, and number of guns must appear on the face of the Indent.

The following quarterly proportion of Ammunition for field days is republished.

100 rounds per gun per quarter.

1 skein cotton match per 100 rounds.

8 Portfires for 100 rounds.

3ths. Priming powder per 100 rounds.

No extra Ammunition for brigade field days or preparing for reviews is allowed, by a Circular Letter from the Military Board to Officers Commanding divisions, &c. under date 20th December 1831, which is applicable to guns as well as small arm ammunition, also to the Quarterly allowance of Petty Stores.

17

	Battery of 8 guns.	Battery of 6 guns.	Battery of 4 guns.
Oil cocoanutmeasures. Cloth whiteyards.	6	$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{3}$	3 2
• ,, waxed, ,, • Emery	5	334	$\frac{21}{2}$
Twine countryskeins.  * Needles sewingNo.	4 4	4	4
Tar and grease Kegs.	3	2	13

• Of the proportion of these articles  $\frac{2}{3}$  only to be drawn for a battery without Ammunition Waggons or carts.

All Indents for exchanges are invariably to show the time each article has been in use.

The new muster pole and trace yokes being exactly alike, no difference need appear in Indents, the work yoke with the total number required being sufficient.

The preceding order embracing the substance of the following numbered A. O. they are hereby cancelled, and all other orders on the subject of indents.

No. 135-22nd June 1826 Para 4.

- .. 150-8th December 1826.
- .. 198—20th .. 1826.
- " 254-15th January 1829.
- , 255 –23rd ,, 1829.
- .. 328-19th August 1830. Paras 1, 2 and 3.
  - . 349-17th May 1831.
- " 352-2nd June 1831.
- " 356-4th August 1831.

Officers will be careful to notify this in their Artillery Order Books.

The Commandant of Artillery hopes that condensing the different Orders regarding Indents will render unnecessary the constant repetition of orders on the subject.

- G. O. G. 15th February 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, has been pleased to direct the publication of the following extract from a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Bombay Government No. 27, dated the 2nd June 1830, and to declare the orders which it contains applicable to this Presidency.
- Para 3. "We cannot too strongly censure the practice, which appears to have crept in of late years at our Presidencies in India, of allowing men, who are engaged at a very heavy expense to the Company to serve them as Soldiers, to find employment in Civil Situations, often wholely unconnected with our Service, in any of its branches; and we take the present opportunity of directing, that all men, who have enlisted for our Military Service, and who may not be

employed at your Presidency in Civil capacities, not connected with the public Service, be directed either to pay for their discharge, or to join their respective Corps, within six months after the receipt of this communication; and we further direct, that no Soldier, shall hereafter be allowed to receive any allowance for any Civil Employment, for more than one year, without purchasing his Discharge."

- G. O. G. 15th February 1833.—The special attention of Commanding and other Officers is required to the provisions of the VI George IV. Cap. LXI, regarding the estates of European Officers or Soldiers of the Company's Service, and to the following explanatory regulations on the subject.
- I. Upon the death of any European Officer or Soldier, whether Intestate or otherwise, his Effects then in camp or Garrison are to be secured under the authority of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Station to which the deceased belonged, as directed in Section XVI of the Articles of War; the Committee invariably assembling within four and twenty hours from the time of the Cazualty.
- 2. Should there not be Officers present with the Regiment of the description specified in Article 1, Section XVI of the articles of War, then the committee may be composed of such as may be available, the seniors being selected.
- 3. The Committee are to take a correct Inventory of the whole of the Effects and account of the credits of the deceased, mentioning especially and in all cases, whether any and what amount of Cash was found in the deceased's possession, and whether any and what amount of Pay and Allowances was due to the deceased, also an account of his Regimental Debts, and the same are to be entered in a Book to be kept for that purpose, to be entitled "Register of Estates," which book shall form a Regimental Record, and a Copy of such Inventory and account shall be forthwith forwarded to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, such copy to be attested "a true copy from the entry in the Register."
- 4. It will be the duty of the Committee in preparing such account of Credits and Debts, carefully to investigate the latter and to record their opinion as to the correctness of each claim.

- 5. Claims coming decidedly within the description of Regimental Debts, to wit, Regimental Mess accounts, charges or expenses relating to the illness or funeral of deceased Officers and soldiers, charges for house rent, Servants wages, and house expenses for periods not exceeding one month, and the portion of the month in which the Casualty may occur, may be discharged by the Commanding Officer without previous reference to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department.
- 6. All other claims preferred at Regimental Head Quarters, such as accounts with Station Shopkeepers, loans, &c. must be left for adjustment by the person who may eventually administer to the Estate.
- 7. It will be the duty of the Commanding Officer to draw without delay whatever arrears of Pay and Allowances may be due to the deceased.
- 8. In cases of an Intestacy, it is ordered that within one fortnight after the taking of the Inventory, a sale of the Effects shall take place by Public Auction to the highest bidder, due notice thereof having been given, and within one fortnight after such sale, the account sale shall be entered in the "Register of Estates" and a copy of such account sale shall be forthwith forwarded to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, such copy to be attested as directed in para 3.
- 9. The Officer Commanding will be accountable for the recovery of the amount of all purchases, and for the correctness of all payments from the proceeds of Estates. It being his province to nominate the Auctioneer, and when he may see fit to prohibit the delivery of goods until their value has been received; credit may be given to Military persons but not beyond the second issue of Pay after the sale.
- 10. It is ordered that within one fortnight after such second issue of Pay the Officer Commanding shall cause to be entered in the said Register an account in the form annexed, debiting himself with all the credits of the Estate, and crediting himself with all payments of Regimental Debts, and shewing that the balance has been lodged in the Pay Office and a Transfer Receipt obtained, and a Copy of the same, attested as in para 3, together with all vouchers for all payments, and the Sub Treasurer's Receipt for the balance, is to be forwarded to the Secretary to the Government in

the Military Department, as soon as the Sab-Treasurer's Receipt for the balance shall have been received.

- 11. The Auctioneer shall in no case receive a greater per centage or remuneration than 5 per cent, which shall be paid by the Commanding Officer on the day on which the accounts of the Estate are finally closed, if his accounts are correct and the amount of purchases recovered, but not otherwise.
- 12. If there be any house or article of great value which may seem to the Officer Commanding to justify the post-ponement of the sale, or the extension of credit beyond the time by this order limited, he may, if he sees fit, postpone the sale, or, on his own responsibility, make a special agreement for the payment of the price of such House or Article of great value, such postponement of the sale and such special agreement being immediately brought to the notice of the Secretary to the Government in the Military Department, together with the special circumstances which have seemed to such Officer Commanding, to justify a departure from the course prescribed in the 8th para of this order.
- 13. When any Military Person indebted to an Estate shall, before the full payment of the account of his purchases, apply for leave of absence on sick certificate or otherwise, it will be the duty of the Officer in charge of the Estate from which such purchases have been made, to recover the payment of the debt prior to the departure of the individual from his Station, or to report the default to the Accountant General and to the Secretary to Government in the Militatary Department.
- 14. In the case of a Will, and no Executor named being at the time of the death within the Presidency of Madras, the Officer Commanding shall together with the copy of the Inventory and Account of Credits and Debts, mentioned in para 3, forward to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, a copy of the Will. In all other respects the Officer Commanding will proceed as in the case of an Intestacy.
- 15. In the case of a Will, in which an Executor is named, who at the time of the death of the deceased is within the Presidency of Madras, the Officer Commanding shall, together with the copy of the Inventory and account of Credits and Debts, mentioned in para 3, forward to the Secretary

to Government, in the Military Department, a copy of the Will.

- 16. It will in this case be the duty of the Officer Commanding not to direct the sale of any article, except live stock, or such as are of a perishable nature, until he shall receive instructions, in writing, from the Executor.
- 17. The Officer Commanding shall forward to such Executor, a copy of the Will, also a copy of the Inventory, and account of Credits and Debts mentioned in para 3, noticing at the foot of such copy of the Inventory, the live stock, and perishable articles which have been sold and the prices which were given for the same respectively.
- 18. The Officer Commanding must, in the first place, take care, that all Regimental Debts, &c. are paid, and in the next place he will attend, as to the disposal of the property of the deceased, as nearly as he can, to the wishes of the Executor expressed in writing.
- 19. When an officer whether intestate or otherwise, dies at a Station to which he does not properly belong, it will be the duty of the Officer Commanding to take all necessary steps, in conformity with the preceding instructions; and the Commanding Officer of the Corps or Station to which the individual was attached, will likewise, on receiving intimation of the Officer's decease, take similar measures with regard to the property which may there be forthcoming.
- 20. An Officer Commanding, quitting or being relieved from the charge of a Regiment, shall render to the Officer succeeding to such charge, the account of every estate, whether of an Intestate or otherwise, the accounts of balance of which shall not have been then already rendered to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, or Executor, as the case may be; and such succeeding Officer will be responsible for the correctness of the account, unless, at the time of receiving charge of the Regiment, he objects to the account and brings such objections to the notice of the Secretary to Government in the Military Department.
- 21. In case of any Officer Commanding dying, or being by sickness incapacitated from rendering any account, the next Senior Officer shall direct the assembly of a committee consisting of three of the Senior Officers of the Station or

Regiment, for the purpose of taking an account of all Estates, whether of intestates or otherwise, the accounts and balances of which shall not have been then already rendered to the Military Secretary or executor, as the case may be; and the committee so assembled shall render the accounts taken to the Officer succeeding to the Command, in the case of such death or sickness.

- 22. Officers Commanding will be held responsible for the strict fulfilment of the several provisions of this order, and any loss which may arise by a deviation therefrom, will be recovered from their Pay and allowances, under the authority of Government.
- 23. They will likewise on making over an Estate to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, to the Executor, or to the Registrar of the Supreme Court, as the case may be, submit a Notification of their having done so for publication in the Fort St. George Gazette.

Dr. Commanding Regiment Cr. in account current with the Estate of the late of Regiment Deceased.

18331 1 1 1 118	331 1
To gross amount of account sale	By cash paid funeral expenses voucher No. By do do servants wages voucher No. By do do for house expenses per do No. By do do for house rent per do No. By do do for mess per do No. By do do to military fund per do No. By do do to band fund per do No. By cash paid Anctioneer being his commission on amount of account sale at 5 per cent
The State of the S	By balance paid into Pay office as per cash Receiptof this date and on this day forwarded to the Sub Treasurer for his Receipt.
000 0 0	000 0 0

A. O. No. 412, 23d Feby. 1833.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, the annual Alphabetical Registers hitherto sent to the Adjutant General of the Army by Officers Commanding Corps, are to be discontinued, and a general Alphabetical Register of the Regiment will in future be prepared annually for transmission at the Assistant Adjutant General's Office.

Officers Commanding Corps will forward to Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery as soon as practicable after the 1st January of each year, an Alphabetical Register of all casualties, and an Alphabetical Register of all casualties by death, which have occurred in their respective Corps during the preceding year.

A. O. No. 413, 26th Feby. 1833.—The following extract from the Minutes of consultation is published for information, and the Acting Commandant of Artillery directs, that the Carriages, of Colonel Cullen's construction be alone considered as those of the new pattern, and that all others be designated either as Beam Trail Carriages, or the double cheeked ones as of obsolete pattern.

Extract from the Minutes of Consulattion dated 5th April 1831.

"Lieutenant Colonel Cullen's plan for dispensing with solid beam trails in the construction of heavy and light field carriages, having been tried and approved by the Artillery Select Committee, and recommended by the Military Board; The Right Hon'ble the Governor in Council sanctions its general but gradual adoption."

- A. O. No. 147, 23d Nov. 1826.—Is hereby cancelled.
- A. O. No. 414, 1st March 1833.—In publishing the following letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, the Acting Commandant of Artillery, directs that the strictest attention be paid to the instructions therein contained.

Letter from the Adjutant General of the Army to the Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort St. George, 27th February 1833.

It having been brought to the notice of the Commanderin-Chief, that a system obtains in the Corps of Artillery, of striking off duty time expired men, who are waiting for a favorable opportunity to be sent to the Presidency, for embarkation to England; I have the honor by order to inform you, that agreeably to Section 53, of Act 4, Geo. 4 Cap. 81, men of this description, are amenable to Military Law, until their debarkation in England, and that so long as they receive Military Pay the duties of a Soldier may be required of them.

In order to prevent any misconception on the part of time expired men, of their being subject to Military Law, the Commander in-Chief directs, that this letter, together with the Section alluded to, be published in Artillery Orders, and that the para be read at the head of every troop and company of Artillery, once in every two months, with the Sections of the Articles of War relating to mutiny and desertion.

## Section LIII, of Act. 4, Geo. IV. Cap. 81.

- "Provided also, and be it further enacted, that every such Soldier entitled to and claiming his discharge and to be sent to Great Britain or Ireland, until his arrival and debarkation in Great Britain or Ireland be subject to the provision of this act, and the Articles of War framed or to be framed by His Majesty for the better Government of the Company's forces."
- A. O. No. 415, 10th March 1833.—With reference to A. O. No 403 of date 21st September 1832, directing "that in future no man be permitted to quit his Troop or Company on Passport (except on particular emergerncy) without the previous sanction of the Commandant of Artillery," the channel of application to Artillery Head Quarters for the necessary permission, is through the Officer Commanding the Artillery attached to the several divisions of the Army.
- G. O. G. 15th March 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the existing provisions of the Regulations, authorizing a Gratuity of one or two months Pay, according to circumstances; to Native Troops and certain Public Followers, on being discharged the Service, and to authorize, in lieu thereof, a charge of 3½ annas for every 12 miles of the distance between the Station where they may be discharged, and their native village; an excess of 5 miles in the aggregate calculation of distance to be considered as authorizing the allowance for an additional day, and the new Regulation to be held applicable to the same classes exclusively, as have hitherto been entitled to the Gratuity.

The Muster Rolls of Corps and Departments, in addition to the information which they now afford, are to specify the Native village of the discharged Soldier, in order to regulate his claim to the travelling expenses, which are to be drawn, in one payment, by the Officers in charge of the Troops, Companies, &c. to which the discharged Soldiers belonged.

- G. O. G. 26th March 1833.—With reference to the G. O. of the 9th of November 1832, No 278, the following Extract from the minutes of Consultation in the Ecclesiastical Department, dated the 5th of March 1833, is published.
- "The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Rules be substituted for that which is numbered 16, in the revised Rules for the guidance of Chaplains passed by Government on the 2d November 1832, and inserted in the Fort Saint George Gazette of the 7th November 1832."
- "It is the bounder duty of every Clergyman to visit the Sick Europeans in Hospital at least twice in every week, as well as at other times to pray by those who wish such consolation in their last moments, and (when it may seem proper) to administer the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper."
- "Regimental and Garrison Schools must also be visited twice in each week by the Chaplain, who shall periodically submit to the Officer in Command of the Station, his remarks on the quallifications and conduct of the Schoolmasters, and the proficiency and behaviour of the Scholars; and at all times furnish such information as the Officer Commanding the Station may call for, respecting the regular performance of Divine Service on each Sunday, and the attendance of Officers and Soldiers of the Corps and the Children of the Schools, and where a separate Service has been performed for the Troops, he shall report, when required, whether a suitable Sermon has closed the Service of the day, and, generally, he shall conform to all instructions furnished for his guidance by the Officer Commanding the Station, which may not be contrary to any order of Government, or of the Lord Bishop."
- A. O. No 416, 29th March 1833—In republishing the Artillery Order of the 16th July 1830, the acting Commandant of Artillery is pleased to publish the following letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, rescinding the 7th para of the G. O. 1st July 1828 as far as regards the Pay Serjeant in Troops and Companies of Artillery.
- A. O. 16th July 1830.—In conformity with instructions from the Head Quarters of the Army; it will in future be certified at the foot of each Monthly Return of the 1st Horse

Brigade, and Battalions of European Foot Artillery, "that "the Soldiers Pay and Allowances, are strictly disbursed "as directed in General Orders by Government, No 18 dated 9th January 1829."

An exception is however to be made in favor of Non-Commissioned Officers, and Individuals who have Families, who are to be paid weekly so long as their conduct shall merit such indulgence.

The Officers Commanding the above Corps of Artillery are called upon to conform to, and strictly enforce in Troops and Companies the due discharge of this order.

Letter No. 1529 from the Adjutant General of the Army to the Acting Commandant of Artillery dated Fort Saint George, 22d March 1833.

I have the honor by order of the Commander in Chief to inform you, that His Excellency has rescinded the 7th Para of the G. O. 1st July 1828, as far as regards the Pay Serjeant, in Troops and Companies of Artillery, and that you are therefore to revert to the Practice of Officers Commanding Brigades of Horse Artillery, and Battalions of Artillery appointing Pay Serjeants permanently.

- G. O. G. 9th April 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to restrict to Officers absent from their Corps on duty or sick Certificate, the indulgence sanctioned by the G. O. G. of the 18th of June 1824—The advance is in no case to exceed one month's Pay and Garrison Allowances, and the circumstances under which it is made, are to be invariably reported by the Officer authorizing it, for the information of Government, through His Excellency the Commander in Chief.
- A. O 10th April 1833.—With reference to the G. O. G. published in the Fort Saint George Gazette of the 10th instant, Lieut. Colonel Frith will resume charge of the Artillery Depôt accordingly.

Under instructions from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, Lieut Col. Frith will repair to the Presidency for the duties of the Committee in the Military Retiring Fund, and be returned on command accordingly.

During the absence of Lieutenant Colonel Frith, Major Derville will act as Director of the Artillery Depôt.

- A. O. No. 417, 11th April 1833.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery calls on Officers Commanding Corps, to forbid the personal interference of Non-Commissioned Officers, with Men in a state of intoxication when it can be avoided, which may be avoided by their directing a file of the guard to do what is necessary, rather than by their own personal interference give occasion to Mutiny, by these means the resort to General Courts Martial, and much inconvenience to the Public Service may be avoided and the ends of justice and discipline fully maintained.
- A. O. No. 418, 18th April 1833.—The following Memorandum received from Army Head Quarters, is published in Artillery Orders, and with reference to A. O. Nos. 177 and 403 republished, the Acting Commandant of Artillery calls upon all Officers in Command of Corps and Detachments, to pay the most particular attention to their observance, and so prevent the inconvenience now complained of.
  - A. O. No. 177, 11th July, 1827.

A. O. No. 403, See page 466.

Memo. Adjutant General's Office 12th April 1833.

In consequence of the trouble and annoyance occasioned at Head Quarters, by incessant applications from Non-Commissioned Officers and others, who are in the habit of coming on leave to the Presidency, for the avowed purpose of seeking promotion or Appointments, the Commander in Chief forbids the grant of Furlough to the Presidency, to any Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier in future, unless his Commanding Officer shall be satisfied that he has other and sufficient cause for soliciting the indulgence.

This memorandum is to be published in all Order Books.

A. O No 419, 19th April 1833—The following Circular from the Military Board is published for the information and guidance of the Officers of the Regiment.

Circular letter from the Secretary Military Board to the Acting Commandant of Artillery, dated 9th April 1833.

I have the honor under the order of the Military Board to inform you, that as the new yokes in use

with the Regiment of Artillery, are all of one pattern, it is no longer necessary in indenting for them, to have a double column, as at present is the case, under the two heads of "Pole Yokes" and "Trace Yokes" these terms are in consequence to be expunged, and the term "Yokes" substituted.

The Gun Carriages attached to the Regiment of Artillery, are all of one muster, for Horse or Foot Artillery, the only difference is that to adopt them to the service of the former, they require a swivel only for the pole har, whilst for the latter they require a swivel and band for the pole yoke.

As bars or yokes often require to be replaced whilst the swivels do not, the latter are to be considered as a separate article of Store, and indented for as wanted. The Swivels forming no part of the new muster Yoke, or of the Gun Carriage.

A. O. No. 420, 1st May 1833.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery, takes the occasion of Lieutenant Colonel Frith quitting the Head Quarters of the Artillery, to assume his new appointment of Principal Commissary of Ordnance, and Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Manufactory, to express his sense he entertains of the zeal and ability, with which he has conducted the duties of his Department.

The attention paid by Lieutenant Colonel Frith to the Artillery Depôt of Instruction, first formed by him, and since brought to its present perfection, has not only been of the utmost benefit to the Regiment, but to the service at large.

G. C. C. 18th May 1833.—Repeated instances having occurred of Native Soldiers on furlough, or who proceed to the Coast on Medical Certificate, delaying to apply for medical aid, when necessary, until the expiration of their leave of absence, the attention of Commanding, and Medical Officers, and Staff Officers of Stations, is directed to the following order.

When Sepoys proceed on Medical Certificate, from one Station to another, "an account of the history and progress of their cases, &c." as directed in G. O. C. C. dated 2nd March 1827 para 7, will be furnished by the Medical Officer to the Officer granting leave, by whom it will be transmitted to the Staff Officer of the Station to which the Sick may be proceeding, who on their arrival being reported to him will

send them with the statements of their cases, to the proper Medical Officer, for admission into the Hospital or otherwise, as may be considered necessary.

In compliance also with the spirit of this order, it will further be the duty of Station Staff Officers, to whom Sepoys absent on furlough may have occasion to present themselves, for the purpose of receiving Pay, or reporting their arrival, in all cases, appearing to require medical aid, to have the Sick sent to the proper Medical Officer for examination.

A. O. No. 421, 21st May 1833.—It having been brought to the notice of the Acting Commandant of Artillery, that in two or three recent instances communications have been made direct to the Head Quarters of the Army by Natives in the Regiment, the A. O. Nos. 129 and 262, are now republished and Officers Commanding the Horse Brigade and Battalions of Artillery, will direct this order to be read at three separate parades, to the Natives of every description attached to their respective Corps.

A. O. No. 129 Vide Page 295 A. O. No. 262 9th March 1829 Vide Page 355

A. O. No. 422, 4th July 1833.—In publishing the following letter dated 30th March 1824, from the Head Quarters of the Army on the subject of "Annual Recommendation Returns" of Non-Commissioned Officers, the Acting Commandant of Artillery calls the attention of Officers Commanding Corps to the instructions therein conveyed.

It is intendend that a selection of Non-Commissioned be made, and those only qualified for advancement from ability, services, and exemplary conduct, are to be recommended.

Particular attention is to be observed in stating the Services of each individual in the column of "Remarks."

Letter No. 1526, from the Adjutant General of the Army, to the Commandant of Artillery, dated Fort St. George 30th March 1824.

The Commander in Chief being desirous of rewarding the services of the Non-Commissioned Officers belonging to the Corps under your command, in such proportion as occasions and circumstances may admit, and their character, conduct

and qualifications deserve, I am directed by His Excellency to desire you will forward to this Office annually on the 1st of January, a Return agreeable to the enclosed Form, shewing their merits, services, &c. and the Commander-in-Chief expects that no man will be recommended for an appointment, whose character and habits will not bear the strictest enquiry, or whose ability for the situation recommended will not prove advantageous and useful to the Service.

Non-Commissioned Officers being occasionally removed from the Artillery to fill Non-Commissioned Staff situations, will make an opening to promotion in the Corps, and by which means many good men will be brought forward to succeed them, should however you wish to bring to notice two or three deserving Gunners whose capacity may not altogether be equal to the duty of a Non-Commissioned Officer in a Corps, but whose character in every other respect is undeniable and who might fill the situation of Arrack Godown or Key Serjeant, His Excellency will have no objection to pay attention to your wishes in common with others when opportunities offer.

The Return for the present year to be prepared and forwarded immediately.

## FORM.

Rank.	Name.	Age.	Country.	When received in the Honorable Company's Service.	Date of Appointment to Serjeant.	For what Station qualifi- ed and recommended.	Fitness as to reading and writing.	GENERAL REMARKS.
			res	eur)	i ni		= 14)	In this column it must be particularly stated the character and ha- bits of the man recom- mended, his services, abilities, or any extra- ordinary merits.

G. O. G. 5th July 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs, that the following Regulations regarding the preparation and transmission of Bounty and Warning Certificates be substituted for those contained in the Pay Code, Head, Recruits, page 359.

One month previous to the expiration of a man's period of service, he is to be warned thereof, and at the expiration of that period he is to be called upon to declare whether he will re-enlist or not.

Bounty Certificates are to be prepared and forwarded to the Adjutant General, for all men who are desirous of reenlisting, as soon as their time expires—provided they are certified by the Surgeon to be fit for Field Service. If unfit for Field Service a report is to be made without delay to Head Quarters.

Warning Certificates are to be sent in at the same time for all men who declare themselves "unwilling" to re-enlist.

These certificates, both Warning and Bounty, are always to be forwarded through the Head of the Department or through the Head Quarters of the Corps to which the man may be attached. For Artillery, the Certificates whether at Battalion Head Quarters or from detached Companies, are to be transmitted through the Commandant of Artillery. They are to be prepared in the annexed Forms.

On the back of each Bounty Certificate is to be certified by the Officer Commanding the Company, that the man is either worthy or unworthy of receiving the Bounty. In the latter case a special report of the individual's character is to accompany the Bounty Certificate.

The Bounty Certificates when countersigned at the Adjutant General's Office will be returned as a voucher for payment.

It is to be understood that no man is entitled to the Bounty unless registered as an European.

# FORM No. 1. Warning Certificate.

NAME.	Rank.	Age.	Country and County.	Ship arrived on or from whence received.	Where and when first entertained.	Where and when last entertained.	For what term.	REMARKS.
200								

Certified that the above named individual whose contracted period of service has expired, appeared before me and declared his unwillingness to continue in the Service.

Station and Date.

(Signed) A. B. Lieut. Col. Commanding.

Form No. 2.

Bounty Certificate.

NAME.	Rank.	Age.	Country and County.	Ship arrived on or from whence received.	Where and when first entertained.	Where and when last entertained.	For what term.	BOUNTY TO BE PAID.
								en v - marine

I have examined the man mentioned in this Certificate and find him for Field Service.

Station and Date. (Signed) A. B. Surgeon.

(Signed) A. B. Surgeon. (Signed) C. D. Major. Commanding. A. O. No. 423, 6th July 1833.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters the following are to be adopted as Standing Orders in the Regiment.

lst. In future it is to be understood in the Artillery, as well by men as Officers, that promotion to the Non-Commissioned Ranks whether in the Horse or Foot, European or Native Corps, will depend in the 1st place upon merit, and that Seniority will be taken into account only where merits are equal.

- 2d. The Seniority lists in Corps to be discontinued.
- 3d. No man is to be recommended to the rank of Corporal or Serjeant who cannot write a legible hand.
- 4th. No Corporal shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of Serjeant, unless he is conversant in his duties, and the practical duties and acquirements necessary for a Non-Commissioned Officer, of Artillery to know and be able to teach.

Officers Commanding Corps will see that every individual is made acquainted with the above order.

G. O. G. 16th July 1833.—The Commander in Chief having brought to the notice of Government, the existence of much irregularity in the dress of Staff Officers of the Civil branch of the Army, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council hereby requires from them the strictest attention to the Regulations of the Service on dress, and to all His Excellency's General Orders on the subject.

All unauthorized deviations from the prescribed dress are to be forthwith discontinued, and the G. O. C. C. of the 25th June 1830, strictly attended to.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council desires Generals of division and all Officers exercising Command, as well as Heads of departments, to observe that this Order is punctually obeyed by all subject to their authority.

A. O. No. 424, 23d July 1833.—The following Circular Letter from the Secretary Military Board, dated 9th July 1833 is published for general information.

Circular letter from the Secretary to the Military Board, to the Officer Commanding the Centre Division, dated 9th July 1833.

The Military Board considering it necessary, that on the occasions of applications for the exchange of any Articles of Military Store, the period to which the Article to be exchang-

ed may have been in use should be shewn—I have the honor accordingly to express the Board's request that in all survey reports a column may invariably be inserted to afford that information.

G. O. G. 19th July 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that a Committee of three Officers shall be assembled at each Station at which Pensions are paid, for the purpose of ascertaining the identity of the present holders of Certificates, and of detecting any abuses of the bounty of Government which may now exist.

The Commanding Officers of Stations shall be Presidents of the Committee and where there are Public Staff Officers they are to be members—The Committee are authorized to call on Paymasters for such information connected with their investigation as may be required.

The Committees will receive from the Superintendent of Pensions detailed instructions in regard to the points referred for their examination, and they will forward their Proceedings direct to the Superintendent.

- A. O. No. 425, 2nd Augt. 1833.—With reference to A. O. No. 423, dated 6th July 1833,\* the Acting Commandant of Artillery directs that promotion to the Rank of Bombardiers be continued in Troops and Company's upon the same principle as heretofore.
- G. O. C. C. 3rd August 1833.—Officers in Command of Regiments and Detachments, or in charge of Departments, will report direct to the Superintendent of Pensions, the enlistment and discharge of every Military Pensioner, forwarding at the same time his Pension Certificate that the amount thereof may be regulated agreeably to General Orders by Government of the 5th October 1821.

Officers will accordingly be careful to ascertain whether the men they enlist are in the receipt of Pensions, and will be held responsible for any loss that may accrue to Government from their failing duly to make the freport above required.

C. O. 21st Augt. 1833.—The following Circular Letter from the Military Board Office dated 30th July 1833, is published for general information.

Circular letter from the Secretary to the Military Board, to the Officer Commanding Centre Division, dated 30th July 1833.

In consequence of a late Communication from Government, I have the honor by order of the Military Board to request, that the para of the Ordnance Regulations, trans-

Lascars are on no account to be made use of as Peons, Servants or Coolies, or employed on any private business by the officers or others under whose orders they are placed.

cribed in the Margin, be strictly attended to, in the Division under your Command, and that the Public Lascars be employed on no other duties than those for which they are specially engaged, I am further desired to request that the same rule may be applied to all the Public Artificers and followers.

- A. O. No 426, 30th Augt. 1833.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery directs, that on the occasion of an Officer of the Regiment being recommended to act as Commissary of ordnance, the senior Officer Commanding the A rtillery at the Station, is invariably to be consulted on the subject, and a report of the same made by him to Artillery Head Quarters.
- A. O. No. 427, 4th Septr. 1833.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery sanctions the following alteration in the half boots of the European Battalions, viz.

Instead of the boot being buckled on one side to be laced up the centre from the instep, this being considered more comfortable to the men, and is to be adopted by degrees as the old pattern Boots are worn out.

- A. O. No. 428, 4th Septr. 1833.—Much inconvenience having been occasioned, by Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments not adhereing to the G. O. by G. 10th Septr. 1830\*—The Acting Commandant of Artillery directs that in future, it is expected that all letters addressed to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery which are not for transmission to the Head Quarters of the Afmy, will be endorsed with a brief and clear Abstract of their Contents.
- A. O. No. 429, 6th Septr. 1833.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery having approved of a Code of Regimental Ordnance Regulations, for the use of the Regiment, compiled by Major F. Derville Director of the Artillery Depôt, directs that these regulations be strictly attended to.

Page 400.

Copies will be issued to Heads of Corps, and to Troops and Companies which are directed to be kept as public Records.

- A. O. No. 430, 9th Septr. 1833.—The Acting Commandant of Artillery directs that Officers Commanding Divisions and Detachments of Artillery, previously to making application to the Local Authorities for any Officer under their command to be absent from the Station on leave, excepting on sick certificate, will refer to Artillery Head Quarters for the sanction of the Commandant of Artillery.
- G. O. G. 10th Septr. 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having reason to believe, that the Fund of private individuals are frequently lodged in the same Chest with public money, directs the discontinuance of the practice in all branches of the service, and strictly prohibits Officers in charge of Treasuries or Cash Chests from employing public cash-keepers, accountants or Vakeels, in the management of their private accounts, or those of other Gentlemen in His Majesty's or the Company's Service.
- G. O. G. 13th Septr. 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs, that on every occasion of a change in the Command of a Corps, an examination of the Regimental Cash Chest, shall be made by the relieving Officer, who will, from that time, be held responsible for the correctness of the Regimental accounts and balance of Cash in deposit.

Officers Commanding Corps will also, once in each month, cause the money in the Regimental Cash Chest, to be carefully counted over, in their presence, and insert the amount (specifying the particular Currency of which it is composed, and date of examination) at the foot of the next monthly Return of their Regiments.

In thus holding Commanding Officers answerable for the correctness of Regimental accounts, &c.—the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, in no wise relieves Regimental Quarter Masters from their responsibility for the public Funds under their immediate custody.

G. O. G. 13th Septr. 1833 — The following scales of distribution of prize money received from the Supreme Government and approved by the Honorable the Court of Directors, is published for the information and guidance of the Army of this Presidency.

Proposed Scale of Distribution of Prize money to European Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers, Privates, &c.
Commander-in Chief, 1-8th of the whole
General Officers 1500 Shares.
Colonels 600 Shares.
Lieutenant Colonels. (A) Quarter Master General of His Majesty's and the Hon- orable Company's Troops, (A) Com- missary General, Members of the Mili- tary Board, Inspector of Hospitals of His Majesty's Troops
Note.—The Inspector of Hospitals of His Majesty's Toops in the Ehurtpoor distribution received the difference between the share of a Lieutenant Colonel and a Colonel under orders from the Court of Directors, Vide Secretary Colonel Casement's Letter No. 342 of the 21st May 1830.
Majors, (A) Deputy Adjutant General and (A) Deputy Quarter Master General of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Troops, (A) Deputy Commissary General and Superintending Surgeon
Captains, Surgeons, (A) Assistant Adjutant General, and (A) Assistant Quarter Master General of, His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Troops, Assistant Commissary General, (A) Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Quarter Master General and Commissary General, (A) Paymaster, Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, (A) Brigade Majors; (A) Aides de-Campto His Excellency the Commander in Chief and General Officers and (A) Commissaries of Ordnance

Lieutenants, Assistant Surgeons, Cornets, Ensigns, Adjutants and Quarter Masters of His Majesty's Dragoons and Infantry, Veterinary Surgeons; Deputy, Assistant, and Deputy Assistant Commissaries of Ordnauce	
shal 15	Shares.
Sub Conductors, Assistant Apothecaries, Assistant Stewards; Regimental Ser- jeant Majors; Staff Brigade, and Farrier Serjeants of Horse Artillery, Park Serjeants, Armourer and Serjeants	
of Artillery 3	Shares.
Trumpet Majors, Paymasters Serjeants, Sadler Serjeants, School Muster Ser- jeants, Hospital Serjeants, Drill Ser- jeants, Color Serjeants, Armourer Ser- jeants, Drum Majors, Rough Riders, Brigade and Staff Serjeants of Foot Artillery, Magazine Serjeants, Labo-	
ratory Serjeants and Serjeants 2	Shares.
Fife Majors, Corporals, Bombardiers, Trumpeters, Farriers, Rough Riders;	
Gunners, Drummers and Privates 1	Share.
Volunteers 1	do.
(A) These Officer's shares in their Brevet or Regimental Rank should such Rank be superior to those herein stated.	

A.O. No. 431, 11th September 1833 — Circular letter from the Secretary Military Board dated 3d September 1833 to the Officers Commanding Divisions and Forces.

Instances having been brought to the notice of the Military Board, where gram to a considerable extent has been allowed to accumulate in Regimental Stores, I have the honor by order of the Military Board to request, that Officers Commanding Troops of Horse Artillery, Regiment of Dragoons or Regiments of Light Cavalry may be directed to shew, in an Indent to be prepared on the 1st of each month, the quantity of gram that may then remain in Regimental

Stores, and to Indent for the additional quantity of gram only that will be required, during the month, for the Horses then present with the Troops or Corps.

Prospective contingencies of Horses expected to join, in the course of the month, are not to be taken into consideration, but an additional Indent to be submitted when any horses may arrive.

These Indents are to be substituted for the receipts now granted, and when the issues are made partially at intervening periods of the month, the date and quantity of each issue to be noted on the back of the Indent.

The foregoing regulations are to be made applicable to the issues of gram for the Karkhana Bullocks attached to Companies of Foot Artillery.

- A. O. No. 432, 2d October, 1833.—Instances having occurred of European Women of the Regiment, belonging to detached Troops and Companies coming to reside at Artillery Head Quarters, without the knowledge or controul of Officers Commanding their respective Corps, the acting Commandant of Artillery directs, that all European Women now, and who may hereafter arrive at the Mount, will immediately report themselves and draw their pay &c. at the Head Quarters of the Brigade or Battalions to which they respectively belong, and those of the 1st Battalion with the detail of that Corps doing duty with the Head Quarters of the 3d Battalion.
- G. O. C. C. 18th October. 1833.—With reference to G. O. G. No. 238, dated the 13th September 1833,\* it is directed that when an Officer Commanding a Corps is unable from sickness or other causes to attend the monthly examination of the Regimental Cash Chest, a Committee composed of the three Senior Officers present, may be appointed for that purpose, and the amount deposited in the Cash Chest must be inserted in the Monthly Returns of the Regiment, according to their report.
- G. O. G. 18th October, 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that in future, whenever Grass tatties are considered either necessary or beneficial in Hospitals by the Medical Officers in charge, they shall be provided and watered at the public expense.

<sup>•</sup> Page 493.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is further pleased to direct, that grass tatties for European Barracks when required, shall as at present, be provided by the Regimental Canteen Funds; and that the practice of charging Government with the expense of making and watering tatties, in Public Offices, be entirely discontinued.

- A. O. No. 433, 19th October 1833.—The following para to be added to Section 1st of the Code of Ordnance Regulations.
- Para 9. The vents of all ordnance should invariably be examined after a field day with powder and all alterations duly noticed.

The instructions for ascertaining the state of vents are fully laid down in Section 9 page 56.

A. O. 434, Lst November 1833.—Copper boxes will in future be inserted in the Returns of light field artillery attached to Troops and Companies and to be inserted as follows.

Boxes Copper Limber Gun or Waggon
,,,,,,, Waggon or Cart.
the porportions as authorized by the Military Board are,
Troops and Companies with field forces to be complete.

Troops and companies within the frontiers § of the Establishment.

ESTABLISHMENT	OF	COPPER	BOXES
F21 V DT 12 H W F W 1	Ur	COFFER	DUALS.

	Boxes Limber.	Boxes Wag- gon or Carts.
A troop with 4 guns and carriages	8	12
6	12	18
A Comp.,, 8 ,, ,,	8	36

Indents to be forwarded to the Director of the Artillery Depôt, shewing the number of Copper Boxes in use, the allotment and number required with reference to the above proportion.

A. O. No. 435, 3d November 1833.—Extract of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, dated 5th June (No 46 of 1833) together with

an extract from a letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, under date 31st October 1833.

14th & 15th, stating that authority has been given for printing at the Asylum Press 250 copies of a compiled by work Lieut. Colonel J. H. Frith, Director of the Artillery Depôt, at St. Thomas's Mount, entitled questions and answers on the practical parts of artillery, that 5 copies forwarded with this letter, and that a like number has been forwarded to the Government of Fort William Bombay; also bearing testimony to the continued and highly creditable exertions of Lieut. Colonel J. H. Frith, in promoting professional knowledge in the branch of the service to which he belongs.

8th, We think the works here described highly creditable to the zeal and talents of Lieut. Colonel J. H. Frith, to whom we desire our sentiments of approbation may be communicated.

Ordered that copies of this para be transmitted to the Commander in Chief and to the Military Board.

G. O. C. 5th November 1833.—It having been brought to the notice of Government, that on the recent removal of a Quarter Master Serjeant to the Pension Establishment, certain deficiencies were found to exist in the Regimental Stores for which no satisfactory cause could be assigned, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to direct, that the amount be recovered from the allowances of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, by whom the Returns had been countersigned, that Officer being liable to make good such deficiency under the 2d clause of VI Section of the Ordnance Regulations.

The Commander-in-Chief in notifying the above for general information, desires it to be distinctly understood, that Commanding Officers by their countersignature to Returns, render themselves personally responsible for their correctness, such signature not being simply a matter of form—and that Commanding Officers are further personal-

ly responsible for every article of public property borne upon their returns.

- G. O G 12th November 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs, that from the 31st December next, the present system of Saddle and Harness contract in Corps of Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry, including the Body Guard, shall be discontinued, and that the duties of providing, repairing and maintaining in a state of efficiency the Saddles, Bridles. Harness, and Horse Appointments of those Corps, shall be transferred to the Military Board under the following Regulations.
- 1. The contract allowance at the present rates, for Harness, Saddles and Horse Appointments of the Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry, to be formed into a General Fund, on the principle of the Off reckoning Fund, for the benefit of Officers Commanding Regiments, and the profits, after defraying all expenses and charges, to be divided annually, amongst the Officers so entitled, in proportions according to the periods they have respectively Commanded, giving two shares to the Officer Commanding the Horse Artillery, one Share each to Officers Commanding Regiments of Light Cavalry, and one fourth of a share to the Officer Commanding the Body Guard.
- 2. The Adjutant General will, in the month of January annually, furnish the Military Auditor General with a statement shewing the number of Saddles, Harness, and Horse Appiontments effective during each month in the past year, for which full contract is due, and the number upon the reduced allowance, upon which Return the computation for the Saddle Contract Fund will be formed, accompanied by a list of Officers entitled to share.
- 3. The Quarter Master will be charged with all duties appertaining to the Saddlery and Harness of the Regiment, and be responsible for the Stores, Workmen and Accounts under the immediate supervision of the Commanding Officer and the orders and instructions of the Military Board. In the Body Guard these duties will be discharged by the Commanding Officer.
- 4. Officers Commanding Troops, whether of Horse Artillery or Light Cavalry, will be responsible for the state of the Saddlery and Harness in use with their respective Troops. For all repairs requiring to be executed, Memoranda will be sent by Troop Officers to the Quarter Master, who

will make the repairs and retain the voucher in support of his accounts.

- 5. In all detachments whether of Horse Artillery or Light Cavalry, including the Riding School, the Senior Officer will conduct the duties and be responsible for the efficiency and care of the Saddles, Harness, and Horse Appointments, and will furnish his accounts monthly to the Quarter Master at the Head Quarters of the Corps, for the purpose of their being checked and entered in the Regimental accounts.
- 6. Advances for the payment of workmen, and provision of materials will be made through Pay Masters to Quarter Masters of corps, upon quarterly estimates countersigned by Commanding Officers, and to be forwarded to the Military Board, of the probable sums that will be required for the following three months. The amount will, under instructions from the Accountant General, be set apart in the books of the Station Pay Master and drawn against by checks of the Quarter Master, countersigned by the Commanding Officer. At the end of the Quarter, the advances are to be adjusted by the regular Bills of the Quarter Masters of Corps.
- 7. The Quarter Master will receive a monthly allowance of 30 Rupees, inclusive of all charges for Stationery and Writers, to be drawn in arrears in the Quarterly Estimate.
- 8. On all changes of Commanding Officers or Quarter Masters of Regiments, the Saddlery, Harness, and Stores are to be examined by a Committee of the three Senior Officers Commanding Troops, who will record their state, number and efficiency, and make a declaration upon honor that the several articles are bona fide as described.
- 9. The Military Board and the Military Auditor General will open an account with the Saddle Contract Fund, to which head are to be charged all disbursements and expenses connected with the supply, repair and carriage of the Saddlery and Harness of Corps, including the allowance to the Quarter Master.
- 10. The Military Board will prepare and submit for the approval of Government, such subsidiary arrangements in detail, as may be necessary to regulate and controul the department of the Saddle contract agreeably to the above orders.

- During the last week in the month of December next, Committees will be assembled in each Corps of Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry, including the Body Guard, consisting at Head Quarters, of all Officers Commanding Troops, and with Detachments, including the Riding School, of all Officers present, for the purpose of minutely inspecting and reporting upon the Saddlery of their respective Corps and Detachments, and ascertaining and declaring upon honor, individually and collectively, that the Saddlery, Harness and Horse appointments are in a serviceable state, or determining the amount in money that will be necessary to make them so. The Proceedings of these Committees to be made over with the Saddlery, &c. to the Quarter Master on the 1st January 1834 and duplicates to be forwarded to the Military Board, who will notify to the Military Auditor General to debit Officers Commanding with the amount required to place the Saddlery in an efficient and serviceable state. sum will be deducted from the first dividends due to the In like manner Quarter Masters will receive under the sanction of the same Committees all surplus Saddlery and Stores of Established patterns, which, under their declaration shall be pronounced perfectly serviceable and fit for the purpose of the contract, the value of which will also be determined by the Committee, the Military Board providing for the payment which will be debited to the Fund.
- 12. Upon the same principle which has now been established for the Saddle contract, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council further directs that from the same date, viz. 1st January next, the contract allowance for the supply of head and heel ropes and petty articles in all mounted Corps, shall be formed into a Regimental Fund, the profits arising therefrom to be divided every six months, viz, in July and January, in equal shares amongst the Officers who have Commanded Troops during that period.
- 13. The Quarter Master will be charged under the Orders of the Commanding Officer with providing the supplies, keeping the accounts, and distributing the profits.
- 14. A Regimental Committee of three Officers Commanding Troops will examine the accounts and see that the charges and balances are correct, every six months.
- 15. Detachments including the Riding School will be provided by the Officer Commanding, who will furnish his

Digitized by Google

accounts monthly with corresponding vouchers to the Quarter Master at Head Quarters.

16. The contract allowance for the whole Corps will be drawn by the Quarter Master, who will make such advances to Detachments as may be necessary by transfer receipts. The Commanding Officer will regulate from time to time in Regimental Orders, the number of servants actually necessary to assist the Quarter Master in conducting the contract and making supplies; he will also establish Regimental patterns of the several articles required to be provided from the contract—and sanction monthly the Payment by the Quarter Master of the Established allowance to the Veterinary Surgeons and Farriers.

The articles chargeable to the Troop contract are the following:-

Head and heel ropes.
Nose bags.
Curry combs, brushes and cuffays.
Watering bridles.
Mane combs and pickers.
Gram kettles or pots.
Picketting pins and firewood.
Horse clothes, and surcingles or rollers.
Shoes and nails.

Country medicines, musals, soap-nut &c. from the allowance granted by Troops to the Veterinary Surgeon.

- 17. Commanding Officers of Troops will indent upon the Quarter Master, for all supplies of Line articles, in which they will be held responsible that their Troops are kept complete and perfectly efficient. The indents to be passed by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.
- 18. The Commander in Chief will issue such subsidiary detailed instructions as may be necessary to carry these orders into effect.
- 19. The Details from Regiments forming the Body Guard are exempted from the operation of the foregoing orders as regards the supply of Line articles, the contract for which, now drawn by the Commanding Officer of that Corps, is to remain as at present. For individuals detached from their regiments as Escorts or Orderlies, bona fide charges will be made by the Officer to whom they are at-

tached for the repairs of saddles and provision of petty articles, and such charges will be paid by a transfer Bill and entered in the Quarter Master's account.

- 20. Officers will be entitled to share in the Saddle Contract Fund under the Regulations of the Service applicable to Regimental Command allowance, with these exceptions, that officers absent on duty will not forfeit their claim, and that officers removed from one regiment to another are to be considered on duty provided they join within the prescribed period.
- 21. The following are the rules under which officers Commanding Troops will be entitled to share in the Petty contract Fund.
- 22. Officers absent in Europe, or at Sea, or removed by Staff or other permanent employ from Regimental duty, or being absent on any account, whether on leave or Sick Certificate for a longer period than one month, shall not be entitled to share in the contract.
- .23. In the case of officers removed by Staff or other permanent employ from Regimental duty, they will cease to be entitled to share from the date of their quitting the Regiment, in the case of their being absent on leave, from the expiration of one month.
- 24. Officers ceasing to share from any of the above causes will not be again entitled until they actually rejoin the Regiment.
- 25. An officer while in Command of, and drawing the Command allowance for a Regiment, is not eligible to share in the petty contract.
- G. O. G. 19th November, 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in council has been pleased to revise the establishment attached to the Artillery Depôt at St. Thomas's Mount, and to direct that it be placed on the following scale from the 1st Proximo.

_	•••				R.	Α.	Ρ.
2	Maistriesat	14	Rapees	each	28	0	0
2	Carpenters at	10	0	do			
2	Smithsat	10	0	do			
2	Hammermenat	7	8	do		-	_
2	Bellows Boys, at	2	8	do			

1	Armourer	10	0	0
3	Chickledars at 7 Rs. 8 As. each	22	8	0
ī	Sawyer	10	0	0
ī	Painter	7	8	0
	Chuckler			
	Turner			
	Puckallie			
	Bookbinder			

Rupees 178 9 8

- G. O. G. 29th November, 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following General Order, No. 169 of 1830 by the Supreme Government, and to declare the rules therein prescribed, under which compensation for the loss of Horses is granted in Bengal, applicable to the several descriptions of mounted officers at this Presidency, who by the existing regulations are entitled to compensation for the loss of their chargers, with exception of the maximum of compensation which will continue as heretofore, at 700 Rupees, that sum being the cost of chargers on being selected from the ranks of Corps or the Remount.
- 1. The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify
  Minutes of Consultation
  13th March, 1795.
  G. O. G. 19th June, 1813.
  do. 4th May, 1822.
  consequence of being infectiously diseased will hereafter be passed to the several descriptions of mounted officers entitled
- passed to the several descriptions of mounted officers entitled to such indulgence under the provisions of the orders quoted in the margin.

  2. To Horse Artillery and Cavalry officers for the loss of a charger selected from the ranks or remounts of their
- 2. To Horse Artillery and Cavalry officers for the loss of a charger selected from the ranks or remounts of their respective Corps, a compensation equal to the price they would have been entitled to receive on returning such charger to the ranks, viz. the residue of the original price, after a deduction of 10 per cent per annum for the period that may have elapsed since the date of selection.
- 3. To all mounted officers for the loss of a charger under the provision of the orders before quoted, not selected from the ranks, and purchased at a price not exceeding 800 Sonat Rupees, a compensation equal to the residue of the price actually paid, after a similar deduction of 10 per cent per annum, for the period elapsed since the date of purchase.

- 4. For the loss of a charger purchased at any price above 800 rupees a compensation equal to the residue of such price, after the deduction of ten per cent per annum provided such residue do not exceed the sum of 800 Rupees, which is the maximum of compensation to be allowed in any case.
- 5. Bills for compensation for the loss of a selected charger are to be accompanied by a copy of the certificate specified in the 21st clause of G. O. V. P. of the 7th October 1817, and those for compensation for a charger not selected from the ranks, by a declaration on honor, specifying the price paid, and the date of purchase.
- II. Such documents, prescribed by the existing regulations, as may be necessary to establish the claims of officers to compensation for the loss of their chargers under the revised rules now published, will continue to be submitted, and in cases of chargers being returned into the ranks, of the deduction from the original price of the horse will be 10 per cent per annum for the period that may have elapsed since the date of selection.
- III. In lieu of the document prescribed by the 5th paragraph of the above General Order by the Supreme Government, in support of compensation for the loss of a selected charger, the certificate, No. 3 of which a form is published in General Order 31st May 1831, will be submitted in such cases.
- G. O. G. 6th Decr. 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, has been pleased, at the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to resolve, that the European Troops at Kamptee and Jaulnah shall be placed on the same footing in every respect as those serving at Secunderabad.
- 2. From the 31st December 1833, the victualling of European Troops at those stations by the Commissariat will accordingly cease, when they will be provided with the regulated proportion of Barrack supplies and attendants and receive in addition thereto the dry batta allowed by Regulations.
- 3. The Commissariat and Pay Departments will accordingly be prepared to give effect to these arrangements from the 1st January 1834.
- Section II. Para. 3d. 4. That portion of the Commissa-Section XII. Para. 5th. riat Regulations relative to victualling

European Troops when in the field or marching, by which mutton is supplied in the proportion of one sheep to every eight men is hereby rescinded, and the soldier will in future receive a ration of one and a half pound of mutton in the same mode as prevails with respect to the issue of beef.

- 5. The following revised Tables of the daily allowance of provisions to each European soldier is accordingly published for general information.
  - $1\frac{1}{2}$  lb. of fresh beef or mutton or 1 lb. of salt meat.

Measure or 11 lb. of rice.

2 Drams of arrack.

- 2 Ounces of salt, when salt meat is not issued.
- 4 lbs. of firewood or 20 cash per man per day when fuel is not procurable.
- 6. When any of these articles are not supplied those deficient are to be made good to the soldier at the following rates.

For 1½ lb. of fresh beef or mutton or 1 lb. of		
salt meat	1	4
Measure or 13 lb. of rice		
2 Drams of arrack		
2 Ounces of salt	0	2
4 lbs. of firewood	0	4
	4	6

and when any men are ordered by the Commander-in-Chief or Officer Commanding the Force or Detachment, to receive dry batta in full, in lieu of provisions on indent, they are to be paid at the rate of 4 annas and 6 pice per diem, on the bills for dry batta being signed by the Commanding Officer of the Company and Corps, with a receipt annexed according to the usual form, which voucher, with a copy of the order for the payment of such batta, is to accompany the bill of the Commissary.

A. O. No. 436, 12th Decr. 1833.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having sanctioned a change in the mode of practising with the Light Field Pieces attached to Troops and Companies Light 6 pounders are not in future to be included in the plans for the annual practice.

Tuble of 4 Gun Batteries.

STATIONS.	H. A. Batteries.	F. A. Batteries.
Mount	1	3
BangaloreBellary	0	1
Jaulnah	1	1
Secunderabad	1	]
Trichinopoly	0	1
Moulmein	0	1

This practice is to take place more frequently and according to the season most favourable at the different out-stations, avoiding the hot and rainy season and the period of annual practice, which will leave opportunities of practicing with canister and round shot once a month for six months in the year.

Upon this principle a scale for additional ammunition has been fixed for 4 Guns in each battery of Horse and Foot, viz.

6 Rounds of round shot for each gun 6 days practice in the year.

4 Rounds of canister for three days practice in the year.

The great object of this practice, is to make all ranks more familiarly acquainted with the use of their light guns, and by more frequently exercising with them as they would on service accustom them to sim well and steadily, judge of distances accurately, and fire with precision.

In order to meet this system of practice, Officers in command of Corps and Detachments will in future indent for their ammunition for exercise annually instead of quarterly, and in addition to the present quantity of gun powder &c. fixed for Troops and Companies the following quantity of round and canister shot and cloth curtains are to be included in the indent.

144 Round shot 6 pounder, 48 canister shot 6 pounder, 2 cloth curtains 6 feet high and 40 feet long.

Officers indenting are not expected to draw the whole amount of ammunition at once, but only in such proportion on receipt, as they may find necessary, drawing 13th when required for shot or canister, and 14th when required for blank field days but so as not to exceed the 500th per gun.

Annual proportion of Ammunition for the exercise of the Regiment.

Gunpowder L. G. per gun

Cotton Match do do

Skeins 1
Priming powder do do

Priming powder do do tb 12

Round shot per battery do 6 Pdr. 144

Canister do do 6 do 48

and hereafter to be sent in on or before the 25th of November of each year. The quarterly Indents for

The new system of practice

The annual Indents to be

to commence in January 1834

reports to be sent to Artillery

sent to the Artillery Depôtim-

mediately, for the year 1834,

Head Quarters.

petty stores to be sent in as usual.

Portfires per gun
Cloth curtains with bamboos 6 ft. by 40 per Baty.

Para 1st, of Section 5, Page 16 of the Code of Regimental Ordnance Regulations to be corrected as per margin.

Para 3d of the same Section is cancelled.

A. O. No. 437, 16th December, 1833.—The following Para and form to be added to the Regimental ordnance regulations.

The para to be numbered 8, and placed after No. 7 at page 9.

The form to be numbered 2, and placed after No. 1 page 12.

8. When ordnance in use require new bouching, the report sent into the Artillery Depôt, to be according to the following Form.

	7
લં	Sugar
	Ů,
FORM NO.	
Ĕ	
	17.
	Ation said

Ì				Remarks.		
the				Unserviceable.		t. er.
uo uo	State	-		Repairable.		sident Memb do.
apecti		-		Serviceable.		d Pre and do.
of In	ا ب	ď.	ρų	When last bouch		Captain and President. Lieutenant and Member. do. do. do.
ittee	Bouched.	Ē	-	Iron.		Capta Lieut
Comm	ň	Metal.		Copper.		E.D.
Surreyed by a Committee of Inspection on the				ins. Of Vent.		POP
Sur	Diameter.	ore.		ins. Vertical.		Artillery.
•		Of Bore.		-morizon- fat salt		F. D. Captain, Commanding Artillery.
with t				By whom.		) S S
1 1186 1	Cast.	}		When.		Fi
CE, ii				Уеат.		
NAN				feet. Length.		-
RETURN OF ORDNANCE, in use with the				wt. Weight.		Date.
ZZ.			_	No. on the Gun.		ano
RETU				Ordnance.	-	Station and Date.

- G. O. G. 27th December, 1833. 1. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, under instructions from the Supreme Government, directs the appointment of a Warrant Officer as Riding Master to the Horse Artillery and to each Regiment of Light Cavalry.
  - The allowances of a Riding Master are to be as follows.

Staff Allowance62	0	0	
Horse Allowance30			
And half batta30	7	0 or	
Full Batta60	14	0 or	ac-
cording to circumstances, making a total of		es 122	7 in
Cantonment and rupees 152 14 in the Field.			

Riding Masters will be allowed house rent or tentage as regulated for Conductors.

- 4. In regard to furlough and Passage Money when compelled from ill health to visit Europe on Medical Certificate. Retiring Pension, and Invalid Pension, Riding Masters will class with Conductors, and their widows shall be entitled to the Pension of the latter class.
- 5. Whips, Cavessons, Ropes and other articles required for the Riding School and for breaking in young Horses, will be provided by the Quarter Master, and charged as heretofore to the Saddle contract Fund under the provisions of G. O. G. 12th November last.\*
- The Commander-in Chief will select and appoint properly qualified individuals as Riding Masters for the several Corps above specified.
- 7. The Riding School at Bangalore is to be discontinued from the 31st Instant.
- G. O. C. C. 31st December, 1833.—The Commanderin-Chief, under the orders of Government, with reference to G. O. C. 7th August 1830, hereby explains to the Army that Native Heads of District Police are empowered by the Regulations to issue Warrants and Summons without reference to the Magistrate, and that, whenever the Head of District Police issues a summons for the appearance, or a warrant for the apprehension of a native Officer or Soldier. it is sufficient that such should be accompanied by a notification from himself to the commanding Officer.

G. O. G. 31st Decr. 1833.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the following allotment of bullocks shall be fixed for the conveyance of the sick carts at present in use with the Army the pattern of which was established in the month of July 1829, viz.

For one cart four bullocks with one spare.—When the carts employed together exceed two, the allotment will be four bullocks to each with one spare to every six.

G. O. G. 31st Decr. 1833.—The following general orders by the Supreme Government No. 181 Fort William 12th Decr. 1833 is published for the information of the Army.

With a view to the establishment of uniformity in the Regulations under which Pensions are granted to the heirs of Native Officers, Soldiers, and others, belonging to the Armies of the Presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following Orders.

The regulations under which Native Family Pensions are at present granted at the respective Presidencies, are to remain in force as applicable to all Native Soldiers and others concerned who may have been enlisted, or entertained prior to the promulgation of these Orders, with the following modification respecting the appointment, and order of succession of Heirs, which is to have effect from the respective dates of the publication of these Orders at the three Presidencies, viz.

lst. Every Native Officer or Soldier, or other person belonging to the Native Army, whose Heir may be entitled to the benefit of the Pension Regulations is permitted to name his Heir from the following line of succession, beyond the limits of which no degree of relationship can give a claim to pension.

1st Son.

2d Widow.

3d Daughter.

4th Father.

5th Mother.

2d. The name of the Heir so nominated must be entered at the time of nomination, or as soon after as may be practicable, in the official Register of the Corps or Department concerned.

- 3d. Should no such nomination be made, or should any just doubt exist as to its having been made, then the order adopted in the foregoing line of succession is to be the guide in the grant of pension.
- 4th. The following revised Native Family Pension Regulations are enacted prospectively for the Armies at the three Presidencies, and are to be considered applicable to all Native Officers, Soldiers or Public Establishments hereinafter named, who shall have enlisted or been entertained subsequently to the respective dates of the promulgation of these Orders at Fort William, Fort St. George and Bombay.

Native Doctor or Hospital
Assistant.
Tindal.
Lascar or Klassee.
Behistee.
Puckallee.
Farrier.
Syce.
Grass Cutter

Officer or Soldier, Trumpeter, Drummer, Fifer, or Bugler of Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Gun Lascars and Ordnance Drivers, and of every Native Public Servant noted in the margin, belonging to the Honorable Com-

pany's Native Forces at the Presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George or Bombay, who may be killed or die from wounds received in action, whether on Foreign Service, or in India, or who die from sickness or any accident whilst on Foreign Service, shall be entitled to a Pension agreeably to the following Scale, and under the following rules.

Scale of Monthly Pension in Sonaut, Madras, or Bombay Rupces.

	Native Officers and Sepoys, Trumpeters, Drummers, Fifers, Buglers, Drivers.	Cavalry, Local Horse, Infantry. Artillery, Suppers and Miners.	Gun Lascars.	Ordnance Drivers.	Local Infantry.
Heir of {	[Kank.] Subr. or corresponding Jemadar do Havildar do Naick do Drummer do Sepoys do Sirdar Drivers Driver		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 8 0	7 8 0 4 8 0 3 8 0 2 12 0 2 12 0 0 0 0

### Public Servants.

[Assistant. Native Dr. or Hospita Tindal Lascars or Klassees. Behistee and Puckallee Farrier Syce Grass Cutter	1 5 . 3 . 2 . 2 . 2	6 8 12 0	0 0 0	
--	---------------------------------	-------------------	-------	--

2d. No Heir is admissible to a Pension who shall not have stood towards the deceased in one of the degrees of relationship specified in the following line of succession.

1st Son.2d Widow.31 Daughter.4th Father.5th Mother.

- 3d. Every Native Officer, Soldier, or public servant belonging to the Native Armies whose Heir may be entitled to a Pension under these Regulations, is permitted to select and name his Heir from the foregoing Line of succession; and the name of the Heir so nominated must be entered at the time of nomination, or as soon after as may be practicable, in the official Register of the Corps or Detachment concerned.
- 4th. Should no such nomination have been made, or should any just doubt exist as to its having been made, then the order adopted in the foregoing line of succession is to be the guide in the grant of Pension.
- 5th. The Pension is to be granted for the following periods.

To males under six years of age until they attain the age of eighteen years.

To males above six years of age and under the age of fifty years, for twelve years.

To males above the age of fifty years, and to females of whatever age, for life.

6th. The Pension is to lapse on the demise of the Heir to whom it may have been granted and no transfer of Pension from one Heir to another can ever be permitted, unless to correct some obvious error in the first grant.

- 7th. No Pension is claimable by any Heir in the receipt of Pay or Pension from the state equal to the authorized Pay of the deceased at the time of his death, and when the Heir may be in the receipt of Pay inferior in amount to the Pension authorized in these Regulations, then the half only of such Pension shall be granted to the Heir in addition to his Pay, but should an Heir thus circumstanced be subsequently discharged from the service, in consequence of ill-health, or other unfitness not affecting his character then he will be entitled to the full Pension upon the same terms as other Heirs not in the service of the state, and when the Heir may be in the receipt of a Pension inferior to the Pension claimable under these Regulations, he or she must relinquish the inferior Pension, no Heir being permitted to receive two Pensions from the state.
- 8th. The provision afforded under these Regulations shall be designated the Native Family Pension.

The Governments at Fort St. George and Bombay are requested to issue the necessary instructions for giving full effect to these orders.

G. C. C. 21st January, 1834.—Several Officers having recently arrived at the Presidency unprovided with Passports, the Commander in-Chief deems it necessary to call the attention of the Army to the Passport regulations of Government and to the Circular published in G. O. C. C. 15th February, 1831, and to notify that any Officer who may hereafter disregard those or any other orders will incur his severe displeasure. It is the duty of every Officer to apply for a passport previously to quitting his Station except when proceeding with Troops, in which case it is not requisite, and Commanding and Staff Officers of Stations are held responsible not only that officers arriving produce their passports, but that those departing from Stations are duly provided with them.

Officers arriving at the Presidency from Europe or from Sea are, when the Service will admit of it, under G. O. C. C. of the 9th January 1830,\* allowed the period of one month to make their preparations for rejoining their Corps, and a reasonable portion of it to land their baggage, and to make up their uniforms, but the Commander-in-Chief prohibits them from appearing in public in plain clothes after they shall have once provided and worn their uniform.

- G. O. G. 31st January, 1842.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following Extract of a General Letter in the Military Department from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 55 of 1833, Paragraphs 8 to 10, and to direct, in conformity to the orders therein conveyed, that the claims to admission, to the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund on the behalf of the Widows of deceased Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers of the Honorable Company's Service, shall in future, be supported by the prescribed affidavit of the parties, in addition to the certificates of Widowhood by the Officer in Command of the Corps or Station to which their late husbands were attached.
- 8. The admission of the several Widows here reported to the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund, is confirmed.
- 9. We observe however that they were admitted, under certificates of widowhood, granted by the Officers in command of the Corps to which their late husbands were attached in place of an affidavit of widowhood from the claimants themselves.
- 10. We desire that the prescribed affidavit of widow-hood may in future be invariably required from the parties claiming the pension.

## FORM OF OATH.

- I; A. B. hereby make oath that I am the widow of C. D. late a Serjeant of the Honorable East India Company's Service, and that I have not contracted marriage with any other person since the death of my aforesaid husband.
- G. O. C. 8th February, 1834. The Commander in-Chief has directed the following notice issued by the Government to be republished in General Orders, and to call the attention of Officers to the necessity of signing their names to all official documents in a clear and legible style.

## NOTICE.

Fort St. George, July 27th 1832.

Certain impositions which have been recently practised in Bengal having been attributed to the illegible signatures of Officers of the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the attention of Public Authorities under this Government to the importance of authenticating all official documents in an uniform and legible manner.

G. C. C. 20th February, 1834.—Much inconvenience having been experienced from the incomplete manner in which the Registers of Non commissioned Staff and others attached to Stations and Departments are kept, the Commander-in Chief directs, that these records may be strictly examined and corrected if necessary, and that in future when a Non-commissioned Officer or Private is appointed to a situation or removed to another Corps, his Register be immediately transmitted by his commanding Officer to the Station, Corps or Department to which he may be appointed.

All applications for Registers should be made to the Officer Commanding the Station, Corps or Department, from whence the individual was last received, and should this fail, to the Adjutant General of the Army.

The following is the established form for European Registers.

# | No. | Bauk. | Name. | Age. | Age. | Feet. | Inches | Inches | Trade. | Ship arrived on or if received from H.M. | Service and where first enlisted. | When and where last enlisted. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. | For what period. |

## REGISTER.

Station and

A. B.

Date.

Commanding.

G. O. C. 21st February, 1834.—In republishing the following order, the Commander in Chief calls the attention of Commanding Officers to the necessity of strictly following the directions therein given.

# G. O. C. C. 9th July, 1832.

Instances having occurred wherein the Officer signing the charge has been detailed to conduct the Proceedings before Native Courts Martial inferior to General, the practice is strictly prohibited as irregular. When the Officer signing the charge happens to be the aggrieved party, such Proceeding is manifestly contrary to justice: and, in cases where his signature is merely official, it is still objectionable, in point of form and usage, that the complainant should likewise be the legal adviser of the Court, and remain present during the deliberation of the Court as to its finding and sentence.

All Proceedings of Detachment Courts Martial, held, within Frontier, under the Provisions of Article XIV. of the Articles of War, on the trial of Warrant Officers, are invariably to be forwarded, by the President, to the Judge Advocate General of the Army, for submission and Report to the Commander-in-Chief, in like manner with the Proceedings of General Courts Martial.

A. O. No. 438, 22d February 1834. Extract of a letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, dated Fort St. George, 31st October 1833.

His Excellency has further directed me to express the pleasure he derives from the notice which the Court of Directors have taken of the zeal and talents of that meritorious Officer Licut. Col. Frith, and desires that the Court's sentiments and His Excellency's congratulations to Lieut. Colonel Frith be published in Artillery orders and a Copy furnished him.

Lieutenant Balfour Acting Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, having been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to act as Deputy Assistant Adjutant General of the Army, he will deliver over charge of the Office of Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery to Major Derville, Director of the Artillery Depot, who will conduct the duties of that Department until the arrival of Captain Polwhele, Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery at Head Quarters.

Colonel Pearse cannot allow Lieut. Balfour to cease his present functions without expressing in Public Orders his sentiments as to the very satisfactory mode in which the duties of Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery have been conducted by him, and in returning his best thanks to Lieut.

Balfour, he sincerely congratulates him on his appointment to the General Staff of the Army.

- A. O. No. 439, 7th March 1834.—The Quarterly Return of Ordnance and Stores forwarded to the Artillery Depot, will in future be arranged alphabetically; Camels, Bullocks and Horses not to be included.
- G. O. G. 14th March 1834.—The Governor in Council is pleased to declare the following General Order by the Supreme Government, applicable to this Presidency.

General Order by the Honorable the Vice-President in Council, Fort William, 27th February, 1834.

No. 66 of 1834.—The Honorable the Vice-President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Rules enacted in the Ecclesiastical Department, under date the 17th Instant, be published in General Orders for the information and guidance of Commanding Officers at Stations, where there is a Resident or Visiting Chaplain appointed.

- 1. Commanding Officers, in concurrence with the Chaplain, will fix the time for performing Divine Service on Sundays.
- 2. When a Chaplain purposes to quit his principal Station for the occasion of visiting any of his appointed smaller Stations or when he intends to apply for temporary leave of absence, he must give timely notice to the Chief Military and Civil Resident Authorities, in order that if there be any cogent reasons against the absence of the Chaplain, they may be submitted to the Governor General in Council.
- 3. The Chaplain at a Military Station is to visit regularly, at least twice in each week, the European Hospital or Hospitals. He is carefully to superintend and inspect the European Regimental and other Schools, visiting them for this purpose not less than once a week, and to represent any matter concerning their management to the Commanding Officer which may require his notice. Provided, however, that in the performance of the above duties, he shall not interfere with the religious persuasion of those who do not profess the tenets of the Church of England. He is to report to the Commanding Officer on the 1st of January and the 1st of July in each year, and oftener if necessary, the state of the European Regimental Schools, the qualifications and conduct of the master, and the proficiency of the scholars.

The Chaplain is to enter carefully all the marriages, baptisms, and burials of soldiers and their children in the Regimental Register Book of the respective European Corps, as well as in the usual Register kept by the Station Chaplain.

Letter No. 13, from the Adjutant General of the Army to the Officer Commanding Mysore Division.

Under instructions from the Governor General, I have the honor to convey to you the following directions for the equipment of the Ordnance of the Artillery and Park, to accompany the Coorg Field Force.

The Officer Commanding Artillery with the Coorg Field Force is to indent on the Arsenal of Bangalore for the Ord-

- 3 12 Pdr. howitzers.
- 2 54 inch heavy howitzers.
- 2 5 , mortars. 1 6 Pounder gun.
- 1 Forge cart.
- 1 Artificers Cart.
- nance and carts in the margin and the quantity of Ammunition, Ammunition carts and small stores established for the howitzers and 6 pounders, and 50 shells with Ammunition and small stores, agreeably to regulation for each of the mortars.
- 1 Maistry Smith.
- 2 Carpenters.
- 2 Armourers.
- 2 Smiths
- 2 Hammermen.
- 2 Bellows boys.
- 1 Chickledar.
- Chucklers.

The complement of Artificers for a Company of Artillery Detachment agreeably to G. O. G. 8th April 1828, and as per margin to be indented for by the Officer Commanding the Artillery.

The Acting Commissary of Ordunder the orders of the nance

Officer Commanding the Artillery, to equip from the Arsenal at Bangalore a Park of the following Establishment:

> One Conductor, One Sub-Conductor, One Store Serjeant.

One Acting Store Serjeant to be appointed by the Officer Commanding Artillery, from the company.

> One Maistry Carpenter. Four Carpenters. Two Smiths. Two Hammermen. Two Bellows boys.

One Chuckler.
One Tindal.
One second Tindal.
Twenty-five Store Lascars.
Two Mamootie Coolies.
One Puckally.

One Writer on 35 rupees monthly, to be engaged by the Officer Commanding Artillery, who will send in contingent bills on honor, for Stationery expended on account of the Ordnance Establishment.

Six 90-lb. barrels of powder—spare Ammunition equal to the quantity with the howitzers, and 6pdr. spare Ammunition double the quantity with the mortars, spare Ammunition equal to the above-named quantity to be kept in the Arsenal of Bangalore prepared for dispatch at the shortest notice.

The Acting Commissary of Ordnance to arrange under the instructions of the Officer Commanding the Artillery for the transport of the stores on wheel carriages, and likewise on carriage bullocks, and shot bags and boxes, to be prepared accordingly.

The Artificers requisite for the company of Artillery and Park to be furnished (as far as the establishment will admit) from the Arsenal Establishment, and the Acting Commissary of Ordnance to be directed to entertain such others, as may be required to complete the number for the Company, of Artillery, the Park, and Bangalore Arsenal Establishment.

The Artillery Karkhana Bullocks stationed at Bangalore and those on route from the Presidency with Ordnance and Stores to be available for the Artillery Service.

- G. O. G. 18th March, 1834.—Captain Cortlandt Taylor, Deputy to the Principal Commissary of Ordnance and Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Manufactory, is placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for employment on Field Service.
- G. O. C. C. 16th March, 1834.—The services of Captain C. Taylor, Deputy Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Manufactory and Deputy Principal Commissary of Ordnance

3, 1

having been placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for Field Service, he is accordingly placed under the orders of the Officer Commanding Artillery in Mysore.

Letter from Colonel D. Foulis, Commanding Western Column Coorg Field Force, to the Assistant Adjutant General Coorg Field Force, dated Camp Mootoodanoor, 7th April, 1834.

With reference to the last paragraph of my despatch from my bivouac of Huggul Ghaut 4th April, I have now to perform the just and pleasing duty of bringing to the notice of the Brigadier General Commanding the Force, the noble manner in which I was supported.

To my personal staff I am greatly indebted for the success we have met with, especially to Captain Butterworth who led the attacks on the stockades, and the first that entered them, receiving three slight ball wounds, also for the reconnoissance which he made on the 2d, by which the situation and strength of the enemy on the lower stockade was ascertained and which led to our speedy success next day. Captain Butterworth's choice of ground and his plans of encampment have met with my entire satisfaction and his knowledge of Military dispositions. I shall be happy to have brought to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

To Captain James Macdonald, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, who was most forward on all occasions, and to whose energy and exertions I am equally indebted with Captain Butterworth—as well as on the evening of the 2d, as on the attacks on the 3d, Captain Macdonald led the Light Company 48th and Grenadiers 32d Regiment to take the last stockade in reverse, the ascent was steep and the enemy defended every tree. Captain Macdonald received the Rajah's Vakeels, translated the letters, and contrived without allowing the Rajah's title, to keep them in good humour and give us supplies.

To Officers Commanding Corps, he is greatly indebted for the steady manner in which they led their men, especially to Captain Cortlandt Taylor Commanding the Artillery, who in the most gallant manner brought his guns to bear within 70 yards of the first stockade and ensured the Capture which followed. The unwearied exertions of this Officer (though suffering from a sprained ancle) in always having his guns up a steep ghaut and prepared for action.

There are many I would wish to notice, but where all have done their duty, it would perhaps be invidious to particularize, yet I cannot forbear to notice that the brunt of the fighting fell on the Flank Companies, especially on those of His Majesty's 48th Regiment.

I should also be wanting in the feelings of a commander and a soldier, did I fail to bring to the notice of the Brigadier General (in the hopes that he will bring the same to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief) volunteer Thomas Bell, the son of Lieutenant Colonel Bell of His Majesty's 48th Regiment. This young man was conspicuous in every attack and skirmish of the enemy.

Subadar Mooneah and Wapuldar Paup, Naick the Ex-Rajah, Vakeels, allowed their loss on the Huggul Ghaut to have been about 250 men including 4 Chiefs. Our casualties about 50 shall be reported in a separate letter this evening.

# LIST OF CASUALTIES IN THE ATTACK, &c. OF THE HUGGUL GHAUT.

Staff.—Wounded: 1 Captain.

H. M. 48th Regiment—Killed: 1 Lieutenant, 4 Privates and 1 Dresser.

Wounded: 1 Lieutenant, one Scrjeant, one Corporal and 14 Privates.

Artillery.—Wounded: 1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal and 1 Private.

20th Regiment N. I.—Killed, 2 Privates.—Wounded, 2 Privates.

Sappers and Miners.—Killed 1 Private.—Wounded 5 Privates.

Grand Total.—Killed and wounded 48—1 Captain, 2 Lieutenants, 2 Serjeants, 2 Corporals, 40 Privates, and 1 Dresser.

N. B.—Names of Officers Killed and Wounded.—Lieut. Erskine, H. M. 48th Regt. killed—Captain Butterworth, and Lieut. Gibbs, H. M. 48th Regt. slightly wounded.

(Signed) JAS. MACDONALD, D. A. A. Gen. W. C. C. F. F.

CAMP MOOTRAMOODY, 7th April 1834.

Letter from Colonel P. LINDSAY Commanding Coorg Field Force, to the Adjutant Genl. of the Army Fort St. George, dated Head Quarters, Camp near Mudkerry 10th April 1834.

With reference to my letter of the 6th Instant, I have the honor herewith to transmit a return of Ordnance, &c. &c. found in the Fort of Mudkerry.

Return of Ordnance &c. &c., Captured at Mudekerry, the 6th April 1834, by the Eastern Column under the immediate Command of Brigadier Lindesay, c. B Commanding Coorg Field Force.

Brass Ordnance.—Guns: one 1 Pounder; one 7 inch Mortar—Total 2.

Iron Ordnance.—Guns: one 12 Pounder, two 9 Pounders, two 8 Pounders, two 6 Pounders, three 3 Pounders, three 1½ Pounders, thirteen 1 Pounders, 22 Wall pieces—Total 48.

Grand Total.—Guns: one 12 Pounder, two 9 Pounders, two 8 Pounders, two 6 Pounders, three 3 Pounders, three 13 Pounders, fourteen 1 Pounders, one 7 inch Mortar, 22 Wall pieces—Total 50.

(Signed) R. S. Seton, Capt. Horse Artillery.

Commanding Artillery C. F. F.

CAMP MUDEKERRY, April 9th 1834.

Letter No. 31 from T. H. S. Conway, Adjutant General of the Army, to the Chief Secretary to Government Fort St. George, dated Head Quarters, Adjutant General's Office, Camp Bangalore, 16th April 1834.

With reference to my letter of the 15th instant, No. 30, I have the honor by order of the Commander-in-Chief, to forward for submission to Government, Lieutenant-Colonel G. M. STEUART'S Report of the operations of the Eastern

Column of the Coorg Field Force, with an additional Return of Wounded.

Extract of a Letter from Lieut.-Col. G. M. Steuart, Commanding 1st or Eastern Column Coorg Field Force, to the Assistant Adjutant General of the Coorg Field Force, dated Camp at Sudapoor, 11th April 1834.

In obedience to instructions I marched from Periapatam on the morning of the 2d, and about 10 o'clock reached the Cauvery, and found that the enemy were in considerable force on the opposite bank, I immediately ordered up a gun, and in the mean time a fire had opened across the river between the enemy and the Rifle Company of the 36th Regiment which lay on the hither bank of the River, I then directed two Companies to form on the left to cross the river, and outflank the enemy on that side, whilst another party took them on the right flank. There were several shots fired from the gun with admirable execution, and the enemy quitted this strong barrier as our men reached the opposite bank. Their number probably amounted to about 300 men. They fled in every direction, leaving about 10 of their number dead on the field."

"I was next day prevented breaking up my Camp until after midday, in consequence of the Commissariat supplies not having been brought over the river the evening before, a delay which I was quite unprepared for, as no report of the circumstances had been made to me by the Overseer in charge, until the very moment I was about to order the assembly. The Guides furnished to this column having made off the day before, I quitted my encampment, much perplexed as to the route to be pursued. After marching about two miles a fire was opened upon the advanced Guard from a high stockade, but at such a distance as to prevent their doing any mischief, only a few spent balls reaching the men at the head of the column, a gun was brought up and served with the usual precision by Lieutenant Montgomery, whilst a party was detached from each flank to carry the breastwork and barriers."

Letter from Captain R. S. Seton, Commanding Artillery Coorg Field Force, to the Director of the Artillery Depôt, dated Camp Mudekane, 11th April 1834.

I have the honor to forward an extract of a letter received from Lieut. Montgomery, Commanding Detachment of Ar-

tillery with the Eastern Auxiliary Column reporting the breaking down of a 12-pounder Howitzer.

I omitted to report that I had ordered all Ammunition Carts and Waggons attached to the A Company 2d Battalion Artillery to be left at Periapatam, and all the Shot and Shells &c. carried on Bullocks, having at hand always (when the limber did not contain a sufficient supply for immediate use,) a small quantity on an Elephant, and the powder in Copper boxes on Platform carts.

This arrangement I found to answer extremely well when the road we had to travel over opposed such formidable obstacles to transport by wheel Carriages that a saving in that respect became an object of the first importance.

I beg also to mention that the Store Cart was left behind at Periapatam, there being one with the Store Department.

Extract of a letter from Lieut. MONTGOMERY, Commanding Detachment of Artillery with the Eastern Auxiliary Column, Coorg Field Force, to the Brigade Major of the Artillery, with the Coorg Field Force.

I have the honor to report for the information of the Commanding Officer, that we broke ground from Periapatam at three o'clock on the morning of the 2d instant, and reached the Eastern banks of Covery at Kungas-amoodum (distance about 14 or 15 miles) by 12 o'clock, having been obliged during the latter part of our march to cut a road thro' the jungle.

As the Enemy appeared on the opposite bank determined to dispute our passage, the guns were brought into position, and a fire opened on the barrier which they occupied; after a few rounds from each gun (during the fire of which we were exposed to a light fire from the Enemy's matchlocks and musketry) the Infantry advanced across the river, and taking the barrier on each flank carried it with ease. The fire from the Artillery proved to have been most effective.

We then commenced the passage of the river, the bed of which, is, at that spot, a mass of rugged rocks rising occasionally as much as 3 or 4 feet out of the river, which in some places is as deep as the rocks are high, the consequence was, that the guns had to drop as much as 5 and 6 feet from rock to rock, and we did not get to the encamping ground which

was at the top of the opposite bank till ½ past 4.—The Carriages were then most minutely examined and no apparent damage had been sustained, though from what occurred afterwards, I have reason to suppose, that, by my having unlimbered, the 12-pounder Howitzer, under the idea of expediting its passage, some internal hurt happened to the trail.

An incontinent fire being kept up during the night from the jungle, no tents were allowed to be pitched. From the difficulty experienced in getting the baggage and supplies across the river, and the guides baving left us, we did not march on the 3d till 12 o'clock, and about one found ourselves in front of the barrier and town of Nunjarapet, where nearly a repetition of the previous day's work took place; we took up our position on a high bank about 250 yards from the barrier, and opening a brisk and effectual fire soon made room for the Infantry. After the first round from the small Howitzer, I was sorry to find that the trail split in a sloping direction from just below the clevating screw, for about 21 feet towards the end of the trail, but notwithstanding, we continued to fire without its apparently getting worse. der the superintendence of Captain Greene of the Sappers, two small bars of Iron, were placed above and two below the injured part, through each of which three bolts of Iron were passed and firmly rivetted. Since then we have had no occasion to bring it into action, so that although it has since travelled upwards of 19 miles over a most villainous road, I cannot report upon its efficiency but consider it very doubtful. I have advised its being left with the party that Garrison this place, and have applied to Captain Taylor, Commanding Artillery with the western column for a 6-pounder in its place.

On our entering Nunjarapet we found that the Enemy had fired the jungle all round us, and a place of safety for the Troops, had to be cleared, this together with the knowledge that we could not before dark reach any other encamping ground, caused us to halt for the night. We broke ground again at 5 o'clock in the morning and by sunset reached Aracauel, a distance of 8 miles, thence we again moved yesterday morning, at 5, and reached this place without opposition at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 4, Colonel Foulis' column marched at the same time as we did.

No sickness in the Artillery of consequence, and no casualties except the bullock Maistry of the Park, who was accidently killed by Scrieant Pope's gun going off.

I believe we shall march to-morrow towards Seedapoor, in which case we shall be able to get supplies which are very much wanted. A truce at present apparently by mutual consent, though of course we do not halt or relax in our operations.

Return of Ammunition &c. expended by the A Company 2d Bottalion Artillery, serving with the Eastern Column from the 1st to the 6th April 1834.

	ARTICLES.						
"," 6 Pounde 6 ", Portfires Powder p	12 5 inclor Light drove.	n He Bra	Canister Round Shot avy Canister ss, Shot Round Canister lbs. d for Canister and Round Shot 12-Pounder Howitzer 1½ lbs Heavy Howitzer 2 lbs5½ inch Salute6 Pounder	3 1 6 5 2 7 10 3			

(Signed) J. G. B. Bell, Licut.

Camp Mudekerry, Comg. A Compy., 2d Battn. Artillery.

8th April 1834.

Report of Ammunition &c. expended by the Artillery with the Western Column of the Coorg Force in Action on the 3rd April 1834.

ARTICLES.	No	
Round Shot		
Shrapuel	4	
Cartridges filled	89 13	
Slow match (during the march) Skeins. Powder F. Glbs.	6 10	

(Signed) C. TAYLOR, Captain, Commanding Artillery Western Division, Coorg Field Train. Return of Ammunition and Stores expended from a Brigade of 6-Pounders under 2d Lieutenant Timins, with the Northern Column of the Coorg Field Force.

Shot round	19	
" Canister	54	39 fired away, and 15 broken by the Carts being upset.
,, Spherical case	2	Contracting opaci.
Cartridges	58	
" cloth 2½ ozs. bursting	2	
Portfires drove	17	
Oakumlbs.	20	
Match cottonSkeins	1 🖠	
Raspubits	1	
	2	
Rope Europe 11 inchfathoms	10	
Tar and Greasekegs	1	
Spokes	1	
Handspike common	1	1

(Signed) J. K. B. TIMINS, 2d Lieutenant.

CAMP MUDEKERRY, 13th April 1834.

Comg. Detachment of Artillery C. F. Force.

Return of Ammunition expended with the Detachment of Artillery serving with the Eastern Column of the Coorg Field Force, on the 2nd and 3rd April 1834.

## 12-Pounder Howitzer.

ARTICLES.	No.	REMARKS.
Cartridges filled. Bursting do. for Spherical Case Shot. do. common shells. Fuzes Spherical Case Shot do. common Portfires. Shot Spherical Case. n round. Canister. Common Shells.	3 3 2 2 7 2 6 1	<ul> <li>2 Shells filled, not used, Powder put in a spare bag with other that is loose.</li> <li>1 Fuze bored, set and then drawn, 3</li> </ul>

### 51-Inch Howitzer.

ARTICLES.	No.	REMARK8.
Cartridges filled  Bursting do. for S. C. S do. for shells common Fuzes Spherical Case Shot , common Portfires Shot (Spherical Case.) , Canister Common Shells	3 4 5 6 4 2	nand some wasted in setting.  N. B. Powder from damaged cartridges

(Signed) H. Montgomery, Lieut. H. A.

CAMP VEERAJUNDERPETT, Comg. Detachment Artillery. 16th April 1834.

Letter from Captain R. S. Seton, late Commanding Artillery, Coorg Field Force, to the Director of the Artillery Depot dated Bangalore, 7th May 1834.

I beg to report for the information of the Acting Commandant of Artillery, that the axletree of the Carriage of the 6 pounder which was detached to Soamnarpett on the 22nd ultimo, under Lieut. Mawdsley broke on the first March from Mudekerry.

I had another Carriage sent out immediately to replace the broken one which returned to Camp on the evening of the 24th, the day previously to my quitting it. The Gun and Limber had I understand, fallen over a precipice which occasioned the accident now under report.

On examination, I found it broken close to the shoulder, no flaw in the Iron of consequence could be discovered, and the fracture can only indeed be attributed to the violence of the shock it must have sustained and which no Carriage could be expected to stand. It is of the Block trail pattern, the one established before the present and newest—Initials W. C. No. 98 and made in 1829. The limber also got very much damaged.

I have also to report that the pole of the limber of the heavy 5½ inch Howitzer detached with Lieut. Montgomery, was broken in moving between Seedapore and Veerajunderpett, and also that of the platform cartattached to him for the purpose

of transporting the powder for his Ordnance. I have as yet had no official Report detailing particulars, but I understand that the pole of the Howitzer limber broke close at the bottom, and that the wood was found very much decayed.

I beg also to state that I have received information from the Conductor at Periapatam of the pole of one of the Ammunition Carts attached to the Ordnance in advance having been broken.

I have written to him for particulars.

I take this opportunity of mentioning, that the 12 pdr. Carriage which was formerly reported to have broken down, is not of the present established pattern, but that, having a solid beam trail.

Letter from Captain C. TAYLOR, Artillery, to the Director of the Artillery Depot, dated Madras, 12th July 1834.

In reply to your letter of the 7th ultimo, calling upon me by desire of the Acting Commandant of Artillery for any observations I may have made on the Artillery Equipments under my orders during the late service in Coorg, and "par-"ticularly with reference to the seat attached to the 6 Poun-"der Carriages, the stirrups or chain of which are intended to be used as a drag when required," I have the honor to state, 1st. That the chains in question on being made use of as drags, frequently drew out the hook to which they are attached when brought into play, and almost invariably the foot link was forced between the spokes and bent double.

- 2d. The resistance caused by the chain being brought close home, near the nave, is very great; and the distance, between the spokes upon which the foot link rests is small, thence these defects as well as that which also necessarily follows where so much pressure exists, viz. that the chain necessarily very much cuts and injures the spokes.
- 3d. Another defect I found in these chains as drags—On a descent with an acclivity in front, where the cattle could not be prevented from going down at speed and from their impetus ascending in part the opposite rise, on a check occurring, the Carriage by falling back a couple of turns of the wheels before the chains could be unfastened, led to their coming in contact with the arms of the seats, which were immediately carried away. This I found to be the case on three occasions.

The 6 pounder Carriages here alluded to were of the new check pattern principle, and tho' they passed over most severe ground during the Coorg service, otherwise answered in every wished for respect, not exhibiting the slightest failure, nor even a crack in spoke or felloe.

I had with me two  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inch Mortars, one was mounted on an old pattern 6 pdr. Carriage, and I conceived when I availed myself of it, that from the nature of our intended service in a hilly tract of country it might prove useful, tho' the accuracy often desired from Ordnance of its nature when otherwise equipped, I could not hope to obtain. It was however never brought into play. The other Mortar was equipped with a bed on the old pattern which was made up in a hurry in the Arsenal at Cannanore. I had it made as light as possible (with what I considered efficiency) and had anticipated the prospect of its being highly useful in the country we moved on, capable of being carried (as it was with ease) upon four coolies, and as I could individually transport it mounted. This piece was fired on five occasions only, and the bed in no way failed.

The only other point I would remark on, was the want of 5½ inch Fuzes, only a proportion of the allotment of which for two Mortars, the Arsenal at Cannanore could supply—the difference of necessity being made up with 4½ and 8 inch, which might, had there been more call for the use of the Ordnance, have led to serious annoying consequences. As matters turned out so unexpectedly however, it proved of no consequence, though I cannot but conceive the deficiency of such a nature in an Arsenal should not be allowed to exist longer than is unavoidable.

With reference to the foregoing remarks upon the chains (as they are at present and however beneficial they may be as stirrups) being used as drags, I beg to offer my opinion that from the causes I have mentioned, and more particularly that of the injury they cause the carriage, they are highly objectionable, and I should strongly recommend drags of another description and less injurious to the carriages being fixed upon and adopted.

Extract from Artillery Orders by Captain R. S. Seton, Commanding Artillery with the Coorg Field Force, dated Camp Mudcherry, 24th April 1834.

"Captain Seton being about to proceed to Bangalore, considers it an imperative duty to express the high sense he enter-

tains of the exertions of all ranks composing the Artillery in the Coorg Field Force during the period of their employment."

- "The difficulties that each of the parties attached to the several columns have had to encounter, have been very great and the manner in which they have been overcome is highly creditable to the skill and energy of those engaged."
- "Captain C. Taylor, Lieutenant Montgomery, and Lieutenant Timins have been detached throughout the service, and the Commanding Officer has reason to know that each has merited and received the praises due to his exertions."
- "Captain Seton wishes Lieutenant Bell, Commanding A Company 2d Battalion Artillery to accept his best thanks, which are due also in an especial manner to Lieutenant Brice, for the zeal and activity he has always displayed in the performance of his duties as Brigade Major, and to Lieutenant Mawdsley whose alertness and minute attention to every thing connected with his duty have been very conspicuous."

"Captain Seton performs a pleasing duty too, in noticing the professional zeal and assiduity of Assistant Surgeon Smith."

"He tenders indeed his best thanks to individuals of all Ranks, and it will always give him some pleasure to have an opportunity of bringing their merits under the notice of superior authority."

Extract from a letter from the Officer Commanding Western Coorg Field Force, dated 7th April 1834.

"To Officers Commanding Corps I am greatly indebted for the steady manner in which they led their men, especially to Captain Cortlandt Taylor, Commanding the Artillery, who in the most gallant manner brought his guns to bear within 70 yards of the first stockade and ensured the capture which followed. The unwearying exertions of this Officer (though suffering from a sprained ancle) in always having up his guns up a steep ghaut and prepared for action are beyond all praise."

Extract of a Report from Captain C. TAYLOR, Commanding the -Detachment of Artillery with the Western Column of Coorg Field Force, dated 6th April 1843.

"It is a duty I owe to the Golundauze of a detachment to mention to the Commandant that they brought their guns into play on the morning of the 3d instant, against a strongly manned stockade with all the coolness of the best soldiers, and their exertions during the day, as well as their devotion whilst forcing our way up an unusually strong ghaut and fighting from 6 A. M. till half past 2 P. M. was most exemplary."

"To Lieutenant Denman who was with the advance of the column with me, much praise is due and I should be further wanting in duty to the parties were I not to particularize Oomed Allie, Subadar of Golundauze, and Boodar Cawn, Jemadar of the Lascars."

G. O. G. 15th April 1834.—1. Several new grades having been established in the Army since the publication of the G. O. G. 5th October 1813, the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for general information, the following revised List of Persons entitled to receive rice in Garrison as fighting men and as Public Followers, or compensation in lieu thereof when not issued.

#### REVISED LIST.

Persons entitled to receive Rice in Garrison as fighting men.

Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Euro-)

pean Corps.

Non-Commissioned Officers attached to Native Corps or to Public Departments.

Garrison Band.

Farriers of Horse Artillery and Regts. of Cavalry. Veterinary Pupils attached to those Corps.

Senior Assistant Apothecaries.

Junior Assistant Apothecaries. Medical Apprentices.

Carnatic Ordnance Artificers.

Pupils attached to the Carnatic Ordnance Artificers.

Medical Candidates.

European Invalids and Pensioners who have been transferred from Corps, and who actually reside at Stations where rice is usually issued.

In the proportion of half a measure of rice per man per day, unless compensation be more acceptable.

Native Officers and Men of Corps of Native Horse Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry.

Native Officers and Men of the Golundauze and Gun Lascars.

Native Officers and Men of the Sappers and Miners. The Maistries and Bearers of the 1st Dooly Corps. The Corps of Guides.

Drummers, Fifers, Trumpeters, Puckallies, and Bheasties attached to Native Corps.

Drivers attached to the 10 Companies or Karkhanas of Artillery draught bullocks.

Pockallies and Bheasties attached to European Corps.

Native Invalids and Pensioners who have been transferred from Corps.

In the proportion of one seer of two seers of paddy per man per

Sepoy and Drum Boys to be drawn for with the fighting men, in the proportion of half a seer of rice, or one seer of paddy per day for each boy.

Families of Troops on actual Field or Foreign Service, at the rate of one Seer of Rice or two of Paddy per day to each Family, but when more acceptable to them to receive compensation, that plan should be adopted as being less liable to abuse than the former.

# Persons entitled as Public Followers.

Tent and Store Lascars.

Medical Store Lascars.

Engineer Lascars.

Horsekeepers and Grasscutters of Horse Artillery, Cavalry.

Puckallies and Bheasties attached to Departments.

Artificers belonging to the Ordnance Departments. Labourers attached to the Powder Mills.

Artificers of Corps.

Vakeels of Corps.

Native Dressers and Totics of the fixed Establishment of Corps.

Regimental Lascars.

Moonshees.

Schoolmasters.

Native Medical Pupils.

n the proportion of one seer of rice or

Attached to the Horse Arty., Regiments of Dragoons and { Cavalry.

Cooly Maistry. Conicopoly. Measuring man. Choudry. Bullock Maistry.

To Battalions of Artillery, Choudry. Regiments of European and Cooly Maistry. Native Infantry, and Sappers Bullock Maistry. and Miners.

The various documents required by the G. O. G. 5th October 1813, in support of such claims will continue to be furnished, and the foregoing Regulations have exclusive reference to the issue of grain in Garrison, and are not intended to disturb the Commissariat Regulations for the grain Department in the Field, which remains as heretofore in full force.

The concluding paragraph of the G. O. G. 5th October 1813, will continue to be applicable to Troops marching or otherwise in the receipt of Field allowance.

G. O. G. 9th May 1834.—The following General Order by the Honorable the Vice-President in Council under date the 24th ultimo, No. 96, is published for the information of the Army.

### FORT WILLIAM, 24th April 1834.—No. 96.

The Honorable the Vice-President in Council is pleased to direct that the following Paras. (3 to 5) of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 97, dated the 6th November 1833, the provisions of which are applicable to the three Presidencies, be published in General Orders.

- We direct that fees upon commissions granted by His Majesty to the Company's Officers, shall be hereafter collected by and credited to Government in the same manner as the fees on Company's Commissions are now collected and credited, and that the salary to be hereafter granted to the Military Secretary of the Commander-in-Chief, be two thousand, two hundred and fifty Rupees, (Rupees 2250) per month, in lieu of fees and all other emoluments.
- 4. We observe a great discrepancy in the rates of fees levied from Officers of the same rank at our several Presiden-

cies, and that those rates in most instances materially exceed the rates paid by Officers of corresponding rank in His Majesty's Service.

- 5. We therefore direct, that the fees on Commissions to be hereafter paid by the Company's Officers at all the Presidencies be the same as those charged to His Majesty's Officers of corresponding rank; and that one moiety of those fees be charged for the Company's and the other moiety for the King's Commissions.
- A. O. No. 440—13th May 1834.—With reference to G. O. G. of the 15th instant, establishing "A Savings Bank for the benefit of all classes, British and Natives." The Acting Commandant of Artillery requests that Officers Commanding Corps, will use their best endeavours in promoting the object in view, by explaining to their men the advantages to be derived from depositing their savings in the Bank, and call on Officers Commanding Troops and Companies to render every aid in collecting such sums as the men under their command may be desirous of investing, and remit them through the Paymasters of their respective Divisions as laid down in the 18th Para. of the Regulations.
- G. O. C. C. 26th May 1834.—With reference to G. O. C. C. of the 17th August 1827, the Commander-in-Chief desires that Officers Commanding Regiments of Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry, and Corps of Sappers and Miners, will direct the Annual Committees therein ordered to be assembled, to be guided in future in their revision and correction of the Register of Heirs of their respective Regiments, by the rules contained in the 3d Para. of the G. O. G. of the 31st December last, and that Persons who do not come within the degree of relationship therein laid down to Native Officers and Soldiers, are not to be hereafter included in the Register of Heirs.
- G. O. G. 27th May 1834.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that in the Form laid down in the General Order by Government, under date the 5th October 1821, to be observed by Committees in the investigation of claims to Pensions preferred by Heirs of deceased Native Soldiers, a column for the year of enlistment be in future inserted, immediately after the column of "Names" under the head of "Description of the deceased relative on whose account the claim is made," in order that it may be clearly defined whether the Pensions recommended to be granted are to be according to

the former rates, or to those laid down in G. O. by Government of the 31st December 1833, No. 332.\*

- A. O. No. 441—27th May, 1834.—The following Extract from G. O. C. C. dated 2d March 1814, on the subject of Bounty Certificates is published.
- "His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to exclude from the indulgent and liberal consideration now granted to the European Effective Troops of the Honorable Company's Service, all men who have wilfully disabled themselves or who cannot be recommended by their respective Commanding Officers for orderly and good conduct."

The Acting Commandant of Artillery directs, when Officers Commanding Troops and Companies cannot recommend a man of unlimited Service for the Gratuity after 12 years from bad character, that a report of the same be made by the Officer Commanding the Corps, to the Assistant Adjutant General's Office, and the Bounty Certificate withheld until his conduct shall fully entitle him to the indulgence.

- A. O. No. 442—30th May, 1834.—The G. O. by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, dated 12th January 1829, on the subject of Arms and Accoutrements &c. not having been strictly attended to in various instances, Officers Commanding Corps are requested to call the particular attention of all Officers in command of Troops and Companies to the above order, which only authorizes the return into Store, of Arms, Accoutrements and Appointments which may be surplus to the established strength, and not as casualties occur.
- G. O. G. 10th June, 1834.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the duty of Paymaster to a Detachment of an European Corps, shall in future be discharged by the Adjutant or Quarter Master allowed under the G. O. G. of the 20th January 1830, as may be deemed most expedient, but without subjecting the Government to any additional charge on that account.
- G. O. G. 20th June, 1834.—To prevent the recurrence of any such unfortunate accidents as have recently happened: The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that in future, the time for Military Funerals be fixed, if in the Morning at sunrise, if in the Evening at sunset, instead of the hours laid down in the 14th para of G. O.G. 2nd November 1832, which will enable the Troops of any Funeral Party to commerce

their return to their lines without suffering by exposure to the sun.

- G. O. G. 28th July, 1834.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that in accordance with the Regulations on the subject in Bengal, the following rules shall be considered applicable to Staff Officers at this Presidency.
- 1. Officers on Staff employ when temporarily withdrawn from their situations for the purpose of joining their Regiments on Field or Foreign Service, will be permitted to draw while so employed their full Staff salary, provided that other Officers are not appointed to officiate for them, and that they hold no Staff situation in the Army with which they are serving.
- 2. In cases when other Officers have been employed to officiate during the absence of Staff Officers (as above) half their Staff salary will be drawn by the absences, the other half by the officiating Officers.

Officers nominated to Staff employ within the limits of this Presidency while absent on Foreign Service, are not entitled to any part of the Staff salary, until they return and take charge of their appointments.

These Regulations to have effect from this date.

A. O. No. 444.—8thJuly,1834.—1st. Under authority of the Military Board, the Quarterly Returns of the Ordnance, Ammunition, Stores, Arms, Accoutrements, and Tools of all descriptions, attached to troops and Companies will in future be made out agreeable to a form which will be furnished from the Artillery Depôt, these returns are to be made out on Foolscap paper of the full size, and sent by Officers commanding Troops and Companies through the head quarters of Brigades and Battalions, to the Director of the Artillery Depôt, to be laid before the Acting Commandant of Artillery for submission to the Board, and are to be despatched from Stations on the 5th February, May, August and November.

The Head Quarters of Corps will only return the Ordnance, &c. of such Troops and Companies present.

This will enable Commanding Officers, to become thoroughly acquainted with the state of their detached Troops and Companies, and save the Military Board, much trouble in auditing the different accounts as errors might be detected and corrected, previous to the return reaching the latter.

A duplicate of that part of the quarterly return comprising the Ordnance and Stores only, to be forwarded at the same time for deposit in the Artillery Depôt, in lieu of the quarterly return sent in by Officers Commanding Corps agreeable to Section 2, para. 1st.

2nd. Much confusion having of late taken place, regarding the annual return of guns and carriages, attached to Corps, the return now required by para. 2, Section 2, of the Code of Regimental Ordnance Regulations, will in future be sent in by Officers in Command of Troops and Companies, through the Head Quarters of the Brigades and Battalions, to the Director of the Artillery Depôt, these are to be made out half yearly and despatched on the 5th July and 5th January respectively, a letter fully describing the state of the carriages and equipments and the repairs executed since last report, to accompany the return, this return to be made out with reference to the description of carriages present with each Troop or Company, and the one for the present half year to be forwarded on receipt of this order.

- 3d. The following alterations will accordingly be made in Section 2, of the Regimental Ordnance Regulations.
- Para. 1. Of this order to be entered as para. 7, Artillery Order No. 439\* being para. 6.
- Para. 2, to be corrected agreeably to para. 2, of this order.

  A. O. No. 445—15th July, 1834.—Gun Lascars who were discharged on the late reduction in August 1831, and who re-enlist as Drivers with the benefit of their former servitude, as sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, are to be considered as having forfeited all claims on the Service, should they after re-enlisting be again discharged from the Karkhana establishment at their own request or otherwise.
- A. O. No. 446—22nd July, 1834.—The following circular letter is published for the guidance of the Officers of the Regiment.

The object of allowing spare Carriages to Troops of Horse Artillery, being to replace others on emergency, when on the line of march, or in action, and this object being considerably defeated, if they are to be subject to the same wear and tear to which other carriages are exposed, I have the honor under the orders of the Military Board, and at the recommendation of the Acting Commandant of Artillery, to request that the

Spare Gun Carriage and Limber.

" Ammunition Waggon and Limber with their Equipments.

spare Carriages allowed to each Troop as per margin be at all times, when the Troops is in Cantonment, retained in Store under charge of the Commissary, marked with the Troop number and held available for service.

In reference to the above instructions, Officers commanding Troops will order a Committee of Survey to report on the spare Carriages, and return them into store.

The Committee to describle minutely their actual state, and what repair they appear to require to place them in a perfectly serviceable state, the proceedings to be forwarded in Duplicate to the Director of the Artillery Depôt.

A. O. No. 447—4th August, 1834.—The Military Board having authorized the issue of one platform cart with sides, for the occasional removal of Stores &c. from local magazines to the Artillery lines, for each regular Karkhana attached to the Regiment, Officers in charge are held answerable that no other use is made of them; carrying mud and stones, or water casks in them is strictly forbidden.

The carts to be returned in like manner with other carriages. G.O. G. 5th August, 1834.—The following General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, dated Ootacamund, 30th ultimo, is published for the information of the Army.

In conformity with instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, communicated in their Military Letter No. 97, dated the 6th Nov. 1833, and published in General Orders "Fort William, 24th April 1834," the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council directs, that the following scale of Fees be collected by, and credited to, the Government, on Commissions issued to the Company's Officers at all the Presidencies; one moiety of which to be charged for the Company's and the other moiety, for the King's Commissions.

Revised Table of Fees chargeable on Commissions bearing date subsequent to the 24th April, 1834.

	In C tillery and I	orps o ,Engi nfanti	neers
	Amount in S nat, Madras, Bombay Rupes		
	R.	Α.	P.
Brigadier General	95	0	0
Colonel	90	3	2
Lieutenant Colonel	79	6	4
Major	77	12	9
Captain	73	12	9
Lieutenant	53	8	6 8
Cornet, 2nd Lieutenant, and Ensign	36	11	_
Surgeon	42		10
Assistant Surgeon		12	9
veterinary burgeon	1 0	. 0	, <b>U</b>

G. O. G. 8th August, 1834.—The following General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 1st Instant, is published for the information of the Army.

General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, Octacamund, 1st August, 1834.

The practice which obtains at all the Presidencies, of notifying the promotion of Native Commissioned Officers in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, being considered objectionable in principle, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that in future, all such Promotions be made by the Government of the Presidency to which the Officers belong, and that the Commissions granted to Native Officers be signed and issued in like manner as Company's Commissions now are to the European Officers of the Army.

- 2. The Promotion Rolls and Recommendation of Native Commissioned Officers sent to Army Head Quarters, by Officers Commanding Corps, will be forwarded to Government by the Commander-in-Chief, with such observations in each case, as His Excellency may consider necessary to submit.
- G. O. G. 12th August, 1834.—The Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the 58th paragraph, page 310, of the Code of Pay Regulations, and to direct, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, that from and after the 1st of August 1834, all claims against the Government for the loss of Equipments, as for arrears of Pay or Allowances of any kind which shall not be brought forward within 12 months from the time that they may become due, will be peremptorily rejected, unless satisfactory reasons shall be assigned for the delay which may have occurred in making them.
- A. O. No. 448—14th August, 1834.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, the Artillery Order dated 2nd December 1833, regarding Gunner Nowland, is to be considered General, and that any Soldier of the Regiment convicted of maiming himself, shall after he has undergone the punishment awarded him, serve the remaining portion of his contracted period of Service, doing side arm duty, and the drudgery of the company; at the expiration of which, he is to be discharged as a man of bad character, and unworthy of being re-enlisted.
- A. O. No. 449—22nd August, 1834.—In consequence of some slight alterations in the undress uniform of the Officers of the Regiment, Horse and Foot, which have from time to time been sanctioned from Army Head Quarters since the publication of A. O's. Nos. 275 and 300.: Drawings of the undress Jacket, Forage Cap, and Chaco of the Horse Brigade; and undress Jacket, Forage Cap, and Waistbelt of Foot Artillery will be furnished to Corps from the Assistant Adjutant General's Office, which are to be considered established patterns, and the Acting Commandant of Artillery requests that the strictest attention to uniformity be enforced by Commanding Officers of Brigades and Battalions.
- 2d. Patterns of the small plain Epaulettes to be worn by Field Officers of Foot Artillery with the undress Jacket, are lodged in the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army.
- 3d. Foot Artillery Frock Coat to have eight Regimental buttons down the front, 4 behind and 2 small ones to each cuff, plain Russia collar, shoulder straps formed of straight loops of small gold cord (the same size as on the undress

jacket) two cords to a loop not twisted, with a small Regimental button.

4th. Cloth Trousers Horse and Foot as laid down in G. O. C. C. dated 26th March 1828, the Horse Artillery with a double stripe down the side of gold lace for dress, and red cloth for undress 7-10ths of an inch broad; and the Foot Artillery a single stripe of red cloth one inch broad, the Trousers to button down the front with straps under the boots.

5th. Girdles to be discontinued in the Foot Artillery, and

the patent net silk sash only to be worn.

- 6h. Undress chaco is not permitted in the Foot Artillery A. O. No. 450—23d August 1834.—It having been brought to the notice of the Acting Commandant of Artillery, that much inconvenience and great delay are occasioned by a system that at present obtains in the Artillery, regarding the documents required for the Clothing and half mounting money of the Regiment, it having frequently occurred that the strength of Corps is altered by taking men on and making promotion from a back date.
- 2d. It is directed that when any alteration takes place in a Brigade or Battalion, which would affect the exact strength given in the Return dated 1st January and 1st May in each year, when compared with the Roll and Abstract transmitted by Corps to the Clothing Board on these dates, a supplementary statement is to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army prepared agreeably to the annexed Form.

#### FORM.

Supplementary Statement for the Secretary to the Clothing Board, shewing the Alterations which have taken place in the Horse Brigade since the preparation of the Monthly Return dated 1st May, and which have been reported since the despatch of that return.

No.	Rank.	Alterations and Casualties.	Remarks.
1	Gunner	Promoted to Corporal 26th	1 Corporal more, 1
2	Gunners	April 1834. Received from Effective Super. from 14th Apr. 1834 Died at Bangalore 12th April 1834.	Gunner less. 2 Gunners more.
1	Serjeaut	Died at Bangalore 12th April 1834.	1 Serjeant less.

Station Date (Signed) A. B. Commanding.

- A. O. No. 451—30th August 1834.—It is to be considered a Standing Order in the Regiment, that upon all occasions of men of the Protestant persuasion who have been supplied with Bibles and Prayer Books entering Hospital, they are to take these books with them.
- A. O. No. 452—3d September 1834.—Several cases having lately been brought to notice, of Arms and Accourrements being destroyed, lost and damaged by being taken to patcherecs and lines of Corps, a practice entirely at variance with the rules of the Service, the Acting Commandant of Artillery calls the particular attention of Commanding Officers to the subject, the withdrawing of any Arms, Accourrements or Appointments from the Barracks or place of Arms, or their being kept in the houses of those men allowed the indulgence of sleeping out of Barracks is strictly forbidden.
- G. O. G. 5th Sept. 1834.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the situation of Cantonment Adjutant at St. Thomas's Mount be discontinued from the 30th instant, and that the duties of the Station be performed as formerly, by the Assistant Adjutant General of the Artillery.
- G. O. G. 9th Sept. 1834.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct with reference to the undermentioned Table of rations for Native Troops and authorized Public Followers when on board ship, shewing the estimated value of each article; that whenever any article may from unavoidable causes be short issued, the rate assigned shall be disbursed to them by the Pay Department, upon regular abstracts of their Commanding Officers supported by Certificates from the Officer of the Commissariat that the short issues charged for, are correct.

It is to be clearly understood that money will only be allowed in the event of and actual deficiency of any of the articles, and that it shall not be optional with the men to refuse any portion of their rations for the purpose of drawing compensation for it.

Table of the rates at which the Native Troops and Public Followers will be entitled to compensation for articles duly certified to have been short issued on board ship.

	For	r one	day.	For a Month or 30 days.			
Articles.	Quantity.	Amo	ount.	ıtity.	A	mour	ıt.
	Qua	R. A	P.	Quantity	R.	Α.	P
Riceseer Dhollmeasure Salt, Gheepollum Tamarind, Chillies, Pepper, Coriander seeds, Cummin seeds, Garlick, Onions, Turmerick, Beetlenut, Tobacco, Salt FishNo Firewoodbillets	1 To o 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 t	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 2 5 ° 5 ° 5 ° 5 ° 5 ° 5 ° 5 ° 5 ° 5 ° 5	30 31 45 45 5 5 5 5 5 5 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	14 3 5 14 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 3 13 4	10 1 0 5 5 5 10 5 6 4 3 4 10 10 7 2

N. B.—Rajpoots are entitled to compensation when Avel and Sugar are not issued according to the rates fixed for Rice and Dholl.

Horse Artillery Riding Master Serjt. S. Burns from Horse Brigade.

G. O. C. C. 9th September, 1834.—With reference to G. O. G. under date 27th December 1833, No. 326,\* the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to appoint the undermentioned Non-Commissioned Officer to act as Riding Master to the Corps of Horse Artillery.

Digitized by Google

The Acting Riding Master is directed to proceed to Bangalore with a view of being attached to His Majesty's 13th Light Dragoons, for the purpose of being instructed in one uniform seat and system of equitation as prescribed by His Majesty's Regulations. The course of instruction it is considered should be completed in six or eight months, at the expiration of which period the Acting Riding Master will be directed if qualified, to join his Regiment, or otherwise he will be remanded to his former situation. confirmation in the appointment will be left dependent on the reports which may be made on his qualification and chaby the Riding Master of His Majesty's 13th Light Dragoons, who will receive a suitable remuneration for his trouble in perfecting the Acting Riding Master in the prescribed system of equitation, and his reports of his qualifications, are to be transmitted through the Officer Commanding the Regiment for the approval of the Major General Commanding the Division, who is requested to forward them with his opinion to the Adjutant General of the Army for submission to the Commander-in-Chief.

- G. O. G. 12th September, 1834.—Under instructions received from the Government of In iia, the Governor in Council directs that the Establishment of Regimental Lascars be reduced to
- 1.—2d Tindal and 8 Lascars for each Corps of Golundauze and Gun Lascars from the 1st Proximo.

All Regimental Lascars in excess of this Establishment who were entertained prior to the 1st January 1828, are to be retained as Supernumeraries until vacancies occur for bringing them on the strength of Corps, those entertained subsequently to the above date are to be paid up, and discharged from the 30th instant.

G. O. G. 16th September, 1834.—The following General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 5th instant, are published for the information of the Army.

The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to publish the following Extract from the Pay Regulations of the Bengal Government, issued to the Army of that Presidency under date the 1st of February 1828, and to declare its provisions alike applicable to the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay.

## " Command of Regiments."

"Commanding Officers present with their Corps but incapable from sickness of conducting the duties of Command, will in the event of such sickness being prolonged beyond the period of one month, be directed by the Brigadier or Senior Officer in the district, to deliver over charge of the Regiment to the next Senior Officer present.

His Lordship in Council considers an Officer to be incapable of conducting the duties of Command, in the sense implied in the above Extract, when, from sickness, he is unable to attend, for the period specified, the parade of his Regiment, and when the responsibility annexed to a due supervision of the established ourse of exercise and discipline must necessarily devolve upon another: in any such case the Command allowance will be drawn by the Officer to whose charge the Regiment may be delivered over, but who is not competent while in such temporary charge, to make any change in the Standing Orders of the Corps, or in the manner in which its duties are conducted.

A. O. No. 453—20th September, 1834.—Extract from G. O. G. dated 16th September 1834.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that from the 1st Proximo, the following revision of the Establishment in the Horse Brigade shall take place.

The number of "Saddles and Bridles" now mustered and drawn for, shall be restricted to the number of Riding Horses authorized for each Troop, instead of a Saddle and Bridle being allotted to every Horse, in addition to the number of setts of Harness, as at present.

The number of Horse keepers authorized for the Brigade shall be as follows:

In Cantonment, or when marching for relief, or for taking post at any fixed Station of the Army.

One Horse-keeper to each Native Officer's, Serjeant's, Havildar's, Corporal's, Naigue's, Farrier's Trumpeter's and Assistant Apothecary's Horse.

One Horse-keeper to each "Off Horse."
One Horse-keeper to every three "Spare Horses."
One Horse-keeper to each "other two Horses."

In the Field, or on actual Field Service,

One Horse-keeper to "every Horse in the Troop or

Brigade."

The Military Board will issue the necessary orders for the survey of the Saddles and Bridles that will become supernumerary to the Establishment under the foregoing orders, and direct the Officer Commanding the Horse Brigade to retain them in Regimental Stores, drawing the reduced Contract Allowance for them till required to complete the Establish-

The Horse-keepers surplus to the Establishment now or dered, are to be paid up and discharged from the 30th instant.

G. O. G. 30th September, 1834.—The following General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, dated Ootacamund, 24th instant, are published for the information of the Army.

The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having had under his serious consideration, the injury which discipline must ever suffer, from the nomination of Officers of junior rank, and comparatively little Military experience to the important Department of the Adjutant General, is pleased to resolve, that no Officer be considered eligible to succeed to the office of Adjutant General, or Deputy Adjutant General, who shall not have attained the rank of Major in the Army, either Regimentally or by the operation of His Majesty's Brevet.

The same rule is declared applicable to the Quarter Master General and Deputy Quarter Master General of the

G. O. G. 7th October, 1834.—The following Extract from a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Public Department, under date the 18th June 1834, No. 32, is published for the information of the Army.

Para. 1. "Several instances have recently occurred in which we have been subjected to very heavy charges for the postage of letters and memorials addressed to the Chairman and Deputy Chairman and Individual Members of the Court by our Servants in India and others."

Having constituted our Local Governments the only legitimate medium of communication between our Servants abroad and the Home Authorities, and considering it indispensable to adhere to this wholesome Regulation, which, whilst it secures our Officers against any prejudicial delay in the transmission of their memorials, enables our Governments



at the same time to furnish us with full information, together with their remarks and opinion on each case. We desire it to be notified to the Service at large that any departure from the Rule will meet with our disapprobation, and that in every instance which may occur after this notice, we shall call upon the respective parties for reimbursement of the expense to which we shall have been thus unauthorizedly and uselessly subjected.

G. O. G. 17th October, 1834.—The following General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council dated Bangalore, 3th instant, are published

for the information of the Army.

The attention of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having been attracted to the numerous Guards furnished by the Native Troops, particularly in Bengal, His Lordship has been pleased to sanction the following Regulation on the subject of Personal Guards, now in force in the Madras Army, to declare it applicable to all the Presidencies, and to enjoin the strictest observance of it.

1. The Personal Guard of an Officer Commanding a Division or Field Force, shall not exceed the strength of one

Havildar, one Naigue and twelve Privates.

2. Officers Commanding permanent Stations or Garrisons, not under the rank of Field Officer, are allowed a Guard not exceeding one Naigue and six Privates.

3. Officers Commanding Corps are permitted to have a nightly Guard of one Naigue and four Privates, to mount at

Retreat and dismount at Reveillee.

- 4. No Guard shall be allowed to the Office or Quarter of any Staff Officer, Military or Medical, not having permanent charge of Treasure, such as cannot be lodged in any of the Station Guards.
- G. O. C. C. 23d October, 1834.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having ordered the Rules and Regulations for the Field Exercise and Evolutions of the Infantry as revised by a board of Officers in England selected by the General Commanding-in-Chief and approved by His Majesty, to be adopted by the Army of Fort St. George, they will be circulated to the several Departments and Regiments for their information and guidance. In introducing this revised system the strictest responsibility will rest on all General Officers, Colonels and Commanding Officers of Divisions, Stations and

- Corps for the accurate observance of every part of these Regulations and Orders.
  - G. O. G. 25th October, 1834.—1. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that from and after the 1st November next, the batta of the undermentioned Public followers be fixed at 1 anna per diem, viz.

Corps and Departments in General.

Puckallies and Bheasties.

Artificers.

Bazar Servants.

Peons.

Camel Drivers.

Horsekeeper Choudries and Horsekeepers. Grass Cutter Choudries and Grass Cutters.

Maistrics and Artificers attached to the several Arsenals and the corresponding classes in the Department of the Chief and Superintending Engineer.

Daroghas.
Choudries.
Drivers.

Attached to the Foot Artillery, Karkhanah
Bullocks.

and to public and hired followers generally.

- 2. The Pay of Grass Cutter is fixed at 4 Rupees per month from the 1st November next.
- G. O. G. 25th October, 1834.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following Regulations for Foraging mounted Corps.

Forage for the use of all mounted Corps will be purchased and stacked at the most favorable season of the year. It will be of either of the following descriptions, calculated by the actual strength of Regiments or Troops, (including all Detachments likely to join) at the rate of,

4 th of Hay, or 5-th of Straw, or

5 Pullahs of Cholum or Kurby, per horse per diem, for six months consumption, including wastage and every expenditure.

An Indent of the accompanying form, upon the Commissariat Department, will be submitted to the Military Board, at the season most favorable for the supply of the sort of Forage required, by the Officer Commanding the Horse Artillery, or through him, by Officers Commanding Troops when detached; by the Officer Commanding His Majesty's Regi-

ment of Dragoons and by Officers Commanding Regiments of Light Cavalry.

Indent on Assistant Commissary General, for the supply of Forage for the year 1834—35, to (the Horse Artillery, His Majesty's Regiments of Light Dragoons or Regiments of Light Cavatry) for 500 Horses, return annexed.

Hay *Maunds. Straw do, Cholum or Kurby Pullahs.	and tb. and tb.
---	--------------------

Commanding Officers will be allowed to substitute any proportion, or the whole of one kind of Forage for the other kinds at their discretion-to be regulated by the produce of the country in which they are stationed; by the seasons and other contingencies. The stoppages from grass cutters for bad and short bundles will be appropriated to the supply of forage, of which an account is to be forwarded monthly to the Military Board. The issue of forage will be regulated by Commanding Officers both as to time and quantity, and appear in the Brigade or Regimental Orders of Horse Artillery, Regiments of Dragoons and Cavalry, and in the Troop Orders of detached Troops of Horse Artillery. While grass is abundant, no expenditure of dry forage will be required. It will be issued when grass is scarce or of bad quality in wet weather to mix with new grass, at times of more than ordinary work, and, generally, when of greatest advantage to the horses. A monthly return, showing receipts, issues and remains, with a separate account of daily expenditure (of the annexed forms) will be made to the Military Board.

The Books are to be kept by Quarter Masters of Horse Artillery, Dragoons and Cavalry, Adjutants of detached Troops of Horse Artillery, and Officers Commanding Detachments of Cavalry.

Detached Troops of Cavalry or small details of Horse Artillery, and Cavalry, are to have the full complement of grass cutters at all times.

Regiments of Dragoons or Cavalry and Troops or Horses Artillery, if marching at the season when forage is scarce, will receive, under the authority of the Military Board, a money

Digitized by Google

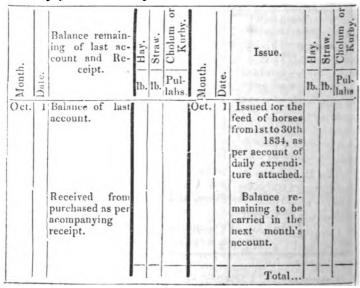
<sup>\*</sup> Maunds of 25lbs. the descriptions of Forage not indented for, to be omitted.

allowance in advance of 250 Rupees per month, for each Regiment of Dragoons or Cavalry, and 100 Rupees for each Troop of Horse Artillery to be accounted for, by a bill of the annexed form, and returns of the forms herein directed.

It is presumed that the foregoing Regulations comprise all that are necessary for an efficient system of foraging mounted Corps, and that, under proper supervision and the cordial co-operation of Commanding Officers, in giving effect to the views of Government, the supply will prove abundant. Strict attention should be directed to the purchase of forage at an advantageous season; to having it carefully dried and stacked, to its preser ration in stack, both from the weather and depredation, and consistently with the preservation of condition in the Horses, to regulating the expenditure at all times with economy.

#### FORM.

Account of Receipts, Issues and remains of Forage, with the Horse Artillery, His Majesty's Light Dragoons and Light Cavalry, for the month of 1834.



Signature Officer Commanding.

Station and Date.

Year and Month.	e.	Number of Horses.	Нау.	Straw.	Cholum or Kurby.	Remarks.
Yea	Date.	Nun	lbs.	lbs.	Pul- lahs.	
1834					1	
October	1st 2d	420				
	3d	420 420				
	4th	419			1	1 Horse died.
	5th	420				1 Horse received.
	6th	420			1	
	7th	420 420	-	1	1	
	8th	420	1			2 Horses received.
	9th 10th	422				2 Horses received.
	11th			1		İ
	12th				1	
	13th			1		
	114th			1		
	15th				1	
	16th			1		
	17th 18th			1		
	19th					
	20th			1		
	21st		1	1		
	22d		1	1		
	23d					7.5
	24th		1			
	25th 26th				17	
	27th		-	1-	1	
	28th	E4.		1	-	4-3
	29th	137	1			and the state of the same age.
	30th	1	1			一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一
	31st	19.0		1		the most own remarkable than

	1		0	i
<u>.</u>	i		0	
			350	
FORM OF THE BILL.  I charge of the Detail of —— Regiment Light Cavalry (or Troop of Horse Artillery) in Account Current with the Honorable Company	By purchase of 1,000 lbs. of Hay at the several stages at which the Detail halted at ———————————————————————————————————	Balance of Cash due and re- funded to the Paymaster as per receipt attached or otherwise as the case may be.	Total Rupees	Signature.
Ligh the	10			
FORM OF THE BILL. tail of —— Regiment I in Account Current with	Sept.			
HE Reg			10	}
r j	•		10	
d Ol	Вз. А. Р. 250 0 20		260	
FORM O The Officer in charge of the Detail of Horse Artillery) in Accoun	To Cash received in advance for the provision of Forrge for the Detail consisting of Horses proceeding from to to to to the form to to the form to the		Total Rupees	Station
Dr.	Sept.			Station

are the lowest at which, after due enquiry, the particular sort (or sorts) of Forage could be promade at this Station, and that the whole of the disbursements, connected with the Bill, have been selected for the purposes herein stated.

(Signed)

and Date. Mouth and Date.

I, A. B. do solemnly declare upon my honor, that the above is a truc account; that the prices

- G. O. G. 31st October, 1834.—On occasions when it may be considered necessary to issue extra liquor or provisions to Troops, the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the Superior Commanding Officer sanctioning the supply be held exclusively responsible for the same, and that the particular circumstances of the case be promptly reported for the information and decision of superior authority.
- A. O. No 454—4th Nov. 1834.—The Acting Command ant of Artillery directs that the A. O. No. 327, dated 7th August 1830\* be made applicable to discharged or time expired men leaving their Troops or Companies at out-stations for Artillery Head Quarters.
- A. O. No. 455-20th Nov. 1834.—Extract from the Minutes of Consultation, dated 19th September, 1834.

Letter from Colonel W. Cusement, Secretary to Government of India, Military Department; to the Acting Deputy Secretary to Government in the Military Department, Fort St. George; dated Ootacamund, 9th September, 1834.

I am instructed to observe that in the opinion of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, Pay should not be drawn for the wife of any European Soldier while absent from the Station of her husband on leave, however limited the period may be, but that if such temporary absence has been sanctioned by the Officer Commanding the Corps, who will satisfy himself of its propriety; and that the leave granted (which for its object is not to embrace private Service) shall not have been exceeded, in such case the pay for the period of absence may be drawn in arrear, on the woman rejoining her husband.

- II. In the case of a woman quitting her husband with the view of Embarking for England, the same course should be pursued as if she were a widow, provided always that her return to Europe has been duly sanctioned, and that she be not at the time in private service.
- G. O. G. 28th November, 1834.—1st. The Honorable Court of Directors having directed, that the present plan of drawing Bills upon them, for the amounts remitted by the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates upon this Establishment, to their Families in England, be relinquished, and that the method observed at the other Presidencies, be adopted, of merely forwarding Quarterly Rolls of the sums paid into the Public Treasuries for the purpose of their being issued by

\* Page 396.

them to the proper parties at home. The Governor in Council is pleased to order that attested Extracts from the Rolls prescribed by the G. O. by Government, dated the 9th May, 1826, shall be furnished to the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates entered therein, by Heads of Departments or Office or Officers Commanding Regiments, as the case may be, in order that they may be enabled to transmit them to their Families at home, who have to receive the amount from the Honorable the Court of Directors.

- 2nd. Heads of Departments and Offices will transmit in one Quarterly Roll, the lists of the bonafide savings of their respective Departments and Offices duly certified as such, with the receipt of the Division, Station or Field Paymasters, written at the foot thereof, to the Accountant General by the dates prescribed in para. 3d of the G. O. by Government above referred to, for the transmission of the list by Officers Commanding Regiments.
- 3rd. The Governor in Council is pleased to declare the above rules applicable to the bona fide savings of Commissioned Officers likewise; and that as their remittances are to be granted for the benefit only of the immediate relatives (that is to say of the parents, wives, children or sisters) of the Officers who apply for them. it is necessary that the name and degree of relationship of the party to whom, or for whose benefit, the remittances are to be made, should be distinctly specified in the Rolls.
- A. O. No. 456-28th November, 1834.—I. Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, the undermentioned Books of Instruction will be immediately furnished to Corps, Detachments, Troops and Companies of Artillery.

Cavalry Exercise. co	pi <b>es.</b>
Commanding Officer of Horse Artillery Adjutant and Quarter Master. Riding Master. Six Troops. Brigade Non-Commissioned Staff. Troop Non-Commissioned Staff.	2 1 6 1
Field Exercise.	
4 Commanding Officers of Battalions	8

2d Dottolian

Detachn	nent 3d Battalion			
do.	4th do.	do.	Malacca	1
do.	4th do.	do.	Singapore	1
	rps will bear on the	eir returns	as follows.	-
•				
Horse Artillery.		copies.		
Cavalry E	xercise	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		17
Foot Artillery.			copies.	
1st Battali	rcise			8
2nd do.				8
3rd do.				9
4th do.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			12
			Total	
III. The undermentioned Books of Instruction formerly				
supplied t	o Corps and Detac jutant General's Of	chments, to		
Neville's L	Orill	1		
Cavalry S	word Exercise	In use with	h the Horse Artille	ery.
and				

- G. O. C. C. 15th December, 1834.—To obviate doubts which have arisen regarding claims on Government for Pension for disabilities arising from wounds, and at the same time to ensure to the Soldier a just consideration for real and well founded claims, the Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs.
- 1. That every Soldier of this Army, whether European or Native, when wounded, shall receive from the Medical Officer under whose care he is first placed, a certificate describing the nature of the wounds received, the extent of the injuries sustained, and the date and occasion on which receiv-

ed, such certificate in all possible cases, previous to delivery to the Soldier, but invariably on the very first favourable opportunity, to be verified by the countersignature of the Commanding Officer of the Troop or Company and Corps, to which the wounded Soldier belongs, copies of these certificates to be inserted at one end of the General Register of the Regiment, and numbered progressively from No. 1, upwards, and certified by the Officers verifying the original certificates, or by the three Senior Officers present with the Corps to be true copies.

II. An additional column to be added to the Registers of all Corps and Departments, for the purpose of registering the wounds received by Soldiers and to contain a reference to the number of the certificate entered in the General Register.

III. General Invaliding and Pensioning Committees will in the column of their proceedings "why recommended" contain a reference to the copy of Certificates of wounds, which will accompany their proceedings, separately for each indivi-

dual in the manner of the certificate of character.

The Committee directed by G. O. C. C. 21st August, 1827, to be annualy assembled in every corps of the Service for the revision and correction of the Registers of Heirs will be instructed to examine all Soldiers now on the strength of Regiments who have at any time prior to this date received wounds or injuries, and will to every Soldier, after carefully investigating the evidence which may be adduced on each claim, grant the certificate specified in paragraph I. obtaining the countersignature of the Commanding Officer of the Corps and Troop or Company to each Certificate, and verifying true copies in the General Register of these certificates previous to delivery to the Soldier.

With Detachments of Native Invalids, the Officer Commanding will transmit to Regimental Head Quarters a Roll of Claimants for Certificates of Wounds, who are hereby required to communicate with Corps from which they were received, and to be most careful in investigating and satisfying themselves of the truth of the claim previous to granting the

Certificate.

The Medical Officers in charge of the Corps and Detachments are required to be present and to aid the Committee.

G. O. G. No. 7, 2d January, 1835.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, No. 243, dated the 19th December, 1834, is published for the information of the Army.

The following paragraphs 1 and 2, of a letter No. 24, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor General of India in Council, in the Financial Department, under date the 11th July 1834, are published for general information.

- Para 1. In reference to our despatch to the Government of Bengal, dated the 25th of May 1825, we desire that in future the bills of exchange upon us for the effects of deceased Non-commissioned Officers and Privates in both the King's and Company's Service, be drawn at the rate at which their Pay is issued at the respective Presidencies.
- 2. We also desire that the Bills upon us granted to pay for necessaries, for the same ranks in the King's Regiments serving in India, may be drawn at similar rates.
- A. O. No. 457, 15th January, 1835.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters all the half yearly School and Canteen accounts of the Regiments, are in future to be forwarded throug Officers Commanding Corps respectively to the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery to cusure their being regularly transmitted to Army Head Quarters.
- G. O. G. No. 30, 16th January, 1835.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the surplus pay and allowances of Medical Non-commissioned Officers which may accumulate during their solitary confinement by the sentence of Courts-Martial, after providing for their subsistence and clothing during their confinement only, shall be appropriated towards the Regimental School or otherwise usefully expended for any public or Regimental purpose, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer, the same being duly noted in Regimental Orders in the same manner as is laid down for European Soldiers in G. O. dated 27th February, 1834.
- G. O. G. No. 31, 16th January, 1835.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the following rule shall be adopted for regulating the proportion of Horsekeepers and Grasscutters required on the march of remount Horses for the purpose of joining Regiments and Detachments to which they may have been posted.

For every dismounted Horse—One Horsekeeper. For every Horse—One Grass cutter.

The Officer proceeding in charge of the Remount Horses shall be required to furnish a Certificate of the actual number of Horsekeepers and Grasscutters entertained for the march, which will be sufficient authority to the Pay Department to disburse the extra charge on that account without referring the case to Government. The Certificate to specify the number of Horses for which followers were provided, and the strength of the dismounted details escorting them.

Digitized by Google

G. O. G. No. 33, 16th January, 1835.—The Governor in Council directs that the following addition be made to paragraph 8 of G. O. G. of the 12th November 1833, No. 285.

"Which shall be accompanied by a Certificate from the Commanding Officer that all disbursements of the current quarter (or if at the end of a quarter of the year, the preceding quarter) have been duly accounted for and all balances of cash delivered over to the Officer succeeding to the charge of the Saddlery and Harness accounts."

G. O. G. No. 41, 23d January, 1835.—The following Extract of a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, under date the 11th July 1834,

No. 50, is published for the information of the Army.

An arrangement suggested by the Communiter in-Chief for altering the present objectionable mode of supplying Horse Equipments to mounted Corps, by placing the Sad ile Contracts on the same footing, in future, as that of the Army Clothing.

Para 1. "We are disposed to sanction as an experiment this alteration in the mode of executing the Contracts for Saddlery and line Articles. We desire, however, that the Quarter Masters of Corps who are to be charged with all duties appertaining to the Saddlery and

Harness, shall make their reports and receive all their instructions through their respective Commanding Officers."

G. O. G. No. 52, 27th January, 1835.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the following G. O. by the Governor General of India in Council No. 252, dated 31st December, 1834, be considered applicable to the Army at this

Presidency.

The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that all objections to men belonging to the respectable classes of the Native community, or preferences among such classes on account of Caste or Religion, shall cease to operate in respect to their admission into the ranks of the Bengal Army.

A. O. No. 458, 3d February, 1835.—Extract from G. O. C. C. dated Head Quarters, Choultry Plain 21st January, 1843.—" The Commander-in-Chief having this morning Reviewed the Regiment of Artillery at Saint Thomas's Mount, has a pleasing duty to perform in expressing to Colonel Pearse and the Officers and Men, European and Native, of that fine Corps, his entire approbation of their Soldier-like appearance on Parade; their steadiness under Arms, and the precision of the Field Movements, of both Horse and Foot, were not more conspicuous than the science displayed at Practice."

- "The Commander-in-Chief regrets the intended departure of Colonel Pearse, on Furlough to Europe, but his past honorable and useful career of service and the efficient state in which he leaves the Regiment in personnel and materiel afford the best proof that Colonel Pearse has zealously acquitted himself of the important trust he has now held for upwards of eight years, in a manner highly creditable to his professional ability. The Commander-in-Chief, will have great satisfaction in bringing his sentiments of the valuable services and merits of Colonel Pearse to the favourable notice of Governments."
- G. O. C. C. 10th February, 1835.—With reference to the G. O. G. of the 6th Instant No. 72, the Commander-in-Chief directs that on the occurrence of a Casualty among the Artificers attached to Regiments of Cavalry, Artillery or Infantry, European and Native, a report be immediately made to the Adjutant General of the Army, when the vacancy will be filled up from the Supernumerary Artificers with the Corps of Sappers and Miners.
- A. O. No. 459, 14th February, 1835.—Para. 1. Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, the Horse Brigede will in future omit in their returns to the Adjutant General of the Army the Memorandum of the Ordnance in use with that branch of the Corps, and a Memorandum of the whole of the Ordnance attached to the Regiment will be sent into the Adjutant General of the Army by the Director Artillery Depot, through the Commandant of Artillery.

Officers in Command are to be very particular in forwarding to the Director of the Artillery Depot, a Quaterly Return of Ordnance and Carriages under their Regimental charge agreeable to the following form and on the undermentioned periods.

1st February.

1st May.

1st August.

1st November.

The half yearly Return now sent in is dispensed with.

Remarks. Artillery Unserviceable. Repairable. Serviceable. last repaired. QUARTERLY RETURN, of the Ordnance and Carriages in use with the received. Made. Ву мпопп ր.րես Ву мрош. Cast. M.pen. Year. .sd1 Vent. Diameter. Vertical-ly. .sd1 Bore, ·su Horizon-tally. ths. ւրթ •sui Length. teet. lpa. grs. Weight. cwt. and marks. No. Calibre. do. Carriages Ammunition Carts . . . . do. ..... ob Howitzer

All changes and alterations to be noted at the bottom of the Return, and in the column of remarks, when Guns or Carriages are returned as unserviceable or repairable—the nature of the required repairs, and cause of being unserviceable to be carefully entered. The return to include only such carriages as are present with Troops and Companies.

- 2. Under the same instructions, the return of Books to be omitted in future in the Monthly Returns, but a return of them to be made as soon as possible to the Director of the Artillery Depôt, agreeable to instructions, which will be furnished by him to Officers in Command.
- A. O. No. 460—18th February, 1835.—1st. At the moment of Colonel Pearse leaving the Mount to embark for England on Furlough, he desires all Reports and Returns of the Regiment, to be made to Colonel Showers as next Senior Officer.
- 2d. Colonel Pearse cannot quit the Command of the Rement, without offering his best acknowledgments to Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments, as well as the Staff of the Regiment (Major Derville and Captain Polwhele) for the uniform support he has received in maintaining the discipline, efficiency and general character of the Regiment. To the Medical Officers his acknowledgments are no less due for the ability, attention and kindness they have invariably evinced in their Department, nor can he refrain from here alluding to the flattering terms in which His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has noticed his favorable approbation of the Regiment in every branch.
- 3d. Much as Colonel Pearse has felt gratified by these expressions from so high an authority, and flattered as his pride is, as Commandant of so valuable a branch of the Service of this Army, yet he does not arrogate to himself more than a portion of the high praise and eulogiums so justly passed upon the Regiment by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, convinced as he is that the merit is due individually and collectively to the body of the Regiment in all ranks and classes, but more particularly to Commanding and Staff Officers, who have with equal zeal and ability, seconded his anxious efforts and supported his endeavours for the good of the Regiment.

Colonel Pearse in bidding farewell to the Regiment begs to express his sanguine hope and good wishes for its future honor and prosperity, and he trusts that harmony will prevail in the Regiment. That the Non-commissioned Rank and File imitating the example of their Officers, will labor for the character and high reputation of the Regiment, than which nothing can speak in more flattering or glowing terms, than the absence of all necessity for Courts-Martial and Punishment in the Madras Artillery.

A. O. No. 461—26th February, 1825.—Extract from General Orders by the Governor in Council, dated 24th February, 1835.

No. 86 of 1835.—"The Governor in Council is pleased to make the following appointment."

"Colonel E. M. G. Showers of the Artillery, to be Acting Commandant of Artillery with a seat at the Military Board, vice Pearse."

"The above appointment is to take effect from the date of Colonel Pearse's departure to Europe."

Colonel Showers assumes the Command of the Artillery with feelings of pride and gratification, having during a period of nearly 35 years witnessed with exultation, the well earned fame of the Regiment, he must necessarily experience no slight degree of anxiety and solicitude for the continuance. of its long established character, and therefore enters upon the duties, with a fervent wish to maintain its honor and reputation, which he cannot but entertain a confident hope of realizing, from a firm conviction that he shall profit by the assistance and experience of those Officers distinguished for ability in the Corps, who, independent of the solemn obligation of duty, are too intimately associated with its general interests, to fail in affording him their cordial support, and under this grateful impression, Colonel Showers offers the pledge of assurance, that his most strenuous exertions will be united to their efforts, for the accomplishment of so desirable and pleasing an object.

A. O. No. 463—12th March, 1835.—As the G. O. C. C. 20th August 1828, appears to have been misconstrued, and the men of the Horse and Foot Artillery, have been in consequence unnecessarily subjected to the degradation of confinement, for the loss of Arms, Accourtements or Military Stores, when no neglect or carelessness could be justly attributed to them, with a view to prevent its recurrence, the Acting Commandant of Artillery directs, whenever the exigency of

the Service may render it necessary for Officers Commanding the Horse Brigade, or Battalions of Foot Artillery, to bring men to trial, that an enquiry at the earliest practicable period, in the first instance, be instituted for the purpose of ascertaining the extent of loss or injury sustained, and in the event of its being satisfactorily proved, that no blame attaches to the party in whose custody any Regimental property may have been placed, it will only be expedient to order a Court Martial, to enable Commanding Officers to support their application for any article requiring to be exchanged or replaced, and which Court Martial will be assembled specifically for such purpose at the end of every month, by order of the Commandant, before which all cases are to be brought that have come under cognizance during the month, and clearly ascertained to have been accidental. The parties to whom the articles belong under such circumstances, are not to be considered prisoners, although pro forma, they must appear as such at the bar of trial, to defend themselves against the charge of wilful neglect.

- II. On the first investigation, should it appear that the loss or damage is attributable to the individual's carelessness or neglect, he is to be confined, and charges regularly preferred that he may, as heretofore, be brought to a Court Martial.
- G. O. G. No. 105—13th March, 1835.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 24th ultimo, No. 50, are published for the information of the Army.

# FORT WILLIAM, 24th February, 1835.

No. 50 of 1835.—The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that the practice of punishing Soldiers of the Native Army by the Cat-o'nine-tails or Rattan, be discontinued at all the Presidencies; and that it shall henceforth be competent to any Regimental, Detachment or Brigade Court-Martial, to sentence a Soldier of the Native Army to dismissal from the Service, for any offence for which such Soldier might now be punished by flogging, provided such sentence of dismissal shall not be carried into effect unless confirmed by the General or other Officer Commanding the Division.

- A. O. No. 464—14th March, 1835.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, it will in future be considered as a standing order in the Regiment,—that Officers Commanding Corps at the Mount, on receiving Extracts from the confirmed Proceedings of Invaliding, Pensioning, &c. Committees, are to report to the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, the number of Men struck off the strength of their respective Corps, in order that a distribution statement of the different Details, may be forwarded to the Quarter Master General of the Army, to enable that Officer to put the several parties in movement.
- G. O. G. No. 119-24th March, 1835.-With reference to the concluding para of G. O. G. of 21st November 1828,\* tree Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs that during the months specified, viz. in the Carnatic, from 1st April to 30th of September, and at all other Stations from 1st March to 30th June, the reduced allowance of 4 Seers of Gram per diem, shall be drawn and issued to each Regimental Horse of Horse Artillery, Dragoons and Light Cavalry, unless when Officers Commanding Corps, Stations or Divisions, may consider from the state of the atmosphere, want of, or bad water and forage, that inflammatory complaints or epidemic will be obviated by substituting 2 Seers of Bran for one Seer of Gram, or any portion of a Seer, either for the whole Regiment or for such portion of the Horses as may from their condition or liability to inflammatory complaints require to have their feed reduced; but each Horse is to receive 4 Seers of Gram per diem, or double the quantity of Bran for any portion of the Gram reduced by order.

Commanding Officers of Corps will notify as early as practicable to the Commissariat Officer, the quantity of Gram for which they will require the substitution of double the quantity of Bran, in order that provision may be made for the supply when practicable.

G. O. C. C. 25th March, 1835.—A Committee, composed of the undermentioned Officers, will assemble at the Main Guard Room at St. Thomas's Mount, on Monday, the 6th of April next, for the purpose of ascertaining the nearest Heirs of individuals late belonging to the 4th or Golundauze Battalion, or of Gun Lascars attached to the Corps of Artillery, who have died on Foreign Service, with a view to permanent Pension Certificates being issued to Heirs entitled to receive them, as the Temporary Pensions which may have been granted on

account of deceased men of that Corps, will cease to be paid from the 1st June next.

The Officer Commanding 4th or Golundauze Battalion.

The Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery.

The Director of the Artillery Depôt.

The Adjutant of the 4th or Golundauze Battalion.

The Quarter Master and Interpreter of the 4th or Golundauze Battalion.

The Senior Officer will sit as President, and the Committee is to be considered permanent, with a view to the early investigation of all claims preferred by the nearest heirs of Men belonging to Detachments of Artillery, on Foreign Service, who may from time to time become casualties, and will be assembled from time to time by the Commandant of Artillery for that purpose when required.

G. O. G. 5th October 1821. G. O. G. 11th January 1833. G. O. G. 29th January 1833.\* G. O. G.31st December 1833.\* G. O. G. 27th May 1834.‡ The Committee will be conducted agreeably to the Regulations laid down in General Orders noted in the margin, and its Proceedings transmitted to the

Adjutant General of the Army for eventual submission to Government.

G. O. G. No. 138—7th April, 1835—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 5th ultimo, are published for the information of the Army.

General Orders by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council; Fort William, 5th

March 1835.

No. 64 of 1835.—The result of the multiplied enquiries on the subject of Canteens instituted by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, has satisfied the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council that the Canteen system has been productive of much good and may be made still more beneficial.

The reports of the Commanding Officers of His Majesty's Regiments and of the Company's European Troops, are almost universally in its favor, but a want is much felt of some uniform system, calculated to ensure a constant and scrupu-

<sup>\*</sup> Page 471. † Page 511. ‡ Page 546.

lous appropriation of the surplus money arising from the profits of the Canteen, to purposes tending to increase the happiness and comfort of the men and their families.

The Canteen Fund arises from the difference between the price at which the Government issue the liquor, and the price at which it is retailed to the Soldier. In Bengal the Government issue Rum at the rate of 2 rupees per gallon, and it is retailed at 1 anna per dram or 40 annas per gallon. The settlement of the rates of issue at Madras and Bombay belongs to those Governments respectively.

In Bengal since the establishment of Canteens, compensation in lieu of liquor is paid to the European Soldier, at the rate of 3 rupees 2 annas per mensem for a month of 30 days, at stations where two drams per man were daily issued, and at half that sum at statious where only one dram was allowed. Compensation in lieu of liquor in kind is paid by the Commissariat to Paymasters of His Majesty's Regiments, and to Quarter Masters of the Honorable Company's European Corps, on Monthly Abstract Returns, countersigned by Commanding Officers, who are authorized to direct the stoppage of such compensation as a punishment for petty offences in like manner as they were formerly allowed to stop the drams for which it is substituted, compensation is also stopped for the period men being in Hospital, or in confinement. The amount of these stoppages, when made for petty offences, is to be carried to the credit of the Canteen Fund—Payment or stoppage at Madras or Bombay of compensation for liquor, will, like the rates of issue be regulated by the Governments of those Presidencies.

In the Presidency of Madras the Canteen Fund has, at times been allowed to accumulate to such a degree, that His Majesty's 46th Regiment carried to England nearly 40,000 Rupees of Canteen Savings—The 300 men who volunteered further service in India received no part of this money, which, had it been employed in India for the benefit of the Soldier, would have essentially contributed to the increase of his comforts, while its distribution would have been just and equal.

The management, also, has been, in many instances unnecessarily expensive, giving to individuals extravagant salaries, and undue profits, to the prejudice of the Fund and of those interested in its prosperity.

To correct therefore these defects, and to introduce such improvements, as subsequent experience has suggested, the

Governor General of India in Council is pleased to substitute for the rules now in force, the following Regulations, applicable to all the Presidencies, for the government of Canteens and the management of their Funds.

# Regulations for Regimental Canteens.

In every Regiment the Canteen Fund shall be managed by a standing quarterly Committee, composed of a Captain, and two Subalterns of not less than 5 years standing, under the direction and controul of the Commanding Officer. The Books of the Committee to be kept with the greatest regularity, and be open to public inspection.

This standing quarterly Committee is to superintend the whole business of the Canteen, and a steady Non commissioned Officer to be selected by the Commanding Officer, is to be placed under their orders as Canteen Serjeant.

The Commanding Officer is as liberty, if he shall deem it expedient, to appoint a Subordinate Committee of Non-commissioned Officers, to act under the orders of the standing quarterly Committee, for the purpose of more immediate superintendence of the general management of the Canteen; but to have no concern in any money payments or contracts.

The Canteen Establishment in each Regiment to be as follows:

- 1 Canteen Serjeant...... 50 Rupees.
- 1 European Assistant...... 16
- 1 Native Writer..... 12

The number of native servants required, to be determined by the standing quarterly Committee, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer, and specified in each quarterly Return.

No Surplus Fund from the savings of the Canteen shall be permitted to accrue beyond the sum of 3000 rupees.

The residue shall be employed, under the discretion of the Commanding Officer, for the benefit of the Regimental School; the Soldiers' Library, their mess necessaries; their amusements; in charity to their Widows and Orphans, and to their old and discharged comrades; in aid and assistance

of the women and children on their removal from one Station to another, and the payment of the Canteen Establishments.

As it is much desired, that every means should be employed to induce the Soldier to give the preference to Malt Liquor, rather than to spirits, the attention of Commanding Officers and Committees is particularly called to this important point; and to the expediency of adopting every practicable means of reducing the price of Beer, without sacrificing the goodness of its quality. Whatever sum can be spared from the savings of the Cantcen, without interfering with the distribution already detailed, is to be employed to that effect, but to no other purpose, without a special sanction from Head Quarters.

A report of the Proceedings and management of the Canteen of each Regiment is to be submitted quarterly, through the General Officer Commanding the Division; from the King's Corps to the Adjutant General King's Troops, or his Deputies; and from the Company's to the Adjutant General of the Army, for submission to their respective Commandersin-Chief, who will transmit them to the Commander-in-Chief of India.

The following rules are laid down for the government of Canteens.

No Arrack or country made Spirits, except that furnished by the Commissariat, will be allowed in the Canteen.

The Canteen Serjeant, who is to perform the office of Steward in the Canteen, and not of Contractor, will provide Bread, Butter, Cheese, Sugar, Limes, Lime-juice, Coffee, Tea, Tobacco, and Cigars, to be paid for, in the first instance, out of the Canteen Fund; and retailed at prices to be fixed by the standing quarterly Committee, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer.

The Canteen is to be provided, out of the Fund, with convenient Tables and Forms, and with Tumblers, Glasses and Spoons; also with Skettles, Quoits, Draft Boards, &c. but neither Cards nor Dice are to be allowed, and gambling of every description is positively forbidden.

There is to be a separate room in the Canteen for Non-commissioned Officers, distinct from that occupied by the Privates.

The Canteen is to be opened in the hot season, or from 1st April to 1st November, from gunfire until 10 A. M., and again from 5. P. M. until watch-setting. During the cold season, or from 1st November to 1st April, from gunfire until 12 o'clock, and again from 4 P. M. until watch-setting.

After the Canteen shall have been closed for the night no person is to be admitted until the following morning, at the fixed time of opening it.

No person who may appear intoxicated is to be permitted to enter the Canteen, nor is any man to be permitted to remain there in a state of intoxication.

No man who is under punishment is to be allowed to enter the Canteen. The names of the men under punishment, will be furnished by the Serjeant Major, and placed in a board that they may be known and prevented from entering.

The Captain of the day and the Orderly Officer will visit the Canteen, within the hours of its being opened, specifying

their having done so in their Reports.

An Orderly Serjeant, to be relieved daily, will attend constantly at the Canteen, when open, for the purpose of assisting the Canteen Serjeant in preserving order and regularity; and he will report on the instant, to the Officer on duty, any irregularity he is unable to repress. A small guard will also be attached to the Canteen unless there be a guard near it.

The standing quarterly Committee for the management of the Canteen, will, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer, give orders for such supplies of Wine, Beer, Spruce and Ginger-beer, and Spirits, as may from time to time be judged necessary, and, under his direction, fix in addition to the prime cost of Liquor, such a rate of profit as will be sufficient to indemnify the Fund for contingent losses and charges, including carriage and insurance, and to contribute to the furtherance of the general objects of the Canteen Fund. The Committee will also give its particular attention to the quality of the supplies and to the delivery to the relieving Committee, of a correct statement of Stock-in-hand, and orders given.

No Spirituous Liquor, Wine, or Beer, shall, on any account be sold or issued from the Canteen, directly or indirectly, to any Native whatsoever, whether a follower of the Regiment or otherwise; nor shall any of these articles be allowed to be taken or sent away from the Canteen, except on special occasions, when the Soldier requiring them, for himself or his

Digitized by Google

family, must produce an order, signed by the Officer Commanding his Company, who will report his having granted it to the Commanding Officer, as well as the quantity permitted to be taken away.

Any person who may break or destroy a part of the furniture, or of the articles belonging to the Canteen is to be at the expense of repairing or replacing the same, and if necessary he is to be put under stoppages for this purpose, by his own consent, unless he prefer appealing to a Court Martial. If the Canteen Serjeant neglect to enforce this rule, he will make good the loss himself.

The Canteen Serjeant will be held responsible that it be always kept clean and properly ventilated, and that it be regularly lighted from dark until closed for the night.

The prices of all articles supplied by the Canteen, and the rules for its guidance, are to be copied in a legible hand and to be hung up in a conspicuous part of the Canteen.

The men are expected to attend the Canteen either in their Regimental, or in a clean and neat fatigue dress.

Returns of each day's consumption of Liquor are to be furnished daily by the Canteen Serjeant; and submitted by the standing quarterly Committee to the Commanding Officer every Monday.

The Committee, with the approbation of the Commanding Officer, are to fix upon the form of a plain and distinct set of books, which are to be kept by the Canteen Serjeant, shewing the quantities of Wine, Beer, Spirits, &c. that are expended, and the profit to the Fund upon each article. These books, as well as the general account books, of the standing quarterly Committee, are to be produced at every half-yearly inspection.

All the minor rules for the government of the Canteen, are left to the judgment and discretion of Commanding Officers, with the Proviso, that Tea and Coffee are always to be ready at the Canteen at day-break, for such men as choose to pay for them, and that no man is to be allowed more than one dram before 10 o'clock, A. M.

This General Order is to supersede all former Orders upon the subject of Canteens, or the employment of their Funds. The Governor General of India in Council, with the concurrence of the Commander-in-Chief, is further pleased to direct, that the European Soldiery be not confined to the Barracks except during the heat of the day in the hot season, or when under punishment; it being considered that more injury is done to the minds and bodies of men by the despondency and misery produced by confinement, than could possibly arise from moderate exposure.

- G. O. G. No. 146—10th April, 1835.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council resolves, that an Adjutant to a Troop of Horse Artillery on leave shall draw a moiety of 70 Rupees, (the established allowance,) and that the other moiety shall be payable to the acting Officer.
- G. O. G. No. 147—10th April, 1835.—In explanation of G. O. G. 6th December 1833, paragraph 6, No. 302, it is declared that compensation in lieu of provisions at the rate of annas 4, pice 6 per man, does not exempt from the usual deduction of annas 2, pice  $\frac{1}{3}$  each per day as if victualled; or in other words, when dry batta is claimable it should be drawn at the rate of annas 2, pice  $\frac{5}{2}$  each per day to supersede the necessity of deduction.
- G. O. G. No. 151—14th April, 1835.—1. With reference to G. O. G. 6th November 1821, and 29th June 1830,† The Right Honorable the Governor in Council deems it necessary to explain, that an Officer in absence with leave on private affairs is not under any circumstances entitled to Regimental or Staff allowances beyond 6 or (where the distance amounts to 600 miles) 8 months' reckoning from the date of quitting the Corps or Station.
- 2. Employment on ordinary duty in absence, whether the leave be cancelled or otherwise, will form no exception to the foregoing rule, unless at the requisition of Government.
- A. O. No. 466—16th April, 1835.—The Commandant of Artillery directs that upon all future occasions, when Details of Artillery are proceeding from the Mount to complete Corps or Detachments of the Regiment, that all papers and documents connected with the Details be forwarded without delay to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, in order that they may be examined and delivered over by that Officer to the Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer proceeding in charge.

\* Page 507. † Page 392.

- G. O. C. C. 18th April, 1835.—Recent instances having occurred in which General Courts Martial have taken upon themselves to disperse, in anticipation of their services not being further required, such irregular proceeding is hereby strictly prohibited for the future. No individual belonging, or attached, to a Court Martial is, under any pretence whatsoever, to leave the Station, at which the Court may have been assembled without Special leave from competent Authority, or until the order dissolving the Court shall have been actually received: Presidents of Courts Martial will be held strictly responsible for reporting to Head Quarters any person who may irregularly absent himself.
- G. O. C. C. 20th April, 1835.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to republish the following General Order by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief of India, and to declare its provisions applicable to the Army serving under this Presidency.

## GENERAL ORDER, No. 889.—dated Head Quarters, CALCUTTA, 19th March 1835.

His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief calls upon Officers Commanding His Majesty's Corps and Detachments, to prohibit their Non-commissioned Officers from taking any other part in the confinement of drunken offenders, than the ordering an escort of privates to place them in restraint, where the Non-commissioned Officer instead of avoiding, comes prominently forward into collision with the irritated drunkard, violence is generally the consequence and the offence of the culprit swells to so great an extent as to demand the sentence of a General Court Martial; whereas, were the Non-Commissioned Officer to keep aloof, and direct his subordinates to perform their duty, the milder punishments awardable by a Commanding Officer, or a Regimental Court Martial, would generally suffice for the guilt already committed.

All men confined for drunkenness should, if possible, be confined by themselves in the Congec-House, until sober, and not in the Guard-Room, where they are often teased and provoked to acts of violence and insubordination.

G. O. G. No. 158.—21st April, 1835.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, in conformity to orders from the

Honorable the Court of Directors, is pleased to direct, that vacant commissions at this Presidency be, as in Bengal, filled up from the date of casualty; but the Pay and Allowances of the Officer (European or Native) in the advanced rank to be drawn from the day following.

- A. O. No. 467—22nd April, 1835.—Extract from G. O. by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, dated Fort Saint George, 21st April 1835.
- No. 155 of 1835.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, has been pleased to appoint Colonel E. M. G. Showers, Commandant of Artillery.
- A.O. No. 469—27th April, 1835.—The Commandant of Artillery, has reason to believe, that sufficient care is not taken of the spunges in use with the Regiment, as a great number of them have lately failed, and appear to require constant repair, from the rotting of the canvas to which the sinnet is sewed.

Spunges wetted during Exercise (which should be done by sprinkling them with water, and not dipping them entirely in the water bucket) ought afterwards to be allowed to dry in the sun, but never washed, and the sinnet should be carefully combed out.

Spunges should never be used at Drill without Wads, nor should they be used to clean the Gun after firing, but a spare spunge or two kept available for this purpose.

- A. O. No. 470—30th April, 1835.—With reference to G. O. G. dated 7th April, the Commandant of Artillery directs, that the provisions of the General Order by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, dated Fort William, 5th March 1835, on the Government of Canteens and the management of their Funds, be carried into effect and made applicable to the various Canteens of the Regiment, Horse and Foot, in the fullest extent that circumstances will permit from the 1st proximo.
- A. O. No. 471—9th May, 1835.—On all occasions of the failure of Gun Carriages, the Commandant of Artillery, directs, that a sketch of the fractured part may invariably accompany the report.

A. O. No. 472—15th May, 1835.—All new Works which may in future be furnished for the use of the Artillery, will in the first instance be sent to the Artillery Depôt for distribution, and whenever from any accidental causes this rule may be departed from, receiving Officers must report to the Director of the Artillery Depôt.

All communications from Corps and Detachments on the subject of Books will be addressed to the Director of the Artillery Depôt, who will Indent from time to time for such works, as may be required for the Corps.

The greatest attention is required on the part of Officers in command, that the Books of Instruction in use with every Troop, Company, Corps or Detachment are neatly and carefully kept.

Officers in Command will complete the Troops and Companies within their range and as far as they are able, from the total number of Books now with them, agreeable to the following proportions. All surplus books to be sent to Artillery Head Quarters, by any convenient opportunity and a report of deficiencies to be made as soon as the arrangements are completed.

# Allotment of the Books of Instruction for the Regiment of Artillery.

	For each.							
NAMES.	Station Staff.	Hd. Qrs. Horse Arty.	Hd. Qrs. of Battulion.	Troop.	. 1	Non-Com. Staff and Non-Com. Officers.	Total.	
Articles of War, European Troops	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 0	1 0 1 0 1	1 0 1 1 0 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1	33 9 83 33 9 33 56	
Exercise and Evolutions, Abstract of Manu- al and Platoon	1011	0	1 0 1 1	0 0 0 1	1 1 0 1 1	1 0 0 0	121 26 0 33 33	
Martial.  Hough's Practice of Courts Martial.  Instructions, Field Abridgment of.  Law of Evidence—English  Hindee  Military Equitation.	1 1 1 1 1	1 0 1 1	1 1 1 0	1 0 1 1 1	1 0 1 1 1 0	0 0 1 0 0	33 9 121 83 33 11	
Marshall on Eulisting, Pensioning and Discharging Soldiers Orders Standing for, Infantry ,,,, Artillery ,,, General Abridgment of ,,,,, Index	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	9 9 33 *9 9 83	
Pay Tables Questions and Answers in Practical duties of Artillery. Regulations Ordnince		1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	9 33 9 9 9	
Bazar—English  Hindee  Teloogoo  Quarter Master General's		1	1 1 1	1 1 0 0	1 0	0 0 0	33 33 33 9	

- A. O. No 473—1st June 1835.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, it is in future to be inserted in all Bounty Certificates of Soldiers born in India of European Parents, under the column "Country and County" that the individual in question was born of European Parents.
- G. O. G. No. 212—2nd June 1835.—The following Extract of a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to Bombay, dated the 3d December 1829, is published for the information of the Army.
- about to be established between Bombay and the Red Sea, Government recommend that Officers proceeding to Fgypt for the recovery of their health, may not be deprived of the advantages attendant upon proceeding to other places within the Company's Charter, it is stated that this will indirectly tend to promote the Establishment of Steam navigation between India and England."

7. "We agree to this recommendation."

- G. O. G. No. 216-2d June, 1835.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the Section 1st paras. of the Ordnance Regulation quoted in Para. 10th the margin, and in lieu to invest Ordnance Of-Section 4th ficers with the entire responsibility hitherto at-3dPara. taching to Reports of Committees, upon the qua-15th 16th lity and efficiency of Articles supplied by the do. 17th do. Commissariat to the Ordnance Department, upon 19th do. the state and condition of Guns, Carriages, Camp Equipage, Sick Carriage, Arms, Accoutrements, Stores, &c. returned into Store Department, and for estimates of materials and Workmen for repairs.
- 2. Repairs of Ordnance Carriages and Equipages of Ordnance.

Camp Equipage and Sick Carriage.

Guns, Accoutrements and Stores; will be examined and reported upon by the Commanding or Senior Officer of Artillery in the Division, by Assistant or Deputy Assistant Quarter Master General, Assistant or Deputy Assistant Adjutant General of Divisions or Forces, each in his proper Department.

- 3. At inferior Stations distant from Head Quarters of Divisions, the duty of Inspection will devolve on local Commanding Officers.
- 4. The course of examination and forms of Reports to be established under the orders of the Military Board.
- 5. It will be competent to Officers in Command of Divisions or Forces, to order the assembly of special Committees, of which they are themselves to be Presidents when practicable, when deemed necessary on occasions of difference of opinion between supplying and receiving Officers, or between the Ordnance and Inspecting Officers; Reports of every such Committee to be transmitted without delay to the Military Board.
- 6. Commissaries of Ordnance and Ordnance Officers in charge of Departments, to be held responsible for receiving and delivering in person, from the Regimental Quarter Masters or Commanding Officers and reporting immediately their condition, Ammunition and Stores, returned by Regiments or Detachments into General Stores on a change of Quarters, and delivering Officers will be answerable that articles are delivered in the state described in the receipt of the Ordnance Officer.
- A. O. No. 474-3d June, 1835.—Extract from G. O. by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, dated Fort Saint George, 2d June 1835.
- No. 214 of 1835 The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to make the following appointment.
- Colonel E. M. G. Showers, Commandant of Artillery, to be a Brigadier of the 1st Class.
- A. O. No. 475-6th June, 1835.—Extract from G. O. G. No. 223-5th June, 1835.—With reference to the G. O. by Government of the 2nd instant, No. 214, it will be the special duty of the Brigadier Commanding the Artillery, to make an annual Tour for the purpose of Inspecting the several detached Troops and Companies of Horse and Foot Artillery, under instructions with which he will be furnished by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

- A. O. No. 476—6th June, 1835.—It will in future be considered a Standing Order in the Regiment, that during the confinement of a man in the Congee-House, the difference between his Mess money and that for Congee-House diet, is to be carried to the credit of the Mess fund of his Troop or Company.
- A. O. No. 477—8th June, 1835.—As in the Returns of Corps of Artillery the Supernumeraries are returned on different principles, it is directed under instructions from Army Head Quarters, that all ranks of the Corps whether Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, Soldiers or Followers, supernumerary to the established strength of any Brigade or Battalion, be included in the ranks to which they belong on the face of the return, distinguishing in the proper column the number of each rank supernumerary to the established strength. All alterations and casualties in these ranks to be noted in the page for that purpose, in like manner as for the other ranks, and the strength of the Corps, to be increased or decreased accordingly.
- II. Such Officers, Soldiers or Followers as may be berne on the Returns of a Corps, but doing duty with another Corps, are not to be included with the ranks of the Corps with which they may be doing duty, but noted separately.
- G. O. C.C. 13th June, 1835.—The operation of G. O. C.C. 20th August 1828 and 30th November 1830, having been found in some instances inconvenient, it will hereafter be at the discretion of Commanding Officers to assemble Courts of Inquiry, for the purpose of placing upon record that no blame attaches to the Soldier; and it is hereby notified, under the sanction of Government, that such decision by a Court of Inquiry will be sufficient to support an Indent on the Military Board for Arms, Accontrements, &c. in lieu of others which may have been lost or spoiled.
- G. O. G. No. 234—16th June, 1835.—The following Extracts from a Letter No. 65, from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, under date the 17th December 1834, are published in General Orders.
- "We have no hesitation in expressing our opinion, that Officers have no strict right to succeed to the appointments of Brigadier or Brigadier General on the ground of mere

seniority, these being Staff appointments involving both confidence and responsibility. But we must express our firm reliance on the discretion and good feeling of our several governments, that the claims of Officers to these or any other appointments arising out of length of service will never be set aside, except on public grounds.

With respect to the question raised, as to the disqualification of Colonels eligible by seniority to Divisional Commands to hold certain offices which they could not hold under the present Regulations as General Officers. We are of opinion, that Colonels so situated, ought to have the option of either retaining their appointments, or of succeeding to Divisional Commands as Brigadier General, but if they prefer the retention of their Offices, the Divisional Commands should not afterwards be open to them, except in special cases, to be determined by Government and reported to us for our approbation and sanction.

The same principle ought to be applied in the case of Senior Brigadiers waving their right to succeed to Divisional Commands. If they prefer remaining as Brigadiers, the superior appointment of Brigadier General ought not, in our opinion, to be open to them, except in special cases.

All the members of your Government concur in recommending, that General Officers or Colonels at Home, appointed by us to Divisional Commands, should not displace Officers previously in possession of these appointments, but wait the occurrence of vacancies after their arrival at the respective Presidencies. In compliance with your recommendation, we direct that henceforth, a General Officer or Colonel appointed by us to a Divisional Command, shall not succeed to that Command until the occurrence of a vacancy, unless we shall have specially directed otherwise.

On the last case put by the Governor General, the possibility of there being in India Supernumerary Major Generals in the Company's service: We concur in opinion with him and the other members of your Government, that no reason exists why Major Generals should in that event, vacate any Offices or Staff Appointments of which they may be in possession, until it actually comes to their turn to accept or decline Divisional Commands, when the same rule will apply to them as we have now directed to be applied to Colonels holding Staff appointments."

A. O. No. 478—17th June, 1835.—It having been brought to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, that a practice prevails in the Horse Brigade, of paying Soldiers their Pay daily when in confinement, a practice which never could have been contemplated, and which is contrary to the evident intentions of G. O. G. 9th January 1829,—it being inconsistent with Military principles to allow prisoners to retain any Articles in their possession; His Excellency has directed the following Extract from the Regulations of His Majesty's Service, referred to in the above G. O. to be promulgated to the Regiment, lest similar mistakes should prevail in other branches of the Corps detached.

"And in case the daily settlement shall not be practicable in any instance, in consequence of the absence of the Soldier on Furlough, in Hospital, on Guard, on Escort duty or otherwise, it will be the duty of the Captain of the Troop or Company to take care, that the daily payment be resumed as early as possible."

"The arrears of daily pay due to the Soldier, shall be paid to him immediately on rejoining, or shall be distributed in daily payments together with the pay of the succeeding period, or shall otherwise be applied to his benefit, as the said Captain shall judge most fit, according to circumstances."

"In cases in which Soldiers may be expected soon to require any expensive articles of necessaries, it will rest with the Captain of the Troop or Company, to place him under the regulated stoppage during the month prior to the delivery of such article, in order that the Soldier may not be thrown too largely into debt at any one time."

A. O. No. 479—27th June, 1835.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery having been directed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief (consequent to a Court of Inquiry held at Secunderabad to investigate the cause of the death of the late Gunner Warfull of the 1st Battalion) "to notice any neglect and to offer such remarks as might appear likely to prevent a recurrence of the accident." The Commandant in compliance with His Excellency's orders, calls the attention of Officers (particularly when Recruits fire powder) to the necessity of being careful and vigilant, and Non-commissioned Officers to keep a watchful eye upon individuals at exercise, whose duty it should always be to see that the cartridge is put in properly—the gun after each round is well spunged—and the vent served with the utmost care.

- A. O. No. 480—27th June, 1835.—I. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having sanctioned the employment of a Serjeant in the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery with an allowance of 35 Rupees per mensem in addition to his fixed pay, and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having granted authority for a Noncommissioned Officer to be taken for this duty from the ranks.
- II. The Brigadier Commandant at the recommendation of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery promotes Gunner G. C. Coombs, General No. 2156 of the 2nd Battalion to the rank of Acting Serjeant and nominates him to the above situation.
- III. The Officer Commanding the 2nd Battalion will return Acting Serjeant Coombs "on duty attached to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery's Office," he will attend muster parades and draw Regimental Pay with his Corps.
- G. O. G. No. 257—7th July, 1835.—Extract of a letter No. 16 from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, under date the 23d February 1835.
- "We have the satisfaction to acquaint you that His Majesty has been graciously pleased to confer the honor of Knighthood upon Colonel James Limond of the Madras Artillery, in testimony of His Majesty's approbation of the long, meritorious, and gallant services of this Officer."
- G. O. G. No. 275—14th July, 1835.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the 24th para. Section 6 and table annexed of the Ordnance Regulations, and to substitute the following provision.

The undermentioned articles to be supplied from General Store for the use of Native Regimental Artificers and to be exchanged on Indent under Reports of Regimental Committees, that they have "become unserviceable from fair wear and tear of the service."

Bellows, Country,
Bench Vices,
Hand Vices,
Platescrews with Taps,
Hammer, Sledge,
Hammer, Claw,
Hammer, Hand,
Compasses, Iron,
Beak, Iron large.

All other tools to be furnished by the Artificers themselves.

G. O. C. C. 24th August, 1835.—The Commander-in-Chief has great pleasure in publishing to the Madras Army the satisfaction expressed by General Sir Henry Fane, G. C. B. Commander-in-Chief of India at the Review which took place this morning in the neighbourhood of Saint Thomas's Mount, together with His Excellency's approbation of the state of discipline, steadiness under Arms and Military appearance displayed by the Troops of all Arms reviewed under the Command of Brigadier General Doveton, C. B. and so creditable to that high character which the Madras Army has ever maintained.

### Corps Present.

Horse Artillery.
European and Native Foot Artillery.
Body Guard.
His Majesty's 63d Regiment of Foot.
13th Regiment N. I.
23d Regiment Light Infantry.
29th Regiment N. I.
30th Regiment N. I.

G. O. G. No. 344—15th September.—'The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to order the following movements.

The Head Quarters of the Horse Artillery together with the A. Troop, to march from Saint Thomas's Mount to Bangalore and to be there stationed.

The Head Quarters of the 3d Battalion Artillery to march from the Mount to Kamptee and to be there stationed.

- G. O. C. C. 30th September, 1835.—The Commander-in-Chief, under the orders of Government, with reference to G. O. C. C. 31st December 1833, hereby explains to the Army that notifications of Warrants and Summonses addressed by Native Heads of Police to Commanding Officers are, according to the usage of Native Police Officers, written in the language of the country, and that no Commanding Officer will be justified in refusing to receive and act upon such notifications on account of their being so written.
- G. O. G. No. 379—13th October, 1835.—The following Extracts from letters from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under dates the 2nd October 1833, No. 91, and 11th February 1835, No. 12, are published for the information of the Army.

### Letter duted 2nd October 1833, No. 91.

Para. 48. "A Soldier who has purchased his discharge, or who has received a free discharge at his own request, is not in the event of his being permitted to re-enlist, entitled to reckon his former service."

# Letter dated 11th February 1835, No. 12.

- Para. 18. "It was not our intention that any Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier under 21 years' service should be recommended for pension, if able, but unwilling, to serve in a Garrison, Veteran or Invalid Corps."
- A. O. No. 483-14th October, 1835.—The particular attention of Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments is called to the following Extract from G. O. C. C. dated 7th October 1835.

Much inconvenience being occasioned by the practice of striking off as Deserters men whose absence is subsequently found to have been unavoidable or accidental, the Commander-in-Chief directs that in future no Soldier shall be struck off the strength of any Corps as a Deserter, unless he shall have been absent without leave for a period of not less than twenty-one days. In the case of individuals on furlough overstaying their period of leave, Commanding Officers will exercise their discretion as to returning them "absent without leave," or continuing them as "on furlough," limiting themselves however, to a period of three months, at the expiration of which, if nothing be known to the contrary, the absentees must be considered to have deserted, and are to be struck off accordingly. The preceding limitation is not intended to prevent a Soldier from being charged with, and tried for the crime of desertion, if deemed necessary, without reference to the number of days during which he may have been absent.

G. O. G. No. 383—16th October, 1835.—Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council publishes the following Regulations for the supply of chargers to Officers under this Presidency, from the ranks, or remount cattle allotted to Corps, with a view to assimilate the rules with those existing in Bengal.

As the provisions of the following regulation afford the means to all Cavalry Officers of furnishing themselves with good cattle, Commandants of Corps will be held responsible that the Officers under their command are suitable and well provided with chargers, agreeably to their rank.

1. In the first instance, every Commissioned Officer of the Horse Artillery, of Regiments of European Dragoons and Light Cavalry, will be permitted to select from the remount cattle allotted to Regiments, respectively, each two Horses as Chargers, leaving the selection of Horses from the ranks of their Regiments to cases of particular emergency on actual service in the field.

Medical Officers permanently attached to the above-mentioned Corps, Riding Masters and Quarter Masters not being Commissioned Officers, and Veterinary Surgeons, one Horse each as a charger, on the terms hereafter to be mentioned.

It is to be understood that the chargers selected from the ranks or from the Remount now in the possession of Officers, are to be included in the number of selections allowed to the individual, and to be subject to the provisions of this Regulation.

- 2. The selection to be regulated by seniority, and no second selection is to be made by any Officer while his doing so will interfere with the first selection of a Junior Officer.
- 3. When either of the selected chargers shall die, be killed, stolen, captured, lost, shot by the recommendation of the Committee, or reported by a Committee unfit for further service, from age, vice, disease, or permanent unsoundness, the Officer will be permitted to replace him by selecting 2 Horse from the ranks or Remount Cattle,—but on the principle laid down in the foregoing paragraph.
- 4. The selected chargers of Officers dying, retiring from the service, proceeding on furlough to Europe, or exchanging from a mounted to a Foot Corps, are not to be sold out of the Regiments to which they belong, such Horses, if no Officer in the Corps shall be desirous of purchasing them, are to be returned to the ranks subject to the orders laid down in a subsequent part of this Regulation (para. 10.) with respect to the chargers which may be received back into the ranks at the request of individuals.
- 5. Officers returning from furlough to Europe are permitted to select two chargers as allowed in para. 1, without reference to former selections.
- 6. Horses selected under this Regulation are not permitted to be disposed of out of the Regiment to which the Officer belongs, unless they shall be reported by a Committee unfit for the service from age, vice, disease or permanent unsoundness.

- 7. Under the sanction of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, Horses selected under this Regulation may be exchanged for other serviceable selected chargers of Officers in the same Corps; in such cases both Horses are to continue subject to the foregoing rules—but an Officer may sell his selected charger to an Officer of the same Corps entitled to a choice, such purchase to stand in place of a selection, and the seller allowed in regular succession to select another charger. No sale or exchange of a selected charger is to be allowed until the payment of his price shall have been completed.
- 8. Officers desirous to return their selected Chargers to the ranks, are permitted to do so, within one month from the date of selection, or from the date of their joining the Regiment or being Trooped, without injuring their claim to another selection, provided the Horse be reported by a Committee sound and otherwise as fit for the service as when selected by the Officer.—An Officer may also return his selected Charger to the ranks, after the time above specified, but in such cases, he will not be permitted to select another in his room.
- 9. No Horse, whose age shall exceed ten years, to be received back into the ranks.
- 10. When an Officer obtains permission to return a Charger into the ranks within the period of six months, he will be entitled to receive back from the Paymaster, on a Bill accompanied by all requisite vouchers, the sum which he paid for the Horse. But if the Horse is returned to the ranks after the expiration of six months, a deduction is to be made from the price paid at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum on the original cost for the period elapsed since the Horse was selected.
- 11. Horses selected as Chargers are always to be branded with the Regimental mark and entered on the descriptive roll of the Regiment before they are delivered over to the selecting Officer.
- 12. In all cases when an Officer wishes to select, return, sell, or exchange a selected Charger, he is to make a public written application to the Officer Commanding the Regiment, and is to be understood that the Proceedings of the Committee are not complete until approved by the Commanding Officer.
- 13. The regulated price of Chargers selected from the Bengal Stud and for New South Wales Horses is fixed at 800

Rupees. Those from the ranks of Regiments, or from the Remounts, and not being Bengal Stud or New South Wales Horses, at 700 rupees.

The price of Chargers selected by Lieutenants in receipt of Troop allowances, Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Medical charge of Regiments, Regimental Captains and Officers of higher rank, are to be recovered by four equal monthly deductions from their allowances, commencing with the first issue of pay subsequent to the selection; and in the case of Subalterns, Assistant Surgeons not in medical charge of Corps, Quarter Masters and Riding Masters being Warrant Officers, by eight equal monthly deductions as above.

- 14. The Horses of Native Officers are exempted from the provisions of this regulation.
- 15. When an Officer dies before the price of the Charger, shall have been recovered, the Horse if reported by a Committee sound and otherwise fit for the service, is to be returned to the ranks, otherwise he is to be sold under the orders of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, and from the amount of sale the sum remaining due to Government to be paid to the Military Paymaster and by him carried to the public credit.
- 16. When an Officer has selected a Charger he is immediately to transmit to the Officer Commanding the Regiment a certificate in Duplicate, subscribed with his name, rank, Troop, and Regiment, certifying his having received the Horse, whether a Bengal Stud or New South Wales Horse or otherwise, and by how many deductions the price is to be recovered, with reference to para. 13.

The Officer Commanding the Regiment having satisfied himself of the correctness of the certificate, is to countersign it, to forward one copy of it to the Military Paymaster of the Division in which the Troopor Regiment may be serving, and the other to the Military Auditor General, first causing a transcript of it to be entered in a Regimental Book, to be kept for that purpose.

The Commanding Officer will then issue a Regimental Order directing the Officer in whose abstract the allowances of the individual who has selected the Charger are drawn, to insert at the foot of the abstract a remark to the following effect, until the ordered deduction shall be completed.

"Deduct from Captain A. B.'s allowances Madras Rupees "being the first monthly deduction (or as the case may be, the 2d, 3rd, or last,) on account of a Charger select-

"ed by him from the Troop, or Remount as the case may "be."

The Officer Commanding the Troop from which the Horse shall be selected is to notice the circumstance in a remark at the foot of the next muster roll, or should the selection be made from the Remount, the Horse is to be considered as attached to the Troop to which the Officer selecting him belongs, and the remarks to be inserted on its muster roll.

- 17. The receipt of the certificate specified in the first clause of the foregoing para is to be considered by the Military Paymaster as sufficient authority for making the ordered deductions, without waiting for any further information.
- 18. Cavalry Officers claiming compensation for their selected Chargers from being killed or disabled in action or shot in consequence of contagious disease, as authorized by G. O. G. 31st May 1831, and 29th Nov. 1833, will only be allowed to draw the regulated price which they may have paid for the same, deducting 10 per cent. per annum for the period elapsed since the original selection of the animal from the ranks or Remount.
- 19. At the close of each year the Military Auditor General will compare the certificates with the amount received on account of selected Chargers, and will take immediate steps for recovering any sums due on their account, and Officers Commanding Corps will transmit to that Department as soon after the 1st May in each year as practicable, a general descriptive roll of all Horses taken by Officers, of their respective Corps, as Chargers, with the names of the Officers selecting them, dates of selecting. &c.

In publishing these regulations for the guidance of Officers of Mounted Corps, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs, that all former regulations or orders on the sub ect of Remount Horses be rescinded, and the instructions herein conveyed be forthwith adopted in the several Mounted Corps of this Army.

- G. O. C. C. 31st October, 1835.—The Commander-in-Chief has derived much gratification from his Inspection of the Troop at Bangalore, and has noticed with great satisfaction the clean and Soldierlike appearance of the men and their steadiness under Arms as evidencing their efficient state of disciplin e.—His Excellency particularly observed the excellent order of the Horse Artillery under Captain Seton.
- A. O. No. 484—14th November, 1835.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, the Brigadier Commandant of

Artillery calls the attention of Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments of the Regiment to the provisions of Article XXI Section XIV of the European Articles of War, which clearly enacts, that unless a man is to be tried by a Court Martial, he must be released from confinement on the 8th day; and the practice of keeping a man in confinement, either to the Congee House, or Guard, or restriction to Barracks for a longer period, unless he is to be brought to trial, is in future prohibited.

- A. O. No. 485—16th November, 1835.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, the Brigadicr Commandant directs, that neither the Adjutant or Quarter Master of a Corps is in future to command a Troop or Company in the Artillery, unless no other eligible Officer is available.
- A. O. No. 486—6th December, 1835.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery directs with reference to the G. O. by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, dated 28th November 1835, republishing the two first paras. of the Circular letter from the Horse Guards of the 21st June 1829; that all Officers of the Regiment will strictly adhere to the regulations therein laid down.
- G. O. G. No. 4—5th January 1836.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the aggregate amount of fees leviable on Commissions, issued to the Company's Officers under this Presidency, one moiety of which is credited on account of the Company's and the other moiety on account of the King's Commissions, according to the scale laid down in the General Order by Government No. 243, dated 5th, August 1834, shall, hereafter, be levied at once on the issue of the Company's Commission, the King's Commission being subsequently furnished to the party concerned, so soon as received from the Officer of His Excellency the Commander-in Chief in India.
- A. O. No. 487—5th February, 1836.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery directs, that A. O. No. 486, be considered equally applicable to the Non-commissioned and men of all ranks in the European Artillery; and it is expected that the above order be implicitly obeyed.
- G. O. C. 12th March 1836.—With reference to G. O. G. 14th March 1834, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be established as a general rule, that whenever, through a want of other eligible Officers, a vacant Troop or Company may fall to be commanded by either of the Regimental Staff, the first, so falling vacant, shall be given to the Regimental Quarter Master.

- G. O. C. C. 12th March, 1836.—Much variety of practice at present existing in the mode of conducting the duties of the Pay Department in different Regiments, the Commander-in-Chief, with reference to G. O. G. 25th October 1834, and G. O. C. C. 11th February 1835, directs it to be established, as a general rule, that all duties in the Regimental Pay Department, falling to be performed by the Regimental Staff, and not otherwise expressly provided for, shall in future be discharged by the Quarter Master.
- A. O. No. 488—17th March, 1836.—Extract from G. O. by the Governor in Council dated Fort St. George, 14th March, 1836.
- No. 65 of 1836.—" The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that from 1st May ensuing, the Command of the Artillery and the Artillery Staff, Commissioned and Non-commissioned at Penang, be regulated by the provisions of G. O. G. 5th August 1825, and 21st July 1826, and that the Staff Officer of Artillery be permitted to draw from this date, the allowances sanctioned by the 8th paragraph of the latter order."
- A. O. No. 489—28th March, 1836.—Extract from G. O. C. C. dated Head Quarters Choultry Plain, 24th March 1836.
- "The Commander-in-Chief with the sanction of Government is pleased to establish the following Regulations for the dress of the Riding Masters of Horse Artillery.

# Horse Artillery.

As ordered for Troop Quarter Masters.

# Horse Appointments.

As ordered for Officers, but without Shabracque."

- G. O. G. No. 83—12th April, 1836.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the Appointments of Native Riding Masters of Cavalry, and Riding Master Serjeant of Horse Artillery, be discontinued from the 1st June next. The Riding Master Serjeant of Horse Artillery, being in excess of the establishment of Serjeants, will be borne upon the strength as Supernumerary until absorbed.
- G. O. G. No. 87—19th April, 1896.—1. The Governor in Council is pleased to cancel G. O. G. 30th October, 1810; 30th March and 26th November 1830, and to substitute the following provisions.

2. The Committees of a general nature, such as Invaliding, Pensioning, Discharging, or Prize Committees, assem-

• Page 280. † Page 304.

bled at Stations where there are two or more Corps, an allowance as hereinafter regulated for the employment of a Writer, together with the expense actually incurred on account of Stationery, is authorized to be drawn by the President, on abstract, certified in the following manner:—"I do declare upon my honor that the charges contained in this bill, are faithful, just and correct, and that the whole expense was incurred exclusively on account of the Public Service."

- 3. When the services of Staff Serjeants or others employed in the Public Service, may be available as Writers for the above purposes, an allowance at the rate of Rupees 173 per mensem will be drawn for them, otherwise the charge will be made at the rate generally given to Copyists in the Offices of Staff Officers at the Station, but never to exceed the rate of Rupees 35 per mensem for the actual number of days bona fide employed; for example, although a Committee may be kept open six or more months, the employment of a Writer should be restricted to the fewest number of days, and the state subjected to the least practicable expense.
- 4. At Stations the Head Quarters of a single Corps, Commanding Officers will employ their Regimental means for all such scriptory duties.
- 5. To all other Committees, Courts Martial, Courts of Enquiry and Courts of Requests, not Regimental, and for which no allowance is drawn by the Deputy Judge Advocate or Officer officiating as such, the amount actually incurred on account of Stationery will be disbursed on abstract, certified as above, by the President or Officer conducting the proceedings.
- A. O. No. 490—23d April, 1836.—Instances having occurred in which the difference of pay between Horse and Foot Artillery, has been incorrectly deducted from individuals transferred from the former to the latter Corps—the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery brings to the notice of Officers Commanding Corps, that when individuals are so transferred by order, and not at their own request, they are not liable to refund the pay legitimately drawn on the first of a month with the Horse Artillery.
- G. O. G. No. 103—10th May, 1836.—The Governor in Council is pleased to cancel G. O. G. No. 32 of the 16th February last; and to direct, that Regimental Cash Chests be transported at the expense of Officers drawing the allowance of 30 Rupees per mensem for the command of Troops or Companies, in conformity with the practice which obtains under the Bengal Presidency.

#### MEMORANDUM.

Adjutant General's Office, Fort St. George, 1st June 1836. The Commander-in-Chief directs the publication, for the information and guidance of the Army, of the following Extract from a communication from the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, dated the 11th April 1836.

"As it further appears that under some circumstances, Nickah is considered a legal Marriage, the Governor General of India in Council is of opinion, that the claim of each Nickah Widow and her Offspring to Pension, should be made to depend on the legality of her Marriage, and that the question of legality in the case of every such claim, should be decided by the Mahomedan or Hindoo Law Officer of the District."

"In case of their claim to Pension being admitted, Nickah Widows and their Offspring will take the same place in the order of succession of Heirs as other Widows and their children."

G. O. G. No. 130—10th June, 1836.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, dated 23rd May is published for the information of the Army.

No. 104 of 1836.—The Governor General of India in Council has much pleasure in publishing to the Army, the following Extracts, paragraphs 5 and 6, of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 15, dated the 23d December 1835, announcing an enlargement of the Retiring Pension Regulations. The Boon thereby conferred upon the several ranks of the Army, will, his Lordship has no doubt, be duly appreciated; and be received as a testimony of the warm interest felt by the Honorable the Court of Directors in the welfare of the old Officers of their Army in India.

Para. 5. Adverting to the many obstacles which have hitherto prevented the Establishment of a General Retiring Fund, and considering it hopeless to expect that any Fund can be so framed as to meet on the one hand with the general concurrence of the Army, and on the other with the sanction of the authorities at Home, we have thought it right no longer to rely on the formation of such a fund, but so far as we can feel justified in doing it ourselves, to provide for the object

contemplated in schemes of that nature, without the aid of contributions from our Officers, by an enlargement of the Retiring Regulations; and we have therefore resolved.

That every Officer who shall have served 23 years (3 years furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Captain whether he shall have attained that rank Regiment-

ally or not;

That every Officer who shall have served 28 years (3 years furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Major, whether he shall have attained that rank or not;

That every Officer who shall have served 33 years (3 years furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Lieutenant Colonel whether he shall have attained that rank or not; and

That every Officer who shall have served 38 years (3 years furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the full pay of a Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

- 6. These arrangements are to have effect without prejudice to any claims arising out of the present Retiring Regulations.
- A. O. No. 491—15th June, 1836—It having been brought to the notice of the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery, that a practice obtains in some parts of the Regiment, of making all stoppages &c. in arrears, instead of deducting the amount from the pay of the Soldier for the month in which it becomes actually due, and thus leaving him always a month's followers in debt, thereby occasioning frequent references, particularly when men are removed from one Corps to another—it is directed that the practice referred to, be for the future discontinued in all branches of the Regiment, and that the pay of followers &c., be stopped in all instances from the pay of the Soldier for the current month.

A. O. No. 492—17th July, 1836.—Under instructions from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery directs that the extent of minor punishments in the Regiment be limited, and in all cases of misconduct requiring severity, the men be tried by Courts-

 ${f M}$ artial.

Officers Commanding Corps are therefore in future restricted in their awards of minor punishments without trial, as follows:—

The above regulations are ordered under the impression that men restricted to Barracks are simply so, and not in addition, confined as prisoners in the guard room, and placed on duty every other day.

G. O. G. No. 158-19th July, 1836.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Office of Regimental Moonshee be discontinued in the Army of this Presidency from the 31st of August next, or in the Eastern settlements, from the receipt of this order, if after that date. The allowance of rupees 30 per mensem will revert to the Interpreter of each Corps for the purpose of providing a Moonshee on a salary of that amount, agreeably to the practice which obtained prior to the promulgation of G. O. G. of the 10th August 1830, No. 141.

The Moonshee will be borne on the establishment of the Interpreter and Quarter Master.

Moonshees when indulged with leave of absence for any period exceeding a month, must provide approved substitutes to perform the duties of their situations in their stead, or in failure thereof will forfeit all allowances during their absence.

#### MEMORANDUM.

## Adjutant General's Office; Fort St. George, 23rd July 1836.

Under instructions from Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that whenever one or both of the Regimental Schoolmasters of Native Corps may be competent to the administration of oaths, they are to be employed for that purpose at all Regimental Courts, and for the swearing in of Recruits, without charge to Government, and in future appointments of Masters, persons qualified for this duty are to be selected, if procurable, and thoroughly eligible in all other respects.

- G. C. C. 26th July, 1836.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be strictly observed as a standing regulation of the service, that whenever the attendance of Troops, either European or Native, may be necessary at any Native Festival or similar occasion, the Troops so employed are invariably to be kept in a collected body, as a Military Guard for the maintenance of order, and are not, on any account, to be permitted to join or take part in the Procession or Ceremony, nor to act as Escorts either to persons or property.
- A. O. No. 493—19th August, 1836.—Under instructions from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the following

rule is to be observed in the Regiment in regard to the Enlistment of Artillery Drummers born of European Parents.

Drummers of European Parentage on completing their 18th year, are to be permitted to enlist as Gunners provided vacancies exist in the Corps, and they are considered after careful examination, fit for the ranks in every respect, and such men as would be termed eligible Recruits, otherwise they are to remain as Drummers, should they prefer doing

so to receiving their discharge, but without Bounty.

G. O. G. No. 182-23d August, 1836.—On the occasion of a Regimental Quarter Master vacating his appointment permanently (or temporarily, if his absence includes the 1st of the month and he does not sign the return) the Officer in Command of the Corps will cause the state of the Stores to be minutely examined by a Regimental Committee, who are to compare them with the last Returns, and report their exact number and condition for immediate transmission to the Military Board.

In replies to audits of quantities, Regimental Quarter Masters will record the date on which such audit was received, and a reply is to be despatched within 14 days after such receipt, or the Retrenchment will be confirmed and value recovered, unless satisfactory reason be assigned that longer time is requisite for its adjustment.

Before embarking for Europe or proceeding to sea, a Regimental Quarter Master will be required to produce to the Accountant General a Certificate from the Military Board that no demands exist against him as Quarter Master, and likewise a Certificate from the Officer Commanding his Corps, shewing that his Regimental Cash Accounts have been fully adjusted.

G. O. G. No. 189—2d September, 1836.—The Governor in Council is pleased to notify that, in accordance with the practice which obtains in Bengal, Officers inferior to Brigadier Generals who command Divisions of the Army, Districts, Field Forces on or beyond the British Frontier, or Garrisons with a permanent Staff, are entitled to receive the salute and honors of the next superior Army Rank from their own Garrisons, Forces, &c.

#### MEMORANDUM.

Adjutant General's Office, 2d September 1836.

The practice of closing the envelope of official letters with paste or gum instead of wax or wafers is prohibited, as causing inconvenience and frequently injuring the enclosures.

- G. O. C. C. 10th September, 1836,—The Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following Instructions for the future guidance of Inspecting Generals.
- 1. In order that the Annual Inspection and Review of a Corps, may embrace every branch of its external Drill and Discipline, it is invariably to include the detailed and separate practice of each of the following points, observing that the Reviewing Officer is not limited to the order of succession as herein given—but that not more than one of them shall be carried into execution in the course of the same morning or evening.

#### II. CAVALRY.

- 1. Inspection in Full Marching Order—Departments, Recruits, and Boys to be examined.
- Cav. Regulations part III. Sec. XVII. XVIII. Full Marching Order with the usual forms. Advanced and Rear Guards, Flanking, Skirmishing and Reconnoitring Parties to be formed by such Troops as shall be named at the time by the Inspecting Officer. A few movements to be performed adapted to the nature of the country. After the march the Reviewing Officer will inspect each Troop.
  - 3. Three Troops in Riding School.
  - 4. The remaining Troops the same.
- 5. Cantonment Duties.—Three Troops to parade, dismounted, for Cantonment duty—the usual forms of Guard mounting to be observed, Commanding Officer acting as Field Officer of the day, Sentries to be posted, double, single, near, and detached, Officer of the day to go the day Rounds, Sentries to be relieved—Night Rounds and Patrols.
- 6. The same Troops to resume their stations as guards. The remaining Troops under the second in command to relieve, and to go through the same course of practice as the former.
- Cav. Regulations Part III. Section XIX.

  7. Field Duties.—Mounted, three Troops to parade for picquets, &c., Commanding Officer acting as Field Officer of the day, to post the picquets, covering any convenient quarter of the Cantonment—Officers to post their advanced parties and videttes, &c. Posts to be visited by the Field Officer, disposition to be made for the night—Patrols to be sent out.

- 8. The same Troops to resume their ground as picquets, &c. The remaining Troops under the second in command to relieve and to go through the same practice as the former.
- 9. The European and Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers to parade for Sword Exercise, &c. as in Sections VI, VII, VIII, Chapter IV, Part I, Cavalry Regulations—Blank Cartridge to be issued.
  - 10. Three Troops to parade for similar practice.
  - 11. The remaining Troops the same.
  - 12. Target Practice, three Troops-Officers to fire.
  - 13. Remaining Troops Target Practice.
  - 14. Parade in Review Order for Manœuvre.

#### III.. ARTILLERY.

- 1. Inspection in Full Marching Order with guns, &c. Departments, Recruits, &c to be examined.
- 2. Garrison or Cantonment duties, as in No. 5, of Cavalry, or No. 3, of Infantry.
- 3. Parade in Light Marching Order, Manual and Platoon and Sword Exercise, (Foot Artillery.)
  - 4. Fuzil Ball Practice (Foot Artillery.)
  - 5. Parade for Manœuvre with guns.
- 6. Horse Artillery will Practice Nos. 3, 9, 10, and 12 of Cavalry.

#### IV. INFANTRY.

- I. Inspection in Full Marching Order.—Departments, Recruits, and Boys to be examined.
- Infanty Regulations Part V. Sections 5, 6.

  Guards, and Flank Patrols to be formed by such Companies as shall be named at the time by the Inspecting Officer. A few movements to be performed, such as occupying and forming upon any ground in the vicinity of the route, Squares, &c.—After the March, the Reviewing Officer will inspect the Companies, and observe the state of the Knapsacks.
- 3. Garrison Duties. One Wing of the Regiment to parade as guards. The full forms of Guard Mounting to be observed, the Commanding Officer acting as Field Officer of the day—Guards to be stationed at any convenient spot. Sentries to be posted, double, single, near, and detached.

Field Officer to go the day Rounds, Sentries to be relieved, Field Officer and Captains of Guards to go night Rounds, Patrols to be sent out &c.

- 4. The same Wing to resume its stations as guards. The remaining Wing to parade for Guard Mounting, second in command acting as Field Officer. Guards to be relieved, and the same course of rounds, &c. to be gone through as with the first Wing.
- Infantry Regulations
  Part V. Section 8.

  For Picquets, &c. as in Camp—Commanding Officer as Field Officer to post the Picquets, Supports, &c. covering any convenient quarter of the Cantonment—Officers to post their sentries—Posts to be visited by the Field Officer—requisite alterations in the position of sentries, &c. to be made for the night. Patrols of all kinds to be sent out.
- 6. The same Wing to resume its stations as Picquets, &c. the remaining Wing to parade for duty, second in command acting as Field Officer. Posts to be relieved, same course of practice as with the former Wing.
- 7. One Wing under the Commanding Officer to parade for Escalading Practice.
- 8. The remaining Wing under the second in command, the same.
- 9. Target Practice and Sword Exercise. The Target Practice should be one or two rounds independently, out of the ranks, each man stepping out one or two paces to his front, not to the front of the centre of the Company—and one or two rounds by file firing, in the ranks, at different distances. If firing by Divisions, Companies, or vollies is ordered, it is always to form part of some manœuvre. The ground will always admit of deployment from column. Flags are not to be used. In firing by Divisions, &c. attention is to be given to the general levelling and range of fire. Hits from such firing are not required to be noted in the report.
- 10. In Corps of the Line Rifle and Light Infantry Company Target practice in skirmishing order.
- 11. In Light Infantry Regiments, skirmishing across the country, either by one Wing at a time, or by the entire

Corps, as may be deemed preferable with reference to local circumstances.

- 12. Parade in Review Order for Manœuvre.
- V. Commanding Officers are not to present the Reviewing Officer with a card of the manœuvres to be performed—but the Reviewing Officer will give to the Officer Commanding the Corps, of whatever arm, a memorandum on the ground of the movements he may require to have executed.
- VI. A detailed statement of the practice of the Corps in each of the preceding points, is to be entered in the table of general observations in the confidential report, which latter is, however, by no means, to be framed with reference to such practice alone. It cannot be too deeply impressed upon, the remembrance of the Reviewing Officer, that the confidential report is to be as far as practicable the result of continued observation, and not of a Periodical Inspection and Review.
- G. O. C. C. 26th September, 1836.—With reference to G. O. C. C. of the 28th July last, the Horse Artillery are allowed to continue the use of bugles as heretofore until further orders.
- A. O. No. 494—29th September, 1836.—It having been brought to the notice of the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery, that men in different branches of the Regiment, Horse and Foot Artillery when placed in confinement for drunkenness, are frequently guilty of disobedience of orders in refusing to turn out for parade or other duty, when prisoners in the guard, which the Commandant feels persuaded, arises more from the circumstance, of the Soldier not being sufficiently recovered from the effects of intoxication, rather than any wish to depart from the first principles of discipline and subordination—he directs that in future, it be considered a standing order in the Regiment, that no man confined to the guard for drunkenness, shall be required to turn out for any duty whatever, until he shall have been in the guard at least 12 hours, and has appeared before an Officer to answer the charge preferred against him.
- G. O. G. No. 208-4th October, 1836.—With reference to G. O. G. 17th August 1830 and 9th August 1836, the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the whole conduct of the Pay Department of Corps shall in future rest

with Officers Commanding Troops and Companies, and Heads of Departments respectively, who will be severally, responsible for all matters connected with the drawing and issuing of all Pay or other money due to those under their charge.

Regimental Quarter Masters are accordingly relieved from the duty of collecting and examining Regimental Abstracts, as well as of attending at the Pay Office to receive their amount.

All existing Regulations at variance with this order, are hereby cancelled.

G. O. C. 8th October, 1836.—Inconvenience having occurred to the public service, by the detention of Medical Subordinates with Corps, Departments, &c. after their removal in G. O. till relieved by their successors, the Commander-in-Chief directs this practice to be discontinued, and on the receipt of the G. O directing Removals or Postings the individuals are to proceed without delay to join.

Certified sickness or some very special reason can alone justify the detention of Officers or Non-commissioned of any rank or station after the receipt of orders from superior authority disposing of them, and in all such cases an immediate report is to be made for the Commander-in-Chief's information.

A. O. No. 495-23d October, 1836.—Instances having occurred where complaints have been withheld from being brought to the notice of the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery, on the plea that an opportunity would be afforded of stating any grievances to the Reviewing General, and particularly in a recent case where the Soldier was refused permission to appear before the Commandant; in order to prevent the possibility of a recurrence of a circumstance as novel as it is irregular, the Brigadier directs it may be clearly understood by Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments at Artillery Head Quarters, that any Artilleryman can have access to the Commandant of Artillery at orderly hour, on proper notice being given, if accompanied by a Non-commissioned Officer, it must, however, of course be understood, that if the party appealing "to have any real or imaginary wrong redressed," be convicted of making a vexatious or groundless complaint against a superior, he will be severely punished.

It is the special duty of Commanding Officers, to ascertain previous to the half-yearly Inspections, what complaints exist in their respective Corps and Detachments, in order that they may be settled if possible Regimentally by an appeal to the Commandant, should Commanding Officers be unable to adjust them satisfactorily themselves.

- G. O. G. No. 226—25th October, 1836.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased, in modification of the G. O. No. 172 of 1836, under date the 9th of August last, to direct that the Quarter Master of Horse Artillery shall, from the period therein laid down, share in the Petty Contract Fund in proportion to the number of Troops actually supplied by him at Head Quarters:—thus, if one Troop be present, one-sixth of a whole share; if two Troops, one-third, &c. &c.
- G. O. G. No. 227—25th October, 1836.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council considers it necessary to issue the following instructions for the guidance of Officers employed in Civil Departments, or otherwise removed from under the immediate orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

All Officers so employed, of whatever rank, are required punctually to conform to the Regulations of the Service respecting reports of arrival at, or departure from, any Military Station—observing, that upon visiting the Presidency, whether on duty or otherwise, they are invariably to report their arrival and departure to the Adjutant General for the information of the Commander-in-Chief. They are further required strictly to adhere to the orders regarding Dress, and are forbidden to appear at the Presidency, or in any Military Cantonment, except in the costume prescribed for their appointments.

A. O. No. 496—27th October, 1836.—Under instructions from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, gunner Nichol Cathie, general No. 281, of the 1st Battalion, whose contracted period of service has expired, and who is considered unworthy of being re-enlisted, his character being that of a "Confirmed Drunkard," is to have his claims on the service adjusted, and be ordered to proceed and report himself at Artillery Head Quarters, preparatory to his being sent to the Presidency, to be embarked for England as a discharged man of bad character.

The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery publishes to the Regiment the decision of His Excellency the Commander-

in-Chief on the case of gunner N. Cathie, who, after a service of upwards of 17 years in the Artillery, is now deemed unfit from habits of intemperance to continue in its ranks:— in the hope that its promulgation will have the effect of deterring others from persevering in a course which renders them inefficient as Soldiers, and will eventually deprive them of the benefits of the Invalid and Pension Establishments only open to men of good character.

G. O. G. No. 243—22d November, 1836.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that under no circumstances, whether in garrison or on the march, shall European Soldiers be compelled to draw their ration of Arrack; and that a Soldier, who relinquishes his Arrack, shall be relieved from the regulated stoppage from his pay on that account.

A Roll of men for whom Arrack will not be required will be furnished to the Commissariat Officer of the Station, previously to the commencement of the march of European Troops, in order that an unnecessary expense may not be incurred by the transport of a surplus quantity of spirits. The men who draw Arrack will be distinguished in the Register, furnished to the Paymaster, from those who do not, and stoppages will be made accordingly.

G. O. G. No. 249-29th November, 1836.—The following Extract from a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, under date the 6th July last, No. 44, is published for the information of the Army.

Para. 11. "We have adverted to the rules established by His Majesty's Warrant dated 7th February 1833, regulating the discharge of Soldiers from the service. We have in consequence revised the orders transmitted to our several Governments on this subject in 1827-8, and have resolved that Soldiers who may be permitted to purchase their discharge, shall hereafter pay the following sums only:—

		£ Ste	r. K	lupees
Under 7 years	service	40	or	400
Above 7	do	36	,,	360
10	do	30	,,	300
12	do	20	,,	<b>2</b> 00
14	do,	10	,,	100
15 to 17	do	6	,,	60
17	do			

but all Soldiers so permitted to purchase their discharge must, if they return to Europe, provide their own passage."

- 12. "We reserve to ourselves the revocation, or modification, of this indulgence in time of war, or upon any other contingency which may appear to us to call for an alteration of the present Regulation."
- G. O. G. No. 250—29th November, 1836.—Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, communicated by the Government of India, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs, that the Establishment of Recruit and Pension Boys attached to Regiments, be hereafter exclusively restricted to the Orphan sons, or sons of Native Officers or Soldiers, who have been, or now are in the service, and that no vacancy be filled up unless there is a duly qualified candidate of that description.

The employment of the Recruit or Pension Boys as servants to Officers, is positively interdicted.

A. O. No. 497—3d December, 1836.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery calls the particular attention of Officers of the Regiment, to the General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, on the subject of Dress, dated 28th November 1836, which is published in A. O. for their information and guidance.

Extract from G. O. C. C., dated Head Quarters, Choultry Plain, 28th November 1836.

- "The Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to call the attention of Officers to the orders regarding Dress, and particularly to the General Orders by Government of the 16th July 1833, and 25th October last."
- "Except when taking exercise in the morning, before 9 o'clock, Officers are prohibited from appearing in public otherwise dressed than in the uniform of their rank—and whether in dress or undress, the costume is required to be complete and unmixed."
- "The Commander in-Chief trusts that Commanding Officers and Heads of Departments will themselves set the example of obedience in this respect, as well as strictly enforce it on the part of all under their authority."
- "The above orders are not intended to apply to Officers when engaged in field sports, cricket, or similar amusements."
- A. O. No. 498—5th December, 1836.—The following is published in A. O. for information and guidance.

Extract from G. O. C. dated Head Quarters, Choultry Plain, 30th November 1836.

- "When Soldiers of Artillery or Infantry are sent to the Presidency, either for the purpose of appearing before a final Medical Committee or other occasion, Commanding Officers are directed to forward a Roll of the Regimental necessaries in possession of each man to the Town Major of Fort St. George, prepared agreeably to the Form laid down in G. O. C. C. of the 8th October 1833, and strictly to prohibit by caution, any man disposing of any article until they are removed from the service and receive permission to do so from the Town Major, or Officer under whose charge they are."
- A. O. No. 499—7th December, 1836.—It having been brought to the notice of the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery, that the system of "piling arms" as prescribed in the Infantry Regulations, is not efficiently applicable to the fuzil in use with the Artillery, from the lightness of the butt and the head of the ramrod not being large enough to hold the piece firmly:—he is pleased to sanction the method of piling arms with the bayonet which now obtains in the several Battalions of Foot Artillery: The instructions, however, conveyed in the Infantry Drill to be implicitly followed with the exception of "piling fuzils with bayonets locked" instead of "muskets with ramrods locked."
- G. O. C. C. 16th December, 1836.—The Commander-in-Chief desires that his acknowledgments may be offered to the Troops who were engaged in the Field Exercise on the 14th and 15th instant:—His Excellency is well pleased with their steadiness and attention to orders: and his thanks are particularly due to Brigadier General Doveton, C. B. and to Colonel Logan, who commanded separate bodies on these occasions, for the able and animated manner in which they conducted the operations entrusted to them; as well as to Brigadier Showers for the judgment with which he handled that excellent Corps the Madras Artillery.

The Commander-in-Chief did not however fail to remark in some instances, an evident want of practical knowledge on the part of Officers Commanding Companies of the Line, and he desires that Commanding Officers of Corps will give their attention to this important point, as well as to the practice of each Company alike in the V. part of the Field Exercise and Evolutions of the Army.—This and the intelligence generally shewn by the Officers will, at an early period of time, correct the defect.

His Excellency is satisfied that such practice is well calculated to call forth and perfect the intelligence of the Officers and the discipline of the men composing an Army, which has invariably been distinguished for gallantry and efficiency, through a long career of active service, from the days of Clive and Coote, on the Field of Assaye, and down to the recent Campaigns of Ava and Coorg.

#### MEMORANDUM.

Adjutant General's Office, Fort St. George, 22d Dec. 1836.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to permit Individual Officers on route to join their Regiments to frank letters on the Public Service, when they may have occasion to make reports from Stations where there is a Post Office but no Commanding Officer, the same is notified for the information of the Army.—Where however two or more Officers are proceeding in company, this privilege is to be restricted to the senior Officer.

- A. O. No. 500—27th December, 1836.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery directs, that in addition to the articles authorized to be furnished to drivers by G. O. dated 1st March 1826, every driver of the Karkhana Establishment attached to the Regiment, be supplied with a Knapsack of the pattern furnished to Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments, from the Assistant Adjutant General's Office.
- A. O. No. 501—9th January 1837.—The following Circulars are published for general information and guidance.

Circular letter from J. Maitland, Acting Assistant Secretary to the Military Board, to Officers Commanding Divisions and Forces.

With reference to the 2d para. of the notice from the Superintendent of Stationery published in the Fort St. George Gazette 17th August 1836, Page 538, I have the honor under the orders of the Military Board to request, that you will be pleased to call upon Officers Commanding Regiments and Detachments, within the Division or Force under your Command, to prepare their Regimental Quarterly Returns and Journal for this Department on Foolscap paper, and the Board take this opportunity of sending a new Form of Return and Journal, which is to be strictly attended to from 1st November next.

A. O. No. 502—9th January 1837.—Circular letter from E. W. Snow, Assistant Secretary to the Military Board, to Officers Commanding Divisions and Forces, dated Military Board Office, Fort Saint George, 29th December 1836.

Adverting to a Circular letter from this Department, dated 3rd March 1835, calling for periodical Proceedings of Regimental Committees of Survey on the Stores, &c., in charge of the Quarter Masters of Regiments, and Officers Commanding Detachments within the Division of the Army under your Command, I have the honor by order of the Military Board to request, that you will be pleased to give instructions to Commanding Officers of the respective Regiments and Detachments, to cause the Annual Proceedings of Committee to be prepared agreeable to the accompanying form No. 1, this document should accompany the Quarterly Returns and Journals of the Regiments &c., ending 31st January of each year.

In cases where the Arms, Accoutrements &c., are found to correspond with the Returns, form No. 2, is all that is required to be forwarded.

### FORM No. 1.

Proceedings of a Committee of Survey, assembled at the Store Room of the 6th Regt. N. I. agreeably to the Circular Orders from the Military Board, dated 3rd March 1835.

	Found on E	xamination.	Explanation of Qr. Mr., for the surplus or	narks.
ARTICLES.	Surplus.	Deficient	deficient arti- cles.	Rei
	S R.U.	S. R. U.		
Belts Bayonet Musket Muskets Cartridges Shotted Musket Mamoties with handles Ironlbs.	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 50 & 50 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c }\hline 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$		

The Committee certify, that the state of the Arms, Accoutrements, Stores &c., in charge of Lieutenant A. B. Quarter Master of the Regiment, correspond with the Return and

Journal for the Quarter ending 31st January 1836, with exception of the above Articles found Surplus and Deficient.

(Signed) A. B. Colonel, President. C. D. Captain, Member.

" E. F. Lieut., Member.

TRICHINOPOLY, 1st February, 1836.

N. B.—This form is also to be applied on the occasion of Special Committees, which may be held, with reference to G. O. G. 23rd August 1836.

#### FORM No. 2.

Proceedings of a Committee of Survey assembled at the Store Room of the 6th Regiment N. I agreeably to the Circular Orders from the Military Board, dated. 3rd March 1835.

The Committee proceed to examine the Arms, Accourrements, Ammunition, Stores, Barrack appurtenances, &c. in charge of Lieutenant A. B., Quarter Master of the Regiment, as compared with the Regimental Return and Journal for the Quarter ending 31st January 1836, and certify that they are found correct, there being neither surplus nor deficiency.

(Signed) A. B., Colonel, President. C. D., Captain, Member. E. F., Lieut., Member.

TRICHINOPOLY, 1st February 1836.

- N. B.—This form is also to be applied on the occasion of Special Committees, which may be held, with reference to G. O. G. 23rd August 1836.
- A. O. No. 503—10th January 1837.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery directs it to be understood by Officers commanding Corps and Detachments of the Regiment, that the Articles of War at present in force, for the government of the Honorable Company's Forces, are not to be considered in future as sanctioning penal stoppages, without trial, and that all men intended to be punished under the provisions of Article I, Sec. 1, of the Articles of War, are to be brought to trial before a Court Martial.
- G. O. G. No. 12-17th January 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, with

- reference to G. O. G. No. 303 of the 25th November 1831, that, in future, on the march of a single Regiment, or any smaller Detachment, the operation of the Abkaree contract shall cease; but that in the movement of larger bodies of Troops composing the Head Quarters of two Regiments, or Detachments, amounting in numerical strength to 1,000 men, or on Field Service, the G. O. G. No. 303 of the 25th November 1831, will continue in force.
- A. O. No. 504—17th January 1837.—It having been intimated from Army Head Quarters, that much inconvenience to the Service, and loss to the Soldier, are occasioned by the non-compliance of the G. O. G. dated 15th May 1835, now republished for general guidance: the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery calls the particular attention of Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments to the subject, and directs that in future the instructions therein conveyed be strictly adhered to.
- No. 187 of 1835.—" The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that when European Invalids or Time-expired men are placed under the orders of the Town Major of Fort Saint George, for the purpose of being embarked for Europe, that compensation in lieu of any clothing which may be due to them, be drawn by that Officer on their account. The Officers commanding the Corps to which the men may belong when ordered to be discharged, are invariably to furnish the Town Major with certificates to support the Bill for compensation."
- "The surplus clothing which will accumulate in Regimental Stores from this measure is to be deducted from the regular Annual Indents forwarded on the 1st January yearly."
- G. O. G. No. 15—24th January 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that whenever Horses may be cast in any branch of the Service, for incurable and dangerous vice, they shall invariably be destroyed, upon the receipt of the Commander-in-Chief's order, in the presence of the Committee by which they are east, or of the Commanding Officer who shall certify to that effect.
- G. O. G. No. 18—24th January 1837.—The following General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 9th Instant No. 7, is re-published at this Presidency.

General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, Fort William, 9th January 1837.

No. 7 of 1837.—The Honorable the Court of Directors having, in a recent Despatch, again expressed their anxious desire, that a competent knowledge of the Native Languages should be generally diffused among the Officers of their Army, and having at the same time deemed it necessary to prescribe, that a certain degree of proficiency in one or more of those languages be in future considered an indispensable qualification for Staff employ, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, with the view of giving effect to the wishes of the Honorable Court, without prejudice to the just claims of the many in other respects highly qualified Officers now in the Service, is pleased to publish the following Rules for general information.

- I. No Military Officer who is now in the Service, or who may enter it hereafter, will be deemed qualified for, or eligible to the Commissariat Department, or the appointment of Regimental Interpreter, unless he shall have passed the Examination in the Native Languages, prescribed for Candidates for the latter situation.
- II. No Officer who may enter the Service hereafter, will be deemed eligible to any Staff situation, (except a temporary one during actual Service in the Field) or Civil employ, until he shall have passed an Examination in the Hindoostanee language.
- III. Notwithstanding that Officers now in the Service are exempted from the restrictive operation of the immediately preceding Rule, it is to be distinctly understood, that a competent knowledge of Hindoostanee, though not in their case an indispensable qualification for the situations open to others, on the condition of passing an Examination in that Language, will, as hitherto, be always considered to confer a strong additional claim to nomination to the Staff.
- A. O. No. 506—24th January, 1837.—The Military Board, having directed new Forms for the Quarterly Returns and Journal, as published in A. O. No. 501,\* they are to be substituted for those forwarded with A. O. No. 444.†

The 7th Para. Section 2 of Regimental Ordnance Regulations to be altered accordingly.

The following to be entered in the Regimental Ordnance Regulations as Para. 9, Section 3.

• Page 606.

† Page 533

Committees for the Survey of Stores &c., in charge, Quarter Masters of the Horse Brigade and Battalions or Officers in charge of Detachments of Artillery to assemble annually the Proceedings prepared agreeably to Forms 1 and 2, published in A. O. No. 502, to accompany the Quarterly Returns and Journal ending 31st January in each year.

- G. O. C. C. 8th February 1837.—The attention of Commanding Officers is called to the directions given in G. O. C. C. 30th October 1830.† Whenever charges intended to be brought before General Courts Martial, are forwarded to Head Quarters, the same are invariably to be accompanied by the fullest possible information, as to the previous character of the Prisoner, as well as the particular circumstances of the recent offence, in order to enable the Commander-in-Chief to decide upon the proper mode of disposing of the case.
- G. O. G. No. 31—17th February, 1837.—1. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that in the Battalion of Golundauze and Companies of Gun Lascars under this Presidency, Bheasties be substituted for Puckallies on the following scale and rates of Pay and Batta, with effect from 1st May 1837.

	Numi	BER OF BHEA	STIES.		n with Public
	In Garrison at full batta Stations, the Straits and Tenasserim.		On actual Field Service.		Batta in common the rest of the Pu Followers.
To the Batta- lion of Go- lundauze To a Company of Gun Las- cars	6 Being 1 per Company.	6 Being 1 per Company.	12 Being 2 per Company.	Rupees 7 per mensem.	8

<sup>2.</sup> The Services of this class of Public Followers will be applied exclusively to the Troops. European Commissioned Officers are not entitled to accommodation from the Public Establishment.

<sup>\*</sup> Page 607.

3. In the Field where the nature of the Service may render it preferable to employ Puckallies instead of Bheasties, it will be optional with Commanding Officers to make such arrangements, without however incurring expense in excess of the aggregate Pay and Batta to the latter.

4. Bheasties will be entitled to Clothing, the benefit of the Pension Establishment, Medical attendance and other privileges

now enjoyed by Puckallies.

- 5. Puckallies to European Commissioned Staff and Departments (General and Regimental) are henceforth discontinued.
- 6. Puckallies on the existing Establishment to have the option of continuing in the Service as Bheasties reckoning former service, or of taking their discharge under the general regulations; in the latter case Bheasties will be entertained to supply vacancies.
- G. O. C. 22nd February, 1837.—Applications for the discharge, by purchase, of European Soldiers, are to be accompanied by Descriptive Rolls; shewing the length of Service of the men, and the reasons for which, the indulgence is solicited.
- A. O. No. 507—22nd February, 1837.—The Trumpet and Bugle sounds in use with the Regiment for, "commence firing" to be discontinued, and the following sound to be substituted in all branches of Artillery for "commence firing" with guns as well as small arms.



- A. O. No. 509—6th March, 1837.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery is pleased to sanction the appointment as Lance Havildars, Lance Naigues, or confidential men of 3 Privates from each Troop of Native Horse Artillery, Company of Golundauze, or Gun Lascars, instead of 2 as laid down in A. O. No. 273, dated 28th May 1829.\*
- G. O. C. C. 8th March, 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having addressed the subjoined orders to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to be published to the Army, they are accordingly published in Military Orders.

General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, Fort Saint George, 4th March 1837.

No. 43 of 1837.—By reports lately received from the Honorable Mr. Russell, Commissioner, and Brigadier General Taylor, Commanding the Northern Division of the Army, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, has had the satisfaction of learning that the portion of the Ganjam District lately disturbed has been restored to such a state of peace and security, as to admit of the withdrawal of all the Troops, excepting those to be permanently stationed in the district.

The following are the Troops that have been actively employed on Field Service in this district, since the commencement of hostilities in November last.

Regiment and Detachments.	Commanded by
Artillery Details of	Captain Geils.
Nizam's Horse, Detachment	Capt. Byam, (Artillery).

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has observed with high approbation, the exemplary conduct of all the Troops employed in the late arduous and harassing service, their patient endurance of extraordinary fatigue and privations, and the gallant and resolute spirit with which they executed every enterprize to which they were led by their Officers, whose activity and energy have been conspicuous.

The party of His Highness the Nizam's Horse, under Captain Byam, likewise merits special notice. In order that he might be in time to join before the commencement of hostilities, Captain Byam made a march of 588 miles in 31 days, and brought his men and horses to the frontier of Goomsoor, fresh and perfectly efficient: his services and theirs, were, during the time they were employed, fatiguing and incessant, but were performed with unwearied zeal and alacrity, greatly to their own credit and to the benefit of the public interests.

A. O. No. 510—11th March, 1837.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery is pleased to establish an Undress jacket for all European Soldiers of the Horse Brigade—to be considered as a part of their Regimental necessaries: a pattern of which will be furnished to the Officers Commanding that Corps by the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery.

- G. O. G. No. 45-14th March 1837.—The services of the detachment of Artillery having been inadvertently omitted in the special notice in G. O. G. of the 4th March 1837, No. 43, of the Corps employed from the commencement of the operations in Goomsoor: the Right Honorable the Governor in Council takes this opportunity to record his sense of the meritorious exertions of Captain Geils and of the Officers and Men under his command, and also of the Services of the Sappers and Miners.
- G. O. C. 25th March 1837.—The following Rules laid down by Government for supplying Troops on their march in the Provinces, are published for general information, and the Commander-in-Chief confidently expects Officers Commanding Regiments and Detachments, will afford their best endeavours to give effect to them.

Extract from the Minutes of Consultation, No. 807, Military Department, 11th March 1837.

Extract from the Minutes of Consultation, No. 286, Revenue Department, under date the 4th March 1837.

Read the following letter from the Secretary to the Board of Revenue.

### Here enter 9th February 1837, No. 54.

- 1. The success which has attended the further experiment made by Mr. Orr, of the plan proposed by him for furnishing supplies to Troops on their march in the Provinces, leaves no doubt in the mind of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, that it is one fully calculated to meet the wants of the Troops, without loss or molestation to the Inhabitants; and with the view to its more general adoption, he is pleased to resolve, that each of the Magistrates be furnished with two printed copies of the "Rules observed in the Salem District," and of this resolution for their guidance for the future.
- 2. The plan is simple in its operation; it is only necessary for the local Officers to purchase and pay for in the first instance at the expense of Government, a moderate supply of the usual Articles required at each stage, to have a native servant to issue them out to the Troops and receive payment, and to dispose of the unexpended portion immediately afterwards at the risk of Government, any loss by the measure being borne by it. It is observed that on the occasion of the 39th Regiment N. I. passing through the

Salem District, the deficiency from the re-sale of the unexpended portion of the supplies, was only Rupees 2-10-8, while, on the recent movement of the 6th Light Cavalry there was a small surplus. In general, however, the loss on such occasion can be but inconsiderable, which the Government will at all times be prepared to authorize being written off; and as the sum which it will be necessary for the local Officers to have always at hand, to advance for purchases can rarely exceed 50 Rupees per diem at each stage for a whole Regiment, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council vests in the Magistrates a discretionary authority to disburse without his previous sanction, whatever may be necessary for the purpose, not exceeding the limit above specified; but it will be their special duty, as soon after the Troops have passed their respective Districts, to furnish the Government with an account particulars of the sums disbursed and realized, in order that the sanction for any deficiency which may have occurred, may be communicated to the Office of Account and Audit.

- 3. The attention of the Magistrates is however particularly drawn to the last paragraph of the Rules, which requires the Native Police Officers to invite and encourage the inhabitants in the vicinity of the fixed stages to bring in supplies of every description for sale, as they would to their fairs, and the Right Honorable the Governor in Council believes that, with proper exertions on their part, the inhabitants may in time be brought to furnish supplies themselves without the necessity of advances from Government.
- 4. As it would be of great advantage on all occasions of entire Regiments or large Detachments being ordered from one Station to another, that the earliest practicable intimation of the circumstance should be given to the Magistrates, and that each party should invariably be accompanied by a servant of the Commissariat Department, a reference will be made to the Military Department with the view that, should there be no objection to these measures, the necessary steps may be adopted for giving effect to them. On the other hand, the Magistrates will be required on receiving intimation of the march of Troops to communicate to the Officer Commanding them, the names of the Stages at which there may be any difficulty in procuring supplies, in order

that he may be aware how far he may rely on the markets, and the extent to which he may require the aid of the Commissariat Department.

Rules to be observed in providing Supplies for Troops marching.

- 1. On the receipt of intimation from the Quarter Master General's Department of the route of Troops about to march through a District, the Collector and Magistrate should immediately give notice to the Tahsildars of the Talooks through which they will pass, informing them of the expected number of Troops of European Officers and of Camp Followers, of the Stages at which they will halt in each Talook, and the probable date of arrival.
- 2. The Tahsildars should be directed to send immediately to the Huzoor Treasury for money, for the purpose of purchasing such specific quantity of supplies as may be directed. It is believed that the following will generally be found sufficient for an Infantry Regiment, when smaller Detachments move, of course less in proportion will be required.

Paddy Straw. Rs. 5 Raggy do	0
Grass. 5 Firewood. 10 Pots. 4	0
Tent-pegs	0
1st sort Sheep 5, at 1 Rupec each	
2nd do. 30, at 1 Anna ,, 1	

- 3. Tahsildars should be directed to depute their Peshkar or the Garcoon of the Division, assisted by two intelligent Peons, to purchase and have ready by a certain date at each Stage the supplies required.
- 4. The supplies should be directed to be purchased as far as possible, at the neighbouring weekly shandies or markets, to which produce of every description is generally brought

Rupees 49 14

for sale, but when it may not be possible to procure the whole that may be required in this way, the rest should be purchased from the people voluntarily, and on no account collected by contribution.

- 5. In every instance whether the supplies are bought at the weekly markets or from the villages, payment must be immediately made and a receipt taken, and which receipts should be forwarded as vouchers to the Huzoor along with the detailed account of purchases and sales.
- 6. Payment for supplies should on no account be made to the Head Inhabitant or Curnum of the village, for distribution to the individuals furnishing them, but should always be made direct to the owners.
- 7. When a Regiment or large body of Troops is passing through a District, the Tahsildars should be directed if possible, to accompany them through their respective Talooks, or if in any instance unavoidably prevented, the Peshkar or Talook Sheristadar should be deputed to this duty. They should be ready to obtain more supplies, if what had been alreay collected should be insufficient, and to afford any assistance that may be required.
- 8. On the arrival of Troops at each Stage, the Tahsildar should cause the Peshkar, Garcoon, or other respectable Revenue Officer, assisted by two intelligent Peons, to issue the supplies to them as they may be required, carefully receiving payment for every thing. Any articles that may remain undisposed of, should be immediately afterwards sold by outcry, and an account particulars of the purchases, the sales to the Troops, and what is realized for the remaining articles, should be transmitted to the Huzoor within five days after the Troops shall have passed through the Talook.
- 9. Tabsildars should be distinctly informed that neither Coolies, Pots, Firesticks, Tent pegs nor any articles whatever (although hitherto customary), are in future to be given without payment.
- 10. Tahsildars should be directed to comply with any requisition for Coolies, receiving however in the first instance the hire of the men, at the rate of 3 annas per 10 miles for each.
- 11. In the event of Troops halting at any Stage where there may be no bazar, or a small one, the Tahsildars should be directed to cause some of the Bazarmen from the neigh-

bouring villages within 4 or 5 miles to attend with Rice, Grain, Ghee, Oil, and other articles which their shops supply for sale.

- 12. Tahsildars should also be directed to give timely intimation to all the villages in the vicinity of each Stage, of the day on which the Troops will be at that Stage, and to invite and encourage the inhabitants to bring in their supplies of every description for sale, the same as at the weekly market, assuring them, that nothing will be taken from them and no oppression be permitted to be practised towards them.
- G. O. G. No. 60—4th April, 1837.—'The following General Orders by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 20th ultimo, No. 61, are published for the information of the Army.
- No. 61 of 1837.—The following paragraph of a Military Letter, No. 62, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, dated the 12th October 1836, is published for general information.
- G. O. G. G. C. 16<sub>th</sub> " In our Military Letter of 17th April 1816, (paragraphs 3 to 5), we directed that " the first arrival at your Presidency of the Artillery Cadets " educated at Addiscombe, in any one season, shall decide the " period from which the arrival of the Engineer Cadets of " the same season also educated at Addiscombe shall be sup-" posed to have taken place, had they not been detained in "England by us. The principle of this Regulation is equal-"ly or rather more strongly applicable with reference to the "Cadets appointed to the Line after having been educated at "Addiscombe. We therefore desire that it may be applied " both prospectively and retrospectively, so as to ensure to the " whole of the Cadets passing at Addiscombe, whether for the " Engineers, the Artillery, or the Line, seniority in Army " rank when first commissioned, corresponding with their rela-"tive rank when reported qualified at the Seminary."
- A. O. No. 512—7th April 1837.—Referring to the frequent embarkation of small details of Artillery to the Eastward, viz., Moulmein, Penang, Singapore and Malacca, and to the circumstance of general Pay certificates being granted, including the whole Detail without reference to such portion thereof as may be directed to proceed to the different Stations above named; Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments,

who grant last pay certificates, under the operations of G. O. G. 6th March 1835, are directed to cause each portion of Details so proceeding to be furnished with separate Pay certificates, according to the stations to which they may be ordered to join which will prevent the inconvenience which in some instances, has occurred in the adjustment of their pay.

The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery is further pleased to direct, under instructions from Army Head Quarters, that on all future occasions of a Detachment proceeding to the Eastward, the Officer appointed to the Command will attend at the Pay Office three days previously to its embarkation, to adjust the accounts of the men, and in cases of Detachments not going under charge of a Commissioned Officer, a Regimental Staff Officer is to be detailed to perform this duty.

- A. O. No. 513—14th April 1837.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery, directs that on all future occasions of men of the Regiment, proceeding from out Stations to Artillery Head Quarters; Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments to which they may respectively belong, will forward to the Assistant Adjutant General, a Nominal Roll prepared agreeably to A. O. No. 327, dated 7th August 1830,\* and furnish them in addition to the prescribed Passport, with an Official memorandum, shewing for what purpose and by what authority they have been sent to the Mount, which document they are to be directed to produce in person on reporting themselves at the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery.
- G. O. G. No. 79—25th April 1837.—The following General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 5th instant, No. 72, are published for the information of the Army.
- G. O. G. C. No. 72—5th April 1837.—1. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to publish for general information, the following Extract, paragraphs 6 and 7, of a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 20th December last, and to fix the 1st of May, proximo, as the date from which the orders therein conveyed, are to have simultaneous effect at the three Presidencies.
- Para. 6. "We are of opinion that one uniform principle ought to regulate the grant of Field Allowances at all the Presidencies."

- 7. "We have therefore resolved, that the European' Commissioned Officers at all the Presidencies shall receive full batta when posted at any Station exceeding two hundred miles of direct distance from the seats of their respective Governments, and half batta (when in Garrison and Cantonment) within that distance."
- 2. The only Cantonments occupied by Bengal troops, at which the allowances of Officers will be affected by the rule now laid down, are Dinapcre, where full batta will in future be granted; and Midnapore, Dacca, Bancoorah and Jumaulpore, which will become half batta Stations.
- 3. The Officers at Dinapore will be allowed the benefit of the new arrangement from the 1st Pioximo; but Midnapore, Dacca, Bancoorah and Jumaulpore are not to be considered half batta Stations, until the Corps now occupying those posts, shall have been relieved.

The following List is published, received from the Government of India, of present half batta Stations under this Presidency, at which the European Officers are to receive full batta from the 1st May 1837.

Masulipatam,	Berhampore,	Palghatcherry,
Ellore,	French Rocks,	Cannanore,
Samulcottah,	Ootacamund,	Mangalore,
Vizagapatam,	Dindigul,	Shicarpore,
Vizianagram,	Palamcottah,	Hurryhur,
Chicacole,	Quilon,	Bellary.

- G. C. C. 26th April 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having addressed the subjoined Orders to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to be published to the Army, they are accordingly published in Military Orders.
- G. O. G. No. 70—18th April 1837.—1. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to sanction the following revised Establishment and distribution of Ordnance, Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers, Artificers, Lascars, &c. at the undermentioned Garrisons and Stations, and fixes the monthly allowance to be drawn for Writers and Stationery by the Officer or person in charge of the Ordnance Department as therein laid down.

**6**21

## STATEMENT.

		1		(for												
	Arsenal of Fort St. George.	Camp Equipage.	Gun Carriage Manufactory.	Gun Powder Manufactory 2 Mills.)	Artillery Depôt.	Vellore.	Trichinopoly.	Palameottah.	Masulipatam.	Vizagapatam.	Bellary.	Bangalore.	Cannanore.	Secunderabad.	Nagpore.	Moulmein.
Commissioned Offi-	1	1		1	1			1			1	1	1	1		1
cers. Principal Commissa.												0				
ry of Ordnance and																
Superintendent Gun						1						5.1	1		1. 7	
Carriage Manufacty.	1	,,	,,	"	99	1 11	,,	>>	22	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	١,
Deputy do. do. do.	,,	,,	1	11	99	1	"	1 22	,,	,,	. 91	91	"	,,,	27	١,
Supt. Gun Powder			1	-	1		1	1	1						1	1
Manufactory.	,,	27	91	1	,,	"	,,	11	77	27	"	111	97	33	,,,	,
Director of Artillery					1.			1						1	1	
Depôt.	"	"	"	79	1	"	27	"	22	99	1 99	22	1		1 22	1
Commissaries.  Warrant Officers.	1	"	"	59	"	"	1	"	1	33	"	1	"	1	1	1
Deputy Commissary.					17	1					†1	(h	1		12)	13
Assist. Commissaries.	"	1	"	"	"	1	"	39	22	"		"		"	" "	1 -
Deputy Assistant	"	1	31	23	37	1	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	77	"	1
Commissaries.	1	,,	,,,	-22	,,			,,	,,	1	,,	,,	, ,,	1	1	1
Conductors of Ord-	l î	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	116	1	la.	1		Li.	1
nance.	10	1	,,	99	1	.,	1	*1	2	,,	1	2	1	2	4	1
Sub Conductors.	14	1	22	-27	1	1	1	27	1	1	1	1	"	2	4	1
Non-commissioned					1					118		711	Di.	12	Dis.	11
Officers.				1 (1)	11			-						137	100	1
Serjeant Instructors.	,,,	"	2	-77	2 2	"	"	23	"	"	111	99	27	27	99	1
Store Serjeants.	13	1	1	17	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	3	1
Laboratory Serjeants. do. Corporals	1	"	"	33	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	27	1.15
do. Men.	60	"	"	"	2	22	"	29	"	"	"	19	"	22	"	1
Draftsmen.	97	"	11	27	1	"	77	"	"	"	"	"	92	27	"	138
European Head	99	,,,	"	"	L	"	97	"	"	"	,,,	1	2	1	"	1
Overseer.	,,	,,	1	1	22	,,	11	,,	77	11	,,	"	,,	.,	"	1,
do. Sub Overseer.	,,	"	,,	1	1 ,,	,,	33	21	"	99	27	,,,	92	1.	,,	1
do. Drying barrel-		100			性			57	11		02			1		1
ling extra.	"99	">>	,,	1	,,	12	,,	"	"	,,	1 ,,	11	"	,,	,,	,
do. Weighing room	"	"	199	1	99	"	"	,,,	"	"	23	"	"	37	"	,
do. Refining.	"	29	21	1	"	22	"	"	,,,	"	33	"	32	"	"	,
do. Brass Founder	1	91	"	1	99	"	133	"	"	21	37	22	,.	"	"	,
do. Supt of Arti- ficers.	2	1	4	200	10	1	13	1		6	7	49	133	115	410	1
In charge of Fire	12	"	"	35	"	>>	37	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	,
Engines.	1	-	1	100	100		177	1		10	,,	,,	1	1 14	7-5	

Digitized by GOOGLE

	Arsenal of Fort Saint George.	Camp Equipage.	Gun Carriage Manufactory.	Gun Powder Manufactory (for 2 Mills.)	Artillery Depôt.	Vellore.	Trichinopoly.	Palamcottah.	Masulipatam.	Vizagapatam.	Bellary.	Bangalore.	Cannanore.	Secunderabad.	Nagpore.	Moulmein.
Maistries. Drying and Barrel-	-					10	198	6.91								
ling.	97	,,	,,	1	79	22	29	22	"	"	22	17	-99	11	1)	1
Pulverizing Saltpetre	"	,,	"	1	27	22	22	31	77	"	"	"	17	31	"	3
Mixing room.	"	,,	23	2	27	"	"	22	"	33	11	35	11	15	27	1
Mill.	99	22	71	1	"	**	77 77	99	"	27	12	27	21	11.	,,	1
Corning room.	"	"	"	1	"		22	37	27	,	22	52	"	53	**	1
Bricklayer.	"	,,	1	100	3.3	23.	22	17	33	,,	33	12	97	,,	27	,
Head Carpenter.	1	"	4	35	12	99	22	17	,,	,,	77	17	57	1	33	H
Smiths.	2	"		17	17	22	11	,,,	,,	,,	21	27	11	,,	97	,
Chickledars.	1	22	**	199	"	99	"	,,	"	"	99	97	,,	21	,	,
Filers.	1	"	"	* **	"	17	12	- 31	,,,	,,	17	,	,,	23	17	,
Armourers. Tinman.	1	99	11	- "	13	32	,,	. 22	91	23	99	99	"	71	**	,
Painter.	1	17	,,	91	"	"	.,	22	,,	25	"	91	21	**	33	,
	1	"	4	î	20	22	1	99	39,	17	1	91	17	23	7"	,
Carpenter. Sawyer.	,,,	,,	1	**	32	"	,,	11	,1	11	99	91	37	11		1
Turner.	,,	,,	1	31	27	99	"	"	,,	12	22	,	23	.,	19	0
Native Executive Es- tablishment and Ar- tificers.			1			,,	,,,	,,	,,	,,	**	,,,	,,	,,,,	33	,
Head Iron Smith. Head Filer and En-	"	"	1	,,,	22	"	"	-"	"	16	Vicio	1	100			1
graver.	,,	,,	1	,,	,,	,	,,	1,	"	91	"	21	11	37	21	1
Head Asylum Boy.	"	,,	1	,,,	100	" "	,,	"	"	33	32	11	21	31	2	4
Asylum Boy.	31	,,	1	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	11	11	17	91	,	2	, ,	,
Head Painter.	,,	,,	1	,,	17	"	,,	"	,,	23	199	11	7	1	1	,
Chunam Cooly.	,,	,,	,,	1	30	,,	,,,	,,,	"	11	,,,	27	,	2	, ,	,
Chunam Boy.	,,	,,	. 99	1	1,,	27	"	,,	, 27	,	21	33	2		,	1
Head man Refining				1			4						190		1	R.
Saltpetre.	,,	,,	,,	1	٠,	27	"	1,	1 ,,	33	23	21	,	1	1 3	2 3
Second men do do.	,,	,,	,,,	2	1 22	"	99	91	,,,	11	27	29	2	,	2	1
Weighing room Head				-			of.	190		30	163	10			1	Ш
men.	,,	,,	,,	2	,,	"	"	"	,,,	1	22	32	,	1 2	, ,	II.
Head Driver.	27	"	,,	1	,,	"	,,	"	,,,	31	-93	"	2		"	100
Drivers.	,,	,,	,,,	18	11	,,	"	"	,,,	33	22	91	,	2	"	100
Picottah men.	,.	,,,	.,	6	"	,,	"	21	13	"	*	19	1	, ,		,
Mill Turners.	- 99	"	,,,	14	17	,,	"	"	31	31	100	1.00	3		100	
Head Women.	,,	"	11	3	,,	99	19	33	27	27	1 28	25	,	2	100	,
Women.	,,	. ,,,	,,,	24	,,	22	"	39	27	21	100	1	1			1
Native Brazier.	23	,,	,,	1	59	22	11	"	1 ,,	1 31	1. 99	77	1 .	1 21	t v	

Native Brass Foun		Cornellation Fort Saint George.	Gun Carrioge M.	Gun Powder Manufactory (for	Artillow Denge	Vellore	T.:.	De controlle	Masulinotem	Vizacanatam	Bellary	Bangalore	Cannanore	Semplorabod	Nagnore	Moulmein.
der.	0		0 0					o								
Sweepers.			0 2		., .										) (	0
Bullocks.	0		0 0	42						0	0		) c	) (		ol ol
Puckallies. Moochies.		,		0						i o			0	) (		
Toties.	1 2			0							0	0				0
Conicopolies.	0			0												
Book Binder.	1	1 7		2	1 -						0	0				
Men.	lo			0			1 -									
Sawyers.	13			96			. ~					1 -				
Carpenters.	10	ì		)	0		1 -					1 -	0			
Smiths.	lio		ő	]	0	1 .	]		1	1	1	1	0			
Hammermen.	lio		0	1	0	i	1		3	1	3	0	0	2		0
Bellows Boys.	10	2		2	2 2	i	3	!	3	1	3		2 2	4	3	2
Filers.	8	0	1 -	0	0	o	0		0	1	3 0	3	2	4	3	2
Carpenters 1st Class.		0	- 1	0		0	ő	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Do. 2nd Class.	0	ő	, 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Smiths 1st Class.	ő	ő	: " "	0	0	ő	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Do. 2d Class.	Ŏ	ő		0	ő	ő	0	ŏ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hammermen 1st	ľ	"		٥	U	١٠	٧	۷	U	٧	U	U	U	U	0	0
Class.	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0	0
Do. 2nd Class.	0		12	o	0	0	Ö	ŏ	ŏ	o	ŏ	0	0	0	0	o
Bellows Boys 1st		·	١٠-١	٧	٧		٧	١	٧	٦	٧	U	۷	v	۷	٧
Class.	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	0	o	0	0	0
Do. 2nd. Class.	0	0	12	0	o	0	Ö	0	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	o	ŏ	o	o
Brass Smith 1st					١		1	١٧		١	Ĭ	٦		Ĭ	٧	٧
Class.	0	υ	1	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	o	0	0	0
Do. do. 2nd Class.	0	0	2	0	0	O	0	0	0	0	0	ŏ	Ŏ	o	ŏ	οĺ
Brass Smith Boy.	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	ō	0	o	ō	ŏ	ŏ	ol
Sawyers 1st Class.	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ō	0	ŏ	ŏ	ol
Do. 2nd do.	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ō	0	0	0	ŏ
Turners.	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ö	o
Filers 1st Class.	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ol	0
Do. 2nd do.	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o¦	0
Chucklers.	2	0	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bricklayer.	0	0	!	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Head Caulker.	0	0	!	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caulkers. Painters.	2	1	1	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Coopers.	6	1	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
ovopers.	16	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Arsenal of Fort St. George.	Camp Equipage.	Gun Carriage Manufactory.	Gun Powder Manufactory (for 2 Mills.)	Artillery Depôt.	_	Trichinopoly.	Palamcottah.		Vizagapatam.	-	Bangalore.	Campanore.	Secun erabad.	Nagpore.	Moulmein.
Chickledars. Joiners. File Cutters. Armourers. Tent Lascars. Vakeels or Conico-	100 1 2 10	0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 1	3 0 0 0	1 0 0 1	3 0 0 0	0 0 1	3 0 0 0	3 0 0 0	0 0	3 0 0 1	3 0 0 0	1 0 0 1
polies. Syrangs. 1st Tindals. 2d do. Lascars. Store Lascars. Vakeels or Conico-	0 0 0 0	3 11 16 65 1300	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0000	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0000	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
polies. Syrangs. 1st Tindals. 2d do. Lascars. Monthly allowauce for Writers and	2 4 8 8 400	0 0 0 0	0 1 2 2 100	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 1 1 25	0 1 1 65	0 0 0 1 10	0 1 1 2 100	0 0 1 1 18	0 1 1 65	0 1 1 2 75	0 0 1 1 35	0 1 2 2 100	0 1 2 2 100	0 1 1 2 50
Stationery. Rupees. Annas. Pice. Carnatic Ordnance Artificers.	\$ 428 0 0	0	250 8 0	143 8 0	105 0 0	48 0 0		25 0 0	96 U 0	25 0 0	96 0 0	96 0 0	48 0 0	96 0 0	96 0 0	70 0 0
Painters. Wheel wright. Brass Founder. Brass and Copper	3 1 2	0 0 0	0	0 0	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0 0
Smith. Armourers. Carpenters. Sawyers. Smiths. Turners.	2 0 18 5 3 9	0 0 0 0	0	0 0 0 0 0	1 2 1 2	0 0 0 0	0 2 4 2 2 0	0 0 0 0	0 2 4 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 2 2 2 2 3 0	0 5 4 2 3 0	0 2 2 0 1 0	0 3 4 2 2	0 3 3 2 2	0 1 4 0 2
Coopers. Filers. Pupils. Foreman. Brass Founder and	2 3 0 1	0 0 0	0 0 20	0 0 0	0	0 0 0	1 0 0 1	0 0 0	0 0 1	0 0 0	10	0 0 1		0 2 0 1	1 0 0 1	0 0
Copper Smith.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Digitized by GOOGLO

To be in charge of the Department prospectively, instead of a Deputy Assistant Commissary.

† Do. do. do. a Commissary.

A European Carpenter J Austin, ordered to be kept in the Arsenal of Fort St. George as Supernumerary, not included in the above statement.

The Pay of Artificers at Cannanore to be regulated agreeably to G. O. dated 14th September 1813.

One Temporary Acting Sub Overseer not included in the Gunpowder Manufactory establishment.

One Supernumerary Mill Turner not included in the Gunpowder Manufactory establishment—will be absorbed on the occasion of first vacancy.

Gunpowder Manufactory.—One Mill to be put out of work temporarily from 1st June 1837.

Non-Commissioned Officers and Artificers above 12 years service, who have become Supernumeraries by the above arrangement, to continue so until absorbed by vacancies.

‡ Not to be entertained while the Carnatic Ordnance Artificers are available.

§	Arsenal	Rupees	400
	Laboratory	"	28
		-	
			428

N. B.—The appointment of Lieutenant Braddock as Deputy Commissary supernumerary to the Establishment, is not to be affected by the above arrangement; or of Lieutenant Brooks, Deputy Assistant Commissary of Ordnance at the Arsenal of Fort Saint George.

The rank given to the Head Overseer, Sub-Overseer and Brass Founder at the Gunpowder Manufactory by Minutes of Council, dated 30th April 1833, is not affected by the above arrangements.

2. The Arsenals at Bellary and Cannanore to be in charge of a\* Deputy Commissary of Ordnance by appointment of Government, selected from the class of Warrant Officers.

3. The Store Departments at Moulmein and Vellore to be in charge of an\* Assistant Commissary of Ordnance by appointment of Government, selected from the class of Warrant Officers.

4. The Depôt of Stores at Palamcottah to be in charge of a Conductor of Ordnance appointed by Government, at the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Smiths 1st       do12         do2nd       do10         Hammer men 1st do 7         do.       2nd do6         Bellows Boys	12 8 0 0 8 0 0 8 8 8	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5. The pay of Artificers of the annexed* classes in the Arsenal of Fort St. George and Gun Carriage Manufactory, to be assimilated and the rates exhibited established to have effect from the 1st Proximo, in each case of less than 10 years service, but not to affect present incumbents of a longer period of service.
Turners10	8	0	

6. Artificers under 12 years service, who became Supernumerary by the present revision, to be discharged from the 31st May, except at Moulmein, where they will continue Supernumerary until an opportunity occurs of sending them to be discharged at Madras.

7. Syrangs, Tindals and Lascars of more than 10 years service, extra to the revised Establishment, to be retained

Supernumerary until absorbed.

Lascars under 10 years' service to be discharged on the 31st of May next, except at Moulmein, where they will be retained Supernumerary until an opportunity offers for return to Madras.

8. The Establishment of Store Lascars to be no longer divided into Companies but to form one general roster, under rules to be laid down by the Military Board to regulate all promotion, excepting from Lascar to 2nd Tindal, which will rest, subject to confirmation by the Board, with Ordnance Officers in charge.

9. A Head syrang is allowed for the Arsenal of Fort St. George, on a Staff Allowance of Rupees 11-13-4 per month.

10. The Camp Equipage Depôt at the Presidency, will revert to the charge and controll of the Principal Commissary of Ordnance, to whom all orders will be addressed for the issue of Camp Equipage Doolies or Sick Carriage.

11. Under signature of the Principal Commissary, Returns and Reports will continue to be made as at present to the

Quarter Master General of the Army.

12. The Principal Commissary of Ordnance to exercise sole controul over the employment, distribution, &c. of Artificers and Lascars of the Camp Equipage Depôt, applying their services in any of the Departments under his charge where they can be made most useful; the promotion of Camp Equipage Lascars to continue as at present under the Quarter Master General of the Army.

- G. O. G. No. 85—2d May, 1837.—The following General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 17th April 1837, Nos. 83 and 84, are published for the information of the Army.
- G. O.G.G. No. 83—17th April, 1837.—Recommendations submitted by His Excellency the late Governor General and Commander-in-Chief in India, Lord William Cavendish Bentinck, for improving the condition of the Native Soldiery, having received the consideration of the Honorable the Court of Directors; the Governor General of India in Council, has high gratification in announcing to the Army, that, the following Resolutions have been passed by the Honorable Court, and they are hereby published for information in General Orders.
  - 1st. For the reasons urged by you in support of the measure, we authorize you to grant an extra allowance of one Rupee a month to every Native Private in the army after 16 year's service, and an additional Rupee after 20 year's service, such increase of pay must however be dependent on good conduct.
  - 2nd. For the reasons given in support of it, we also sanction the proposed institution of the two Orders of honorary distinction for the Native Soldiery, with the titles and personal distinctions recommended.

The "Order of British India," (to be given to Soobadars and Jemadars for long and honorable service,) is to consist:

The first class, of 100 Soobadars, with an allowance of two Rupees a day each, in addition to their Regimental allowances or Retiring pensions, and

The second class of 100 Native Commissioned Officers, with an allowance of one Rupee a day each, in addition to their usual allowances and Pensions.

Three-sixths of these appointments are to be allotted to the Bengal Native Officers, two-sixths to those of Madras and one-sixth to those of Bombay.

The "Order of Merit" for distinguished service in action, is to be prospective only, as recommended, and divided into three classes.

Every Commissioned or Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier of the Native army who obtains admission into the "Order of Merit," will receive.

In the 3d class 1-3d of his full pay, over and above the pay or pension he may otherwise by the rules of the service be entitled to.

In the 2d class 2 3ds of his full pay, in addition to his ordinary pay or pension; and

In the 1st class, double pay, or full pay in addition to his ordinary pension.

His Lordship in Council directs, that, the additional pay for length of service authorized in the first of the foregoing Resolutions, shall have effect from the 1st proximo, and Muster Rolls of Troops and Companies are to exhibit the dates of enlistment opposite the names of such men as are entitled to the increase.

As the reward of additional pay is only to be conferred on well conducted Native Privates of the Line, Commanding Officers of Corps are strictly enjoined to exclude the undeserving from the benefits thereof: and Cavalry. such men as may not in the first instance Artillery. merit the distinction, or who may here-Infantry. after forfeit it by misconduct, are to have Sappers and Miners. a remark to that effect inserted against their names in the Muster Roll, and a report of the circumstances made to Head Quarters, for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, whose concurrence in the propriety of the exclusion will be final.

The details of the Rules and Regulations established for the "Order of British India" and "Order of Merit," and the measures to be taken for the immediate nomination to the former class of deserving Native Officers, will be published hereafter.

His Lordship in Council desires, that, the increase of Pay, the reward of prolonged service and good conduct, as well as the institution of the honorary distinctions specified above with their pecuniary advantages, may be particularly explained to every Native Corps of the Line at the three Presidencies paraded for that purpose.

G. O. G. O. No. 84—17th April, 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council directs the publication, in General Orders, of the following Resolutions, contained in a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 2 of 1837, dated the 1st February last, viz.

	tta	Pensions.		ons.
	Pay including half Batta	Extra Batta when marching or in the Field.	After 15 years ser-	When disabled by wounds or for very long service not less than 40 years.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
	per	per	per	per
Caralry or Native Horse Artillery.	Month.	Month.	Month.	Month.
Subadar Major			100	
Subadar			{ 25	40
Jemadar.	32	8	12	20
Havildar	20	5	7	12
Naick	16	8 5 4 4	12 7 7 7 4	12
Trumpeter	16	4	7	12
Trooper	9	1.8	4	7
Infantry, or Native				
Subadar Major.	•		25	40
Subadar			i <b>)</b>	ì
Jemadar	24.8	7-8 5 5 5	12	20
Havildar	14	) 5	7 7 4	12
Naick	12	5	1 7	12 7 7
Drummer	11	5	4	1 7
Private	7	1-8	4	7

1st. That the Pay Allowances and reiring Pensions now established for the Native Officers and Soldiers of the Bengal Army (with the exception of the Pay and Allowances of Subadars) be standard for India; but in all cases in which the Pay and Allowances or Pensions of the Native Troops of the other Presidencies exceed those of Bengal the reductions are to be prospective only, and not in any manner to affect either in his immediate receipts, or in his future prospects, any Individual at present in the service.

2nd. That the Allowance of Extra Batta made at Madras to Native Officers and Soldiers, when not marching or in the field, be discontinued.

In furtherance of these Resolutions, His Lordship in Council directs, that such of the grades of the Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry of the Line, or Sappers and Miners at Madras and Bombay, as are in the receipt of a smaller monthly Allowance than Native Soldiers of the same rank in Bengal, be admitted to the benefits of the new arrangement from the 1st Proximo, and that on every occasion of enlistment into the Madras or Bombay Native Army subsequent to that date, it be clearly explained to the Recruit, that his Pay, Allowances and Pension are to be regulated by the Bengal Standard.

The Allowance of Extra Batta to the Madras Native Troops in the Cantonments of Hyderabad, Jaulnah and Nagpore, is to be discontinued from and after the first relief of Corps, respectively, now occupying those Stations, when compensation in lieu of grain will be allowed whenever the price exceeds the rate which authorizes such to be drawn in Garrison.

- G. C. C. 3rd May 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having addressed the subjoined Orders to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to be published to the Army, they are accordingly published in Military Orders.
- G. O. G. No. 83—28th April, 1837.—The following General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council under date the 10th April 1837, No. 75, are published for the information of the Army.
- G. O. G. No. 75—10th April, 1837.—The following paragraphs of a Military Letter No. 12, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 19th October 1836, and His Majesty's Warrant therein referred to, are published for general information:

# MILITARY DEPARTMENT, No. 12 of 1836.

Our Governor General of India in Council.

- Para. 1. We have received from the Secretary at War a copy of His Majesty's "Warrant" regulating a "system of "Rewards by a distinctive mark of merit and by additions to "the rates of Pay and of Pensions on discharge to be obtained by the well conducted Soldier."
- Dated 18th August, 1836.

  2. We forward a copy of this Warrant, and we desire that you will take immediate measures for bringing it into operation in His Majesty's Forces serving in India.
- 3. We also desire that such of its provisions as may be applicable to the European Soldiers of our service; viz. those specified in Clauses 1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 14 and 15, may be introduced without delay into our Service.
- 4. We shall give directions that all Soldiers hereafter to be enlisted into our Service whether for the Artillery or the

Infantry, shall from the 1st of November 1836, be enlisted on the terms specified in the above-named Warrant, and all Soldiers now in our Service who may be willing to relinquish the additional pay to which they are entitled by length of service, shall likewise be allowed the benefit of the above-named Regulation.

London, the 19th October 1836.

## WILLIAM, R.

Whereas it has been represented to Us, that it would materially tend to the encouragement of good conduct in the Army, if a reward, to be attained only by the well conducted Soldier, were substituted for the additional pay now granted to Soldiers who have completed certain periods of Service; Our will and pleasure is, that all Soldiers who shall enlist into our Service on or after the 1st day of September 1836, shall have no claim to additional pay after any period of Service; but that a reward of additional pay for good conduct shall be granted to such Soldiers under the following rules.

- 1. Soldiers who shall have completed seven years' service shall be entitled to claim 1d. a day and to wear a ring of lace round the right arm, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulter's Book for at least two years immediately preceding such claim.
- 2. Soldiers who shall have completed 14 years' Service shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1d. a day and to wear two rings of lace round the right arm, provided they shall have been uninturruptedly in the enjoyment of the 1d. a day for at least two years immediately preceding such further claim.
- 3. Soldiers who shall have completed 21 years' service shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1d. a day, and to wear three rings of lace round the right arm, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of the 2d. a day for two years immediately preceding their claim to the third penny.
- 12. As it is our will and pleasure that this reward shall be strictly an honorable distinction, to be conferred only upon the well conducted Soldier, the Commanding Officers of Regiments are strictly enjoined to enter in the Regimental Defaulter's Book the name of every Soldier who, in consequence of any misconduct whatever, shall have been confined in the

guard-house, or subjected to any punishment; and the commission of every offence, which shall impose upon the Commanding Officer the necessity of recording the Soldier's name in the Regimental Defaulter's Book, shall render the man ineligible for this reward for two years from the date, and if he be already in possession of this distinction shall deprive him of his ring and good conduct pay for one year; and a second recorded offence within twelve months shall render two years of uninterrupted good conduct necessary to obtain a restoration of such reward.

- 13. The Soldier having two or three rings shall in like manner for the first and second recorded offences forfeit one ring, and the good conduct pay allowed with it, for one year for each offence; and if a third offence be recorded against him in the Regimental Defaulter's Book within twelve months, he shall forfeit all claim in consequence of his previous good conduct, and shall only be entitled to obtain a restoration of his honorable distinctions by subsequently serving with uninterrupted good conduct for two years to obtain one ring, for four year to obtain two rings, and for six years to obtain three rings.
- 14. Any Soldier who by having been recorded in the Regimental Defaulter's Book shall have been adjudged to have been guilty of an offence by which he is to forfeit the whole or a part of his reward for previous good conduct, shall, if he denies the commission of such offence, have the right of appeal to a Court Martial.
- 15. A Soldier may, for a first offence of a serious nature, be adjudged, by the sentence of a Court Martial, to forfeit all or any part of the advantages he had derived from his previous good conduct, either absolutely, or for a longer or shorter period, according to the circumstances which shall have appeared in evidence.
- G. O. G. No. 95—16th May 1837.—The attention of Government having been drawn to the abuse which frequently obtains in the extension of Bounty to European Soldiers without respect to former character and conduct, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that Soldiers enlisted for unlimited service, who may hereafter be sentenced to imprisonment either by the Civil authority or by a Court Martial, shall forfeit the period of such imprisonment in calculating the time of service required to en-

title them to the indulgence of gratuity and discharge authorized by G. O. G. 15th February 1814.

- G. O. G. No. 96-16th May, 1837.—The following General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 1st instant, No. 94 of 1837, is published for the information of the Army.
- G. O. G. No. 94-1st May, 1837.—In continuation of General Orders, No. 83 of 1837, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council directs, that the following Rules and Regulations be established, for the "Order of British India" and "Order of Merit," the institution of which has been sanctioned for the Native portion of the Indian Army.

## " Order of British India."

This Order is to be conferred by the Governor General of India in Council, on Native Commissioned Officers of the Indian Army, for long, faithful, and honorable service.

50 for Bengal. 34 for Madras.

16 for Bombay.

100

50 for Bengal. 33 for Madras. 17 for Bombay.

100

The 1st class to be composed exclusively of Subadars and the corresponding grades in the Irregular Cavalry, and limited to 100 Members, with an allowance of two Rupees a day each, in addition to their Regimental Allowances or Retiring Pensions.

> The 2nd class, of Native Commissioned Officers indiscriminately, with the same limitation as to number, and an allowance of one Rupee a day each, in addition to their usual Allowances and Pensions.

The Native Officers on whom the Order of British India may be conferred, in the first instance, will be entitled to the extra allowance going with that distinction, from this date.

The Insignia of the Order to consist of a Gold Star pendent from a sky-blue ribbon, one inch and a half broad, to be worn round the neck on the outside of the collar of the coat, on full dress parades and other occasions of particular ceremony. In the centre of the star is to be inscribed in English only, "The Order of British India."

Subadars of the 1st class will receive the title of "Surdar Bahadoor," and Native Officers of the 2nd class that of " Bahadoor."

A descriptive Roll, specifying in a column for remarks, the general conduct, character, and services of every Subadar and Jemadar in the Armies of the three Presidencies, will be immediately forwarded, (and a similar Roll transmitted annually on the 1st of May) by Commanding Officer of Corps respectively, through the prescribed channel of Military correspondence, to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department, for the information of the Governor General in Council.

In forwarding these Rolls, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, the Commanders-in-Chief at Fort Saint George and Bombay, are respectively requested to offer such recommendations grounded on the statements of conduct, character, and services of each Native Officer reported upon, as may facilitate the selection by the Supreme Government of the most deserving of them, for a participation in the honorary rewards and solid emoluments attached to the Order. The Rolls from Fort St. George and Bombay will be transmitted through the Local Governments of those Presidencies.

Native Officers of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry of the Line, of the Sappers and Miners, and of the Irregular Cavalry of Bengal and Bombay, are eligible for admission into the Order of British India.

The number of both classes being fixed and permanent, every vacancy which may occur after the completion in the first instance of the whole promotion, will be filled up by the Supreme Government from the Rolls recorded in their Secretary's Office.

Vacancies can only occur from death or removal for misconduct, and admissions into the Order will be announced in General Orders by the Government of India.

# " Order of Merit."

The object of this Institution is to afford personal reward for personal bravery, without reference to any claims founded on mere length of service and general good conduct.

The Order is to consist of three classes; the two Junior to be distinguished by a badge of silver, and the Senior by a badge of gold in the shape of a Military laurelled star, bearing in its centre, the inscription, "The reward of valour."

This badge is to be worn on the left breast pendent from a dark blue ribbon with red edge.

### 3rd Class.

Is to be obtained by any conspicuous act of individual gallantry on the part of any Native Officer or Soldier in the Field or in the attack or defence of fortified places, without distinction of rank or grade.

#### 2nd Class.

Is to be obtained by those only who already possess the third, and for similar services.

### 1st Class.

Is to be obtained in like manner only by those who already possess the third and second classes.

Admission to each of these classes is to be obtained upon application to the Governor General of India in Council, with whom alone the competency of conferring the Order rests.

The original recommendation must particularly specify the act of gallantry for which the Soldier is supposed to have claims to this high distinction; and the preparatory steps to obtaining it, are to be as follows:

After an action, in which particular acts of gallantry have been performed, which may be considered as entitling a Soldier to the "Order of Merit," a representation of the circumstance is to be made through the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, by the Captain or Officer Commanding the Troop or Company to the General Officer Commanding the Division, who will order a Court composed of European and Native Officers, and consisting of one Field Officer, two Captains and two Subadars (the proceedings to be conducted by an Officer of the Judge Advocate General's Department if available) before which the individual recommended will be brought, when witnesses will be called and examined as to what they saw the Soldier perform in the action referred to.

Should there be any failure of proof, the claim is not to be allowed, but on the other hand, should the particular gallantry of the Soldier recommended for the distinction appear to have been conspicuous and undoubted, the report of the Court will be forwarded in Bengal, through His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and at each of the other Presidencies through the Commander-in-Chief and Local Government, to the Governor General of India in Council, who has nevertheless the power of rejecting the claim, for the reasons to be recorded at the time.

A record in each case of the particular act of gallantry for which the Star has been conferred will be kept in the Office of the Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department, and a certificate from that functionary, detailing the grant of the Order, and its concomitant advantages, will be given to each Individual on his admission to, or advancement in it.

Admission into the Order of Merit, will confer on a Member an additional allowance, equal in the 3rd class to one-third, in the 2rd to two-thirds, and in the 1st to the entire of the ordinary Pay of his rank, over and above that Pay, or the Pension he may be entitled to on retirement.

The widow of a Member will be entitled to receive the Pension conferred by the Order upon her husband, for three years after the date of his decease; and in the case of a plurality of wives the first married is to have the preference.

No claim founded on acts of gallantry antecedent to the date of this General Order, shall be considered admissible under any pretence whatever.

- G. O. C. C. 1st June, 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having addressed the subjoined Orders to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to be published to the Army, they are accordingly published in Military Orders.
- G. O. G. No. 107—30th May, 1837.—1. Consequent on the assimilation with Bengal of Full Batta to European Commissioned Officers and alteration in the future rates and system of Pay and Allowances to the Native Army promulgated in G. O. G. No. 85 of 1837, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the publication for general information and adoption, of the following forms of Abstracts and Muster Rolls together with scale of future Pay and Allowances, with provisions applicable thereto.
- 2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having been authorized to assemble at each of the principal Stations a

Court of Inquiry for the verification and careful revision of the Regimental Registers of all Native Corps of the Army, Commanding Officers will, after their completion, transmit with the least practicable delay direct to the Military Auditor General, attested Nominal Rolls of all Native ranks in their respective Regiments, exhibiting the Regimental number, name and date of entertainment (or transfer, if from the Boy Establishment,) of each Individual bonâ fide on the strength of the Corps on 30th April 1837.

Table of Consolidated Pay and Allowances for any month to Commissioned European Officers of Horse Artillery, Light Cavalry, Foot Artillery and Engineers, at Full Batta Stations or exceeding 200 miles from the Presidency, calculated on an average monthly of the Total amount for 4 years, adding one day for leap year, excluding fractional parts of a pice.

Rank.	tille	ry o	or	Foot lery o	or I	∑u-
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	Ρ.
Colonel,					5	
Lieutenant Colonel	1157	0	0	1032	4	0
Major	929	5	0	789	2	0
Captain or Surgeon	563	0	0			0
Lieutenant, 1st Lieutenant or As-						
sistant Surgeon	365	4	0	265	1.3	0
2nd Lieutenant, Cornet or Ensign.		9	0			Ò
Veterinary Surgeon 1st Class or						-
above 20 years' service		3	0			
do. 2nd do. do. 10 do.		10	0			
do. 3rd do. do. 3 do.		5				
do. 4th do. do. under do.		15	0			1

N. B. The consolidated Allowance to Field Officers includes Horse Allowance.

	Scale of Monthly Pay and Allowances to the undermentioned Native Ranks from 1st Viny 1837	the m	ıdern	rentic	ned	Nati	re I	lank	s fro	m 18	2	= =	37	-	١	١	Ĩ
			Ë	ESE	ARTI	HORSE ARTILLERY.	K		_		إَخَ	FOOT ARTILLERY.	ART	11.	N.		
		1 2 Z	nton	In Carrison or Cantonment.	İ	In the Field or Marching.	the Field o	old o	-	L Cal	In Garrison or Cantonment.	son men	ن <u>ت</u>	<u>-</u>	In the Field or Marching.	Field	0
		Pay.		Half Batta.	Total.	ExtraBatta.	1	Total.		Pay.		Half Batta.	Total.		ExtraBatta		Total.
		±.	A	K	A. R.A. R.	1	A.	l .	A R	1	A.	V	R.A.	<u> </u>	i	A. R.	Ŕ
Jemadars	Entertained on or prior to 30th April 183	39 24	 	0	80 8 8 8 9 8	_ C & :	8 20	000	0 28		- 00	æ	8 <del>1</del> 7	0 8 0		8 80	800
Havildars Naigues	Entertained on or prior to 30th April 1837 25 sub-sequent to ,, ,, ,, 15 Entertained on or prior to 30th April 1837 20 subsequent to ,, ,, ,, 112	5 5 5 2	0 0 0 0	0 0			2000	4 10 <del>44</del> 3 4			6-5	<u> </u>	1 2 2 2	0000		0 17 0 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	000
Trumpoters Orumners and Effers,	Entertained on or prior to 30th April 1837  " kubsequent to ", ", ",  Entertained on or prior to 30th April 1837  subsequent to ", ", ",  Entertained on or prior to 30th April 1837	2 2 2	∞ o ∞ 4•	0		44 c	0 8 0 20 8 16	# D 801		204	0 20	æ 3	==20	- CO		0 16 5 10 10 10	0000
Privates.	After 16 years After 20 years After 20 years , subsequent to 30th April 1837 After 16 years	<u>65</u> ∓ <u>7,</u> 8 @	00 00 00 00 00 	oc 20 10	24 14 10 10 11 10 11	n m – – –	x x x x x	2222	00220	20000		80 0C 30	20 r a a	<del>*************************************</del>		3 8 8 8 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	a a a a a

#### Extra Batta.

Native Troops will be entitled to extra batta under the following circumstances.

- 1st. In the Field, marching from one Station to another, proceeding on public duty, employed as Guards on occasions other than public duty, such as authorized escorts, proceeding to and in attendance on Zillah or other Courts of justice as witnesses on trials, and when encamped in the vicinity of any Garrison or Cantonment other than that to which they belong, (vide para. 7.)
- 2nd. At Stations intended as permanent where public buildings are to be erected. It is authorized until date of receipt of the order directing construction thereof; of which a report is to be made by the Quarter Master General of the Army to the Military Auditor General, but if at such Stations it be intended they shall remain not less than 2 months, it shall cease at the expiration of 3 days.
- 3rd. When ordered to hold themselves in readiness to proceed at the shortest notice on Field Service. It is authorized from date on which such order is issued to them, even should they not ultimately march on the Service for which warned.
- 4th. For 3 days before and after marching for general or partial reliefs, but not before or after moving from posts or cantonments on any temporary duty, or for Field Service (vide preceding para.) as in all ordinary duties such as commands, escorts, reliefs, where period of movement may be known. It will commence only from date of actual march.
- 5th. Individuals transferred from one Corps to another (not at their own request) are as in other instances of actual public duty entitled to it.
- 6th. Individuals left behind sick on the line of march of a Regiment are entitled to it until the date they are admitted into hospital, and on their discharge therefrom for the time requisite to rejoin their Corps according to distance. Individuals left behind sick in cantonment, in charge of lines, or as sick Orderlies, are not entitled thereto beyond the period requisite for rejoining their Corps according to distance.
- 7th. When arriving at a fixed Station or encamping near a Cantonment, its discontinuance will depend upon discharge of the public field establishments, for retention of which longer than actually necessary, Commanding Officers will be held strictly responsible to Government, and should detention

beyond 3 days occur, an explanation of the cause thereof will be communicated by the Quarter Master General of the Army to the Military Auditor General to obviate retrenchment.

# Full Batta to European Commissioned Officers.

- 1st. In Garrison or Cantonment beyond 200 miles distance from the Presidency full batta will in future be consolidated with Pay and other Garrison allowances.
- 2nd. During absence on private affairs or on sick certificate from full batta Stations it will be drawn during the prescribed periods in like manner with other allowances, provided the Corps or Department to which Individuals belong remain so long at such Stations.
- 3rd. During absence on duty from full batta Stations it will be drawn so long as the Corps or Department to which Individuals belong may remain at such Stations.
- 4th. During the period for which extra batta is drawn by Native Troops the European Commissioned Officers similarly situated are in all instances entitled in full batta.

# Half Batta.

Except on Foreign Service, half batta only (in addition to pay) is allowed to Native Troops in Cantonment whether in or out of the Provinces.

- A. O. No. 514—6th July, 1837.—A want of uniformity appearing still to exist in the different Corps of the Regiment, in the system of promotion to the Non-commissioned Ranks, particularly to the grade of Bombardier; the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery republishes A. O. No. 423, with additional paragraphs, Nos. 5 and 6 which is to be strictly attended to.
- A. O. No. 423—6th July, 1833.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, the following are to be adopted as Standing Orders in the Regiment.
- I. In future it is to be understood in the Artillery as well by men as Officers, that promotion to the Non-commissioned Ranks whether in the Horse or Foot, European or Native Corps will depend in the first place upon merit and that seniority will be taken into account only where merits are equal.
  - II. The seniority lists in Corps to be discontinued.

- III. No man is to be recommended for the rank of Corporal or Serjeant, who cannot write a legible hand.
- IV. No Corporal shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of Serjeant, unless he be conversant in his drill and the practical acquirements necessary for a Non-commissioned Officer of Artillery to know and be able to teach.
- V. Promotion to the rank of Bombardier to be considered in Troops and Companies, as heretofore, by seniority unless considered undeserving, when a junior will be promoted over his head, the individual remaining in his place on the roll of the Troop or Company until by mended conduct he renders himself eligible for advancement.
- VI. It having been occasionally the practice to put men on misbehaviour down a certain number of steps, or at the bottom of the list of the rank they may have attained, this custom in future is to be discontinued, and on no account except by the sentence of a Court Martial, is any Non-commissioned Officer or Rank and File to be removed from the place he stands appointed on the roll of his Troop or Company.
- G. O. G. No. 129—11th July, 1837.—The following extract from a Despatch from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under date the 29th March 1837, No. 24, is published for the information of the Army.
- "We highly disapprove and strictly prohibit our Officers and Soldiers from writing or publishing anonymous complaints against their superiors or against each other, such conduct being disgraceful to themselves, subversive of Military discipline as well as destructive of private harmony.
- A. O. No. 515—20th July, 1837.—Extract from G. O. G. dated Fort Saint George' 18th July, 1837.
- No. 133 of 1837.—The Governor in Council directs with reference to G. O. G. of the 16th ultimo, No. 95, that the following regulations regarding the preparation and transmission of Gratuity and Bounty Certificates, be substituted for those published in G. O. G. of the 5th July 1833, which are hereby cancelled.
- 1. Gratuity Certificates prepared agreeably to Form No. 1 are to be forwarded to the Adjutant General, for all men

enlisted for an unlimited period who have completed 12 years actual service, are considered men of good character, and certified by a Medical Officer to be fit for Field Service.

- 2. Bounty Certificates prepared agreeably to Form No. 2, are in like manner to be forwarded for all men who are desirous of re-enlisting, provided they are certified by the Surgeon to be fit for Field Service, and are considered worthy of receiving the Bounty.
- 3. These Certificates are always to be forwarded through the head of the Department, or through the Head Quarters of the Corps to which the man may be attached. For Artillery the Certificates, whether at Battalion Head Quarters or from detached Companies, are to be transmitted through the Commandant of Artillery.
- 4. The transmission of warning certificates for men unwilling to serve, is to be discontinued, and in future Commanding Officers will report the circumstance by letter to the Adjutant General, giving in the margin a Register of the Individual concerned, and forwarding a certificate signed by the man in presence of a witness, stating his wish, either to be embarked for England or remain in India, in which latter case it is clearly to be explained to him, that at no future period can he claim the passage which he forfeits on soliciting permission to remain in the country, this rule can be considered applicable only to men enlisting in England, as men who enlist in the country have no claim to a passage to England at the public expense.
- 5. The same rule is to be observed in regard to men who are declared ineligible, either on account of unfitness for field service or of bad character; in the latter casea detailed account of offences is to be given.
- 6. It is to be understood that no man is entitled to the Bounty unless registered as an European.
- 7. These Certificates being examined and countersigned by an Officer of the Adjutant General's Department will, when returned, be presented as vouchers for payment.

•		
FORM NO. 1.	3rd Battalion Artillery.	Gratuity Certificate.

	Amount of Gratuity.	•	3. A8.						
	₹0	•	Rs.						ng 1dies
		Surgeon's Certificate.		I have examined Gunner Atkins and	O 5 find him fit for Field	A. B. Surgeon.		of 95#	pany. This spiral This be left
-	Period.		Months	9	2		2 0 1	dun .	<b>၁</b> မျှ
Coming Sinon Carforted		Date. Authority.	Y CHTS.	20th January 1825. General Court Mar-		10th June 1832. Battn. Court Mar-	. le	Certified that the above Roll contains a correct record of Service and that I consider Gunner Atkins worthy of receiving the Gratuity allowed to well behaved men after 12 years' service.	Captain Comg. Company.  E. F. Commanding 3rd Batta. Artillery. (Size Foolscap.)
1				201	-4t			allow	
			to stall		.623.	May 1	18 [ Y.	ntain	
1		oəvitta oət əsn	gida	'e'	livaə	கம	Thon	l co	
		•/	Country			.bı	Irelai	Rol be C	
	.be1	silaə ne	Age whe	<del> </del>		een.	ianD Eigh	ng t	
		NAMB.	<b>н</b> вик.			1394 Thomas Atkins.		Certified that the abus worthy of receiving	Station & and Date.
			. <b>•</b> И			1394		1 tkin	Stat and I

Digitized by Google

FORM No. 2 3rd Battalion Artillery. Bounty Certificate.

- u	isted.  Bounty.	For whe	
	Surgeon's Certificate.		This space to be left for re-
	Period.	Years. Months.	nside ny.
Service since forfeited.	Authority,		Certified that the above Roll contains a correct record of Service and that I consider ner Atkins eligible in every respect for re-enlistment.  C. D.  Comg. Comg. Company.  Date.   Comg. 3rd Battn. Artillery.  (Size Foolscap.)
Service	Date.		re-enlistment.  E. F.  Comg. 8
_	irst enlisted. ast enlisted.		stains
9:	rived or wheno received.	TranoO TR qidS	ove Roll cor every respec
_		ßавk.	 he ab de in
	NAKE.		Certified that the above Roll contains a correct rec Gunner Atkins eligible in every respect for re-enlistment.  Station }  Ration C. E. F. C.
		.oN	 Gunn Stat and L

Digitized by Google

- G. O. G. No. 146—1st August, 1837.—The following Extract from a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, under date the 5th April 1837, No. 29, is published for the information of the Army.
- Para. 1. "Having had under our consideration the Regulations affecting the appointment of Officers to established Brigade Commands, we have resolved that such Brigadiers of the 1st and 2nd classes as are Regimental Colonels and who have succeeded to the benefits of the Off-Reckoning Fund shall be required to vacate their respective commands after having held the appointment of Brigadier for five years: this Regulation, however, to be subject to the same modification as the appointment of General Officers to the Staff, viz. that if on any particular occasion you should be of opinion that the continued service of any Brigadier is indispensable to the Public interests, you may continue him in the command until our decision on his case shall be made known to you. Upon every such occasion you will furnish us with the requisite information with the least practicable delay."
- 2. "This Regulation is not to be applied retrospectively to the period which Brigadiers may have served as such prior to its announcement in General Orders: but we are of opinion that for every two years which they may then have served as Brigadiers, they should be considered as having served one year towards the completion of their tour under the new Regulation."
- G. O. C. C. 1st August, 1837.—A practice would appear still to exist among the Officers of this Army, which cannot be too strongly condemned; -that of, personally, inflicting chastisement upon Native servants. Even in cases where such chastisement may not amount to violent ill-treatment, it is, nevertheless altogether objectionable; and the Commanderin-Chief feels satisfied that he has only to call upon the good sense of those under his command to put down a bad habit which is equally dangerous and discreditable. Let any one who is about to raise his hand against a Native menial reflect that a similar proceeding would not for a moment be tolerated in his own country; and that a single blow may deprive an unresisting fellow-creature of life; and it is to be hoped that feelings of humanity, of manliness, and of self-respect, will do more to reform this propensity than has hitherto been effected by the orders which have, from time to time, been issued on the subject.

A. O. No. 516—3rd August, 1837.—The following is published. Extract from G. O. by Government, dated Fort St. George, 1st of August 1837.

No. 148 of 1837.—The Governor in Council, under instructions from the Honorable Court of Directors is pleased to sanction from the 1st of August 1837. The undermentioned Monthly Rates of Mess Allowance to the Army of this Presidency, in assimilation to the scale in Bengal rescinding all former Regulations on this head;

To the Brigade of Horse Artillery to each Regiment of Native Infantry or Cavalry, and to each Battalion of Foot Artillery, Golundauze or Sappers and Miners.....

The above allowances being expressly for the maintenance of Regimental Messes, will be drawn at Regimental Head Quarters in all situations when such have been established. Those for the Artillery on Abstract of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery at St. Thomas' Mount, supported by a certificate on back of the Abstract from the Commandant of Artillery. "That a Mess has been established and is maintained in the Horse Brigade and each of the Battalions drawn for;" and for all other Corps, in the Abstracts of Adjutant's Establishments certified by Regimental Commandants, as follows:

- "This is to certify that a Mess has been established and is maintained in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment \_\_\_\_."
- G. O. G. No. 150—4th August, 1837.—The Governor in Council, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors and in assimilation to the practice in Bengal, is pleased to declare that Brigadiers at this Presidency, when in the field, shall not, in future, be supplied with official Camp Equipage from the Public Stores, nor be entitled to Lascars from the Public Establishments, nor to money allowance in lieu.
- A. O. No. 517—17th August, 1837.—Adverting to the Rules laid down in the printed Circular from the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army of the 15th June last.

The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery, under instructions from His Excellency the Commander in-Chief, publishes the following decisions, which have been passed upon Queries submitted to Government connected with the "Good Con-

duct Pay" issuable to the European Troops, and directs they be added to the Regulations already furnished and published in Regimental Orders.

- Ist. The 28th of April 1837, the date on which the order by the Government of India was published at this Presidency; is to be considered the date from which the provisions of the Royal Warrant are to commence, us regards Soldiers entitled by length of Service and willing to accept of its benefits.
- 2d. No limit is fixed as to the time within which the option is to be allowed to Soldiers of accepting the benefits of the new regulation or of exchange except that hereafter they will only be entitled to it from the date of acceptance.
- 3d. The statement of claims are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General upon the same principle as obtains for Bounty and Gratuity Certificates, in order that they may be verified in this office, from the "General Register," one copy will be returned to the Regiment, authenticated as a voucher, to support the charge in the abstracts, the other copy will be retained in the Adjutant General's Office for reference if necessary.
- G. O. C. C. 25th August, 1837.—Under instructions from Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to cancel the General Order of the 16th May last, and to direct the publication of the subjoined Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, upon the same subject.

All decisions passed in accordance with the cancelled order are hereby revoked, and Commanding Officers will be guided by the instructions now substituted which are to be followed with retrospect to the 1st May last.

- G. O. C. C. 5th May, 1837.—1. On issuing the antecedent Orders to the Army, the Commander in-Chief in India directs, that the Native Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of every Corps may be assembled by their respective Commanding Officers, and that the great benefits thus bestowed on the Army may be fully explained to them.
- 2. Similar explanations are to be made to every Company by its Commanding Officer, aided by the Interpreters of Corps.
- 3. As the 4th paragraph of the order directs that "additional pay is only to be conferred on well conducted Native Privates," it is requisite to define exactly what Soldiers

are to be considered as excluded, so that the practice may be quite uniform in the Armies of all the Presidencies.

- 4. Therefore, (until any other arrangement is made by the Supreme Government,) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs, that of the Soldiers, who have served the required number of years, none shall be deprived of the boon granted excepting such as may, have been convicted within the two last years (from the date of this order,) by a Court Martial, of some serious offence: or whose names have been twice placed on record in the Defaulters' book, during the same period.
- 5. Such men will be considered as not answering the description of "well conducted," and the boon is to be withheld from them.
- 6. Rolls must be made out forthwith, and transmitted to the Adjutant Generals of the respective Armies, stating the names of those Sepoys from whom the benefit is withheld, with the reasons thereof.
- 7. After being once granted, the Sepoys are not to be deprived of their extra pay, excepting by the sentence of a Court Martial: but it must be intimated to all, that as the extra pay is a boon granted to "well conducted Soldiers" only, any serious misconduct will render them at all times liable to forfeit the same, under the sentence of a Military tribunal.

# HEAD QUARTERS, SIMLA, 15th July 1837.

- 1. Referring to the General Order by the Commanderin-Chief in the East Indies, dated the 5th of May last, Paragraphs 4 and 5, His Excellency now makes known, that the Supreme Government has approved of his definition of "well conducted Native Privates," and of the arrangements dictated by the said order.
- 2. Their Excellencies the Commanders-in-Chief of the Madras and Bombay Armies will therefore be pleased to direct a conformity thereto.
- 3. They will also direct, that when any Soldier is deprived of his additional pay by the sentence of a Regimental Court Martial, the Proceedings of such Court shall be sent to their Head Quarters, for their approbation.

A. O. No. 518—9th Sept. 1837.—Under instructions from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the following is published, shewing the liquidation drill of the Horse Brigade what is to be retained and what is authorized to be admitted, pending the promulgation of any general system which may hereafter be established for the Artillery of the three Presidencies.

#### To be retained.

The whole of the single ride to be retained.

The position of the double ride to be retained will be,

- 1. The first formation preparatory to Sword Exercise.
- 2. The Sword Exercise.
- 3. The Pistol Exercise.
- 4. Increase and Diminution of Pace.
- 5. Serpentine.

#### To be omitted.

The portion of the double ride to be omitted is contained in the following pages of System of Military Equitation Part 1. Chapter II.

- 1st. From after close your files viz. the last para but two of page to page 64 up to "canter" after the bending lesson.
- 2. From the Return Pistols 7th para. page 65, up to "take distance" in the next para of the same page.
- 3. From after the word "canter" page 66, para. 5 up to "right and left turn" in the third para. of page 68.

#### To be omitted.

Part I. Chapter IV. Cavalry Regulations, Sections VI, VIII, which relates to.

1st. Attack and defence mounted.

2nd. Post practice.

- N. B.—Paras. 9 and 10 after the order of inspection for Cavalry, G. O. C. C. 10th September 1836, to be omitted in para. 6 of same instructions for Horse Artillery.
- G. O. C. C. 14th September, 1837.—Under the authority of Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that in all future cases of discharge of Native Soldiers on

Foreign Service, for misconduct, such discharge, if by Sentence of a Court Martial, shall take effect from the date of confirmation of sentence, and if by order of the Commander-in-Chief, from the date of receipt of His Excellency's order; and from the same period the discharged men will be entitled to receive only the regulated rations until their disembarkation at the Port to which they may be sent under this Presidency.

Men discharged under the circumstances specified in the preceding paragraph, the Commander-in-Chief further directs that the date thereof be made known by the first opportunity to the Superintendent of Family Payments, to enable him to discontinue payment on their Family Certificates.

G. O. G. No. 175.—19th September, 1837.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the Karkhanah of Artillery (No. 7,) formerly maintained at Masulipatam and reduced on the removal of the Company of European Artillery, from that Station in 1835, shall be re-organized and attached to the Artillery in Malabar and Canara.

This Karkhanah will consist of 1 Darogah, 3 Chowdries, 66 Drivers and 132 Bullocks.

- G. O. G. No. 176.—19th September, 1837.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the G. O. G. 16th October 1835, No. 383, be rescinded, and that the following Regulations for the supply of Chargers to Officers of Mounted Corps be adopted at this Presidency, with the view to assimilate the Rules with those existing in Bengal.
- 1. The objectionable privilege of taking Horses from the Ranks, whether by Officers of Mounted Corps or by any other individuals whosoever, is no longer allowed, and in future Officers' Chargers are to be selected from the Remount only or by purchase in the market.
- 2. Every European Regimental Officer of the Horse Artillery or Cavalry on first joining his Corps, or on returning from Europe, or Staff employ, shall be permitted to select two Horses for Chargers from the Remount; and Medical Officers, Veterinary Surgeons, Riding Masters, and Troop Quarter Masters when permanently attached, may each select one Horse from the Remount on terms hereinafter specified.
- 3. The selection to be regulated by seniority, and no second selection is to be made by any Officer when his doing so will interfere with the first selection of a Junior Officer.

- 4. Horses selected as Chargers are always to be branded with the mark of the regiment, and entered on the Descriptive Roll of the Corps previous to their being delivered over to the selecting Officer.
- 5. The price to be paid by Officers for a Horse selected from the Remount is fixed at 600 Rupees, and the Horse or Horses will be at the Officer's risk from the date of selection.
- 6. When the selected charger of an Officer shall die, be killed in action, captured, stolen, lost, shot at the recommendation of a Station or Detachment Committee, or be reported by such Committee unfit for further service, from age, vice, disease, or permanent unsoundness, his owner will be permitted to replace him by a selection from the next Remount, and in cases where the charger has been reported unfit for further service without being infectiously diseased, may dispose of him at his discretion.
- 7. Selected chargers may be exchanged between Officers of the same Corps, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer; or when the full price has been recovered by the Paymaster, may be sold to any Officer of the same corps entitled to a choice; the sale in that case to stand in the place of such choice, and the seller to be allowed to select another charger.
- 8. An Officer who finds on trial that he has made an unsuitable selection, may return the Horse into the ranks and select another from the Remount allotted to the Regiment for the season, provided his desire to do so be made known to the Commanding Officer of the Corps within one month from the date of the animal joining the Regiment, and provided the Horse to be returned be reported by a Regimential Committee as sound and fit for the Service as when selected.
- 9. At any time after the lapse of six months, and within twelve from the date of joining the Regiment, a selected Charger may with the permission of the Commanding Officer of the Corps, be returned for the purpose of being placed in the Ranks, if reported by a Regimental Committee to be perfectly fit for the Service; but in such case the Officer returning a Charger will not be permitted to choose another Horse in his room, and will merely be entitled to receive back from the Paymaster the full price, or such portion of the price as may have been deducted from his pay and allowances.
- 10. In all cases where an Officer wishes to select a Charger, or to sell, exchange or place in the ranks, a selected Charger, he is to make a written application to the Commanding Offi-

cer of his Corps, who, when necessary will assemble a Regimental Committee, composed of a President not under the rank of Captain, and two Subalterns as Members, the Report or Proceedings of which are not to be considered complete without his, the Commanding Officer's, countersignature.

11. When Officers are removed from one Regiment of Cavalry to another, they may take their selected Chargers with them, and the Horses so transferred are to be erased from the Register of the one Corps and entered in that of the other.

- 12. The selected Chargers of Officers who may retire from the Service, proceed on furlough to Europe, be nominated to the General Staff or any other detached permanent employ, or be removed from a mounted Corps, are not to be sold or taken out of the Regiment to which their owners belonged, unless purchasers cannot be found in the Corps, and the Horses be pronounced by a Regimental Committee unfit for admission to the ranks, in which cases they may be disposed of at the discretion of their owners; or when Officers die, their selected Chargers may be disposed of under the above restrictions by order of the Committee of adjustment assembled on occasions of the death of such Officers.
- 13. The terms on which Chargers, the property of the several classes of Officers specified in the foregoing paragraph, are in the first instance, to be offered for sale to such Officers of the Corps as require Chargers, and in default of purchasers to be tendered for admission to the ranks are as follows:

If 6 years old, full price, and if above 6 but not exceeding 12 years, a deduction is to be made at the rate of 10 per cent per annum for the period elapsed since the Horse attained the age of 6 years.

600
540
480
420
360
300
240

Horses whose age exceeds 12 years are not to be admitted to the ranks, but may be disposed of at the discretion of the owners or their representatives.

14. The price of Chargers selected by Officers is to be realized from their pay and allowances by Paymasters, in tour equal monthly deductions from Field Officers, Captains and Surgeons; and in eight similar deductions from Subalterns, Assistant Surgeons, Veterinary Surgeons, Troop Quar-

ter Masters and Riding Masters. When an Officer has occasion to select two Horses, double time will be allowed for payment, and in all cases the deductions are to commence from the first issue of pay after being put in possession.

- 15. Should an Officer die before the full price of his selected Charger has been recovered, the Horse if reported by a Committee fit in all respects for the Service, is to be received into the ranks, and the amount deducted will be refunded by the Paymasters to the legal representative of the deceased; but if reported unfit for the Service, the Horse is to be sold under the orders of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, who from the proceeds of the sale, will remit to the Paymaster the sum remaining due to Government, and pay the balance, if any, to the person entitled to receive it.
- 16. When an Officer has selected and been put in possession of a Charger, he will immediately transmit, in duplicate a descriptive roll of, and receipt for the Horse selected, to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, who having countersigned them, and caused a transcript of them to be entered in a Regimental Book to be kept for the purpose, will transmit one copy to the Paymaster within whose payment the Corps may be, and the other to the Military Auditor General.
- 17. The Commanding Officer of the Regiment will then direct the Officer in whose Abstract the pay and allowance of the individual who has selected the Charger are drawn, to insert at the foot of each Abstract, until the necessary deductions shall be completed, a notification to the following effect.

Deduct from \_\_\_\_\_\_ A. B.'s Pay and Allowances \_\_\_\_\_ Rupees, being the first (or as the case may be 2nd, 3rd, 4th, &c. &c.) monthly deduction on account of a Charger selected by him from the Remount of the season \_\_\_\_\_ which joined the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

- 18. At the close of each year the Military Auditor General will compare the Certificates with the amount received on account of selected Chargers, and will take immediate steps for recovering any sums due on their account, which should not have been previously realized.
- G. O. G. No. 179—26th September, 1837.—The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that allowances for fixed establishments of Lascars, Peons or other Followers (not liable to muster) authorized to Staff Officers of whatever De-

partment, shall be dependent on their actual maintenance and be drawn for only when actually kept up—to be certified at foot of the Abstract as follows:

" I certify that the establishment of (here insert Lascars, Peons or other Followers) drawn for as above, has been actu-

ally kept up for the corresponding period."

- G. O. G. No. 180—26th September, 1837.—Agreeably to the practice under the Bengal Government, the Governor in Council is pleased to sanction a monthly allowance of Rupees 25, to an Officer in command of a Detachment of two or more Companies, to which a Staff Officer is not attached.
- G. O. G. No. 181—26th September 1837.—The Governor in Council is pleased to sanction the addition of a Karkhanah of 132 bullocks, with the regulated number of attendants, to the establishment of the Artillery, to replace a Karkhanah recently sent from St. Thomas's Mount to Moulmein.
- G. O. G. No. 184—26th September 1837.—The following Extract from a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 32, dated 3rd May 1837, received from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, is published for general information.

18. "In reply to this reference we have to inform you that the enlarged Retiring Regulations apply to effective Officers only, and that no distinction as respects pension can be allowed between Invalid Officers employed and unem-

ployed."

A. O. No. 519—4th October, 1837.—The Cumberbunds of drivers not being uniform in all the Karkhanas, the Brigadier Commandant of Artillery publishes the following directions regarding them which are to be strictly adhered to.

The Cumberbund to be of red cotton, six inches in breadth, with a slight fringe at both ends, knotted, and one inch in length, the cords to be secured by three rows of plaits above the fringe, the cumberbund to go twice round the body, on the natural waist, just above the hips, to be worn doubled tied on the right side, the ends hanging down in front of the right thigh, and one foot in length from the tie.

A. O. No. 521—25th October, 1837.—The following is published. Extract from General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, dated Fort St. George, 24th October 1837.—No. 201 of 1837.—In order to ensure uniformity of practice in regard to the issue of Gratuity and Bounty under the provisions of G. O. G. 15th February 1814, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council directs it to be establish-

ed as a general rule, that to entitle a Soldier to the certificate of good conduct and consequently to the allowance in question, he must have completed one year's service immediately preceding, without having been convicted before a Court Martial, as well as having conducted himself generally to the satisfaction of his Commanding Officer.

The following addition to be made to the certificate of good conduct hitherto furnished: " he not having been convicted

by Court Martial for one year preceding this date."

G. O. G. No. 207—7th November, 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to declare, that the term Indo Briton as used in G. O. G. 29th August 1829, and 29th March 1831, is applicable exclusively to persons born in India of European fathers.

G. O. C. Ilth November, 1837.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to republish the following General Order by the Commander-in-Chief in India---Ilis Excellency need not declare that its provisions are applicable to this Army as they

are already in force at this Presidency.

G. O. C. C. 9th October, 1837.---In May last, a reference was submitted to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief from a Regimental Subaltern, complaining, that, by the manner in which the Brevet rank of his brother Subalterns was ruled to operate, an unjust portion of duty was thrown on him, and on the Subalterns of the Army who had not Brevet Commissions.

The complaint appeared to His Excellency well grounded, but, as some Senior Officers, (for whose opinions he justly entertained the highest respect,) differed from him, he took time to enquire what was the general practice in Bengal, and also in the Armies of the other Presidencies.

Much to his surprise he has found that, even in two adjoining Divisions in Bengal, the practice is dissimilar, and he has found that in the Bombay Army one rule prevails, and

in the Madras Army another.

This ought not to be; but, the operation of the rank ought to be uniform in all the Armies in India, where the large number of Subalterns holding Brevet Rank, renders the point of material importance to the Juniors. Its operation, Regimentally, seems uniform: and is consistent with the 1st Article of the XIII Section of the Articles of War, and the rule laid down in the latter part of the 4th paragraph, Page 4, of the Rules and Regulations for Her Majesty's Army; but the question is, how it ought to operate on details for Detachment duties, such as treasure escorts, and other duties well known to the Armies in India.

The Commander-in-Chief has been of opinion, that the grant of Brevet Rank was never intended to save any Subaltern from the discharge of any duty, but that its object was this; viz., when Detachments from different Corps are assembled for the performance of any general duty, a Junior, whose superior good fortune in his Regiment has made him a Captain early in life, shall not have precedence over his Brother Officer of longer standing in the Army; whose Brevet Rank shall then come into operation, and save him from supercession by a Junior.

The Commander-in-Chief thinks this the only operation the Brevet Rank ought to have, or was intended to have; and he therefore decides the appeal made to him from the 3d Regiment of Cavalry, accordingly; and directs that the Brevet Rank shall not exempt Subalterns from the dischatge of ordi-

nary detachment duties from their Regiments.

He will however refer his decision for the approval of the

Supreme Government.

A. O. No. 522—29th November, 1837.—The following is published. Extract from G. O. by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, dated Fort St. George 28th November 1837, No. 214 of 1837.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify for general information, that Gun Lascars and Ordnance Drivers, are eligible to the additional Pay for length of service, granted to Troops of the Line, by Government Orders of the 2nd May last.

## MEMORANDUM.

Adjutant General's Office, Fort St. George, 12th Decr. 1837.

With reference to paragraph 3, Section XXVIII, Infantry Standing Orders, the Commander-in-Chief desires it to be understood that Native Commissioned Officers proceeding on furlough are to retain their Arms and Accourtements in their own possession.

G. O. G. No. 228-19th December, 1837.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased in substitution of G. O. G. 9th December 1834, No. 398, to direct that in the event of the death of the nominated heir of any deceased Native Officer, Soldier, or Public Follower before investigation of his or her claim to family pension, the claim having been preferred within the prescribed period, the nearest surviving heir, according to the established line of succession shall be considered to possess a claim as valid as it no nomination had been made.

## ARTILLERY ORDERS.

# January 3, 1838.

The Regiment of Artillery, Horse and Foot, will parade in Undress, (Cloth Trowsers) for exercise and manœuvre, with blank ammunition, this afternoon at half past 3 o'clock, to be drawn up in column at the Race stand in the following order.

# Attacking Force.

Eight guns with complement of men (Golandauze Battalion) bullocks and lascars with entrenching tools, &c.

Captain Bond to Command,

Lieutenants Ashton, Moore and Scott.

Two of the above guns will have occasion to be detached with the 4th or King's Own Regiment, which are to be commanded by Lieutenant Ashton.

Lieutenant Balfour, Staff to Captain Bond.

# Retiring Force.

Four guns, Horse Artillery, with complement of men and horses.

Major Montgomerie to Command.

Captain Alcock, and Lieuts. Briggs, Watts and Mawdsley. Lieutenant Oakes, Staff to Major Montgomerie.

Lieutenant Briggs to act as Adjutant to the Troop.

Six guns with complement of men (European) bullocks and lascars with entrenching tools, &c. and 2 battalions and details (Europeans) acting as Infantry.

Major Abdy to Command.

Captain Begbie, Lieutenants Croggan, Rowlandson, Orr, Worster, Bourdieu, Cadell and Baker.

Lieutenant Simpson, Staff to Major Abdy.

Captain Begbie to command 4 guns, which in retiring from the height (1st position) will move at once over the boundary hedge of Guindy park, taking the direction of the Nabob's garden, for the purpose of joining the 2 guns, under the Command of Lieutenant Rowlandson on retiring through the said garden. Lieutenant Rowlandson to command 2 guns which will be placed in position, at the small brickkiln under the height, on the extreme left, and this height to be crowned by Artillery (Golandauze) acting as Infantry, and the heights adjoining within Guindy park, to be crowned by Artillery (Europeans) acting as Infantry;—the advanced position, to be occupied by a party acting as Light Infantry under a Serjeant, and the rear to be garnished by 4 guns and 50 Artillery (Europeans) acting as Infantry: the remainder of the Artillery (2d Battalion and Details) to be in line between the tope and heights, above noticed, with the exception of a party of Europeans (40) to act as Light Infantry, commanded by Captain Richardson of the Rifles, of which they will take the lead under Lieutenant Croggan.

In Position.—Four guns with the complement of dismounted details Horse Artillery (European and Native) to serve them, and remainder as a party to the same, under the command of a Conductor, this party to be at the Depôt precisely at 3 o'clock, for the purpose of being marched to the position, under command of the Conductor.

Captain Polwhele, A. A. G. Artillery and Lieutenant Showers, Quarter Master of Horse Brigade, to be with the Brigadier Commandant, and a Serjeant and Trumpeter from the Horse Artillery.

Officers commanding will give the necessary instructions, regarding blank ammunition for 6 pounders and fuzils.

Horse furniture—holsters (saddle cloth and white reins not to be used.)

The details manning the guns to be without fuzils and pouch belts.

A. O. 4th.—The Regiment of Artillery, Horse and Foot, will parade in undress (cloth trowsers,) for exercise and manœuvres with blank ammunition, this afternoon at 3 o'clock, the same as yesterday.

The whole of the Foot Artillery, Europeans and Golandauze, to be drawn up in rear of Mr. Lushington's house, and the Horse Artillery and European Foot Artillery, near Sydapet.

## Attacking Force.

Four guns Horse Artillery, with complement of men and horses.

Major Montgomerie to Command.

Captain Alcock, Lieuts. Briggs, Watts, and Mawdsley. Lieutenant Oakes, Staff to Major Montgomerie.

Lieutenant Briggs to act as Adjutant to the Troop.

Two gens Foot Artillery (Europeans) with complement of men and bullocks.

Lascars with entrenching tools.

To be commanded by Lieutenant Ashton and to march out with the Horse Artillery.

# Retiring Force.

Six guns Foot Artillery (Europeans) with complement of gun Lascars with entrenching tools, men and bullocks.

Captain Begbie to Command.
Lieutenants Moore, Bourdieu and Scott.
Lieutenant Simpson, Staff to Captain Begbie.

The remainder of the Europeans, 2d Battalion and details, and the Golundauze Battalion to act as Infantry.

Captain Bond to Command.

Lieuts. Worster, Croggan, Rowlandson, Orr, and Cadell. Lieutenant Balfour, Staff to Captain Bond.

## In Position.

Eight guns with complements of dismounted details (European and Native) to man them, and the remainder to man the breastworks, with a party of 40 Europeans, and 30 Golundauze to be furnished by Captain Bond; on reaching the breastwork after retiring from the height, these men to be told off as Light Infantry, the same as yesterday, composed of the same Non-Commissioned rank and file.

To command in position Major Abdy with Lieut. Baker. Subsidiary orders will be given on the ground to the several parties.

Captain Polwhele and Lieutenant Showers to be with the Commandant and a Serjeant and Trumpeter from the Horse Artillery.

Officers will give the necessary instructions regarding blank ammunition for 6 pounders and fuzils.

Horse furniture, holsters, (saddle cloth and white reins not to be worn.)

The details manning the guns, to be without fuzils and pouch belts.

A. O. 5th.—The Regiment of Artillery, Horse and Foot, will be out this evening at 4 o'clock, in the same order, and at the same place as directed in A. O. of the 3d Instant.

Columns to move at once from the Mount to their respective positions.

The whole of the Artillery (with the exception of the Horse Artillery and 2 guns manned by Europeans, and under the command of Lieutenant Ashton) to move at half past 3 o'clock, direct to the rear height in Guindy Park (entering at Guindy gate) and keeping the new made road, occupied the evening before last by Captain Begbie's party of 4 guns, and there await further instructions.

The Artillery, European and Golundauze to parade as Infantry with the exception of the Battery of 8 guns, manned by European Foot Artillery in column, with the guns on the reverse flank, on the road leading to the height above alluded to.

Right half battery to be commanded by Captain Bond and left by Captain Begbie, and the whole under the command of Major Abdy. Officers to be posted on the ground by the Commandant of Artillery.

The Horse Artillery and 2 guns under Lieutenant Ashton to march direct to Guindy House, under Major Montgomerie, and there await the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief. Major Montgomerie to exercise his discretion in marching from his lines, so as to regulate reaching Guindy at half past 4 o'clock.

A. O. 8th.—The Quarter Master General of the Army having intimated that 99 Bullocks will be sent to the Mount in the course of this day in order that a selection may be made from them for Karkhana No. 11, attached to the 4th Battalion, a Committee consisting of Captain Bond, Commanding 4th Battalion, President, with Lieutenant and Adjutant Balfour and Lieutenant and Quarter Master Rowlandson, Members, will assemble on the arrival of the Cattle either to-morrow morning, or evening, at such hour and place as the President may appoint, to make the necessary selection, and the proceedings forwarded in Duplicate to the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, for transmission to Army Head Quarters.

The Artillery School Committee of Management will assemble at the School Room to-morrow the 9th Instant, at half past 10 o'clock A. M. for the half yearly examination of the Boys and Girls.

The Directors of the above Committee are :-

Brigadier Showers, Commandant of Artillery,

Reverend W. T. Blenkinsop, Chaplain.

Major Abdy, Commanding 2d Battalion Artillery.

Major Derville, Director Artillery Depôt.

Major Montgomerie, Commanding Horse Brigade.

Captain Polwhele, Assistant Adjutant General Artillery.

Surgeon W. K. Hay, Senior Surgeon.

Secretary and Treasurer, Lieut. and Adjutant Simpson.

A. O. 12th.—Under instructions from Army Head Quarters, Captain P. J. Begbie of the 2d Battalion, will hold himself in readiness to proceed to Penang for the purpose of relieving Captain Biddle, in Command of the Artillery in the Straits.

Warning orders will be received from the Quarter Master General when a passage has been taken.

A. O. 16th.—The Artillery Select Committee composed as undermentioned will assemble at the Artillery Depôt on Wednesday next at 11 o'clock A.M., to report on such subjects as will be laid before it.

Major	Abdy,	Captain Bond,	
,,	Derville,	,, Polwhel	e,
,,	Montgomerie,	" Begbie.	

A. O. 18th.—The following removals and postings are ordered in the Horse Brigade.

Rank.	${\cal N}ames.$	From	To
Lieut.	J. T. Ashton,	D Troop	C Troop
,,	C. Lancaster,	С "	D "
,,	J. K. B. Timins,	,, ,,	Α,,

Lieutenant Ashton will do duty with the Head Quarters of his Corps until the arrival of the C Troop at the Mount and Lieutenant Lancaster will proceed from Kamptee and join the D Troop to which he stands posted at Jaulnah.

A. O. 23d.—The undermentioned order is confirmed subject to the approval of His Excellency the Commander

- in Chief: By the Officer Commanding Horse Brigade, appointing Lieutenant J. T. Ashton of that Corps to act as Adjutant to the Brigade, during the absence of Lieutenant and Adjutant Oakes on leave, or until further orders.
- A. O. 25th.—With reference to G. O. C. C. 22d January 1838, Captain P. J. Begbie of the 4th Battalion will continue to do duty with the Head Quarters of the 2d Battalion until his embarkation for the Straits. The Officer commanding the 1st Battalion will be pleased to post Lieut. Scott to the D Company of the Battalion at the Mount.
- A. O. No. 523, 26th.—The Brigadier Commandant of Artillery directs that Knapsacks be furnished to all Non-Commissioned Officers of Foot Artillery, European and Native, with the exception of Staff Non-Commissioned Officers, and be considered as part of their Regimental Equipments.
- A. O. 27th.—Captain Horne of the 1st Battalion on leave at the Presidency, will hold himself in readiness to proceed at the shortest notice with a detail of men to complete the A Company of the above Corps at Bellary.
- A. O. 29th.—The Artillery Division Order by Captain J. Wynch, Commanding Artillery in Mysore, dated 24th January 1838 appointing Lieut. E. Brice of the E Troop to act as Adjutant to the Artillery in Mysore, during the absence of Lieut. C. J. Cooke on sick leave, is confirmed.
- A. O. 30th.—The Horse Brigade Order by Major P. Montgomerie, Commanding, dated St. Thomas' Mount 24th January 1838, appointing Lieutenant E. Brice to act as Adjutant to the Detachment Horse Artillery at Bangalore, during the absence of C. J. Cooke on sick leave, is confirmed, subject to the approval of His Excellency the Commander in Chief.
- A. O. 31st.—Supernumerary 2d Lieut. Buckle of the 2d Battalion, having been reported by the Officer Commanding that Corps, to have gone through the usual course of Drill, will accordingly enter upon the General duties of the Regiment.

Lieut. Burgoyne of the Non-Effective strength of the Horse Brigade, having reported his arrival from England at Artillery Head Quarters, will join and do duty with the detachment 3d Battalion at the Mount until further orders.

# DEPARTURES.

183	3.	
January	8th, Surgeon J. L. Geddes	.To the Cape of Good Hope.
,,	10th, Captain Alcock	Left the Mount with 5 guns.
"	10th, Lieut. Briggs.	7 carriages, 7 waggon, 1
n	10th, Lieut. Mawdsley	store cart and 1 forge cart for Nagpoor.

## ARRIVALS.

1839.

Date.

January 1st .....Lieutenant Montgomery ......from Arcot.
" 18th .....Lieutenant S. S. Trevor. .....from Maulmein.

## APPOINTMENTS.

Names.

1838.	
2d Januar	y, Lieut. J. BriggsTo be Adjutant of the B Troop on its movement from the Mount to
2d Jannass	Kamptee.
valuary	, Lt. J. A. Gunthorpe To be Quarter Master and Interpre-
	ter to the 1st Battalion, vice
10.1 -	Eaton proceeding to Europe.
13th Janua	ry, 1st Lt. A. C. Pears. To act as Quarter Master and In-
	terpreter, on the departure of 2d
	Lieut. G. P. Eaton for Europe,
	and until further orders, 14th
	December 1837.
do.	
40.	Capt. Whynyates To command Artillery with the
	Hyderabad Subsidiary Force, 2d
	January 1838.
do.	Capt. AmsinckTo command the Artillery at Se-
	cunderabad until further orders,
	consequent on the departure of
	Lieut. Col. Ketchen for the Pre-
	sidency, 2d January 1838.

Appointments.

#### DUTIES.

1838. Names.Duties. 8th Jan. Capt. G. Alcock ..... Horse , Is placed in charge of details of Horse and Foot Artillery, H. M. 55th Regi-Brigade \$ ment, and Public followers proceeding to Secunderabad and Kamptee. 13th Jan. Maj. P. Montgomerie, Horse Member of Committee at Brigade Ossoor on Thursday 1st Ossoor on Thursday 1st March next, for the examination of Remount Horses for the Seasons 1837-39. 16th Jan. Maj. P. Montgomerie, Horse ? President of Committee to Brigade § assemble in the Lines of Body Guard on Monday next 22d Instant, at 5 o'clock P. M. for the examination of Horses of that Corps proposed to be cast. 27th Jan. Lieut. Grubb ...... A com-) To proceed to Mercara and pany 2d assume command of the Artillery at that Station vice Strettell on sick certificate, 6th January 1838. 27th Jan. Lieut. J. T. Ashton. Horse of To act as Adjutant during Brigade the absence of Lieut. and the absence of Lieut. and Adjutant Oakes, on leave, 19th January 1838. 31st Jan.. Capt. J.T. Baldwin.. Appointed to act as Deputy Judge Advocate General. and will conduct the proceedings of Court Martial. to whom the Rank, Names and Dates of Commissions of the Officers ordered for this duty are to be sent.

## FURLOUGH.

1838. Names. Date of Furlough.

10th Jan. Captain Thos. Biddle. From date of his embarkation from the Straits.

20th Jan. Lieut. Col. J. Ketchen. Permitted to return to Europe. 12th Jan. Lieut. Col. T. T. Paske, 6 months additional leave granted. 30th Jan. 1st Lt. J. W. Croggan. Permitted to return to Europe on Sick Certificate.

# LEAVE OF ABSENCE—INDIA.

1838	Rank and Names.	From	To
T 2th Ian	Captain T. E. Geils	19 May 1837.	.15 April 1838
	2d Lieut. E. Strettell,	barkation.	
	Lieut. & Adjt. A. F. Oakes 2d Lt. & Qr. Mr. J. W. Goad. Lieut. C. J. Cooke	6 do. 1838.	. 6 July 1696

## REMOVALS AND POSTINGS.

	KEN	IOVALS A	אם דע	)311N	UD.		
1838	Rank	and Names.		From		To	
"	Asst. Apy	R. Davidson G. Wilson G. Fonsworth Biddle	.D Troo C Troo	p do p do	C Tro	ор Н. I ор Н. I	Br.
?? ?? ?? ??	Captain F Captain J 1st Lieut. 2d do. F 2d do. F	J. Begbie J. Begbie J. B. Bell J. Babington H.T.M.Berdmor A. Foulis J. D. Scott	2d (late pi ( e.2d Bat 3d	do. romotion do. talion do	4th b) 1st c) 3d c3d c4th	do. do. do. do. do. do.	
25th Jan.		. C. Baillie	F Troc	op H. Br		ted to	do son.
<b>39</b>	2d Apoth	y. Geo. Wilson.	but	to do d	n) 2d I luty with rrival at	h the C	Tr.
"	Asst. Apy	.J. D. Johnson	but	to do du	tC Ti ity with val of th	the 2d 1	Bat.
5th Jan	. Med. Ap	. J. Crawford	B. Tro	oop H. E	BrTo tl Poor	ne Depo namalle	t at
,,	"	J. Miller	,,	"	• •	,, ,,	

# RETURNS TO DUTY.

1838.

January 12th......1st Lieutenant Frederick Burgoyne,
"Lieutenant R. C. Moore.

## DEATHS.

Died at Bombay on the 16th January 1838, 2d Lieutenant Edward Strettell.

This Officer arrived in India on the Ship Alfred, 23d January 1834, joined head quarters and was posted to duty with the 2d Battalion as a supernumerary 2d Lieutenant in the same month. Marched to Bangalore to join the A Company in August 1835, commanded a division of guns at Mercara in April 1837, and proceeded to Bombay on sick certificate in January 1838, where he died.

Thus after nearly 5 years' service (his rank having commenced from the date of his quitting Addiscombe) this young Officer was not brought on the strength of the Regiment.

### GENERAL ORDERS.

#### CORRESPONDENCE.

12th January 1838.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that letters not on the public service, have on several occasions, been transmitted to the authorities in England under official covers, his Excellency prohibits a practice so injurious to the interests of the public service, and directs it to be notified that, in future, letters thus irregularly transmitted, will be returned to the General Post Office to be duly charged with postage.

A practice also appears to have obtained of transmitting official letters on ordinary subjects, by the overland Mail, causing an unnecessary expense to the Home Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs it also to be notified for general information, that letters on official subjects are to be sent by the regular conveyance of Ships, and not overland through the continental Post Offices, except on very pressing occasions, when dispatch may be considered of urgent importance.

# DISCHARGES.

13th January 1838.—In continuation of G. O. C. C. of 14th September 1837, it is directed that men belonging to Corps, on foreign service in the straits, or elsewhere, (not serving under a general or other officer, authorised under the provisions of G. O. G. 13th March 1835, to confirm sentences of discharge, awarded by Minor Courts Martial) shall, from the date on which such sentence of discharge, may be confirmed, by the Regimental Commanding Officer, and pending the decision thereon of the Commander-in-Chief, receive only the regulated rations. Should the Commander-in-Chief's confirmation be withheld, but not otherwise, the arrears of pay, &c. shall be drawn and disbursed to them. In either case the men are not to be sent to the coast or struck off, until the Commander-in-Chief's decision on their cases be known.

#### GOOD CONDUCT WARRANT.

#### WILLIAM REX.

Whereas it has been represented to us that it would materially tend to the encouragement of good conduct in the Army if a reward, to be attained only by the well-conducted Soldier, were substituted for the additional pay, granted to Soldiers who have completed certain periods of service, Our Will and pleasure is that all Corporals, Trumpeters, Drummers, Fifers, Buglers and private Soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted into our service, on or after the 1st day of September 1836, shall have no claim to additional pay after any period of service, but that a reward of additional pay for good conduct shall be granted to such Soldiers under the following Rules.

- 1. Soldiers who shall have completed 7 years' service, shall be entitled to claim 1d. per day, and to wear a distinguishing mark, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulter Book for at least 2 years immediately preceding such claim.
- 2. Soldiers who shall have completed 14 years shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1d. a day, and to wear 2 distinguishing marks, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of 1d. per day for at least 2 years immediately preceding such further claim.
- 3. Soldiers who shall have completed 21 years, shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1d. a day, and wear 3 distinguishing marks, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of 2d. a day for at least 2 years immediately preceding their claim to the third penny.
- 4. Soldiers who shall have completed 28 years shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1d. a day, and to wear 4 distinguishing marks, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of 3d. per day for at least 2 years immediately preceding their claim for the fourth penny.
- 5. Soldiers who by their good conduct shall have obtained one or more distinguishing marks, shall be entitled to have the full rate of that good conduct pay, of which they shall have been in uninterrupted possession for 5 years immediately preceding their discharge added to the rate of pension, whether temporary or permanent, to which they may have a right under the provisions of our Warrant of the 7th February 1833.

- 6. Soldiers who have been in possession of some one or other of the rates of good conduct pay for 5 years uninterruptedly, but who have only been in possession of either of the higher rates for some period not less than 2 years immediately preceding their discharge, shall be entitled, if discharged with 2 distinguishing marks to an addition of  $l\frac{1}{2}d$ ; if discharged with 3 distinguishing marks, to an addition of  $2\frac{1}{2}d$ , and if discharged with 4 distinguishing marks, to an addition of  $3\frac{1}{2}d$ . as an augmentation of the pension to which their services will entitle them.
- 7. Soldiers who shall have been in the uninterrupted possession of good conduct pay for at least 3 years immediately preceding their discharge for disability, or by reduction, and who shall not have acquired claims to pension, or who shall be entitled only to temporary or conditional pensions, shall have their names registered at Chelsea Hospital, and upon their attaining 60 years of age shall receive, as a reward for their former good conduct, a pension of 4d. a day if discharged with 1 distinguishing mark, and of 6d. a day if discharged after having been 12 months in possession of 2 distinguishing marks, and this reward for former good conduct shall also be extended to Soldiers who may be permitted to obtain free discharge at their own request, as an indulgence, after certain periods of Service as described in the 11th Article of this Warrant.
- 8. The services requisite to entitle men to the distinction and rewards granted by this Warrant, may include former service in all ranks after the age of 18 years.
- 9. Men discharged on reduction, or for disability, and reenlisting within 3 years after the date of their discharge, may reckon their former service, provided they shall declare such former service, at the time of re-enlistment, but men purchasing their discharges, or receiving free discharges, shall not reckon former service.
- 10. The forfeiture of service now attaching to individuals, in respect of additional pay, in consequence of the sentence of a Court Martial, or of conviction for desertion, will equally attach to them in respect of good conduct pay.
- 11. Soldiers of good conduct who may be permitted to purchase or to obtain free discharges at their own request, shall be allowed free discharges upon the following terms, instead of those prescribed by the warrant of our late Royal Brother of the 14th November 1829, and by our Warrant of

7th February 1833, but the conditions, limitations and Regulations, for granting discharges by indulgence, laid down in the said Warrants, shall in the cases of all other Soldiers remain in force.

	Cavalry.	Infantry.
Under 5 years' service		£ 20
After 5 years' and with 2 years' a	b-	
sence from Defaulter's Book		" 18
After 7 years and 1 distinguishing		••
mark		,, 15
After 10 years' service and 1 ditto		,, 10
After I2 years' service, 1 ditto		,, <b>5</b>
After 14 years' service, 1 ditto	,, 5	Free.
After 16 years' service, 1 ditto	Free with	h the right of
regis	try for defe	erred pension
	. a day.	-

After I6 years' service with two ditto, having possessed the 2d at least 12 months.

Free with right of Registry for deferred pension of 6d. per day.

- 12. Soldiers enlisted since 1st March 1833, who are in the enjoyment of 2 or more distinguishing marks, and of good conduct pay, may obtain permanent pension as an indulgence, at the rate fixed in the Warrant of 7th February 1833, two years earlier than other men, who have not earned this distinction, and may further receive the same amount of good conduct pay, which would have been added to their ordinary pension, under the rules laid down in this Warrant, if they had been discharged as unfit for further service or by reduction.
- 13. As it is our will and pleasure, that this reward shall be strictly an honourable distinction, to be conferred only upon the well conducted Soldier, the Commanding Officers of Regiments, are strictly enjoined to enter in the Regimental Defaulter's Book, the name of every Soldier who, in consequence of misconduct, shall have been subjected to any punishment beyond simple admonition, and the commission of every offence, which shall impose upon the Commanding Officer the necessity of recording the Soldier's name in the Regimental Defaulter's Book, shall render the man ineligible for this reward for two years from that date, and if he be already in possession of this distinction, shall deprive him of his distinguishing mark and good conduct pay for 1 year, and a second recorded offence within 12 months,

shall render 2 years of uninterrupted good conduct necessary: to obtain a restoration of such reward.

- 14. The Soldier having two or more distinguishing marks, shall in like manner, for the 1st, 2d and 3d recorded offences, forfeit one distinguishing mark, and the good conduct pay allowed with it for one year for each offence, and if a fourth offence be recorded against him in the Regimental Defaulter's Book, within 12 months, he shall forfeit all claim in consequence of his former good conduct, and shall only be entitled to obtain a restoration of his honorable distinctions by subsequently serving with uninterrupted good conduct for 2 years to obtain 1 distinguishing mark; for 4 years to obtain 2 distinguishing marks; for 6 years to obtain 3 distinguishing marks; and for 8 years to obtain 4 distinguishing marks.
- 15. Any Soldier who, by having been recorded in the Regimental Defaulter's Book, shall have been judged to have been guilty of an offence, by which he is to forfeit the whole or part of his reward for previous good conduct, shall if he denies the commission of such offence, have the right of appeal to a Court Martial.
- 16. A Soldier may, for a first offence of a serious nature, be adjudged, by the Sentence of a Court Martial, to forfeit all or any part of the advantages, he had derived from his previous good conduct, either absolutely or for a longer or shorter period, according to the circumstances which shall have appeared in evidence.
- 17. The distinctions and rewards granted by this Warrant, do not extend to Serjeants and other Non-Commissioned Officers above the rank of Corporal, and they will not be allowed, while serving any addition to their established pay, but, if permitted to purchase their discharges, or to obtain free discharges at their own request, they will be admitted to the benefits of Article 11 of this Warrant, and if discharged, to pension they may for peculiarly good conduct, on the special recommendation of our General Commanding in Chief, and by the consent of our Secretary at War, communicated to the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, be allowed additions of 1d., 2d., 3d. or 4d. a day to their pensions, provided that the aggregate pension shall in no case exceed, for a Serjeant 1s. 10d., for a Quarter Master 2s. 1d., and for a Serjeant Major 2s. 4d. per day.
  - 18. All Soldiers now in our Service, who enlisted since

- 1st March 1833, but before 1st September 1836, shall have the option of relinquishing all right to the additional pay of 2d. a day, to which they are now entitled after the completion of 14 years' Infantry, or 17 years' Cavalry service, and shall then be entitled, by their good conduct, to claim the 1d. a day after 7 years, and shall be in all respects, entitled to all the advantages both of good conduct pay while serving, of Pension on discharge, and of deferred Pension, which are hereinbefore granted to Soldiers enlisted on or after 1st September 1836.
- 19. All Soldiers now serving who enlisted on or before 1st March 1833, shall by relinquishing their right to additional pay for length of Service, be entitled to claim all the advanage of good conduct pay while serving, which are hereby granted; but as the Warrants which were in force, at the time of their original enlistment, give them a right to higher rates of pension on discharge, than those which are to be granted to men enlisted after 1st March 1833, they will not be entitled to have their good conduct pay added to their pensions on discharge.
- 20. In special cases however, of men enlisted on or before 1st March 1833, who by their good conduct have obtained one or more distinguishing marks, and who, after short service, may be discharged for disabilities or by reduction, either without pension, or with temporary or conditional or permanent pensions, (not exceeding those granted for similar disabilities and services under our Warrant of the 7th February 1833.) The good conduct pay may by the consent of our Secretary at War, be added to their pensions, and such men if not placed upon permanent pensions, may be registered at Chelsea for the deferred pension, under the same rules as the men enlisted after the 1st March 1833.
- 21. All Soldiers how serving who enlisted on or before the 1st September 1836 and who have completed 28 years' service may, on relinquishing their right to additional pay, receive 4d. per day, good conduct pay, provided their names shall not have been entered in Regimental Defaulter's Book, for at least 8 years immediately preceding the exchange.
- 22. Soldiers who may have completed 21 years' service may, on relinquishing their right to additional pay, receive 3d. per day good conduct pay, provided their names have not been entered in Regimental Defaulter's Book for at least 6 years immediately preceding the exchange.

- 23. Soldiers of less than 21 years' service, already in the receipt of 2d. per day additional pay for length of service, may, on relinquishing their right to additional pay, continue to receive the same amount, as good conduct pay, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulter's Book, for at least 4 years immediately preceding the exchange.
- 24. Soldiers who are already in receipt of additional pay of 1d. per day, for length of service, may on relinquishing their right to additional pay, continue to receive the same amount as good conduct pay, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulter's Book for at least 2 years immediately preceding the exchange.
- 25. Soldiers not yet in receipt of additional pay for length of service, may by relinquishing their right to the same, receive good conduct pay on completing the respective periods of 7, 14, 21 and 28 years, provided their names shall not have been entered in Regimental Defaulter's Book, in the 1st case, for at least 2 years; in the 2d, for at least 4 years; in the 3d, for at least 6 years, and in the 4th case, for at least 8 years, immediately preceding.
- 26. Soldiers who were present at the Battle of Waterloo, shall be allowed to reckon two years in addition to their actual service, and those who were enlisted before the 1st September 1829 shall be allowed to reckon 3 years for 2 for actual service after the age of 18, in the East and West Indies (in other than West India Regiments).
- 27. Soldiers enlisted before 1st September 1836 shall be entitled to distinguishing marks, whether they accept or not the option of relinquishing additional pay, for good conduct pay, and they shall be entitled to the same addition to their pensions for the number of distinguishing marks, they may severally possess, at the period of their discharge, as is allowed to men in receipt of good conduct pay.

Dated 26th May 1837.

#### GRANTS OF LAND.

#### 16th January 1838.

No. 11 of 1838.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, in reference to G. O. 8th May 1812 and 4th December 1829, is pleased to direct that, previously to submitting to Government, applications, whether from Europeans or Natives, for Grants of Land within Fortresses, or the Limits of Military Cantonments, a reference shall be made by the Commanding Officer to the Collector of the District, to ascertain how the Land, if the property of the Government, is entered in his accounts, and what rent has hitherto been assessed upon it, and the report of the Collector shall accompany the application for such Land, through the channel prescribed by the existing Rules.

With respect to Lands not being the property of Government, within Fortresses and Cantonments, application shall be made through the Collector and the Board of Revenue, and on the production of a Certificate from the Commanding Officer, that the occupation of the Land in the manner proposed is free from objection in a Military point of view.

#### OFFICERS' ALLOWANCES.

## 23d January 1838.

No. 15 of 1838.—The following Extracts from a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, under date the 18th October 1837, No. 67, is published for the information of the Army.

- "Referring to our Military Letter of 16th of August\* last, we have now to apprize you, that Officers returning to their duty on the Bengal or Madras Establishmenta
- " vià Bombay, will be granted the same advantages, as Offi-
- " cers coming to England by the same route, viz. when their Regiments shall be stationed at posts nearer to Bombay,
- "than to the Capitals of their respective Presidencies, their
- " Indian Allowances shall commence from the date of their
- " landing at Bombay, provided that no avoidable delay take
- " place in their joining their Regiments.

<sup>\*</sup> Not received.

#### OFF-RECKONINGS.

#### 16th January 1838.

Statement of the proportion of Off-Reckonings payable in advance from the Off-Reckoning Fund and now due on account of the year 1837, to Colonels of the Artillery, exclusive of the sums due from the General Treasury, either in India or in England.

	Paya Eur	ble ope	in	Paya Inc	ble lia.	in
Lieut. General R. Bell on a full share for the whole year	6461	A. 8 8	P. 7	C.R.	A.	P.
Colonels of Regiments who succeeded to Off-Reckonings subsequent to 1st May 1826.  Advance of 400£ per annum.  Major General Sir J. Sinclair, Bart. for the whole year	ļ	2 2	6			

#### MEMORIALS.

23d January 1838.—No. 17 of 1838.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that all Memorials in the Military Department, to the address of the Honorable the Court of Directors, shall be forwarded to Government in triplicate.

#### RANK OF CADETS.

23d January 1838.—No. 260 of 1837.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Extract (Paras. 2 and 6) of a Military Letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, No. 59, dated 9th August 1837, be published in General Orders.

- Para. 2. It is our wish and desire that regimental rise should in every case be brought into full operation, at the earliest practicable period after the arrival of the Cadet at the Presidency for which he is appointed.
- 3. With this view the lists of rank of Cadets are forwarded by the first opportunity after they can be finally arranged, and upon an average no Cadet has been more than two or three months in India, before you are apprised of the order in which he stands for succession to a Regimental vacancy. If there be then a vacancy, and he stand first of the unposted Cadets, he should be immediately appointed to fill it, so that his participation in the chances of regimental rise may at once commence.
- 4. The supply of Cadets being duly apportioned to the wants of the Service, it will seldom happen if the above rule be carefully acted upon, that any one regiment has more than one vacancy at a time, and consequently that under ordinary circumstances, no necessity will arise for the transfer of Cornets or Ensigns from one regiment to another.
- 5. Should cases arise hereafter in which there are two or more vacancies in any one Regiment, whilst other Regiments of the same arm are complete, we concur in opinion with the Commander in Chief that the senior Cornet or Ensign who would gain one step by removal, should, if he desire it, be granted that advantage.
- 6. No Cornet or Ensign is removable for purposes of promotion, except at his own request, and as there are difficulties in the way of ascertaining the wishes of individuals in this respect, at the time when contingency arises, we desire, it be established as a Regulation that every Cornet or Ensign, who may wish to be removed to any Corps, by removal to which he would gain one or more steps, shall notify his wish to that effect to the Adjutant General of the Army, within one month, from the date of his being first posted, should he afterwards desire to alter this determination, he may notify the same to the Adjutant General. The Commander in Chief will thus at all times be in possession of the necessary information to enable him to equalize the number of Cornets or Ensigns in each Corps with due attention to the interest of all concerned.

#### RETIRING FUND.

19th January 1837....No. 258 of 1837. The Honorable the President in Council has much pleasure in publishing to the army the following extracts (paragraphs 2 and 5) of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Government in India, No. 5, dated 20th September 1837, announcing the grant of additional advantages to the Senior Officers of the army in respect of retiring Pensions.

"Para. 2. In our letter of 23d December 1835, we an"nounced to you that as we considered it hopeless to expect
"that any Military Retiring Fund, could be successfully
"formed, we have thought it right, so far as we could feel justi"fied in doing so to provide for the object contemplated in
"schemes of that nature, by an enlargement of the Retiring
"Regulations, and that we had in consequence resolved, to
"grant the full pay of Captain to every Officer who should
"have served in India 23 years (3 years furlough included),
"whether he had attained that rank regimentally or not, and
"the full pay of each of the superior ranks of Major, Lieut.
"Colonel and Colonel after the completion of an additional;
"period of 5 years' service for each of those ranks in succes"sion, viz."

For Major's pay 28 years' service including 3 years Furl. Lieut. Colonel's pay 33 do do do 3 do do. Colonel's pay 38 do do do 3 do do.

Para. 3. Being now of opinion that some additional advantage in respect to the periods of retirement may properly be granted to the Senior Officers who would have been more especially the immediate objects of benefit from a retiring fund, had such a fund been established, we have resolved that the period of service to qualify an officer for the pay of each advanced rank after that of Captain, shall be reduced from 5 to 4 years, the periods of service in India required for each rank being consequently hereafter as follows, viz.

Every Officer who shall have served 23 years (3 years furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of Captain, whether he shall have attained that rank Regimentally or not.

Every Officer who shall have served 29 years (3 years furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Major, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

Every Officer who shall have served 31 years (3 years furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Lieutenant Colonel, whether he shall have obtained that rank or not.

Every Officer who shall have served 35 years (3 years for lough included) shall be allowed to retire on the full pay of a Colonel, whether he shall have obtained that rank or not.

- Para. 4. These arrangements to have effect, without prejudice to any claims, arising out of the Retiring Regulations as established in the year 1796.
- Para. 5. We desire that it may be distinctly understood that the present is a final measure. You will accordingly decline to forward to us any application which may have in view a further extension of the regulations now established with regard to the retirement of our Military Servants.

#### STEAMER.

FORT St. George, 5th January, 1838.

Notice is hereby given that all parties under this Presidency, who intend to avail themselves of the Honorable Company's Steamers for passage to and from Bombay, must adopt measures to pay for their accommodation in cash at that Presidency.

## Leave to Officers Returning from Europe.

17th February 1838.—The Commander in Chief desires it to be understood, that the G.O.C.C. of 9th January 1830, allowing Officers the period of one month, on their return from Europe on Sea to remain at Madras, for the purpose of equipping themselves, is not applicable to Officers, whose Corps are stationed at the Presidency, St. Thomas's Mount, and Palaveram, who will join their respective Corps immediately on appearing in Government Orders, as readmitted on the strength of the Army.

## Quarterly Europe Pay.

20th February 1838.—No. 28, of 1838.—The following extract from a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Public Department, dated 15th November 1837, No. 34, is published for the information of the Army.

From a desire to promote to the utmost of our power the convenience and advantage of the members of our Civil, Military and Marine Services, when resident in this country, we have been induced to make a change which we have reason to believe will be highly beneficial to those interested, by determining that their pay be in future issued Quarterly instead of Half yearly as heretofore.

## Roman Catholic Clergymen.

24th February 1838.—The following resolution of Government is published for general information.

13th February 1838, No. 44.—Resolved, that the Roman Catholic Clergymen in the receipt of Stipends from Government, be prohibited from exacting fees for the performance of Sacred Offices from Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers and their families. Where Cemeteries belonging to Roman Catholic Chapels, are not Government property, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council cannot interfere to secure the interment of Bodies free of charge, but will be happy to assign land, for the purpose of forming cemeteries, at stations for European Troops, wherever practicable.

#### Saddles and Harness.

FORT St. GEORGE, 27th February 1838.

No. 33 of 1838.—Referring to Para. 3, G. O. G. No. 285, dated 12th November 1833, the Governor in Council directs that in future Officers Commanding Troops of Horse Artillery, detached from Head Quarters of the Brigade, shall provide new Saddles, Harness, &c. to replace deficiencies, and that the responsibility of maintaining all their Saddlery equipments, &c. will rest with these Officers.

They will in the commencement of each year notify to the Officer Commanding the Brigade, what number of Saddles, &c. may require to be replaced during the current year, specifying, what materials cannot be provided of good quality on the spot and in the neighbourhood, and may therefore be required to be sent from Head Quarters.

The Saddlery accounts of the Horse Brigade Artillery, will continue to be conducted as at present.

When new Saddlery is made up as directed above, it is to be compared with sealed patterns, and reported upon by a mixed Committee of Mounted Officers selected by the Officer Commanding the Station.

# COMMITTEES FOR EXAMINATION OF PENSION CERTIFICATES.

14th March.—No. 41 of 1838.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to declare the provisions of G. O. G., dated 19th April 1836, No. 87, applicable to all expenses indispensably attending the triennial assembly of Committees to examine Pension Certificates, and ascertain the identity of their holders, as directed in paras. 8 and 9, Section 5th, of the Code of Pension Regulations.

#### LANGUAGES.

10th March 1838.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified, that in future no Officer will be noticed in General Orders as having passed in Hindoostanee or other native language, unless examined as Interpreter.

# PAY AND ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS ON SICK LEAVE.

27th March.—No. 45 of 1838.—1. The Right Honorable the Governor is pleased, with reference to Act I, Victoria, Cap. 47, promulgated in the Fort St. Gazette of the 8th December 1837, page 885, to modify the restriction contained in G. O. G. 28th July 1835, No. 292, and to declare, that Military Officers absent on Medical certificate, beyond the limits of this Presidency, but within the limits of the Company's Charter, to the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, the Island of St. Helena, New South Wales or Egypt, be permitted to draw pay and allowances due to them subject to G. O. G. 6th November 1821.

"13th March 1832 No. 70. scribed by the orders marginally 19th May 1835, No. 193. indicated, through their Agents, on the latter entering into indemnification to refund all sums

on the latter entering into indemnification to refund all sums drawn on their account.

2. And further, that Officers who may be permitted to proceed to another Presidency for the purpose of embarking

thence for Europe on furlough or medical certificate, or of retiring from the Service, provided the port of departure for Europe shall not be more distant from the place which they shall have quitted in their own Presidency than any port of embarkation within such Presidency, shall be permitted to draw, in like manner as above, their pay and allowances up to the date of despatch, of the vessel on which they embark, provided it take place prior to the expiration of three months, from the date of publication of their leave in General Orders, beyond which period they will be entitled to pay only, unless sanctioned by Government on application explaining the cause of detention.

- 3. With reference to para. 20 of the Absentee Regulations published in the Fort St. Gazette, 2d February 1838, pages 74 and 78; it is notified that the indemnification granted by Agents in cases as above, must specially provide for a refund of allowances drawn by individuals resigning the Service, and who may depart for Europe without previous return to their Presidency, provided the rules therein alluded to should require such refund.
- 4. With reference to G. O. G. 23d January 1838, No. 15, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council deems it necessary for the guidance of the Pay department to specify a limit beyond which Indian allowances shall not be passed to Officers of this Establishment returning to their duty viâ Bombay. It is therefore declared that, except in cases of certified sickness, one month, in addition to the regulated period according to distance, be the utmost extent allowed.

## PENSION REGULATIONS.

10th March 1838. – The attention of Officers Commanding Corps, is called to para. 7, Section 1, of the Pension Regulations, and the Commander-in-Chief desires that the descriptive registers therein, may be transmitted to the Superintendant immediately upon transfers being ordered, and that the class of Subadars may be invariably specified as in the prescribed form.

## 1838

		rage
Adjutan	t to train appointed	. 1
Artillery	y, promotions of, to appear in daily orders	
,,	men of, to be tried by their own officers	
"	return of, in Fort Saint George	. 3
"	strength of in 1766	
"	<b>"</b> " 1768	. 5
"	<b>" "</b> 1769	. 7
,,	,, i, 1778	-
"	,, ,, 1786	. 19
,,	to be levelled to 8 companies	. 15
"	rank of Captain Lieutenant	
,,	Quarter Master of, attached to Major's compan	y 7
,,	vacancies for Lieutenant Fireworkers	
,,	,, ,, ,, ,,	11
"	distribution of companies, of	. 7
,,	recruits to join the Corps at the Mount	8
,,	3 men ordered to instruct the Hanoverians .	. 16
"	removed from Presidency to Mount	16
"	native, first formed, 10 companies	
,,	list of officers of 1st and 2d Battalion	20
"	1 company of, and 2 of Lascar, added to the	hę
	garrison of Fort St. George	25
,,	1 company of, and 2 of Lascars, added to the	
	garrison of Fort St. George	69
,,	Bengal detachment, to join the army at the	he
	Mount	11
,,	from St. Helena stationed at the Mount	
,,	acting officers of	43
"	Subaltern to attend daily for orders	45
,,	distribution of	
,,		54
,,	Senior Lieut. Col. to take charge of all deta	ils 55
,,	men to parade clean dressed, and hair clubb	ed 58
,,	1 Battalion with 500 Lascars under Lieutena	
	Colonel Geils to be in readiness for forei	
	service	58
,,	prerogatives of officer commanding 2d Batta	
	on not attended to by Lieut. Col. Geils.	
"	the above G. O. not having been attended	
	by Lieutenant Colonel Geils, positive ord	
	now given by the commander of the arm	
,,	men not to go to the river after 10 a. m.	
"	Senior Lieut. Col. to be commandant of	
23	staff officers for, appointed	68

## INDEK.

		age
Artillery 2 Companies of, and 71 of Gun Lascars	to be	
held in readiness for foreign service		71
Alarm. orders on		1
" signals for		12
Ammunition, to be examined on halting days	• • • •	36
Artificers, entitled to extra allowances on service		57
Attincers, entitled to extra anowances on service	• • • •	٠.
Battalion, half discontinued at the Mount		8
Bangalore, Lord Cornwallis' thanks to the army, o		Ŭ
	11 the	34
fall of		
" Batteries before, to be levelled	• • • •	34
" siege of	• • • •	32
" colors taken by 36th Regiment	• • • •	35
Bullocks, mango leaves to be mixed with forage	• • • •	<b>33</b>
,, spare sets to carriages	• • • •	36
" frauds in mustering		37
,, public, if let out for hire, all property four	nd on	
them, to be confiscated		37
deficiency of, private assistance request	ted in	
carrying the stores		38
, proportion of, for 6 pounders	• • • • •	46
		69
Beef, Troops permitted to supply themselves	• • • •	03
Clothing of Artillery, to be the same as the Roy	al Ar-	
. ***		1
Carangooly, conduct of Artillery at	• • • •	14
Capper Colonel admitted into the Artillery		15
Capper Colonel admitted into the Artiflery	• • • •	31
Cattle, forage for	• • • •	
,, ,, to be mixed with mango leaves	• • • •	33
Colors, taken by 36th Regiment at Bangalore	• • • •	35
Carriages, when sent for repair, to be accompanied	b <b>y a</b>	
		38
,, transport exercise with		63
Camp equipage, the smallest possible proportion t	o be	
carried		38
		51
Cook boys, roll of, lodged with Quarter Master.		63
Cook bojo, foil oi, fougou with acousted musical	• • • • •	
Dress Artillery, to be the same as Royal Artillery	7	1
		64
		37
Daly Lieut. funeral of, the whole Battalion to a		٠,
clean dressed and powdered		64
ATOME ATOME AND A STATE OF THE ATOME AND A STATE OF THE ATOME ATOME AND A STATE OF THE ATOME ATO		O.E

	Page
European Battalions to send 4 men from each Company	8
for the Artillery	
Exercise, with transport carriage	63
,, details from European corps to be instructed	
in gun exercise	70
,, of Artillery not to be taught to natives	17
Fort Saint George, siege of	2
Fascines, price for making at Bangalore	33
Gunpowder, expended in salutes to be reported	3
,, not to be expended in salutes	15
Golundauze, to be incorporated into the Sepoy Battali-	
ons or gun lascars	1~
Guns, practice with long	
Geils Lieut. Col. placed under arrest	~~
", ", to resume command	
Hay Gunner, 10 pagodas given him for extricating a	
rocket from magazine	
Indents for artificers	3
Intelligence, brought to out posts, or pickets, to be im-	
)'	. 37
Infentry man of to have additional new while attached	
Infantry, men of, to have additional pay while attached	. 71
to the Artillery doing duty with Artillery to be drafted to the	. 11
,, doing duty with Artiflery to be draited to the	. <b>7</b> 3
1st and 2d Battalions	
,, native-2 guns attached to 16th Battalion	•
Lascars, attached to the Artillery	
" seamen or boatmen only to be enlisted for	0 "
" recruiting party for, sent to Bengal	
" store, duties of	
,, Officer sent to Bengal to enlist	. 55
" entertained for laboratory	
" entitled to extra allowances in the field	
" one third off duty, to be employed on road	s 64
" regulations for the Corps of	. 75
Laboratory, regulations for	
,, ,, ,,	
Magazine to be visited weekly	
,, to be visited monthly	
Muster rolls, to be made monthly	. 1
Meadow's General, order when Commander in Chief	25
March, order of	. 27
)) )) ))	. 29

	age .
Moorhouse Lieut. Col., death of	34
", ", to be interred at fort St. George	
at the public expence	34
,, ,, ,, funeral party for	43
Male asylum, appropriation of prize money requested for	42
Mortar practice, three times a week	61
Mount, limits of cantonment	62
Native Infantry, 2 guns attached to 16th Battalion	4
,, not to be taught the Artillery exercise	17
ST 1 T 1 C A 111	35
Nixon Conductor, appointed Lieut Fireworker	73
Officer estimate Inspectors of stores to isin their Corne	ii
Officers, acting as Inspectors of stores to join their Corps	8
Off reckonings, division of 5 shares	18
, 8 shares authorized	
,, division for 1/9t	55
" division for 1793	65
Ordnance, attached to Brigades of the Army	16
,, order of march with grand army	27
,, orders regarding, to be sent thro' Military	
Board Pay issued weekly	56
Pay issued weekly	l
" of Artillery	4
,, of Artillery Prize Committee ordered money, appropriation of, requested for male asylum	3[
" money, appropriation of, requested for male asylum	42
Peace, preliminaries of, with Tippoo Sultan	<b>5</b> 3
Puckallies for Artillery	56
Practice mortar	61
,, long guns	63
" mornings of, guards to mount at 8	64
,, to continue from 15th January to 15th March	67
Pork, Troops to provide themselves	70
Pondicherry, thanks of Government on reduction of	
Ross Captain, Royal Artillery, funeral of	6l
Roads, one third lascars off duty to be employed on	
	68
Returns of Artillery to be made to Commandant	~~
,, of ordnance, to be made to Commandant	•
Siege, Fort St. George, a present of 50,000 rupees	
promised if the enemy are made to raise	
,, ,, ,, embrazures having no guns to	
be filled up	2
,, ,, ,, men ordered daily to remove	
disabled carriages	2
" " " " return of men, called for, en-	
titled to the 50,000 rupees	3

	Page
iege, Seringapatam	
evern droog, siege of	
" ,, order of Lord Cornwallis on the fall of	
eringapatam, orders on marching from	P.3
,, premium for shot at the siege of	40
" siege duties	
tore Lascars, duties of	0.0
tore rascars, duties or	
tores, allotment for corps	28
,, to be carried away from Bangalore	
Shot, premium for at Bangalore	32
", ", ", Seringapatam	46
,, ,, in carrying to Seringapatam	39
ervice, personal applications to the C. in C. to be en	n-
employed on, forbid	
rees, one-third lascars to be employed in watering	
Subes, if not good to be exchanged	
ippoo Sultan, peace with	
Vorking money, granted for assisting store carts	
Totaling money, granted for assisting store carts	
,, regulations for	41

## INDEX. /839

## OLD ORDERS.

## Commencing Page 77.

Ammuni	ition, expenditure to be repo	rted	100
,,	and stores Committee		
, ,,	in the Batteries, in charg	ge of Arty	. Officers 100
Artillery	European to consist of two	Companie	s 83
,,	" pay and allowanc	e of	84
,,	" Officers posted to	o Battalio	ns 80
"	situation of in the line	• • • •	92
,,	details of Infantry to do dut		98
,,	,, of do. duty wit		division 99
,,	" for Battery reliefs to		
,,	coast, to parade and move to		
,,	Infantry doing duty with to		
,,	native, a Company to be ra		
"	" Conductors and D	eputy Co	mmissar <b>y</b>
•	attached to	• • • • •	112,107
	,, Clothing for		113
,,	" Recruiting for		113
,,	march of to Seringapatam	• • • •	114
,,	command and relief of		127
29	and Cavalry Officers on picq	juets, disc	ontinued. 128
2,	alteration of, Corps augmentation of ,,	• • • • •	129
12	augmentation of ,,		129
,,	drafts from European Regi	t. to aug	ment 130
"	formation and arrangement		
,,	clothing for drafts from In	nfantry	130
"	one Company removed fr		
•	Mount to Fort St. Georg		134
,,	augmentation of pay	• • • ;	134,175
٠ ,,	augmentation of pay regulations for the pay of Major Genl. Sydenham, ap		176
"	Major Genl. Sydenham, ap	pointed C	
,,	", ", Smith,		lo. 139
"	clothing of		139
,,	attached to Cavalry Regin	nents	143,148
"	officers to join their Corps		
,,	practice at Hydrabad	• • • •	147
,,	strength of a Company	• • •	
"	detachment to be completed	l from St.	Thomas's
•	Mount		158

	Page.
Artilery Col. R. Bell, appointed Commandant invalids, formed into companies augmentation of Field Officers deficiency of Officers	. 162 . 164
Ahmednugger Fort taken, under Maj. Genl. Wellesly ,, Salute fired on taking complimentary orders on taking	. 153 . 153 . 153
Assaye victory at under Maj. Genl. Wellesly ,, complimentary orders on taking ,, monument to commemorate the taking of	. 154
Badge for Troops who served in Egypt	. 159
Batta for drying and sifting powder discontinued	. 88
Batteries superIntendence and repairs of moving Guns into details for reliefs of	. 100 . 101
Bell Col. appointed Commandant of Artillery ,, Letter from Court of Directors on promotion of	•
Bullocks for correins shot	•
• • -	
Bushan Khan promoted to Syrang for meritorious con duct	
Cadets educated at Woolwich rank of, rank of transferred from Infantry	. 133
Camp equipage carriage of ,, ,, for Gun Lascars	
Carriage of camp equipage ,, attention called to marching off	
Cavalry, Artillery attached to 14:	3,148
,, rewards to for suppressing the insurrection at Vellore	
,, Artillery attached to	143
" Horses attached to Guns	
" Drafts from, for Horse Artillery	3

Pa	age
Charleton Lieut, appointed Brigade Maj. of Arty	89
Chittledroog Ordnance ammunition and stores in 1	26
,, and caste of Native Troops l ,, for engineers and Infantry l	39 64 40 63
Collector district, to make provision for Troops on march	6 <b>6</b>
Commander-in-Chief complimentary orders by 92,1 ,, ,, extract of letter from l ,, ,, letter of on prize property l	1 t 07
,, ,, order of on Prize property l	16 18
Commissary Department augmentation of at St. Thos.'s  Mount 1  , Deputy Frank, appointed Lieut. Fireworker	71 89
Committee, on ammunition and stores 102,10 ,,, Prize property 108,1 ,,,,,,, Members of 1 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	15 15 18
,, to attend in taking dimensions of Ord- nance 10 ,, attached to Native Artillery 11	97 94 12 26
Coopers European required by Comy. General S Fascines price for making S	95
Forage remaining in the morning to be carried on march 9	96
General regulations presidency of Fort St. George 14	4
Governor General, orders complimentry, &c 12	5
Golundauze, two companies to be raised 15	9
Hoes for digging up grass 8	9
Hoolly and Sirhingy complimentary orders on attack of 13	3

	Page
Horse Artillery formation of a troop ,,,, denomination of ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	158 161,180 on 166 171 179 98
Invalids, two companies of Europeans to be form	
Laboratory, establishment of at St. Thos.'s Mon	
Lascars, gun, invaliding and pensioning, &c.  ,, ,, clothing for ,, pay havildar for ,, having no tents a space to be allow	77 79 87
Huts ,, Artillery augmentation of ,, Gun, pay and Batta for ,, Artillery reduction of ,, Guns ,, ,, camp "equipage" for	89 132 150 150
Magazines, fires not to be lighted while un and loading Field light train for	covered 91 107
Medal, in commemoration of British success in letter on	Mysore 172
Officers, of Infantry to do duty with Artillery commission in Honorable Company's off reckoning and pay on furlough Arty. returns of Ordnance Cargs. and a regimental dress rank of in Corps transferred to rotation of duties Artillery detachment duty absent on leave to join their Corps deceased, claim of sword and Sash commissions sent to the office of the Ad Honorable company's demands on dece	138 amn. by 139 141,150 142 144 145 152 lt Genl. 164
" making application for leave of absence	e 170

		Page
Ordnance Department, establishment	of	127
" carriage and ammunition re	turns of	139
" and stores removal of	• • • •	106,107
" report on	• • • •	114,126
Prize, agents appointment of	• • • •	93
" rolls to be made out	• • • •	104
" property committee on " " Seringapatam Comman	dan in abi	108
, , Seringapatam Comman	ider-in-cni	116,124
	1	etter on 117
,, ,, letter and resolution of	comts. on	116,118,119
" Funds dividends of		119,123,174
Quarter Master General's office depo	sitory for	surveys 167
Returns, of Ordnance, at Stations to	be made	to com-
mandant of Artillery		89
", ", grain and provision to be	made mo	onthly 92
Reward, to advance parties, in assault	8	106
,, for Shot picked up	• • • •	100
Salutes, regulations for firing		87
fired on taking Ahmednugger	• • • • • • • •	153
, ,		
Shot premium for conveying Bullocks loaded with, allowance	for	94 95
The same to be matured as		
" picked up reward for	••••	97,100,111
Siege of Seringapatam, premium for		98
conduct of		
in	····	102,112
Sirhingy and Hoolly complimentary	orders on	attack of 133
Smith, Major General appointment of		139,151
,, ,, permission to p	roceed on:	furlough 165
Stationery allowance for details of d	ifferent co	mpanies   88
Standards and colours, on receiving	new	151
Sydenham, Maj. Genl. appointed con	mandant	of Arty. 137
Tents not provided for Gun Lascars	• • • •	89
Tippoo Sultan's Library Jewels &c. p	resentatio	n of 123
Treesures distribution of		114

			Page
Troops,	on marc	ncy of Madras rules and regula h provisions made for by district al exercise of	tions for 146 collector 164 179
Warran	ts, grant	ed to Conductors and deputy	comsys. 67
Workin	g parties	to get Ordnance over the Cau	
,,	,,	moving Ordnance and Stores Fort at Seringapatam	104,106
,,	,,	to be regularly paraded	98,106
,,	,,	to be paid for making fascine	s 98
••	,,	for engineers park at Seringar	patam 99

## INDEX FOR 1840.

## OLD ORDERS.

	Commencing Page 181.	Page
Abbas Meerza Prince Abdul Cauder	Publication of letter from Committee, Appointment of, to asc	19 <b>7</b>
Amboyna Settlement of	tain nearest Heir of	198
See 1 D	ture of	193
Annual Practice	to be approximated to that of real serv	ice 26 <b>7</b>
Armies of Presidencies	Establishment of Officers for the	265
Artificers ·	Appointment of, to the Depôt Briga	ad <b>e</b>
Artillery Band	of H. A. at the Mount	209
Artillery 1st Battalion	Consolidation of	
mery 1st Battanon	the words "Seet buldee 27th N	ov.
, lst	1817" to be on the appointments,&c	of 249
" 64 "	, "Seringapatam 4th May 1799"	251
ິ 94 ″	, "Mahidpoor 21st Dec. 181	777 252
	of Establishment	
)) )) )) )) )) ))	0 11	239
, ., .,	and Havildars	
" For ForeignServi	ea to be briggeded	261
, , ,,	Complimentary Orders of Command	202
	in-Chief on the state of the	
27 29 23	Appointments by Governor	0.00
29 21 21	attached to the 5th Brigade of Mad	ras
	Troops	
, Horse	establishment of, increase to 2.	53 185
"	establishment of, an extra squadron of	187
71 11	appointment to, extra squadron of.	188
73 17	Augmentation of the squadron of	188
""	to have the word "Java" on appoin	1 <b>t-</b>
•	ments	251
" " Native	Establishment of	25 <b>5</b>
Ordoro	to be formed at St. Thomas's Mount	243
" Orders	regulation to ensure the communication, to the Corps	
"Review of	Complimentary orders by Complimentary	268
,,	Complimentary orders by Commande in-Chief after	
** **	, , by the Honorable the Governo	206
" Troops of Regime	ents	or 258
of Cavalry	Horses attached to, not to be returned	0.0
•	Supernumerary but as part of the	a5
_	tablishment	OAE
Asst. Adjt. Genl. of Art	y Assigning title to Officer charged wi	th
	the duty of Brigade Major of Art	il-
	iery at St. Thomas's Mount	258
27 27 29 39	Letters on the discipline, &c. of the A	r•
	tillery to be sent to	969

	Page.
Asst. Adjt. Genl. of Art	yCommunications to the Head Quarters
Bell, R. Major General	of the Army to be sent to 268to retain Command of the Corps of Ar-
Den, it. idajot deneral	tillery 205
19 19 19 19	Appointment of to the Garrison of Fort St. George 217
1) 11 11 11	Complimentary orders on the return to Europe of, 250
Berar Rajah of	
Doct Mr. John	operation against 221 Appointment of, to Commissary of Ord-
Best, Mr. John	nance 186
Blundell, Captain	, ,, to Command squadron H. A. 188
Boots Wellington	to be worn by Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry 260
Brigade Horse Artillery	Officers removed from, to Foot Articlery
	not to refund difference between the pay of Foot Artillery, &c 249
)) )) <u> </u>	Officers of, to draw the same pay and
" " "	allowance, as the same rank in Light
	Cavalry 248Officers of, when absent on Furlough in
n 11 11	Europe, or wien appointed to Staff
	situations not entitled to pay of 249
yy yy yy	Full dress of Officers of 260
n n n	Medical Officers pay and allowances of doing duty with Light Cavalry to be
	same in 249
	Appointment of to Quarter Master 188
Cadets	for Artillery or Engineer Corps, in India
Educated at	appointment of fifty-six 186Addiscombe and Woolwich, rank of 195
Candeish	Complimentary orders on operations in, 181
Canning, Se jeant John	Appointment of, to Quarter Master 186
Cavalry Regiments	Allowance of House Rent to Serjeants
	and Corporals attached to guns with,
Clarke, T. Lieut. Col.	when not furnished with public quarters 198Appointed Commandant of Artillery
Clarke, 1. Lieut. Col.	vice Bell 182
Commandant of Artillery	dispensing with young Officers firing
	powder from Field pieces during their
	drill by 262
" "	Authority of, to remove men from one Troop to another, or from one com-
	pany to another, being at different Sta-
	tions 268
Commissary of Stores	at Fort St. George relieved from Super-
•	intendence of charge of ordnance on the fortifications of the Fort and Black
	Town, &c. 204
Corygaum	to be borne on the appointments and
	Standards of 1st Bat. Artillery 250
17	Battle of, successful termination of and orders on 250, 223

#### INDET.

Crosdil, Major	Authorized to draw allowances of a Brigadier 1	ge. 93
Dalrymple, Lieut. Col.	acknowledgments of Commander-in-	29
	Establishing the uniform of, 2 c. letters on, to be sent to the Assistant	64
Drummers of Golunda	Adjutant General of Artillery 20	00
	to receive same py as Drummers of	61
Edwards, Qr. Master T.	Appointment to act as Adjutant to extra squadron H. A 1	88
Engineers and Artillery	General Officers of, reconsideration of former orders on the employment	_
Enlistment of Natives	of 207, 2for Corps of Artillery H. Arty. Golundauze, Gun Lascars or Infantry direc-	1.3
·		61
Equipage Camp	issue of, to the Corps of H. Arty. 210, 20	
Family Certificates	Table of, for different ranks in the Army 2	
Farrier Major	Fixing Staff pay of 1	
Farquhar, Major of Engine	ersplaced in charge of the guide and intelli-	49
Field Officers or on the St	gence Department taff not to Command Proops or Companys 2	13 99
Fireworker Lieut.		42
Flints fixing	Memorandum on, by Commander-in-	92
Frith, Captain	acknowledgments of Commander-in- Chief for bringing gallopers into action 2	
Fuzes .	to be reduced in size as to require little	63
Galloper Guns	rasping 20under the orders of Major Noble 208, 20	
Golundauze		97
11	Establishment of Battalion of, 2	40
Gorget	use of, for Officer of Arty , discontinued 20	04
Guns Cavalry	when Brigaded or in Battery to be un-	
4 1		08
Gun Lascars	Present arms of, to be disco tinued, and	
•	light Pioneer's Tools substituted 2sIndents for arms, &c. for to be sent in to	58
39		59
<b>))</b> 1)	Establishment of, attached to each Bat-	
•		84
79 11	Table shewing allotment of arms, &c. to 25	
77 79	Extending grant of hutting money to 19	97
n n n n n n	to be equipped with Light Pioneer tools 2	
,, ,, lst Tindals	increasing the pay of, 26charge of, for all iron and brass guns,	06
Gunpowder		64
Guns Iron Battery		64
, Light Brass	Establishment of full charge for 20	-
" Charge for all I	ron	
and Brass	to be reduced when gunpowder above	64

	<b>3</b> **	uge.
Guns	commuting, attached to Cavalry Brigade	_
Harness Gun	into an extra squadron of H. A	
	supplied from Company's Stores	209
Haves, Lieut, Col. Thomas	to act as Commandant of Artillery dur-	
<b>21.1.</b> ) <b>22, 2</b>	ing the absence of Major General Bell	
	on sick leave	214
Hislan Light Conl Sir	Tappointment to the command of the	
Histop, Medi. Gein. Di	Madras Army	205
Holkar Mulhar Rao	Complimentary orders on the defeat	200
Horkar Mumar Itao		910
TT A11	of 250, 217,	413
Horse Allowances	rescinding present regulation, and ap-	050
FF 4 '11	pointing a new one	258
Horse Artillery	Establishment of, a squadron of  Drafts ordered to complete squadron of	138
79 19	Dianes what it a complete squadron of	190
<b>))</b> ))	Appointment of Farrier and Trumpeter	
_	Major to squadron of	197
Lascars Gun	Invalided and pensioned attached to	
	Fort Saint George to be transferred	
	to the charge of the Town Major	202
" Madras Artillery	enlisted in Malacca to be discharged or	
	transferred to the Store Department	199
,, ,, ,,	to receive two month's pay in advance	
27 17 17	on embarkation	199
	appointment of a Company of, to the	
" "	Comy. of Stores and Laboratory at	
	A . *	213
Tanthous hooving	. 1 1 1 01 11	
Leathers bearing		263
Letter General	Extracts of, from the Court of Directors	1 30
Lewis, Lieut. W. T.	Appointed Comy. of Stores for Foreign	
T. 135:	Service	263
Limond, Major	to draw allowances of a Brigadier	208
Limond, Captain	Appointment of, to Commissary of Stores	
	Malacca	198
<b>M</b> ahidpoo <b>r</b>	to be borne on appointments and Stand-	
	ards of H. A. and 2d Battalion Arty.	250
Malcolm, Brigadier Genl.	Publishing letter from	182
Meer Gouse Gun Lascar	Promoted for long service to 1st Tindal	199
Moira, Earl of	Complimentary order by, after inspection	
	of the Corps of Artillery	203
Mundelah and Chundal	Complimentary orders on reduction of	230
Noble, Lieut. Col. John	. " by the Governor on	
•	permission to return to Europe of	262
Noble, Captain	Complimentary order on Corps of Horse	
	Artillery 258,	202
O'Connel, Mr. Conductor	rappointment of to Lieut. Firewoker	188
Ordnance	all letters on, to be addressed to the Di-	100
Orananco	. A .*11 IN A.	268
Officers in Comd of Anti-	rector Artiflery Depot ydirections relative to making over charge	961
Pay Staff	Fixing of for Trumpeter and Parrian	201
any Diam	Fixing of, for Trumpeter and Farrier Major	107
Periana, 1st Tindal		197
Poonah City of	Promoted for long service to Syrang	199
- could City of	Complimentary orders on the capture of,	21/

	I	age.
Reports Official, &c.	connected with family payments to be	
•	sent to Master Attendant for dispatch	
	by Ship for Calcutta	
Rocket Troop Horse Arty	to be commuted into a reserved troop of	•
	H. Brigade	253
Saddles and Appointment	tsof Horse Brigade and Light Cavalry to	
	be made of brown leather	249
Saint Thomas's Mount		
	tre division of the Army, but revert to	
	authority of Commander-in-Chief	
Seetabuldee 27th Nov. 18	17.to be borne on appointments and Stand-	200
	ards 1st Battalion Artillery	
Shell <b>s</b>		263
	Complimentary order by Governor in	200
220 wers, Major General	Council on the formation of the Go-	
	lundauze Battalion Artillery	258
Sick European	Put in charge of Surgeon at Malacca .	
Sincluir Rt Mr Sir John	Appointment to Comy, of Stores Arsenal	100
omenin, Br. Mr. Sir John	Fort Saint George vice Clark	182
Singhur Siege of		229
Soldier's claims, &c.	to be made verbally	261
Subadar Majors and N		201
	of H. Arty. and Light Cavalry Sash for	260
Subadar Sheikh Mohudd		200
Khan Bahauder	granting pension and allowances to	903
Subadar Major	Establishment of, the new rank of,	
•	Augmentation of, number of	
"	to wear Epaulettes on each shoulder	051
Talnier Fort of	Complimentary orders on the attack of	
Tamier Fort Or	the	226
Trumpeter	Fixing the pay of, in the Horse Arty	
<del>-</del>	0.00	
**	Staff pay of	
Troop Rocket	Establishment of to Horse Artillery	
•	Review of by Commander-in-Chief	
» »	further regulations for	
Tubes "	to be used with Battering Guns	
Virginia, Sloop of War	Detachment of Artillery for service on	182
	at. Authorized to draw the allowance of a	
waterin, Dt. o. Acig. Auji	To 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Writer and Stationery	Sanctioning allowance for, to be drawn	
Trice and Stationery	by Officer Commanding Artillery Fort	
	Suint Coores	O∧¥
	Saint George	<b>4</b> 00

## OLD ORDERS. /84/

## Commencing Page 269.

Page.
Absence leave of, application of Officers for, to be re-
ported immediately for the Commandant's
information 299
Adjutant, Officers on first joining to be placed under
the orders of an 278
,, of a Brigade of Horse Artillery to be present
with Head Quarters of the same 306
" Foot Artillery Sword slings as Field Officers 363
Allowances Command, authorized amount of, includes
stationery, and provides for the charges of
detachments 311
" Regimental Establishment of 340
" Mess, to be drawn by Assistant Adjutant
General of Artillery 337
" to Veterinary Surgeons intended to cover
expense of physic, and change of diet for
sick horses 344
,. Mess Tent, authority granted to pass to the
,, Horse Brigade 294
" for Artillery commands alterations in the
Established 304
" Monthly contract to be regulated by the ef-
fective strength of the Horses on the last
day of the month 341
Ammunition proportion of for drill and Exercise, 353
Arms details proceeding to out-stations to be supplied
with 352
Army Madras complimentary orders by Commander-
in-Chief on 295
Artillery, Detachments of, Report of march of, to be
made to Artillery Head Quarters 273
" Depôt, establishment of 271

Page
Artillery Corps of to consist of 250
,, ,, reduction in 362
" Horse European Brigade of Establishment of 281
" Annual Practice of at out-stations, scale of
Ordnance, and stores allowed for 319
" Foot, Ordnance stores of Companies of, to be
under the immediate charge of the Officer
commanding the same 30:
" Horse Native Brigade of, Establishment 28
" Foot, European Battalion of do. do 25
" " Golundauze do. do. do 28
", ", Non-effective of do. do 280
,. Annual practice of, alteration in the existing
Regulations for at out-stations 32
" Practice indents for stores expended at, to be
sent in after 350
" Reports of probable supply for to be sent
in after annual practice 35
" Horse—what men and horses in the, are to
be kept wanting to complete 32. Attestation certificates of, cannot be altered 37.
Attestation certificates of, cannot be altered 37
Ava, Madras Division of Troops in complimentary
orders by Brigadier General W. Cotton 29
" List of men &c. entitled to medals for service
in to be sent to Adjutant General's Office 32
Baggage, &c. compensation for loss of, on Field or
Foreign Service 33
Band Artillery, to be borne on the strength of the Regi-
ment 33
Barracks squares gates of, permission granted for the,
to be kept open after 8 o'clock 27
Battery Breaching, men not to load in the Embra-
sure of 32:
Boys, recruit and pensioned to be borne on the Adju-
tant's establishment, not Troop or Companies 35
Digitized by Google

Page.
Beds Mortar mode of proof recommended303,325
Belts, Waist and shoulder mode of fixing new muster 308
Bouching ordnance, with enlarged vents while in
Battery 369
Bugles, Indents for one per Company to be sent to
Assistant Adjutant General Artillery 271
•
Camels ammunition attached to the Native Horse Artil-
lery to be received on the strength of the
Corps, and cast by existing Regulations 290
Canteens Establishment of 356
Cantonments Limits of 361
Carriages Ordnance mode of proof recommended 302,324
,, Quarterly returns of, to specify peculiar
pattern 307
,, Ordnance of the Horse and Foot Artillery
requiring repairs beyond what can be done
by Regimental Artificers to be reported
on and sanctioned by the Military Board 341
Carts ammunition, established for Foot Artillery 370
Charges Officers, dying through Epidemic,&c. to be re-
mounted by Government 291
,, Officers not to be trained to the turf 363
Clothing and appointments of Horse and Foot Artillery
to be made and worn according to Regula-
tion 335
,, Articles of not supplied compensation in lieu
to be given 359
Cloth broad, authorizing the issue of to European Sol-
diers from the retail stores 339
Colors Regimental substitutes for not allowed 352
Command temporary, Adjutant or Quarter Master in,
to retain his personal Staff Allowances in
addition to the allowance authorized 346

Fage.
Compensation to be given in lieu of Clothing 359
Contract line, decision of Commander-in-Chief on the
claim of Captain Ley to the 292
" Saddle allowances for in store " 354
" ,, vested in Officers Commanding Troops 367
Corps Artificers, revised Establishment of 333
Court Martial, column to be added to the monthly return
of Corps and Detachments, specifying nature of 271
Compasses Calibre, authorized for Troops and Companies 372
Detachment command of a, on handing over the report
to be made to the Commandant of Arty. 331
, receiving instructions, to report to Artillery
Head Quarters 371
Details proceeding to out-stations to have arms, &c 352
Dress of Troop Quarter Masters 360
Drill new system of
Drivers, Karkhana, supplied with pattern whip 370
Drummers on the attainment, to the class entitled to
encreased pay to be transferred on applica-
tion to station and rank of a Gunner277,322
Encamping, Rules for 357
Equitation, new system of 368
Exercise, Artillery Corps at Head Quarters to be
furnished for articles for 332
Manual and Distance was to be supplied by
all Regiments of Infantry except the Rifle
and Light Infantry Corps 280
Ammunisian Con 252
" Ammunition for 333
Firings Fuzil ball, to form part of the Practice of Artil-
lery 317
Frith, Major to take charge 3rd Battalion Artillery
without prejudice to his Regimental Staff Ap-
pointment 323

H	Page.
Fund Band, Artillery Officers to be acquainted with	
state of and give suggestions on	345
,, Lord Clive's, Widows country-born of Euro-	
pean Soldiers to be entitled to	293
Furlough, applications for Officers to proceed to Europe	
on, to be accompanied by Paymaster's certi-	
ficate that there are no demands	274
Fuzes for general service dimensions and mode of, pre-	
paration	278
•	
Girdle plain silk to be worn by Officers of Foot Artil-	
lery at Head Quarters	275
Gram daily issue of to Horse Artillery, Dragoons and	
Regiments of Light Cavalry, regulations guid-	
ing the	343
Gunpowder regulations to be observed in sifting and	
drying	31 <b>3</b>
Heirs nearest Committee on, not to assemble without	
Government sanction	339
Helmets &c. of men wanting to complete, sick present	
&c. to be carried at the Public Expense	312
Hopkinson, Col. retirement of	
Horses Officers not to be trained to the turf	
" Number of to be mustered by Regl. Officer	
Durchased by Carolin and Artillar Officers	
from Remount Department may be trans-	
ferred to the ranks after 4 months possession	336
Recommendations for the supply of to Off	000
cers of the Horse Artillery to be according	
to the rules of the service	339
	300
Indents Quarterly for ammunitior, &c. to include such	
quantities only as will make up the quarterly	
allowance &c	323

Luye.
Indents annual practice to be sent in after practice 350
Instruction Depôt of, system to be pursued with young
Officers and Artillerymen in the 271
,, Hours of attendance at, appointments of 274
" Director of the, to be available for all regi-
mental duties 323
Received from reviewing Officers, or Army
Head Quarters by detachments to be re-
ported to Artillery Head Quarters 371
Jackets, new lace on, not to be put on at Soldier's expense 345
Lance Havildars restricted to 2 per Troop or Company 355
Lascars Gun when ordered to appear in marching order
to be fully equipped with their light pioneer tools 335
A 11: C 1 Nating Adjutant and 2 Non-
commissioned Officers to the establishment of 280
D :
becoming to be transferred with new designation 332
Letters from Army Head Quarters, to have sufficient
space for Commandant's signature 37
Limond, Lieut. Colonel complimentary orders by Lieut.
General Bowser on 250
List Seniority, men removed from one troop to another
to be placed at the bottom of or according to stand-
ing in the Service 305
Men, time-expired families of, to accompany them to
the Presidency 339
" European and Natives prohibited preferring com-
plaints to public Officers 355
C' 1 the Desidency medical cortificate
of treatment to be forwarded 34
on looping their Stations to be provided
with requisite document for invaliding com-
mittee 35

xage.	
Mess book form of for company 349	
Morison, Lieut. Colonel complimentary orders on the	
retirement of from the Commissary Generalship 316	
Number regimental not to be changed 310	
Officers quitting a Station on leave &c. to be reported	
to the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery 309	
" Visiting the Presidency to report their arrival	
and place of residence to Assistant Adjutant	
General of Artillery 323	
Officers Non-commissioned, reduction of without a	
Court Martial can only be made by the Colonel, or	
Lieut. Col. Commandant, of Brigade or Battalion 311	
,, in command of Artillery with any division or	
force to attach themselves to the branch of	
the Corps to which they belong regimentally 269	
,, of Artillery grant of the same allowances to,	
as received by Officers of European Infantry 275	
,, Foot to be instructed in riding,	
and a weekly report to be made. 276	
,, Commanding divisions to attend to all requisi- tions for removals and transfers of Officers	
and men 288  " Senior doing duty regimentally with any part	
of his Corps to command and receive the	
allowance 293	,
Mode of soluting for the Horse Artillary when	,
mounted or otherwise 345	
haing Commissaries of Ordnance liable to	,
regimental duty 354	L
Operations Surgical, Soldiers to submit to when consi-	•
dered necessary, short of the amputation of a limb 32	5
Orders Artillery to be circulated and published imme-	
diately after reccipt 29	i

r	age.
Orders not numbered must be acknowledged from	
out-stations	318
" Complimentary on the inspection and review of	
the Corps of Artillery by Lieut Gen. Bowser	276
Ordnance, and Stores of companies of Foot Artillery to	
be under the charge of the Officer Commanding the	
same	302
" Particular attention to be paid to when load-	
ing pieces of	276
,, state of, how to ascertain	314
" Quarterly returns of, alterations in the head-	
ing of attached to troops and companies	303
,, Calibres of, tables of	316
" Guns 6 pdr., reports on called for	
" bouching in battery when vents enlarge	
,, Commissary of not competent to command	
a detachment of Artillery	321
,, and Stores scale of for annual Artillery Prac-	
tice at out-stations	319
" Brass 12 Pdr. discontinuing the use of	
", Established length of	
,, and Carriages particular report of by Officers	
Commanding corps and detachments to be sent	
to Director Artillery Depôt	328
,, Carriages and Waggons state of, to be sent	
in from Corps	329
,, and Carriages Proceedings of Committee on	
objectionable, to be sent with Indents to the Di-	
rector Artillery Depôt	<b>3</b> 31
Passports for the purposes of obtaining exchanges to be	
discontinued for European Artillerymen	318
,, From Head Quarters to all places except	
Madras, Poonamalee and Palaveram to be	
printed	334

Page.
Passports additional leave to be granted to men only
under particular circumstances 336
Pay, of European troops, advances of one-third to be
made by Paymasters 367
,, daily ordering mode of procedure in the distribu-
tion of in the European Regiments 347
Pole bar, new pattern ready for delivery 372
Police authority vested in Officer Commanding St.
Thos's. Mount 361
Projectiles state of how to ascertain 314
Punishment corporal in the fourth Battalion to be re-
sorted to only in cases of flagrant neglect of duty and
a special report of the man's previous conduct to ac-
company court martial 280
Rangoon, Royal sulute to be fired in honor of victory at 275
Recruit, European, liable to serve in any rank 321
Native, points regarding, attention called to 350
Remittances permitted to be made by Warrant Officers 361
Reports, made by Officers Commanding detachments
to reviewing officers to be also notified to Artillery
Head Quarters 371
Returns of ordnance to be sent to the Artillery depôt 271
Returns monthly of Corps and detachments to have a
column added specifying nature of Court Martial 271
of all troops and companies detached to be sent
to Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery 289
do. do. do. to be sent to Adjutant
General of the Army 323
Of the 4th Battalion Artillery to be signed
hy senior Officer 293
monthly of Brigades and Battalions to be
sent to Adjutant General of the Army on
the 1st of each month 30'
sent to Quarter Master General, may be de-
tained until 15th of each month 37

Page.
Roll quarterly recommending Non-commissioned Offi-
cers for transfer from the 1st to the 2d Brigade
Horse Artillery 299
Rolls seniority only to contain, Europeans borne on
the strength of troops and companies present with
their respective Head Quarters 322
" dispensed with monthly, but quarterly ones to be
sent to Artillery Head Quarters 336
Saddle contract allowance for saddles in store 354
" vested in Officers Commanding troops 367
Schools report of, to be sent to Assistant Adjutant Ge-
neral of Artillery stating particulars of number, estab-
lished funds &c. &c 321 ,, European established in Corps 355,359
" European established in Corps 355,359
,, Further orders 361
Searcher gun, authorized for troops and companies 372
Serjeant, Bullock to be held by a Bombardier or Gunner 310
" Hospital copy of Regimental orders appointing
to accompany first abstract for pay 333
" Brigade to participate in the usual duties of the
company at the discretion of Commanding
Officer 311
Signals Bugle, Drummers to be perfected in the
approved 279
Soldiers European, country-born widows of, not to be
excluded from the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund 293
Staff appointment of a situation of general Command 270
Stocks black silk to be worn by Officers of the Regiment
of Artillery 346
Sword exercise, allotment of swords masks &c 330
,, of Adjutant's foot Artillery slung as Field
Officers 363
System uniform one to prevail throughout the
Regiment of Artillery

	Page.
Treasure tumbrils to be lodged in the park	352
Troops Native complimentary orders by Government on	
the conduct of in the campaign in Ava, and Arracan	290
Trousers, woollen cloth to be issued annually instead of	•
the leather breeches biennially to the Artillery and	
Light Cavalry	345
" red stripe one inch broad established	370
Waggons, ammunition, established for Horse Artillery	370
Whip, pattern for karkhanas established	
Yoke, new pattern, ready for delivery	372

# 1842.

# OLD ORDERS.

	Commencing Fage 3/3.
• • • •	Page.
Ammunition	not to be used in any but the ap
	proved plan 395
"	proportion for each cart, and how to be packed 447
	sanction of new quarterly proportion
,,	of 399
Appointments	of Prin. Comy. of Ord. and Supt.
rr	Gun Car. Many. united 466
Artificers	* to be employed with more than one
	tmoom 20¢
<b>A</b> rtillery	fatigue jacket for the corps of 447
,,	horse or foot, on furlough to the Pre-
	sidency 448
"	proceedings of committee of, to be
	lithographed 447 band, arrival of Mr. Gibson as Master
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	of the 456
,,	Depot, Colonel Frith resumes charge
,,	of 483
,,	" revision of the establishment
	of 503
"	Foot discontinue to wear grenades . 470
"	Gin, improvement of the 456
"	Horse inspection, reports of C D and
	E troops of 462 ,, saddling and harnessing of 499
<b>))</b>	made at an archae od hairede of 400
"	" reduction of the 2d brigade of 400 " reduced to one brigade of six
"	troops 410
**	" officers commanding to for-
	ward certificates of horses
	into the ranks 430
99	" of the dress of Native regi-
	ments 436
<b>??</b>	,, new forage cap for 398
***	native, the turban worn by 401
Badges	to be worn by non-commissioned
D 1 1'	ranks 437
Rombardiere	on promotion to the rank of 491

Boots	alteration of pattern of, for European	499
Danahina	troops form for reporting ordnance for	508
Bouching	number of, for limbers, waggons, &c.	497
Boxes copper	number allowed to a company of	
Boys	Lascars	433
Breaks	to be allowed to foot or horse artillery	415
Cadets	table of pay of, on this establishment.	418
Carriages	fastening the polebar under the pole	
J	of	376
,,	adoption of Colonel Cullen's pattern of	450
" Ordnance	e painting naves and numbering of	437
Carts Platform	for the removal of stores on number of for companies of artillery	445
" Ammunitic	on number of for companies of artillery	<b>44</b> 5
Cash Chest	in case of sickness of Commanding Of-	
	ficers, to be examined by a commit-	
	tee of Officers	496
	on change of command to be examined	493
Cattle Draft	number of, for the several descriptions	
	of ordnance for removal from station	
	to station reduction of the establishment of	408
	reduction of the establishment of	415
Cavalry .	duties of when on escort	403
Certificates	bounty, preparation of	488
	bounty, preparation of , and discharge transmission of	
,,	to head quarters	453
CivilDenartmet	nt situations in, to be relinquished by Mi-	
Olvin Departmen	litary men, previous to taking senior	
		434
Claims	the investigating of, made by heirs	
Claims	of Native Officers	471
" Court of	of Native Officers regulations for conducting directions regarding duties of	405
Clergymen	directions regarding duties of	489
Clothing	directions for conducting directions regarding duties of persons purchasing from soldiers	469
Colonels	drawing Military allowance when not	103
Colonels	commanding	<b>4</b> ∩1
	disqualification of, for command	430
Colonel Frith	appointed Director Artillary Depot	457
	appointed Director Artillery Depot a letter on a work compiled by	4Q7
<b>3</b> 3	assumes the situations of Prin. Comy.	171
<b>)</b>	of Ordnance, and Supt. Gun. Car.	
	Many.	102
	Many. services of, available for committees, &c.	TOL
Command Allo	owance regulation of, to Officers absent	AUL
Command Allo	between musters	444

Confidential me	en for Native Horse and Foot Artillery	200
C F	and Gun Lascars	417
Courts Enquiry	duties of Officers composing	417
,, Martiai	points to report on in examination of	441
	the proceedings of	441
"	proceedings of, to be accompanied with	400
	the character of prisoners	402
<b>)</b> )	qualifications, for Presidents and Inter-	00.
	preters	385
Dammer hot	use of, discontinued	469
Dalita Rogiman	tal of Officers or Soldiers	455
Dickopson Cont	tal of Officers or Soldierst.considered available for Artillery duties	423
Diet	regulation of, for troops on ship board	350
Dietriot Police	power invested in	510
District 1 once	preparation of, to enable European	010
Documents	Callians and their mines to portion at	
	Soldiers and their wives to participate	416
ħ	in Lord Clive's Fund for Officers Staff, and Regimental	910
Dress	for Omcers Stan, and Regimental	379
Drivers	numbering of	470
Estates willing	of, regulations for European Officers	
<b>n</b>	and Soldiers applications	475
Exchanging Co	rps Officers to discourage applications	
	for	388
	•	
Tosa Mauriana	met leviable on Military man	440
Fees Marriage	not leviable on Military men,	440
Field Pieces	not leviable on Military men to be kept in good condition	440 431
Field Pieces " Train	regulation of ordnance for	436
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed	regulation of ordnance for expense of	436 402
Field Pieces " Train	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of	436 402
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed	regulation of ordnance for expense of	436 402
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency	436 402 484
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs General Numbe	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency ers of men being sent from head quarters	436 402 484
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs General Numbe	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six-	436 402 484 433
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs General Numbe Golundauze	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six-	436 402 484 433 423
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Numbe Golundauze Gram	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six- companies accumulation in stores of	436 402 484 433 423 495
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Numbe Golundauze  Gram Grass Tatties	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six- companies accumulation in stores of cost of, and out of what fund defrayed.	436 402 484 433 423 495 496
Field Pieces "Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Numbe Golundauze  Gram Grass Tatties Guns	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency  ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six- companies accumulation in stores of cost of, and out of what fund defrayed. movement of when limbered up,&c	436 402 484 433 423 495 496 385
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Numbe Golundauze  Gram Grass Tatties Guns " Lascars	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency  ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six- companies accumulation in stores of cost of, and out of what fund defrayed. movement of when limbered up,&c promotion of to supply vacancies	436 402 484 433 423 495 496 385 444
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Numbe Golundauze  Gram Grass Tatties Guns " Lascars	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency  ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six- companies accumulation in stores of cost of, and out of what fund defrayed. movement of when limbered up,&c promotion of to supply vacancies	436 402 484 433 423 495 496 385 444
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Numbe Golundauze  Gram Grass Tatties Guns " Lascars	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency  ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six- companies accumulation in stores of cost of, and out of what fund defrayed. movement of when limbered up,&c	436 402 484 433 423 495 496 385 444
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Number Golundauze  Gram Grass Tatties Guns " Lascars " Powder	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six-companies accumulation in stores of cost of, and out of what fund defrayed. movement of when limbered up,&c promotion of to supply vacancies tools and belts deposited in stores mixing and removing of	436 402 484 433 423 495 496 385 444 462 463
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Number Golundauze  Gram Grass Tatties Guns " Lascars " Powder  Havildars	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six-companies accumulation in stores of cost of, and out of what fund defrayed. movement of when limbered up,&c. promotion of to supply vacancies tools and belts deposited in stores mixing and removing of	436 402 484 433 495 496 385 446 462 463 447
Field Pieces " Train Forms printed Furloughs  General Number Golundauze  Gram Grass Tatties Guns " Lascars " Powder  Havildars Horses	regulation of ordnance for expense of discontinuance of, except in cases of emergency ers of men being sent from head quarters establishment for the battalion of six-companies accumulation in stores of cost of, and out of what fund defrayed. movement of when limbered up,&c promotion of to supply vacancies tools and belts deposited in stores mixing and removing of	436 402 484 433 495 496 385 446 462 463 447

Indents	Board 430 ,, exchange of articles on 434
"	mode of forwarding
,, Infantry	not to wear cloaks on guard or duty 406
	by what authorities to be held within
Inquests	by what authorities to be held within and beyond the frontier 373
Karkhanas	to form part of established corps 39
,,	attached to foot artillery, revision of 400
2)	distribution of, to the artillery 46
Lascars Public	not to be employed as peons, servants, &c 49:  I directions for future employment of 59:
Regiments	directions for future employment of 59
"	duties 399 directions for endorsing of 499 and claims on, to be supported by affi-
Tattom	directions for endorsing of 49
Letters	and claims on, to be supported by affi-
Lord Clives I'd	davit 513
Measuring Ord	nance to be dismounted previous 405
Medals	for Natives who served in Arracan and
	Ava 400
99	" " Troops delivery of 42
Men leaving th	e service not permitted to after then
	minds 38
Military Funct	ionaries addressing letters to government to annex an abstract of contents 40
Marakas	regimental examination of candidates
Moonsuce	
35 . 11 1	Tor 44
Mustachio and	Beard not to be worn by Officers, non- commissioned officers or Men 39.
Officers	on courts martial exempt from duty 37
••	time allowed to, returning from Europe 373
,,	in charge of stores and proceeding to
••	Europe 37
	to report casualties occurring in their
>>	corps 37
	applications of, on leave at the Presi-
"	dency 375
	allowances of, on leave of absence 39
>>	to report cases of sickness in their
**	corps 39
	not entitled to command allowance

Officers	posted to horse artillery 413
,,	authority of, for posting and removing
	men 418
"	not to correspond direct with head
	quarters 419
υ	attention of to Standing Orders 393
"	when moving or in Field with Detach-
	ments to forward reports of progress,
•	&c 423
<b>,,</b>	absent from parades or duties 423
"	proceeding to Europe to certify that no
	demands exist against them 425
<b>)</b> )	dress to be worn by, not on full pay 433
"	of their wearing collars 436
,,,	for command of, detached companies of
	artillery 440
3>	reports of, on command 448
<b>))</b>	form of services of, to be registered 449
"	instructions to be observed in returns of 451
>>	to instruct men in putting shells into
	ordnance 461
"	ranks of eligible for duty 464
<b>3)</b>	travelling through Nizam's Territories
	with baggage 464
23	to practice men with use of tangent
	scales 466
"	to forward returns of services to head
	quarters 468
"	pay, &c. of, in cases of sickness 483
>>	duty of, in case of men being drunk,
	&c 484
"	recommended to act as Commissary of
	ordnance 492
>>	making application for leave from his
	station 493
99	compensation to, for loss of chargers 504
>>	unprovided with passport 514
"	signature of, to documents to be clear
	and legible 515
"	Medical, pay and dress when on duty with ar-
	tillery 400
	native, assembling boards of, a breach of orders 377
"	Non-commissioned, European not to command
	Native 385
23	, care necessary in selecting persons for 445

Officers non-com	missioned, forms for the recommenda-	
	tion of list of, and departments artillery, authority over ordnance depart-	4≈6
" public,	list of, and departments	439
" senior of a	artillery, authority over ordnance depart-	
•	ments	374
" staff	extending time of service on the staff.	404
,, ,,	allowances of, on sick certificate	
,, ,,	attention of, to dress regulations	
Orders, General	not understood to be explained	403
Ordnance	dimensions of	
,,	tables of, and shells	
,,	directions regarding regulations of	492
,,	examination of the vents of	
,,		
Painting, Carriage	ces directions for	386
Pay, &c.	certifying, of in monthly returns	482
Pensiona .	revision of, from Lord Clive's Fund	465
<b>77</b>	officers to assemble when paid	491
,,	regulations for granting of, to natives	511
Pensioners	enlistment and discharge of, to be re-	
	ported	491
Pension boys, &c	. particulars of dress of	429
Powder	drying of	457
Practice	change in the mode of	-04
Prisoners	for trial by courts martial, not allowed	
	arms	398
••	regulations for solitary confinement of	
Prize Money	scales for distribution of	
Promotions	to be included in monthly returns	
<b>99</b>	qualifications requisite for	490
<i>"</i>	1	
Quilts	supply of for Soldiers	445
	regulations for the issue of	467
Register	alphabetical of, casualties	480
,,	of non-commissioned staff	516
Removals	nominal roll of required	
	, transmission of, on the 1st instead of	
•	15th	387
Riding Master,	appointment of, to horse artillery	510
Rolls Seniority,		445
C.11.	:	220
Schools	instructions for conducting	310
,, INSUIVE	establishing in native corps	470
Shot conjeter	cause of the promotion of weight and dimensions of	410
,, and shell	alteration in diameter of	417

	•	age.
Sick Cart,	allotment of bullocks for	511
Stores Petty,		443
Regimenta	of the artillery	498
Substitutes	inadmissibility of artillerymen, procur-	
_	ing	457
Surgeon	pay, &c. of regulated	377
" Veterinary	services available for officers' horses	436
Sutteringes	considered private property when re-	
Ū	placed	444
Soldiers	removal of, from one corps to another	387
,,	nominal roll of, when on sick leave	396
"	not to address direct, any authorities	402
	granting leave to	436
**	recommendations of to committees	442
**	calling witnesses when on trial	444
**	re-enlistment of	448
,,	re-enlistment of not to leave their corps on passport	110
**	without sanction	466
	to discontinue serving in civil capacities	
"	liability of, for duty when at the Pre-	312
<b>""</b>	sidence	480
	sidency	400
"	not permitted on passport without the	401
<b>1</b> 2	sanction of the Commandant	48 l
	, to be supplied with quilts, &c	415
" Native		485
22 27	communications not to be made direct	
-	to head quarters	486
", Pay,	to be certified in monthly returns	394
<b>)</b>	regulations for additional	435
" Wives,	power of officers to suspend pay of	375
Targets	adopting iron frames for	380
Treasury	no private funds to be lodged in	493
Troops	tables for victualling, at Kamptee and	
2100ps	Jaulnah	505
" Native,	discontinuance of gratuitous pay to	481
,, Italive,	anscontinuance of gratuitous pay to	101
Wheels	to be changed when travelling	444
	an directions for arriving at the Mount	496
Yokes	directions in indenting for	191
T OF GR	directions in indenting for	#O#

# INDEX-1843.

# OLD ORDERS.

	Commencing page 517.	age.
Abkaree	contract to cease, in march of single Re-	uy c.
		609
Accounts	school and canteen, to be forwarded	
	to the Asst. Adjutant General of Ar-	
		559
Adjutant	not to command troop or company	590
	al no officer eligible until he has obtained	
•	the rank of Major	548
Allowances	one uniform principle for, at the three	
	presidencies	619
Allowance	for regimental messes	646
, ,,	for command of two companies	654
Anonymous	complaints, publishing of, disapproved	641
Appeals	to commandant of artillery regarding	
	grievances	601
Arrack	soldiers not compelled to draw	603
Arms and Accor	utrements surplus to established strength,	
	only, to be returned into store	537
,,	not to be taken to patcherees	544
,,	courts of enquiry to be assembled on loss	
	or injury of	580
»	rules regarding loss of	565
Articles of War	not sanctioning penal stoppages without	
		608
Artificers	casualties amongst, to be reported to Ad-	~~~
	jutant General	
A . 1339	pay for, assimilated	
Artillery		<b>542</b>
<b>,,</b>	revision of establishment of horse bri-	- 42
	gade of	547
<b>&gt;</b> >	review of, at the Mount	560
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	horse, memorandum of ordnance to be omitted in Returns of	F01
	omitted in Keturns of	561
**	commandant of, to be a brigadier, 1st	570
		579
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	commandant of, to make an annual tour	579

	$m{P}$ ag	e.
Artillery	head quarters, horse, removed to Banga-	
	lore	<b>}4</b>
"	head quarters, 3d battalion, removed to	
		84
,,	regimental staff, not to command troops	
	or companies	<b>90</b>
,,	staff of, at Penang, allowances 59	<del>)</del> 1
,,	acknowledgments to, on Field Exercise 60	)5
,,	cadets for, army rank of	18
27	details proceeding to the Straits, pay cer-	
	tificates for	19
,,	horse, equitation drill for 6-	49
,,	karkanah, No. 7, re-organized 6	50
,,	an additional karkanah authorized 6	
* ))	drivers and gun lascars eligible to ad-	
- "	ditional pay6	56
Asst. Adit. Gen	heral the employment of a serjeant sanc-	
	tioned, in office of	83
* Artillery Men	when sent to the Mount from out-stati-	-
	ons, a memorandum to accompany 6	19
Audits	on stores, to be replied to in 14 days 5	
ZZuutto	on stores, to be replied to in 12 days o	-
Balfour, Lieut.	thanks of Colonel Pearse, to 5	17
Bank	savings, establishment of 5	36
Barracks	men not to be confined to, except for	
	punishment, or during hot weather 5	73
Batta	for public followers	50
<b>,</b>	for bheasties of golundauze and lascars 6	11
	half, stations, to receive full batta 63	20
,,	full, to be drawn at stations 200 miles	
<b>3</b> )	beyond the presidency	20
	rates of, for natives	29
27	full, assimilation of, to Bengal	36
"	extra, for native troops	
"	full, for European Commissioned officers 6-	40
,,	half, for native troops	
Bheasties	for golundauze and lascars	
	services of, exclusively for troops 6	
Bibles	men to take, when entering hospital. 5	
	ge, for effects of soldiers; rate of exchange	13
Dins of exchang	at which to be drawn	50
Bombardier		
Books	promotion to, rules for	ヹひ
	new works to be distributed from artille-	v
"	ry denôt	76

	Page.
Books	new, when received from other depart-
	ment than artillery depôt, report to be
	made
,,	allotment of, for troops and companies 577
Bounty	men wilfully disabling themselves, ex-
•	cluded from 537
>9	certificates for soldiers born in India, to
	have inserted "born of European pa-
	rents" 578
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	to Europeans of unlimited service 632
,,	certificates, regulations for 641
<b>&gt;</b>	rules for granting
Bran	to be substituted in lieu of gram 566
Brevet Rank	does not exempt subalterns from ordinary
	regimental duties
Brigade comma	nd regulations for
Brigadiers	when in the field, not supplied with camp
-	equipage
British India	order of, rules for 633
Bugles	to be continued with horse artillery 600
Bugle sounds	for "commence firing"
Byam, Captain	employed in Goomsoor 613
Cadets	for Artillery, army rank of
Camp Equipag	e to be under charge and control of Prin-
	cipal Commissary of Ordnance 626
,,,	not allowed to brigadiers 646
Canteens	accounts of, to be forwarded to the Asst.
	Adjutant General of Artillery 559
<b>30</b>	regulations for
<b>"</b>	rules regarding, to be carried into effect. 575
	ljutant duties of, at the Mount, to be per-
	formed by the Asst. Adjutant General
	of Artillery 544
Carriages	spare, of troops of Horse Artillery, to
Ü	be retained in store, when in Canton-
	ment
"	gun, reports of failures of, to be accom-
	panied by sketches of the fractures 575
Cart	platform, with sides, allowed to each
	karkanah540
"	to be used for the removal of stores only 540
Cash Chests	to be transported at the expence of Of-
	ficers Commanding Troops and Com-
	panies

	P	age.
Caste	objections on account of, to cease	560
Chaplains	rules regarding, at Military Stations	518
,,	to visit hospitals twice weekly	518
<b>y•</b>	to superintend and inspect European	
•	schools	518
,,	to enter all marriages, baptisms, and bu-	
	rials, in the regimental register	519
Chargers	regulation for supply of, to Officers	
<b>)</b>	do. do. do	<b>65</b> 0
Charges	to be brought before courts-martial, to be accompanied with fullest informa-	
	tion	611
Civil Departme	ent rules for officers employed in	602
Claims	for loss of equipment, or arrears of	
	pay, &c	542
Clothing	supplementary statement of, to be sent in,	
Ŭ		543
,,	compensation for, to be drawn for time	
	expired men	609
Command	succession to divisional	
,,		58l
"	of vacant troops or companies, Quarter	~~~
		590
,,		645
"	of detachment of two companies, allow-	054
0 1	ance for f Artillery to make an annual tour of in-	654
Commandant o	spection	579
	appeals to, made at orderly hour	601
Commissariat	candidates for, to pass as interpreter	
Commissions	fees on, to be collected by Government.	
	one moiety of fee to be charged for king's,	000
"	and the other moiety for company's	
	commission	<b>53</b> 6
,,	of native officers, to be issued and sign-	
,,	ed as company's commissions to Eu-	
	ropean officers	541
,,	vacant, to be filled up from date of casu-	
	alty	574
Committees	annual, correction of Register of Heirs	536
22	extracts from pensioning, receipt of to be	~ ^ ^
	reported to Asst. Adjutant General	566
"	to report on stores.	<b>978</b>
"	invaliding, prize, &c. rules for writers'	501
	allowance	0:/1
	Digitized by Google	
	Digitized by GOOGTC	

	I	Page.
Committees .	of survey on stores, form for	607
Compensation	for rice, persons entitled to	533
 ,,	in lieu of provisions	573
Complaints	to be settled regimentally, previous to	
_	inspection	602
1)	anonymous, publishing of, disapproved.	641
Confidential M	en number per troop or company	612
Confinement	in guard rooms, after 8 days, prohibited.	<b>589</b>
Congee House	difference of mess money and congee-	
•	house diet, of men confined in, to be	
	credited to mess fund	<b>580</b>
Contract Fund	quarter master to share in	602
Coorg	attack of Huggal Ghaut	521
,,	ordnance found at Mudkerry	523
,,	report of Lieut. Montgomery, on break-	
••	ing of carriages	525
,,	ammunition, &c. expended	527
,,	report of Captain Seton, on breaking of	
,,	carriages	529
,,	report of Captain Taylor, on Artillery	
•	equipments	<b>530</b>
••	equipmentsartillery orders by Captain Seton	531
Coorg War	ordnance for	519
Courts Martial	officer signing the charge, not to con-	
	duct the proceedings	517
,,	detachment, proceedings of, on warrant	
,,	officers, to be forwarded by the pre-	
	sident, to Judge Advocate General.	517
,,	on loss of arms or accourrements, to as-	<b></b> -
,,	semble monthly	565
,,	members of, not to leave station until	000
"	court is dissolved	574
Cummerbunds	for karkanah drivers.	654
		001
Department	ordnance, revised establishment of	620
Deserters	soldiers not to be struck off as, until 21	0.00
	days absent.	585
Details	leaving the Mount, to complete corps,	000
	&c. papers connected with, to be sent	
	in without delay	572
Discharge	rates for, of soldiers	SU5
_	of men, for intemperance.	600
"	of European soldiers, application for, to	<b>UU</b> %
,,	be accompanied by descriptive rolls.	610
	accompanied by nescribited 1008.	OIX

	Page.
Discharge	of native soldiers on foreign service, for misconduct
Discharges	soldiers having received free or purchased 585
Divine service	time of, to be fixed by commanding offi-
Dress	cers, in concurrence with chaplains. 518
	changes in undress uniform
>>	for riding master of horse artillery 591
"	of officers, when taking exercise 604
,,	of officers, to be complete and unmixed. 604
יייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	jacket undress, for horse artillery 613
Drill	for horse artillery
Drivers	lascars re-enlisted as, to forfeit all claims,
•	if again discharged at their own re-
	quest
T. "	to be supplied with knapsack
Drummers	rules regarding enlistment of 595
Drunkenness	non-commissioned officers not to interfere
	with men confined for 574
"	men confined for, not to be placed in
	guard room
,,	men confined for, not to turn out for any
	duty, until after 12 hours' confinement 600
,,	men discharged for
Effects	of soldiers, bills of exchange for, to be
<b>5</b> 73	drawn at the rate of pay 559
Egypt	officers proceeding to, not to be deprived
<b>T</b>	of certain advantages
Envelopes	of letters, not to be closed with gum 596
<b>E</b> quipments	compensation for loss of, rejected, unless
70 011	claimed within 12 months 542
European Soldi	ers applications for discharge of, to be ac-
	companied by descriptive rolls 612
<b>.</b> ,,,,	pay for service
Exchange	bills of, on court of directors, to be
•	drawn at the rate of pay
Exercise	and evolutions for the army 549
99	books of, for artillery
TO 0 1	of Color Color Color Color Color
Fane, General	
TD	Troops
Fees	on commissions, collected by govern-
	ment

	$I\!\!P$	age.
Fees	on commissions, one moiety to be charg-	
	ed for king's, the other for company's	
	commission	536
"	on commissions, scale of	
_"	on commissions, how divided	590
Festivals	native, Troops not to take part in pro-	
D: 11 D	cessions at	595
Field Exercise	for the Army	549
) <del>)</del>	remarks of Sir P. Maitland, on	
Flogging	abolished in Native Army	
Followers	public, rations of, on ship board	544
"	public, batta for	ეეს
"	stoppages for, to be made from pay of	<b>704</b>
17	current month	594
Forage	for mounted corps, to be stacked yearly.	
<b>??</b>	quantity of, for each horse	550
,,	issue of, to be regulated by commanding	551
	officersnot to be issued while grass is abundant	
"	accounts of to be kent by Quartermag-	201
"	accounts of, to be kept by Quartermas- ters, and by Adjutant with detach-	•
	ments	551
Frith Lieut Co	ol. zeal and talents of, noticed by the Court	
z man, zmouti o	of Directors	517
Funerals	time for	
Fuzils	when piled, to be done with bayonets	
- unii	locked	605
		000
Geils, Captain	employed in Goomsoor	614
Good Conduct	Further regulations for pay	
Goomsoor	notice of troops employed in	
Gram	reduction of, during certain months	
Grass Cutters	pay of	<b>550</b>
22 .	for remount horses	559
Gratuity	to be withheld from men of bad character	537
,,	certificates, regulations for	641
,,	rules for granting.	654
Guards	regulations regarding	
"	personal, rules regarding	<b>549</b>
Gun Lascars	re-enlisted as drivers, to forfeit all claims,	
	if again discharged at their own re-	_
<b>~</b> -	quest	
Gunpowder	care necessary when firing	
Gum	not to be used for closing envelopes	596

	$oldsymbol{P}$ age.
Ualf Mountings	supplementary statement of, to be sent
Hall Mountings	in. on alteration in strength
Heirs	register of, to be corrected annually 530
Hens	nersons not within a certain degree of
"	relationship, not to be inserted in re-
	gister of
	claiming pensions; certain columns to be
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	inserted in form of proceedings 536
	of native soldiers, nearest at the time of
"	casualty, entitled to pension 557
	of native soldiers, committee for ascer-
"	taining
,,	to native soldiers, on death of, nearest
,,	heir to claim pension
Hindostanee	competent knowledge of, claim to staff
	employ
Honorary Distin	nctions for native soldiery
Horses	romount, norsekeepers and grasscutters
	for
•	regulation for supply of, as chargers to
•	officers
,,	cast for incurable or dangerous vice, to
	be destroyed
Horse Artillery	troop adjutant, on leave, to draw a moie-
	twot All Kubees
,,	acting adjutant of troop, to draw moiety
	of 70 Rupees
<b>))</b>	head quarters removed to Dangalore. 589
"	inspection of troop, at Bangalore 589
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	dress for troop riding master 591 men transferred from, to foot, not to re-
<b>2</b> )	fund the difference of pay 592
	undress jacket for
»,	number of, for horse artillery 547
Horse keepers	for remount horses
"	to be visited by chaplains, twice a week 518
Hospitals	men entering, to take Bible and Prayer
<b>,,</b>	Book
	TOOP
т 1. Тол!а	term of, to whom applied
Indo-Briton	rules for
Inspections	
Karkanah	drivers, to be supplied with knapsack 606
	No. 7, re-organized 650
"	2101 1, 20 000

Karkanah	an additional one authorizedcummerbunds, for drivers	
Lance Naigues Languages	number of, per troop or company native, qualifications in, necessary for	
Lascars	staff employ regimental, establishment of	54 <b>6</b>
"	authorized to staff officers, pay depen- dant on actual maintenance	<b>653</b>
Leave	officers absent on, on private affairs, not entitled to allowances beyond 6 or 8	573
Letters	on public service, to be franked by of-	
	ficers, on routeenvelopes of, not to be closed with gum.	606 596
Limond, Colone		583
Liquor	issue of extra, officer sanctioning, to be held responsible	<b>555</b>
Maiming	soldiers convicted of, to serve the remaining portion of their time, in drud-	542
Marriages	gerynickah, legal, under some circumstances	593
Medical	non-commissioned officer, when in solitary confinement, pay of, appropriated to regimental school.	
Memorials	to home authorities, to be forwarded	
Merit	through local governmentsorder of, rules for	
Mess	allowance, for regiments	
Moonshee	regimental, discontinued	<b>595</b>
Mount	allowance forcantonment adjutant of, discontinued	595 544
Natives	honorary distinctions for	627
,,	additional pay for	627
,,	pensions for	
>>	pay and allowances for	629
Native Corps	pay for good conductschoolmasters of, to administer oaths, if	647
" Officers	promotions of, to be made by govern-	595

	$m{P}$	age.
Native Officers	promotion and recommendation rolls for,	-
	to be sent to army head quarters	542
"	to retain their arms, &c. when on leave	
NT . C	or furlough	656
Native Servants	not to be struck by officers	645
,, Soluters	not to be punished with rattan or cat- o'nine tails	565
	on foreign service, discharged	649
,, ,,	death of nominated heirs of	656
"Troops	rations for, on ship board	514
,,	nearest surviving heir at time of casualty,	
	entitled to pension	557
Necessaries	regimental, not to be disposed of by men	
		605
,,	roll of, to be sent with men appearing	005
Nielsch Marriae	before final medical committee ges legal under some circumstances	
	ner order concerning, to be considered	บฮฮ
nowiana, Guin	general	542
	9	0 2.0
Officers	signing charges, not to conduct proceed-	
	ings before native courts martial	517
,,	on staff employ, rules for salary when on	
	foreign service	538
"	on leave, on private affairs, not entitled	-~0
	to allowances beyond 6 or 8 months	5/3
,,	proceeding to Egypt, for recovery of health	570
	have no strict right to succeed to ap-	010
"	pointments of Brigadier, &c	580
,,	general, not to vacate appointments, un-	
	til their turn for accepting or declining	
	divisional command	58 <b>I</b>
"	on route to join, permitted to frank let-	
	ters.	606
"	employed in civil department, rules for	60z
"	native, to retain their arms, &c. when on furlough	656
Order	of British India	
	" " rules and regulations for	633
99 99	of merit	
"	" rules and regulations for	634
Orders	removing or posting officers or men, to	
	be carried into effect, on receipt	661

01	Page.
Ordnance	regimental, quarterly return of to be
	sent to the Adjutant General, by The
	rector Artillery Depôt 561
"	returns of regimental, to be sent to the
	Director Artillery Depot, at certain
	periods
"	department, revised establishment of 600
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	officers, invested with entire responsibi-
	11ty 578
<b>))</b>	regulations; para. 24, section 6, cancel-
•	ed
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	stores, rules for examination of 578
,,	return of, forwarded through head quar-
	ters of corps to Director Aptillary Dom At 200
Pay	daily, not to be paid to prisoners 582
,,	difference of, between horse and foot ar-
••	tillery, not to be refunded, when
	transferred
,,	for bheasties of golundauze and lascars. 611
"	for artificers, assimilated
,, ,,	additional, to natives for length of ser-
•	vice
,,	good conduct, for Europaans. 631
"	for European officers
))	for native army
"	good conduct, regulation for
"	additional, for natives, rules for grant-
,,	ing
Pay or Allowan	ing
,	within 12 months
,,	to be drawn from day often as 1. 542
**	to be drawn from day after casualty 574 for native army
Pay Certificates	for native army
Pay Departmen	t of regiments, duties of, to be performed
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	by quarter master
,,	by quarter master
•	commanding troops and same
Paymaster	commanding troops and companies 600 duties of, to a detachment of an Europe-
	an corne to be discharged 1
	an corps, to be discharged by the ad-
Pearse, Colonel	jutant, or quarter master
, 5524461	order by commander-m-emer, on his
••	proceeding to Europe
Penang	return of, to Europe
	591

Pension  nearest heir at time of easualty, entitled to		P	age.
claims for, arising from wounds	Pension	nearest heir at time of casualty, entitled	•
claims for, arising from wounds		to	<b>557</b>
retiring, enlargement of regulations regarding	"	claims for, arising from wounds	<b>557</b>
retiring, enlargement of regulations regarding	,,	for wounds, rules for	<b>557</b>
Pensions  retiring, enlargement of regulations regarding	(99		
Pensions retiring, enlargement of regulations regarding	•	der 21 years' service	585
Pension Boys establishment of, restricted to orphans. 604 ,, or Re-cruit Boys, not to be used as servants. 604 Pensioning Committee, receipt of extracts from. 566 Peons authorized to staff officers, pay dependant on actual maintenance. 653 Piling arms with fuzils, to be done with bayonets locked. 605 Police summonses of native heads of, to be acted on by officers commanding corps. 584 Postings to take place on the receipt of the G. O. 601 Prayer Books men to take, when entering hospital. 544 Processions troops not to form part of, at festivals. 595 Of non-commissioned officers, rules for. 640 Protestants when entering hospital, to take bible and prayer book with them. 544 Provfsions issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to be held responsible. 555 compensation in lieu of. 573 minor, limited. 594 Quarter Master not to Command Troop or Company. 590 to have first Troop or Company vacant. 590 on, vacating appointment, Committee on stores. 596 before embarking for Sea or Europe, to produce certificate. 596 horse artillery, to share in Contract Fund. 602 relieved from examining Abstracts. 601 Quarter Master General no Officer eligible for, until he has obtained the rank of Major. 548  Rations table of, on ship beard, for Native Troops. 544 compensation for, if not supplied on ship board. 544	Pensions	retiring, enlargement of regulations	
Pensioning Committee, receipt of extracts from	Damaian Dama	regarding,	200 201
Pensioning Committee, receipt of extracts from			
Peons authorized to staff officers, pay dependant on actual maintenance, 653  Piling arms  Police  Summonses of native heads of, to be acted on by officers commanding corps. 584  Postings  Prostings  Processions  Promotion  Protestants  Provisions  Provisions  Provisions  Provisions  Punishments  Quarter Master  Ouarter Master  Ouarter Master  Postings  Provided to staff officers, pay dependant on actual maintenance, 653  with fuzils, to be done with bayonets locked			
Piling arms  on actual maintenance, 653  with fuzils, to be done with bayonets locked			200
Piling arms with fuzils, to be done with bayonets locked	Peons 8		
locked			653
Police  summonses of native heads of, to be acted on by officers commanding corps. 584 to take place on the receipt of the G. O. 601 men to take, when entering hospital. 544 troops not to form part of, at festivals. 595 of non-commissioned officers, rules for. 640 when entering hospital, to take bible and prayer book with them. 544 issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to be held responsible. 555 compensation in lieu of. 573 minor, limited. 594 Quarter Master not to Command Troop or Company. 590 to have first Troop or Company vacant. 590 on, vacating appointment, Committee on stores. 596 before embarking for Sea or Europe, to produce certificate. 596 horse artillery, to share in Contract Fund. 602 relieved from examining Abstracts. 601 Quarter Master General no Officer eligible for, until he has obtained the rank of Major. 548  Rations table of, on ship beard, for Native Troops. 544 compensation for, if not supplied on ship board. 544	Piling arms		-605
Postings to take place on the receipt of the G. O. 601 Prayer Books men to take, when entering hospital	Police		
Postings Prayer Books Processions Processions Promotion Protestants Provisions Provisions Provisions Provisions  In the description of the G. O. 601 Protestants  Provisions  In the description of the G. O. 601 Protestants  Provisions  In the description of the G. O. 601 Protestants  Provisions  In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the G. O. 601 In the description of the Get value of the Get val			584
Prayer Books Processions Processions Promotion Protestants Provisions  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to be held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to save held responsible.  Issu	Postings		
Processions Promotion Protestants Protestants  Provisions  issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to be held responsible.  compensation in lieu of.  not to Command Troop or Company.  not to Command Troop or Company vacant.  not vacating appointment, Committee on stores.  not vacating appointment, Committee on produce certificate.  not before embarking for Sea or Europe, to produce certificate.  not contract  Fund.  contract  for Sea or Europe, to produce certificate.  contract  Fund.  contract  for Sea or Europe, to produce certificate.  contract  for Sea or Europe.  contract  for Sea or Europe.  contract  for Sea or Europe.  contract  for Sea or Europe.  contract  for Sea or Europe.  cont			
Promotion of non-commissioned officers, rules for . 640 Protestants when entering hospital, to take bible and prayer book with them			
Protestants when entering hospital, to take bible and prayer book with them			
and prayer book with them		when entering hearital to take hible	UIV
Provisions issue af extra, officers sanctioning, to be held responsible	r rotestants		544
held responsible	.TO C:		044
Punishments  Quarter Master  not to Command Troop or Company. 590  to have first Troop or Company vacant. 590  on, vacating appointment, Committee on stores	<b>Provisions</b>		
Punishments Quarter Master not to Command Troop or Company. 590 to have first Troop or Company vacant. 590 on, vacating appointment, Committee on stores			
Quarter Master not to Command Troop or Company 590 to have first Troop or Company vacant 590 on, vacating appointment, Committee on stores			
to have first Troop or Company vacant. 590 on, vacating appointment, Committee on stores		minor, limited	
on, vacating appointment, Committee on stores	Quarter Master	not to Command Troop or Company	
stores	יל	to have first Troop or Company vacant.	<b>59</b> 0
stores	99	on, vacating appointment, Committee on	
before embarking for Sea or Europe, to produce certificate			596
produce certificate	••	before embarking for Sea or Europe, to	
,, horse artillery, to share in Contract Fund	"	produce certificate	<b>596</b>
Fund		horse artillery, to share in Contract	
relieved from examining Abstracts 601 Quarter Master General no Officer eligible for, until he has obtained the rank of Major 548  Rations table of, on ship beard, for Native Troops	"		602
Rations table of, on ship beard, for Native Troops			
Rations table of, on ship board, for Native Troops	Onorton Monton	Carrel no Officer shirible for until he	001
Troops	Quarter Master	has obtained the rank of Major	<b>54</b> 8
Troops	Rations	table of on ship beard for Native	
,, compensation for, if not supplied on ship board544			544
board		compensation for, if not supplied on ship	_
	"		544
Recruits when firing Powder, eare necessary	Recruits	when firing Powder. care necessary	

	Page.
Recruit Boys	establishment of, restricted to Orphans. 604
Regiments	rules for Command of, in case of sickness 547
	scars establishment of
Registers	of natives, Committee for verification of 637
Regu <del>la</del> tions	ordnance, certain paras cancelled 578
	" Para 24, Section 6, cancelled 583
Remittances	to England, to be made by Quarterly
	Rolls 555
Removals,	Rolls
	ns regulations for, enlarged593
Remit	ations apply to Effective Officers only 654
Returns	of Ordnance, to be prepared quarterly 561
recuins	of Artiltery Supernumeraries, to be
"	included in their respective realized 590
Ohaneta	included in their respective ranks 580
,, Quarte	rly of ordnance and stores, to be arranged
	alphabetically
"	of ordnance and Stores, to be sent through
	Head Quarters of Corps, to the
	Director Artillery Depôt 538
"	of Stores, to be prepared on Foolscap. 606
>>	new Form for
	of ordnance and Stores, new Forms for 610
Reviews	rules for
Rice	persons entitled to, in Garrison 533
Riding Master	appointed to Horse Brigade 545
Saddle Contract	accounts of, to be accompanied by a
	Certificate
	Certificate
Saddles and Bri	dles to be restricted to number of riding
oudditt und Di	horses
Salutes	to certain Officers, of next superior rank 596
Savings	Bona Fide, of Officers, to be remitted by
Navings.	Quarterly Rolls
Saving's Bank	establishment of
Schools	accounts of, to be forwarded to the Ass.
Cilouis	Adj. General of Artillery 559
	pay of medical Non-commissioned Of-
"	floor while in colleger confinement
	fficer, while in solitary confinement,
	appropriated to
,,	European, Chaplains to superintend and
0.11	inspect
Schoolmasters	to be employed in the administration of
ía .	Oaths, if competent
'Servants	officers prohibited from chastising 545
	Coogla
	Digitized by GOOgle

	Page.
Service	former, not to reckon, with Soldiers who
	have received free or purchased dis-
	charges
Seton Captain	orders by, on conclusion of Coorg War 531
	el appointed acting commandant of Artil-
DHOWELD COLOR	lery
	appointed commandant of artillery 594
"	
(1) -4 -1	to be a Brigadier of 1st class 579
Sketches	of fractures in gun carriages to be for-
~	warded with Report 575
Soldiers	born in India, of European parents
	Bounty Certificate for 578
,,	while in confinement, not to receive
	daily pay 582
,,	under 21 years' service, if able for Ve-
,,	teran Corps, not to recommended for
	Pension
	not to be kept in guard beyond 8 days,
"	unless for trial by Court martial 590
	not to be struck of as desented until 01
,1	not to be struck off as deserters, until 21
	days absent
,,	sent to Presidency, for medical Com-
	mittee, to have a roll of necessaries 605
,,	sent to pass a final medical Committee,
	not to dispose of their necessaries 605
Soldiers	forfeit period of imprisonment, in calcu-
	lating service 632
Soldiers Europe	ean, not to be confined to barracks, except
1	for punishment or during hot weather 573
Spunges	gun, instructions for care of 574
Staff Officers	rules for drawing staff salary of, when
Otali Officers	on foreign service
"	regimental, not to command troops or
	companies, while other officers are
	available
Stations	half batta, to be full batta in future 620
Stoppages	for followers, &c. to be made from pay
	of current month
99	penal, not to be made without trial 608
Stores	responsibility of ordnance officers, on
	receipt and issue of 578
	regimental, committee on 596
Store Lascars	formed into one general roster 626
Supernumerario	
~apermaneran	turns, in their respective ranks 580
	turing, in their respective ranks,

	I	Page.
Supplies	for troops on a march, rules for	614
Survey	annual, on stores, form for	607
Taylor, Captain	placed at the disposal of the Command-	
• • •	er in-Chief, for service in Coorg	520
Tent Lascars	under control of Principal Commissary	
	of Ordnance	626
$\mathbf{Tools}$	to be exchanged, when worn out	
Troops	supplies for, on march, rules for	
	ls for "commence firing"	
Waggon	spare, of troops of horse artillery, to be	
00	retained in store, when in canton-	
	ment	539
Wives	of Soldiers, pay for, not to be drawn,	
	unless absence from their husbands	
	be sanctioned by commanding officer	555
,,	of Soldiers, not to be absent from their	
	Husbands, without leave	555
Wounds	claims for Pensions, arising from	
Writers	employed by Committees, how paid	591

OLD ORDERS

656 pagi,

ARTILLERY ORDERS 16 pages



